

GROUP AREAS - CAPE

1983

JAN. ——— ~~DECEMBER~~

State losing millions in taxes

CAPE TIMES

20/1/83

250

320

175

Political Correspondent

SOUTH AFRICAN taxpayers could be getting away with R100 million a year in due taxes while the government is unable to run proper checks on the expenditure of its own departments.

All this is due to a severe shortage of accounting and auditing staff in all government departments, including Inland Revenue.

The shortage is highlighted in evidence given to the parliamentary select committee on public accounts. The committee has expressed "grave concern" at the situation and is to take further evidence on the matter.

The Auditor-General's report on government departments for the 1980-81 tax year, and questioning by the select committee, show that:

● The Auditor-General, Mr W G Schickerling, cer-

tified the correctness of the accounts of government departments with "hesitation and anxiety".

● Millions of rand in uncollected taxes is lost annually because Inland Revenue lacks staff to perform sufficient checks on tax assessments.

Unrefunded

● People unwittingly paying too much tax could go unrefunded for the same reason.

● There is deteriorating internal financial control in government departments, where staff shortages have led some departments to tell the Treasury that they simply

cannot cope.

● There is no assistant auditor in either the Department of Community Development or the Department of Transport, where a total of nine such posts are vacant, while nearly every other government department is understaffed.

● The Auditor-General's department does not employ a single qualified chartered accountant because it cannot offer competitive salaries.

Mr Schickerling and the Commissioner for Inland Revenue, Mr Mickey van der Walt, were both questioned by the committee on the auditing of income tax assessments and the amount of potential tax which went uncollected.

Mr Schickerling said that in the 1980-81 financial year, his auditors had carried out checks at only 11 of the 32 Inland Revenue offices. Only two percent of the returns at these offices, which excluded the major centres, had been checked, but the audit had resulted in nearly R640 000 in additional due taxes being collected.

He estimated that, if a 50 percent or 60 percent audit could be carried out, the additional revenue could amount to R100 million.

He said income tax auditing, particularly of companies, was a complicated task and the public service suffered both from a shortage of trained staff and a high turnover of personnel.

As far as he could establish, there was no auditing at all of company tax assessments by the Auditor-General's department, although Mr Van

A

From page 1

terday that the reproclamation followed representations to the Group Areas Board.

"In the light of these submissions, it was decided to go ahead with the rezoning," he said.

He could not say whether the reproclaimed area would be zoned for residential, commercial or industrial purposes, as this depended on Cape Town's local authorities.

Mr Tom Walters, city councillor for the area, said yesterday that he was "disgusted" by the whole concept of the Group Areas Act and by what had happened to District Six.

He described the decision as "racist" and called on the government to leave local Cape Town affairs in the hands of the people of the City.

'Wealthy'

"I suppose I am glad they have declared it 'coloured'. At least, we are getting somewhere. But I really don't think they have the right to declare anything."

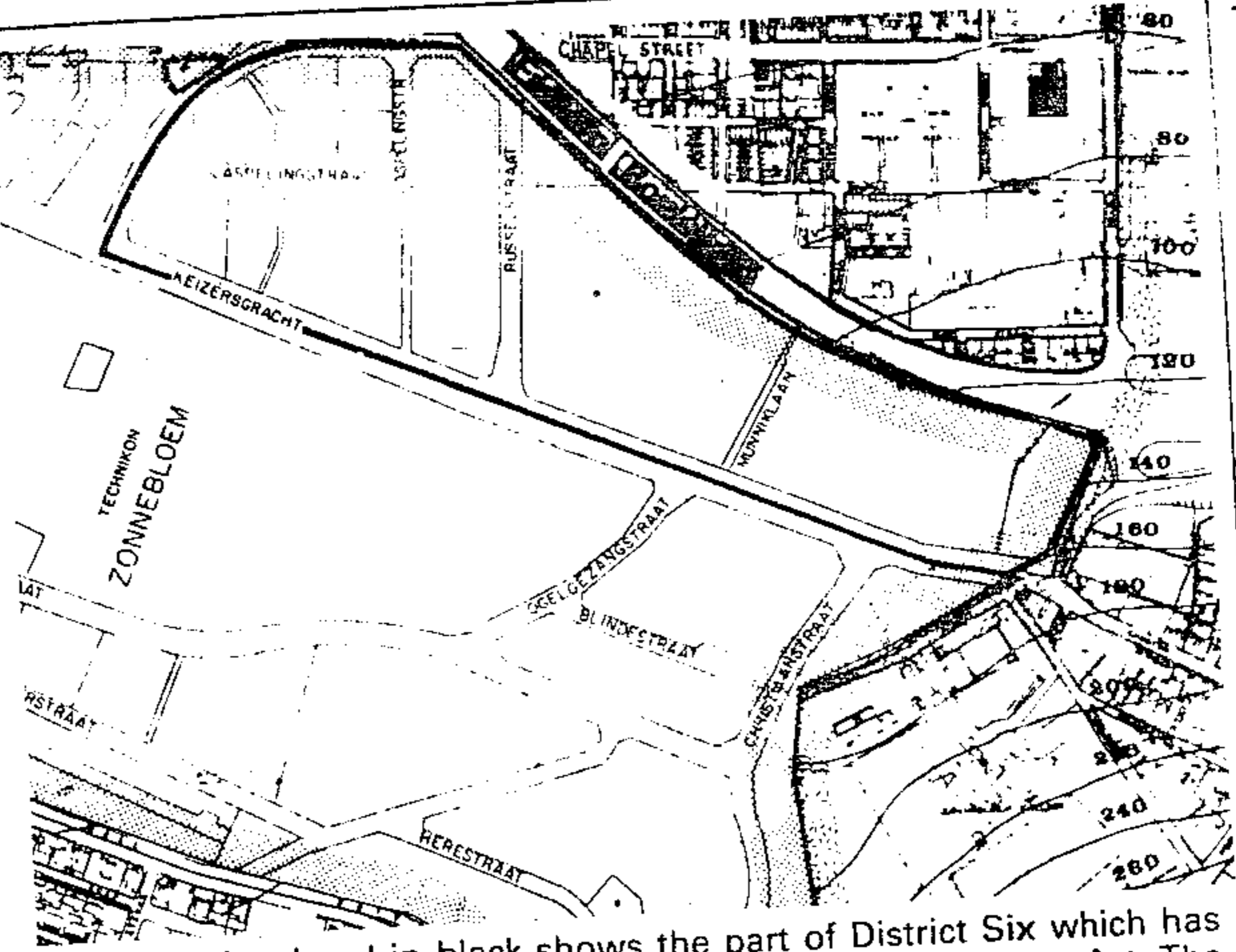
Dr Ken Hughes, former chairman of the Friends of District Six Committee, expressed fears last night that the reproclaimed area would be used as a residential area exclusively by the wealthy in the coloured community.

Mr Brian Bishop, chairman of the Institute of Race Relations, said last night: "It was while Mr P W Botha was Minister of Community Development that District Six was proclaimed a white area, almost 17 years ago."

"The intervening years have been marked by the terrible suffering of the victims of this racial madness, by suicides, by family breakups and by the appalling crime explosions in the relocation areas."

"The area should be proclaimed open so that Capetonians can start learning to live with one another in this city where our destinies are so interwoven. To have two areas proclaimed for two different race groups, with the technikon white elephant in between to keep them apart, merely perpetuates out problems."

"As Prime Minister, Mr Botha should face reality. He has a personal responsibility to restore sanity to the debacle of District Six," Mr Bishop said.



The area bordered in black shows the part of District Six which has been re-proclaimed "coloured" in terms of the Group Areas Act. The area stretches from Eastern Boulevard in the north to Keizersgracht in the south, and from Johnson Street in the west to Waimar Estate in the east.

Bodies found in PE quarry

Own Correspondent

RT ELIZABETH. — A st-mortem will be held today on the bodies of two people unearthed at a quarry here yesterday. The bodies, only one of which has been identified, were discovered by a front-end loader operator, Hendrik Dirk, while he was dredging clay yesterday afternoon.

He had just tipped a load on to his truck when he saw a woman's body. The police were notified and during investigation, another body, that of 27-year-old Mr Jerome Naidoo of Malabar, was found.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Major Gerrie van Rooyen, said it appeared that the bodies had been crushed by a wall of clay and sand.

He said Mr Naidoo and the woman had been reported missing on Friday night after a friend, Mr Samase Rajah, who had been with the dead pair and another woman, failed to find them.

Major Van Rooyen said the man told the police all four had gone in Mr Rajah's car to a favourite lovers' haunt near the quarry. Mr Naidoo was driving and, when he and the woman left the car, he had the keys in his pocket.

Police are still waiting for the dead woman, who is black and in her 20s, to be identified.

'Arsonist' threat to Peninsula's fynbos

Staff Reporter

THE vegetation of the Table Mountain and Peninsula Chain was being "held to ransom by arsonists and irresponsible braai-makers", Mr Barrie Low, chairman of the Western Cape branch of the Wildlife Society, said yesterday.

He was commenting on the mountain fire which started above Kalk Bay on Sunday and destroyed about 100 hectares of prime fynbos.

"We are alarmed by the high frequency of fires in the area and the effects they may have on the environment," he said.

Mr Low praised the past fire protection efforts of the City Council, but called for better policing of mountain areas, im-

proved firebreak rotational burning techniques and relevant education procedures at schools.

These were imperative if any checks on the current unacceptable "fire regime" were to be made.

"The vegetation of the area is being held to ransom by arsonists and irresponsible braai-makers who feel nothing for our unique natural environment or who are unaware of the destructive consequences of such fires."

He said previous reports on the matter had advocated "a strict fire-protection policy owing to the young nature of the fynbos, and recommended possible rotational burning only if and when this vegetation reached an age of 12 to 15 years".

Among the detrimental effects fires like the one on Sunday had on the environment were increased alien vegetation infestation, eradication of timber forests, potential eradication of certain fynbos seed-regenerating species, potential eradication of certain communities occurring in fynbos, and an increase in soil erosion.

● Professor Tony Hall, Director of the Bolus Herbarium, said the existing alien vegetation problem in the vicinity, mainly Port Jackson and Rooikrans, would be considerably worsened because of the high rate of post-fire seed germination.

He urged the authorities to instigate eradication of these seedlings immediately.

Five died in Harare stampede

HARARE. — The official death toll after Sunday's stampede by a crowd of 5 000 greeting the Chinese Premier, Mr Zhao Ziyang, at Harare Airport has been put at five.

Only two of the 64 injured are still in hospital and they are reported to be in a satisfactory condition.

The five women were smothered by

falling people when the crowd at the airport surged uncontrollably into a gate and security fence on the fringe of the apron.

Police confirmed that three people had died at the scene and a hospital spokesman said yesterday that the other two were dead on arrival at the hospital. — Sapa

Soldier 'lost' in SWA

Own Correspondent

It has been reported that Corporal Strauss had been

The spokesman was unable to speculate on the possible reasons for Cor

COOL MEANS A

Exhumation of Muslims foiled — wide relief

81

all ARGUS 8/1/83

By VIVIEN HORLER, Weekend Argus Reporter

PEOPLE buried in the old Muslim graveyard in Green Point can now rest in peace.

This is the essence of a Supreme Court order this week forbidding the owner of the old graveyard, High Strand Investments, from exhuming the possibly thousands of bodies buried there.

Very happy

The president of the Muslim Judicial Council, Sheikh Nazeem Mohamed, said he was very happy about the decision.

"According to our religious beliefs a Muslim cemetery is sacred ground and we objected strongly to the proposed exhumations. We are very happy at the news."

The old graveyard has been the subject of controversy for more than 100 years, and its closure in 1886, with the closure of the old Muslim cemetery at the top of Long-

market Street, led to three days of rioting.

According to Mr Achmat Davids, a member of the Muslim Cemetery Board and author of the book Mosques of Bo-Kaap, the land was sold to High Strand Investments more than 10 years ago.

Asked what he had planned to do with the land, Mr M Raad, the director of High Strand Investments, said: "That's my business."

He said he had not lost his case and that the City Council had persecuted him for 15 years.

This week's court order was the result of an application brought by the City Council against the Administrator of the Cape, challenging his right to allow the exhumation of the bodies.

The former Town Clerk, Mr Granger Heugh, said in an affidavit that in approving the exhumation of the bodies

the Administrator had exceeded his powers because neither the approval of the Municipality nor the Muslim Judicial Council had been obtained.

Objected

Mr Heugh said in 1972 the Muslim community had strenuously objected to a road the City Council wanted to build through the Muslim cemetery at the top of Longmarket Street.

Mass meetings were held, petitions were signed, and the Muslim Judicial Council stated it was against the teachings of the Muslim religion to disturb the dead. The South African Muslim community would be "terribly aggrieved" if the bodies were exhumed and reburied somewhere else.

As a result the road plans were shelved.

Bearing this in mind, when he heard of the exhumation plans for the Green Point cemetery Mr Heugh called a meeting of leading Muslims and asked them what they thought.

Sheikh Aboubaker Najaar, then president of the Muslim Judicial Council, asked the City Council not to grant any request for exhumations.

100 years

When it had established how Muslims felt, the Council took the case to court.

The cemetery was set aside for the Muslim community in 1795 and was used for almost 100 years. But as early as 1858 there had been concern about the health hazard posed by the presence of cemeteries in the city. In 1882 a smallpox epidemic broke out, followed the next year by the Public Health Act.

In terms of this act all urban cemeteries in Cape Town were closed and replaced by a common graveyard in Maitland.

Too far

The Muslim community objected because they said Maitland was too far to carry their dead.

The cemeteries were closed on January 15, 1886 and on Sunday January 17 3 000 Muslims buried a child at the old Longmarket street cemetery in defiance of the law. Twelve policemen present were stoned and injured.

Broke open

Later the crowd got hold of a coffin containing the body of a Dutch Reformed child — the Dutch Reformed community had also been opposed to the closure of the graveyards — and marched to the old Dutch Reformed cemetery in Somerset Road. Once there they broke open the locked gates and buried the child.

Three days of rioting followed and the Governor was forced to ask the volunteer corps to muster on the Grand Parade.

After the riots the Muslim community bought land in Observatory for their graveyard. This is the cemetery below Groote Schuur Hospital.

Cape Flats focus of R60m bid for beauty

CAPE TOWN 12/11/83

81
~~205~~

By JANE ARBOUS
Municipal Reporter

A 15-YEAR R60-million plan for the greening of Cape Town was unveiled by the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, yesterday.

The illustrated report of 75 pages is likely to be received sympathetically by the City Council. It is an adventurous guide for future open space and amenity development, aimed particularly at the townships on the Cape Flats.

The report, which should not be seen as a final master plan, is being circulated among rate-payers' associations, businessmen, architects and environmentalists. A public briefing will be held on January 19.

The main theme of the plan is a cohesive coast-to-coast pattern of open space, linking parks and recreational facilities to trails and bicycle path networks.

This represents a major effort to improve the environment in Cape Town.

Capital cost

Mr Brand has made it clear that the council cannot be expected to carry out the greening alone — the co-operation of local communities and the partnership of private enterprise will be needed.

The preliminary capital cost of the project amounts to about R42-million — an average R2,8-million a year over the next 15 years.

The capital cost of supportive items such as de-

pots and land is estimated at R18-million.

The cost of maintenance, which will receive high priority, is expected to be an on-going expense of about R150 000 a year, increasing each year.

The Cape Flats townships, which seriously lack both natural and landscaped open spaces, are among the main targets of the plan.

'Drab'

Surveys carried out for the report show that while there is no shortage of open space in the City (1 312 hectares excluding the Table Mountain and Silvermine Nature Reserves), nearly half of it is undeveloped and the rest unevenly distributed.

The result is that more than 40 percent of the population, mainly on the Cape Flats, live in areas with inadequately developed open space.

Mr Brand concluded that the uniformly poor and drab environments found in the townships contributed to social problems.

The Cape Flats environment was aggravated by monotonous township layout, large windswept open spaces and excessively wide, treeless streets.

Greening, he said, was a way of humanizing the City, with emphasis on small-scale neighbourhood improvements.

● Better mountain facilities, page 11

Flare up again holiday-home area

ANDREW
LDSON

has plagued
e Bay/Betty's
since Monday
gain yesterday
south-easterly

swept through
of Pringle Bay
hai it has left
ackened and
ut otherwise

of the Caledon
onal Council
e. Mr L Lough
ght said that it
asterly "gale"
elber spread
quickly many
Pringle Bay
ve been de-

flames engulf
es. At times
e gas bottles
chens would
t miraculously
no real dam-

age
He said the fire that
broke out on Monday had
been "extinguished com-
pletely" on Wednesday
night, but a second blaze
had flared up yesterday
afternoon when people in
Pringle Bay had tried to
burn a fire-break around
their house. A "gale-
force" south-easter had
caused the fire-break to
get out of control.

Following television re-
ports, many owners of
holiday houses rushed
back to the area. Others
have been fighting fires
for the past three days,
along with firemen from
the Divisional Councils of
Caledon, Stellenbosch
and Somerset West.

Firemen said last night
that they had been fight-
ing the fire for four days
without a break.

Last night they were
building a fire-break

around the evacuated
Hangklip Hotel.

Late last night firemen
were still standing by at
the hotel.

Pockets of wind around
Hangklip Peak were con-
tinually changing direc-
tion and made fire-
fighting particularly
difficult. Some fire-fight-
ers were so exhausted
they fell asleep on their
rakes, standing up.

Scores of residents
were blackened with soot
and fatigued. Some were
frantically cutting down
trees to stop the blaze
spreading.

Divisional Council traf-
fic police were manning
roads.

● A Pringle Bay man,
identified by police only
as a Mr Marais, died of a
heart attack while driving
towards his endangered
house.

● Pictures, page 8

Ret transfer of prisoners

RICO KEMP

NESBURG jour-
four other men
sentences for re-
testify in a po-
trial were
d secretly from
p Prison near
to the Victor
Prison outside
November.

e: Thami Mar-
s editor of the
and former
secretary of the
orkers' Associa-
South Africa
Thabo Edwin
national orga-
ne Azanian Peo-
Organization
Martin Carter Se-
resident of the
National Youth
anyu); Solomozi

Alex Selani, an executive
member of Azanyu; and
Stephen Siphon Somacele,
a member of Azapo.

With two young women,
they were sentenced last
year to jail terms ranging
from nine to 18 months
for refusing to give evi-
dence for the State in the
trial of two Soweto stu-
dent leaders charged un-
der the Terrorism Act.
The two, Khotso Sydney
Seathololo, 25, and Mary
Masabata Loate, 23, were
imprisoned for a total of
25 years on February 12.

● A spokesman for the
Prisons Department liai-
son service in Pretoria
said yesterday: "Trans-
fers take place from time
to time for administrative
reasons." It was policy
not to disclose details.

Accused 'was massing thief'

ff Reporter

ELLS Plain man
of snatching a
handbag in Vic-
d, Woodstock, on
er 23, told a Re-
gistrate yester-
t he had been
the bag-snatcher
rested.

d Kessner, 28, of
r Road, pleaded
y to robbing Mrs
usso of her bag

when a crowd of people
gathered around her and
she felt a tug at her bag.

She clung to it and fell
to the ground after being
pushed. Two men were
kicking her husband and
when another man ap-
proached her she handed
him her bag.

"He ran in the direction
of the men who were at-
tacking my husband and
told them he had the bag.

Military funeral for soldier

THERE will be a military
funeral service at the All
Saints Church, Durban-
ville, at 3pm today for an
18-year-old Pinelands ser-
viceman, Private Quinton
Oosthuizen, who was
killed in an accident, in
the operational area on
Monday night.

The service will be fol-
lowed by a cremation ser-
vice about 4.15pm at
Mailtand.

Mrs Heletia Oosthuizen,
the bereaved mother, said
in an interview yesterday
that the family had heard
the news only on Wednes-
day.

"We realize that Quint-
ton's death had to go
through the usual chan-
nels before we could be
informed," she said.

The accident happened
about 6pm on Monday
while Quinton was in a
military vehicle on opera-
tions. No further infor-
mation has been made
available to the family.

Private Oosthuizen is
survived by his parents,
Mr and Mrs C Oosthuizen,
of Pinelands, and three
brothers.

Russell warned off City beach

Staff Reporter

TWO clergymen and their
families were "arrest-
ed" at Kalk Bay on Wed-
nesday afternoon for
being on a "so-called
coloureds only" beach.

The Rev Francois Bill,
secretary of the Alli-
ance of Black Reformed
Churches, and the Rev
David Russell, the An-
glican priest whose
five-year banning order
expired in November
last year, and their fam-
ilies were taken to the
Muizenberg police sta-
tion but no charges
were laid against them.
Mr Bill said last night the
families had decided to
shelter from the wind
on the beach adjoining
Kalk Bay harbour.

"We did not see any signs
declaring the beach re-
served for any particu-
lar race group."

'Embarrassed'

Two policemen arrived
and one of them asked
the party whether they
were aware that the
beach was reserved for
coloured people. The
policeman then told
them to leave.

"David argued with the
policeman. When we re-
fused to leave the
policeman became em-
barrassed and said it
was his duty to arrest
David. I said it was
ridiculous that they
only wanted to arrest
David as we were all on
the beach.

"We were all then arrest-
ed and taken by police
van to the Muizenberg
police station."

At the charge office a se-
nior policeman asked the
party "for their own
protection" not to go on
to the beach as they had
experienced several
cases of hooliganism in
the area.

Police confirmed last
night that the incident
had taken place but
said "the exactness of
the allegations is still
under investigation".

11.41: Oordenking. The Rev W f Steenkamp

TV2

- 6.30: Ikhotha Eyikhothayc Ezabomndent meet the Nkosi family who lost their mot After her death Gable the daughter cau problems. Producer Uwe Beckmann.
- 7.00: Izindaba/lindba (News)
- 7.10: Jikelele (Magazine Programme). Includes Ziyabuya-E-Ecivic (Live From Civic). (b) E yathelweni Zikajesu The Footsteps C sus). Menidoo. The book at the city of Megi which was a resting place for travellers ing the time of the Bible. (c) Ingxoxo Nge kolo (Footsteps of Jesus - Discus series). Megidoo. The discussion is ce around Megidoo, which was the battle of God's people. Producer B Joffa. Pres Rev S N Bengu
- 9.00: Izindaba/lindaba (News).
- 9.25: Phunga Elimnandi/Ezenkolo (Epilogue).

Last night's TV

TV 1

TOO late for this column
yesterday was a report on
Wednesday evening's out-
standing episode of "Van
Kerslig tot Kollig". The
subject was that great and
pioneering South African
man of the theatre, Andre
Huguenot. It was a first-
class documentary in
which many theatrical
stars past and present
played tribute to Hugue-
not's talents and perser-
verence in warm and
often moving terms.

Last week's dull "Ster-
retjie" was simply a
weaker episode than usu-
al, but last night's pro-
gramme revived one's
interest as this compell-
ing series developed new
twists.

This column seems of-
ten to devote space in
praise of Afrikaans televi-
sion and the reason is
that credit must be given
where it is due.

Dated though it was,
The Loneliness of the
Long Distance Runner
was better fare than long-
suffering English viewers
are used to. With actors of
the calibre of Tom Cour-
tenay and Sir Michael
Redgrave, it made a
pleasant couple of hours
viewing.

NEIL VEITCH

TV 2

HOW safe is your air-
This interesting que-
was posed at the star
documentary focussing
Heathrow Airport.

Unfortunately the
gramme did not live
expectations.

One would have ex-
ed it to deal entirely
measures for the saf-
passengers

Disappointingly
told us about was the
quent breakdowns
craft. At least these
dents have never y
to disaster, because
back-up systems.

The the Hamman
police training co-
has been featured
times before but wa
those young men pe
made wonderful vic

Predictably, the
dwell on the arrival
rebel West Indies
players.

JOE C

Too late for classifi

DEATHS

VLOK. — Nicolaas Alber-
aged 78 years, of 3 M-
Heranus, passed awa-
on January 13. Deeply
his beloved wife, ch-
grandchildren. Service
Church, Heranus, o-
January 17, at 3pm. Ar-
Funerals (Pty) Limite
2 1639, Heranus

WYNBERG PHARMACY

the camera centre

FREE COLOUR DEVELOPING

AND PRINTING

Police move priest from beach

Religion Reporter

THE white moderator of the predominantly black Evangelical Presbyterian Church, the Rev Francois Bill, was removed by police van from a coloured beach at Kalk Bay during a holiday in the Peninsula.

Mr Bill, also secretary of the Alliance of Black Reformed Churches, was down from the Transvaal with his wife and two daughters and staying in Kalk Bay.

He contacted a friend, the Rev David Russell, the Anglican priest whose five-year banning order expired last year.

SHELTER

On Wednesday Mr Russell and his wife and son Matthew, 18 months, joined the Bill family in Kalk Bay.

"We hadn't seen each other for some time, and we wanted to get together and talk," said Mr Russell. "We decided to go down to the beach and because it was windy we

chose a sheltered spot.

"We had no idea the beach was 'reserved' for any one group, and certainly had no intention of creating an incident. We just wanted to be together.

"Matthew wandered over to some other people on the beach, and they gave him biscuits. They then came across and gave us biscuits. And Francois's daughters were collecting shells with some other people down at the water's edge.

Everybody was very friendly."

Two uniformed policemen arrived and said there had been a complaint — they were white and the beach was coloured.

Mr Russell said the police referred to incidents on the beach and said "for our own safety" they should move.

The families were then taken by police van to Muizenberg police station where Mr Russell

again explained their position.

He said the officer in charge there was also polite. He again said the step had been taken "for your own protection".

No charges were laid, and the families were returned to Kalk Bay in two cars.

Captain Jan Calitz, police liaison officer for the Western Cape, confirmed that the incident had taken place and said details were being investigated.

ARBUS 14/1/85 (3)

Homes planned for coloured District Six

Political Staff

4/16/65 14/1/63

(8)

THE new coloured portion of District Six will become mainly a residential area, according to a spokesman for the Department of Community Development.

The spokesman said in an interview from Pretoria today that town planners of his department were planning the area.

The work was being done as fast as possible, he said.

The area, re-proclaimed a coloured area by a recent notice in the Government Gazette, was being planned mainly for residential and related purposes.

The spokesman said the land was owned by the department, but as soon as the planning had been completed it would be offered for sale to both developers and individuals.

Before the re-proclamation, the area was part of the white area of District Six and was included in the overall planning for District Six.

Now, however, certain adaptations were being made to the original planning of the area re-proclaimed coloured.

The area is bounded by Eastern Boulevard, Keizersgracht Road (formerly Hanover Street), Johnson Street and Walmer Estate.

The last homes in this section were demolished last year. The only buildings remaining are two churches and two mosques.

Exam written in city after 'kitchen snub'

N/E ARGUS 15/1/83

Weekend Argus
Reporter

THE man at the centre of the "kitchen exam" controversy in Clanwilliam last year wrote his second paper in the Unisa offices in Cape Town today.

Mr Johannes Joorst, 46, the coloured school principal at Eselbank hamlet near Wuppertal, was separated from white candidates by Clanwilliam's Ned Geref Kerk minister, the Rev Gideon Boshoff — a Unisa invigilator at the time — and made to write his exam in a church kitchen.

"Arrangements"

When Mr Joorst, who is studying for a BA degree, arrived at the church to write the first paper, he was told by Mr Boshoff that "other ar-

rangements" had been made for him.

The incident caused a storm and was widely condemned by, among others, the Mayor of Clanwilliam, Mr W P L van Zyl; Unisa spokesmen; local MP Dr Dawie de Villiers, who is Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism; and ministers of the Ned Geref Sendingkerk and the Moravian Church.

Mr Joorst said he had felt humiliated and had decided not to write the second paper. Unisa authorities said arrange-

ments would be made for him to write it early this year.

A Unisa spokesman confirmed that Mr Joorst had written the paper in Cape Town, 300 km from his home town, today.

Mr Joorst could not be reached for comment.

Union received permission to open their membership to

"non-white" tour, but he had "stood his ground" to go on an hourly one, arguing that "the AA told me I could."

Mr Dangor's brother-in-law, Mr Muhammed Moosa, visiting the Caves for the first time, said he saw no necessity for any separation, but added that he had had "no hassles".

Oudtshoorn's Town Clerk since 1956 and current director of the Congo Caves, Mr Mike Schultz, met most questions with a "no comment", even when asked: "But aren't you the Town Clerk?"

He was interviewed at the caves' restaurant and was accompanied by two unidentified men "employed by me".

"Only two incidents"

Mr Schultz refused to shake a reporter's hand and to be photographed. He said that "in the past 20 years we have had 400 000 visitors and there have only been two so-called incidents."

Asked what steps the Oudtshoorn Town Council was taking to avoid similar incidents, he said: "I am satisfied that my council handles the matter as it should be and is quite capable of solving it as it should be, if necessary in consultation with other authorities concerned."

He said the next Town Council meeting would be held in February and the matter was "sub judice" until then.

He had "no comment" on further contact with the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, who has offered to help solve any difficulties.

Mr Schultz derided a suggestion by a reporter that the first signboard visitors saw at the Caves was one pointing to separate parking for blacks and that an American tourist had been seen laughing at it.

"Americans laugh at it? Come off it!"

Oudtshoorn's image

Asked whether he did not think the sign was bad for Oudtshoorn's image and why it was only in Afrikaans, Mr Schultz said: "No comment."

It was "no comment" again when he was asked if he was satisfied that planning at the caves was towards eliminating racial incidents.

Oudtshoorn's Mayor, Mr Arnold de Jager, was away on holiday, but the deputy mayor, Mr Seppie Greeff, also MPC for Oudtshoorn, said he had nothing to add to a statement he had given The Argus after last month's incident.

He had said he was "sorry" and could not believe there had been another incident.

But then Mr Greeff, raising his voice, added: "I challenge any local authority in the country to show that they have done more to foster better attitudes and relations between whites and coloureds. There is no town in the Republic which has better racial attitudes."

Visitors Mr Nassar and Mrs Firoza Gutla, of Lenasia, Johannesburg, said while waiting for their tour that they had used the "upper" facilities and that they had experienced "no apartheid".

A Johannesburg businessman, Mr Angelo Salatis, said he thought the separation of races at the caves "is right because to be with a black group — especially if I have women and children with me — would cause a strange feeling within me".

Mr Suleman Dangor, a lecturer at the University of Durban Westville, said some visitors were told at an international hotel in Oudtshoorn that there were separate tours for people of colour and he had seen, but ignored, the sign indicating separate parking.

"This is so silly"

"I think this is so silly, especially as a lot of us stay in the same hotel, and I have visited most of the major cave complexes in the Transvaal and have never experienced any problems. I am quite surprised at the signs of apartheid at the Congo Caves as I thought the Cape was supposed to be a more liberal province," Mr Dangor said.

He and his friends sat in the "white" restaurant without incident after their tour.

He added he had met a Cape Town Indian man who had been told to go on a half-hourly

The Cape from the blacks.

Regis

Found

Area

OFFI

Add

1980

1979

1978

1977

1976

1975

1974

1973

1972

1971

1970

Membership				Year
African	Asian and Coloured	White	Total	
..	404	1971
..	404	1970
				1972

15/1/83

Charges of illegal entry are dropped

Staff Reporter

CHARGES against all 31 people arrested for "illegally" entering Port Elizabeth's black township, New Brighton, on December 16 last year, have been withdrawn.

Charges against two Progressive Federal Party MPC's, Mrs Di Bishop of Gardens, and Mrs Molly Blackburn of Walmer, were withdrawn earlier when it was found they did not need permits to enter a black township.

The 31 were arrested when they attended a church meeting in the township addressed by veteran political rights campaigner, Mrs Helen Joseph.

In a statement yesterday, the chairman of the Civil Right's League, Mr Brian Bishop — who was one of those charged — said "it would be an honour to appear in court charged with a permit offence".

Mr Bishop protested against the withdrawal of the charges against the 31 whites when "hundreds of black people are charged every week in the Langa Pass Court, with fines im-



Mrs Di Bishop

posed that are crippling to the poor".

He said to have appeared in court on the charge would have recorded "our solidarity with the innocent people charged in Langa".

It was "contemptible that a law should restrict the entry of white people into suburbs proclaimed as black, just as it was contemptible that other laws restricted the entry of black people into towns proclaimed as white. Such laws deserve to be treated with contempt."

If the government was sincere about reform, it would scrap these laws, Mr Bishop said.

A
r
o
p
n
o
v
r
f
i
s
t
i
t
t
s
h
v
e
s
t
s
i
l
l
f
c
e
t
t
a
n

Hotel chain wants changes

AN international hotel chain in South Africa plans to approach the Minister of Tourism in an attempt to eliminate "embarrassing and distasteful" apartheid at the Congo Caves.

Mr Nigel Matthews, managing director of Holiday Inns in South Africa, said racial incidents at the Oudtshoorn caves had made the group reluctant to take mixed tour parties to the town.

"The present colour restrictions at the Congo Caves are disgraceful and affect our guests," he said this week.

Overseas

"We promote Oudtshoorn significantly overseas but I find it embarrassing when people can't go off and enjoy tourist facilities like ordinary human beings."

Mr Matthews said he visited the caves late last year and subsequently his hotel manager there compiled a detailed report on the racial separation.

"I will now write to the Minister and request an interview to discuss the issue. It's time the caves were brought in line with the 20th century," he said.

Cape regional manager for the hotel group, Mr Peter Hearfield, said: "We are finding a growing reluctance (among black travellers) to go to Oudtshoorn because of the embarrassment caused at the caves."

Reports on their tours submitted to him last year cite these incidents:

- A multi-racial party of hotel staff was told that the blacks should leave the licensed restaurant;

- A group of Muslim travel agents was "rudely and loudly" shouted out of the same restaurant;

- A dark-skinned Portuguese woman was stopped from going through the white entrance.

Mr Hearfield said none of the group's other hotels in the Cape has had similar problems with multi-racial tour groups.

A worker at the Oudtshoorn Holiday Inn — the only internation-

By SYLVIA VOLLENHOVEN,
Weekend Argus Reporter

al hotel in the town — said since being given international status there had been a few unpleasant racial incidents.

"On occasion whites have physically assaulted black people on the dance floor because there was mixed dancing," he said.

A cheetah game park, safari park, ostrich farm and crocodile farm in the town are also open to all races.

Two Cape Town businessmen, Mr Mohamed Tahis Toufique and Mr Omar Sunday, who had just arrived when we interviewed them, were appalled at the facilities on the black side.

They had followed the "non-white" parking sign to the black entrance.

"We drove here specially to see the caves but after climbing all those steps to find that crummy little café, my friend (Mr Sunday) refused to go on the tour," said Mr Toufique.

"I went but couldn't understand a word of what was happening because the guide spoke Afrikaans all the time. You could feel the hostility from the blacks and most of them wandered away from the tour party and walked around on their own."

Leave

He said the guide had started speaking in both official languages but when one of the white visitors told him to speak Afrikaans only, he did.

Mr Toufique said he had seen a group of people leave before going on the tour because they were disgusted at the black facilities.

An American tourist, Miss Ann Silano, had herself photographed next to the "nie-blankes" parking sign.

"I've got to have a picture, this is a landmark. It's ridiculous, we walk past one another in the cave," she said.

A coloured management committee official, who asked not to be named for fear of losing his job, said the

being allowed to peacefully have a cup of tea together," he said.

Mr de Klerk said it was an irony that black people had discovered the caves and they were now being shunned there. Congo is a Bushman word meaning water.

reluctance to open the facilities at the caves to all races was "blatant selfishness".

"They are trying to hang on to what they have, not wanting to share anything," he said.

Explaining why he did not want to be named, the official recounted an incident when he had spoken to a newspaper about the poor working conditions of farm labourers in the area.

"I was accused of hampering race relations and I was told I could lose my job if anything similar happened again," he said.

Although black and white visitors are generally ushered in through separate entrances the parties often meet in Van Zyl Hall — the first big cave — and go on the same tour.

The United Congregational Church Minister, the Rev John de Klerk, who has served in the town for 10 years, accused the town's authorities of marring the beauty of the caves.

"It's a natural wonder which God put there but they are spoiling it. More wonders can happen if people can find each other by

Bus fares could jump 25 pc

Staff Reporter

BUS FARE increases of up to 25 percent are being proposed on some Mitchell's Plain and Atlantis routes.

According to the schedule of proposed fare increases, published in the Government Gazette, the Mitchell's Plain Bus Service Limited and the Atlantis Bus Service Limited are asking for an average increase in fares of about 22 percent and 20 percent respectively.

The proposed increase on the Westfleur to Killarney route, the major commuter route served by the Atlantis Bus Service, is 25c, from R1,20 to R1,45.

JUMP

Proposed fare increases on other routes served by the company include 20c from 90c to R1,10 on the Westfleur or Killarney to Koeberg Power Station route, and a 35c jump from R1,75 to R2,10 for the journey from Westfleur to Hanover Park.

On the major route from Hanover Park to Mitchell's Plain, served by the Mitchell's Plain Bus Service, the proposed increase is a 25 percent hike from 40c to 50c.

Similar increases are proposed for the Nyanga station/Manenberg to Mitchell's Plain route and the Mitchell's Plain to Philippi Industria route.

MUIZENBERG

The journey from Mitchell's Plain to Muizenberg station will go up by 15c from 85c to R1,00, according to the proposed increase schedule.

Mr Trevor Brice, a director of Associated Bus Holdings which is the holding company of both the Mitchell's Plain Bus Service and the Atlantis Bus Service, said the fares increases were the product of rising inflation.

"Our expenditure is outstripping our revenue," he said. "The Atlantis Bus Service is experiencing problems with rising expenditure, but a relatively static revenue."

"The average 22 percent increases for routes served by the Mitchell's Plain Bus Service are motivated by the same factors as those affecting the Atlantis Service: expenditure is outstripping revenue with only slow growth in commuter demand."

CAPE TIMES 19/1/83 (31)

Bus fare increases application attacked

By ENRICO KEMP, COMMUNITY and other organizations yesterday hit at the latest application for fare increases by the bus companies serving Mitchells Plain and Atlantis.

Mitchells Plain Bus Services Limited and Atlantis Bus Services Limited have applied to the Local Road Transportation Board for increases averaging 22 percent and 20 percent respectively. Both were granted fare increases last March.

If the application is approved, bus fares on ma-

ior routes to and within the two areas will rise by between 15 and 35 cents.

The proposed increase on the main Westfleur to Killarney route is 25 cents (from R1,20 to R1,45) while commuters travelling from Mitchells Plain to Hanover Park could face an increase of 25 percent, from 40 to 50 cents.

Mr Noel Williams, chairman of the Atlantis Housing Action Committee, said yesterday that more than 400 people had been retrenched by local factories recently and unemployed residents were

forced to travel outside Atlantis to seek work.

"I don't know where they are going to get the money to travel to town," he said.

The Mitchells Plain Youth Movement said it was "outraged" at the application and would do anything in its power to prevent it.

The Cape Town Municipal Workers' Association condemned the proposed increases and called on all community and workers' organizations to unite and oppose the application.

Mayor speaks on Congo cave problems

Argus Correspondent
OUDTSHOORN — The "authorities concerned" are satisfied that the Oudtshoorn Town Council is active in solving the problem of facilities for all races at the Congo Caves, the Mayor, Mr Arnold de Jager, said last night.

He was speaking at a Press conference, which was announced unexpectedly by the mayor during the course of a council meeting.

FINANCIAL

Replying to questions at the conference, the mayor said that Congo Caves facilities had not been discussed by the council in committee.

The Congo Caves Committee, under the chairmanship of Dr Hennie Rossouw, had already been instructed to give

serious attention to the question of facilities.

Mr de Jager said the present complex at the caves had been planned more than 17 years ago and had been in use for 15. If the council found that the costs of changing the present facilities to provide for the next 20 to 25 years could not be funded by the Congo Caves account, it would approach the authorities for a financial contribution.

Only over the Easter weekend and during the December/January holidays was there a heavy flow of visitors.

CAPABLE

During 1982 there had been no "non white" visitors on 126 days and on 88 days there had been not more than 25. On only two days had there

been 1 000 "non white" visitors.

It was obvious, therefore, that it would require a very high capital outlay to give practical expression to new facilities at the cave.

During December 1982, 1 960 people visited the caves.

He said the considered Miss A Olivier, manageress of the Congo Cave Restaurant, which a coloured group was asked to leave recently, quite capable of doing her work.

The mayor said in a prepared statement: "The Town Council of Oudtshoorn was in contact with the relevant authorities regarding the facilities at the Congo Caves and their use by all visitors, and these authorities are satisfied that we are already giving very serious attention

to the matter in the interest of national policy and the maintenance of better relations in a responsible manner.

"These actions are aimed at a methodical carrying out of a series of policy decisions taken by the town council since January 1979 when it said: 'With regard to the Congo Caves, the present arrangements are being maintained but the possibility is not excluded that in the future and after proper consultation with the relevant authorities, the existing facilities of this tourist attraction could be given an international status.'

"As soon as the final planning of the proposed alterations to the facilities have been completed and can be introduced, the mayor will issue a further statement."

harmful.

In a report published by the Urban Problems Research Unit, "Alternative strategies for housing: The case of SA," Dewar says that "self-help housing is no magic cure for the housing problem. Indeed, the prospects of solving the urban housing problem in the foreseeable future are nil."

He adds "The self-help approach being advocated represents a total distortion of the concept of self-help housing. It appears that it is primarily being used as a banner behind which to reduce government's involvement in low-income housing.

"Firstly, the self-help option is not available to the people who most require it (the very poor) or in situations where it has the greatest potential (squatter upgrade). The insistence on minimum standards and the size of loans available to people earning under R250 will effectively price out the poorest group. The only option available to them will be rented accommodation if this is available."

Dewar says that Minister of Community Development Pen Kotze's recent claim that his department will still consider supplying housing for households whose heads earn under R150 "suggests that the present inadequate rate of supply will be cut back further. In the face of this increasing shortage, the social control aspect of housing policy will be strengthened and the level of exploitation of the poor . . . will be intensified."


He believes that self-help housing is not being offered as an additional option but is being imposed and is simply replacing conventional approaches. In addition, it is being imposed without the support of financial and decision-making networks, essential for the success of self-help schemes. The system remains highly centralised, and conventional expensive building standards are also still demanded.

Housing shortage

"The only difference now," says Dewar, "is that employers or individuals rather than the State must provide housing. The effect of this will be to dramatically increase the scale of the housing shortage. Many people will be unable to afford to build. Many more will be unable to obtain loans from over-extended financial institutions."

He says that expenditure on community facilities and public spaces will be reduced and infra-structural inputs simplified and reduced. As a result, "environmental sterility, monotony and boredom, which are already the hallmark of most recently created townships in SA cities, may well reach unprecedented dimensions.

"The concept of self-financing local areas . . . which cannot work satisfactorily when local areas are almost entirely populated by low-income people, is being entrenched in policy. The inevitable consequence of this policy is that the majority of low-income communities simply will not have community facilities."

HOUSING FM 2/1/83 
Doubts on self-help

Government's acceptance of the principle of self-help housing may reflect greater realism in housing policy. But, according to University of Cape Town professor Dave Dewar, it is no panacea, and could even be

GROUP AREAS (81)

A token gesture

FM 21/1/83

Government's decision to return a small portion of District Six to its original coloured inhabitants seems little more than a gesture. The last homes in the reproclaimed area were demolished last year so the move is being greeted with scepticism.

Rommel Roberts, community worker for the Quaker Peace Work Committee, says: "It's a pathetic gesture in the sense that it is hopelessly inadequate and far too late. The damage that has been done can never be undone.

"If government genuinely wanted to make amends the least they could have done would have been to act generously and not reluctantly. The reproclamation would then have been seen as sincere. However, this decision is generally viewed as a token gesture to oil the wheels of the President's Council."

Alderman Eulalie Stott, chairman of the Cape Town City Council Housing Committee, agrees. "It's not only a token gesture but also excludes Indians who were an integral part of the original community. One would have hoped that by now government would be moving away from apartheid and not continuing to divide the city on racial

grounds."

The announcement was not unexpected. In September 1981 the President's Council recommended returning Pageview to the Indian community and the whole of District Six to the coloureds.

Government rejected most of the recommendations. But Minister of Community Development Pen Kotze announced that a small part of the former District Six adjoining Walmer estate would be investigated by the Group Areas Board with a view to proclamation as a coloured group area.

The reproclaimed area, roughly a fifth of old District Six, according to the *Government Gazette*, is bounded by the Eastern Boulevard, Keizersgracht Rd (formerly Hanover St), Johnson Street and Walmer Estate.

Shabir Syria, an ex-District Six resident and now chairman of the Athlone Business and Professional Association, says: "We are extremely disappointed with this gesture. It is like giving with the one hand and taking more with the other. But, we hope, it is a move in the right direction and will lead to the restoration of the whole area as an open area."



District Six ... a bit of wasteland returned

GROUP AREAS (81) A token gesture

FM 21/1/83

Government's decision to return a small portion of District Six to its original coloured inhabitants seems little more than a gesture. The last homes in the reclaimed area were demolished last year so the move is being greeted with scepticism.

Rommel Roberts, community worker for the Quaker Peace Work Committee, says: "It's a pathetic gesture in the sense that it is hopelessly inadequate and far too late. The damage that has been done can never be undone.

"If government genuinely wanted to make amends the least they could have done would have been to act generously and not reluctantly. The reclamation would then have been seen as sincere. However, this decision is generally viewed as a token gesture to oil the wheels of the President's Council."

Alderman Eulalie Stott, chairman of the Cape Town City Council Housing Committee, agrees. "It's not only a token gesture but also excludes Indians who were an integral part of the original community. One would have hoped that by now government would be moving away from apartheid and not continuing to divide the city on racial

grounds."

The announcement was not unexpected. In September 1981 the President's Council recommended returning Pageview to the Indian community and the whole of District Six to the coloureds.

Government rejected most of the recommendations. But Minister of Community Development Pen Kotze announced that a small part of the former District Six adjoining Walmer estate would be investigated by the Group Areas Board with a view to proclamation as a coloured group area.

The reclaimed area, roughly a fifth of old District Six, according to the *Government Gazette*, is bounded by the Eastern Boulevard, Keizersgracht Rd (formerly Hanover St), Johnson Street and Walmer Estate.

Shabir Syria, an ex-District Six resident and now chairman of the Athlone Business and Professional Association, says: "We are extremely disappointed with this gesture. It is like giving with the one hand and taking more with the other. But, we hope, it is a move in the right direction and will lead to the restoration of the whole area as an open area."

Parched community cries

Out for water

AK65 25/11/83

81

Staff Reporter

WATER crises arrive as regularly as summer in the parched town of Steytlerville, Eastern Cape, but the current crisis is so severe that most residents have to rely on borehole water, carted from distant farms.

Water supplied to the black and coloured townships in this way is being rationed, and people supplement this with water bought in drums from two cartage contractors, who themselves buy it at a farm 30 km away. The Argus reported early last year that during a dry spell the scramble for water in the town had led to a type of water price war.

"Good thing"

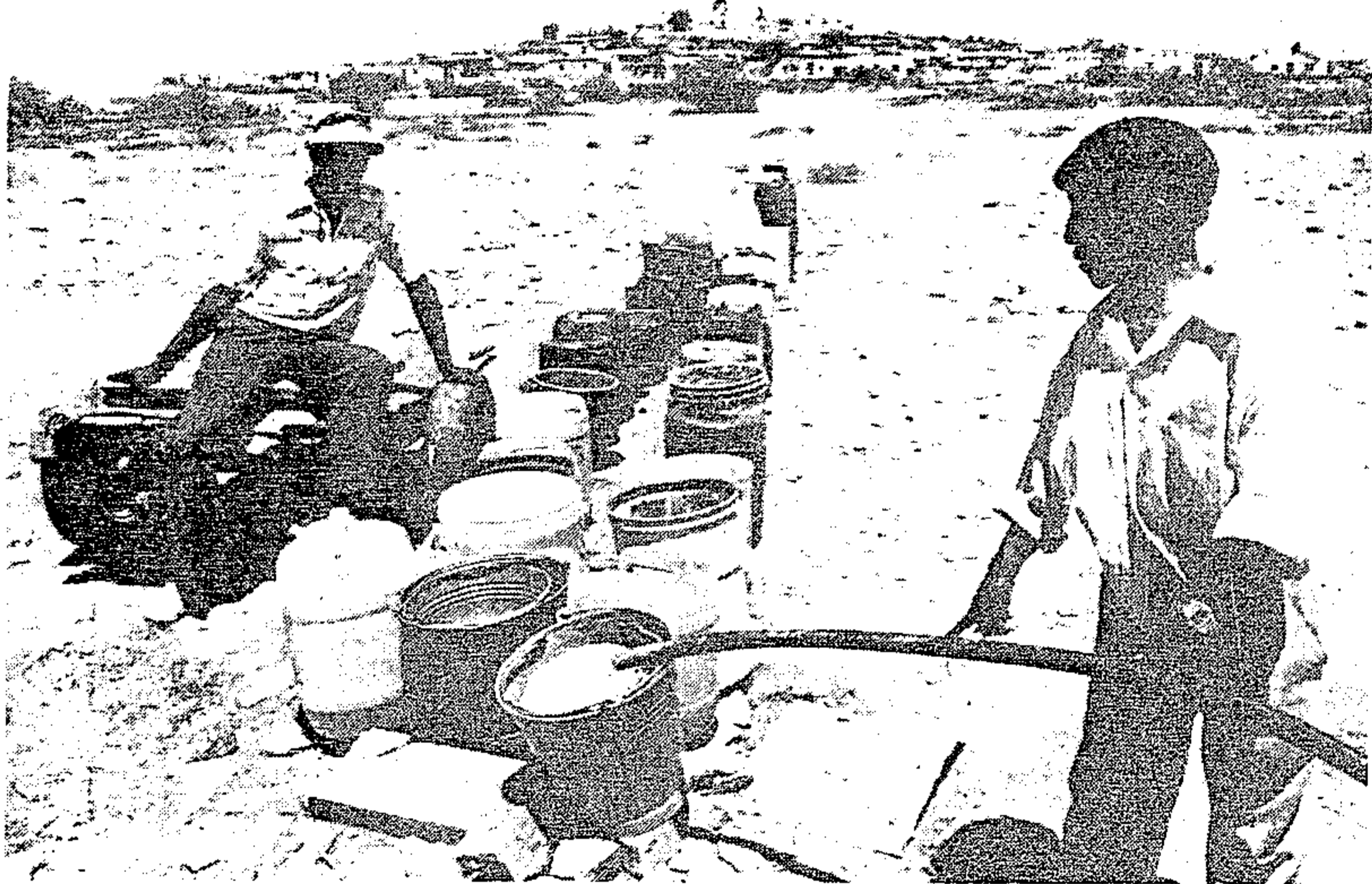
"Perhaps this dry spell is a good thing in the sense that it will get people moving faster with the planned water scheme," said the Town Clerk, Mr Chris Horn, in an interview.

A meeting of the steering committee for the water scheme was held last week, and if plans proceed smoothly water should begin to flow before next summer.

It is ironical that one of the main sources of

At the time the coloured school — the only building in the coloured area with a large new roof well-suited to catching rainwater — was undercutting everybody else's water prices to boost school funds.

The school is no longer allowed to sell its water because it has to be kept for the pupils. Various authorities and individuals have also made moves to help temporarily and to establish a permanent supply of good water.



MR ROBERT SKOSANA, who is in charge of water rationing for the black township, with rows of "doem-doems" to be filled.

water for the new scheme is a borehole on the farm of the Deputy Minister of Environmental Affairs and Fisheries, Mr Sarel Hayward, about 16 km away.

The steering committee has adopted a report prepared by consulting engineers of the Department of Water Affairs in Cradock, recommending the construction of a pipeline from the farms of Mr Hayward and Mr Fanie Vermaak, who drilled a borehole at his own cost to help the community.

The Town Council will now approach the Administrator to approve the scheme and then try to raise a private loan and a subsidy from the Department of Water Affairs.

Meanwhile, life in the town is tougher than ever.

The town has a permanent supply of borehole water supplying white homes and one or two communal taps in the townships — but that water is brackish and not suitable for drinking, cooking or even washing.

In the white area many people have good tanks to catch rainwater, but the coloured and black communities struggle with drums and all kinds of ingenious methods to salvage every drop if it rains.

Many of the tanks in the white areas have now dried up, and in the townships people have forgotten when last they had their own water.

Water in the open quarry dams has dried up and people rely on water rations carted in by the municipality. Two cartage contractors sell water at R1,60 for a 100-litre drum.

Mr Alistair Jantjies, 27, who like many other coloureds is unemployed, said: "I have to buy a drum of water a day for my family.

All chores

"We must wash, bake bread and do all the household chores.

"It is two mugs of water to wash with, a half to drink, three-quarters for coffee and a little bit to cook with at a time.

"Many people here are old and do not have money, but we work on a help-each-other system".

Mr Robert Skosana, the man responsible for filling peoples "doem-doems" (20-litre plastic containers) with rationed water, said each family received four containers a day. Water was collected once a week from a farm in a tank lorry.

In the black township the price of this water is included in a service charge to the East Cape Administration Board, but in the coloured township there is a fee of 10c for 20 litres.

Many residents allege the two contractors get rich from them as they buy water at 10c a drum and sell it for R1,60. The contractors in turn said their transport costs were high and they were just helping the community.

Rubble and bergies

Still mark Zonnebloem

AREAS
25/11/83

(81)

Staff Reporter JOHANN POTGIETER writes about the atmosphere and people of "white District Six".

"WHEN they ask me if I don't have a conscience living here, I say: 'No.' I don't vote for the Government."

She is a young English-speaking woman, just back from work, at the foot of the stairs leading to her cottage in Blinde Street, District Six. It's hot, gusts of wind move the grass and trash among the heaps of rubble on the mountainside.

Several cars parked in Blinde Street have been broken into at night, and once someone scrawled "White Pigs" against the back walls facing the old George Golding School.

Bergies

Tribes of bergies stroll around in the rubble, or stand screaming at one another. Several sleep in the green kloof above the Silvertree Youth Club.

In the hot evenings, as the Blinde Street people sit in their garden chairs on their tar-papered garage roofs gazing out over the rubble, you can sometimes see a camp fire flickering against the white wall of a ruin beside the New Apostolic Church, just beyond Keizersgracht (formerly Hanover Street).

Sometimes you can hear the shouting as the bergies argue desperately among themselves.

From here you can see the strip of land between Keizersgracht and Eastern Boulevard which has been "given back to the coloureds" — from Walmer Estate in the east, to the Muir Street and Azavia mosques and beyond.

At Azavia the caretaker's washing flaps on the line, just visible behind the wall on the roof.

White District Six — Zonnebloem, officially — has settled down.

The 102 homes offered to the public by the Department of Community Development were all sold by mid-October last year — 82 were fully re-stored houses sold for between R31 000 and R37 400 each, and 20 were newly built town houses sold for between R39 800 and R52 000.

One now finds a few journalists, some professional people (including lawyers) and many civil

servants in a place like Blinde Street (the row of cottages most clearly visible from Eastern Boulevard), and few of them ever encounter antagonism because they live in District Six.

"Hypocrites"

When antagonism does come, it comes from whites.

Another young woman — who, like the others, refused or to give her name — said those who criticised the Zonnebloem residents were hypocrites.

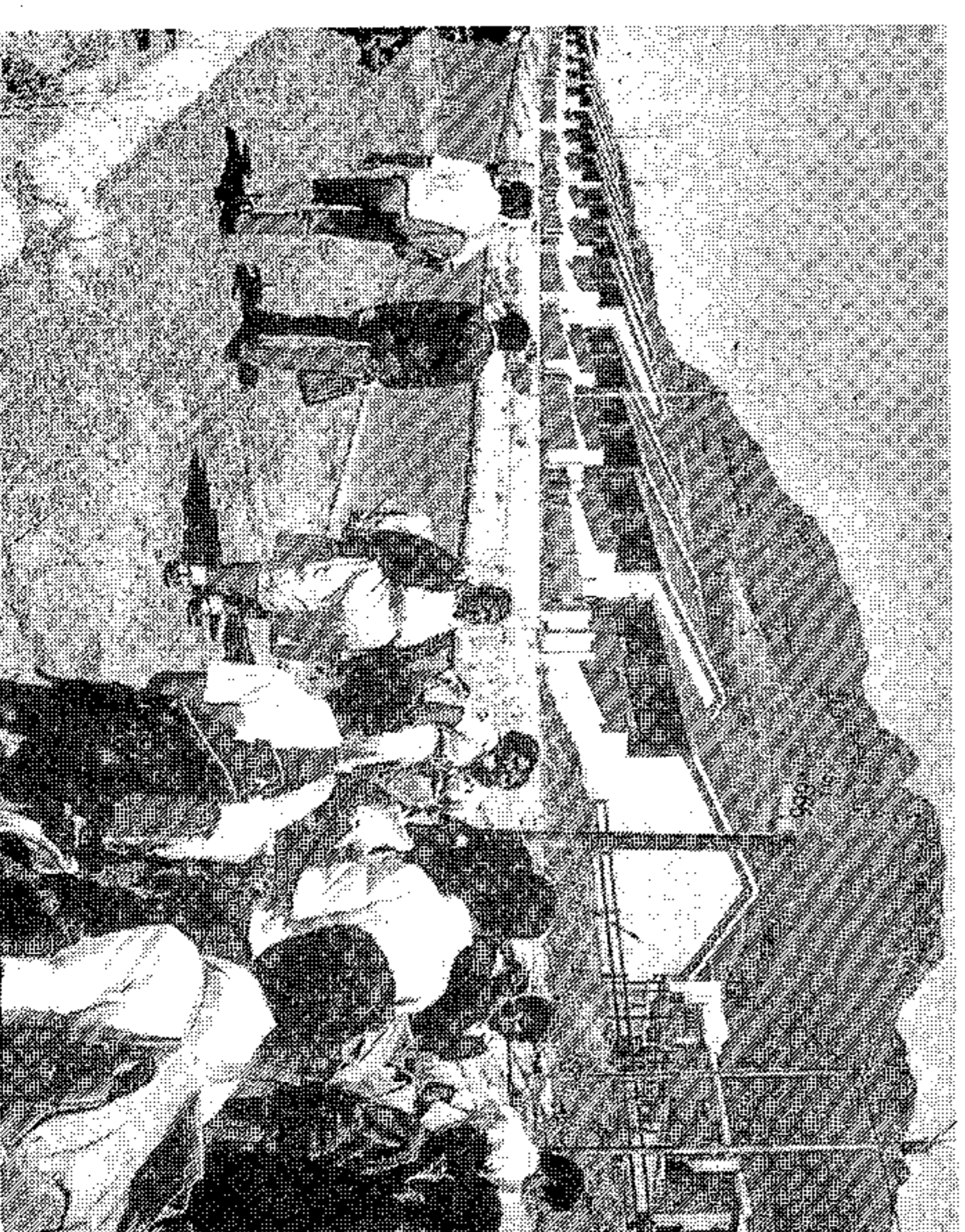
"Few whites in this city can throw stones at

us. Tens of thousands of whites live in homes from which coloured people were evicted.

"If they want to give District Six back to the coloureds... take it. But I don't think they will."

West of Blinde Street parts of Bloemhof Flats are being demolished to make way for parking places for the future white tenants.

Against one wall someone has scrawled: "Cursed are those who forced us out of our homes." Nearby one reads: "This place was cursed when the people have (sic) moved out," and "Jusus (sic) is Corning."



STUDENTS of Trafalgar High School in District Six waiting at a bus stop. The cottages in the background are among those from which coloured people were evicted so that they could be renovated for white occupation.

SOME of the blocks at Bloemhof Flats in District Six are being demolished before the renovation of the rest. There will be ample parking in the courtyards for the future white owners of these flats.

No memorial for coloured dead

Staff Reporter JOHANN POTGIETER looks at Laingsburg two years after the floods.

TWO years after the Great Flood at Laingsburg there is still no memorial to the 35 coloured people who died in the disaster.

A memorial unveiled at the weekend was for members of the Ned Geref Kerk congregation only, and no joint commemorative services were held.

Two years ago today a seething mass of water, trees and rocks crashed through the shaded Karoo village, and 104 Laingsburgers died.

Many of the coloured victims died trying to save the lives of whites

— Ned Geref Kerk members — who lived on the banks of the Buffels River.

The Ned Geref congregation unveiled the memorial for "the members of this congregation who drowned with their minister, Ds Malan Jacobs".

When the new Ned Geref minister, Mr Jan Ackermann, was asked whether any coloured people attended the service in his church on Sunday, he said: "I didn't particularly pay attention to whether some people were darker-skinned than others."

Asked if his church

council expressly welcomed coloured people who might want to attend a service of this kind, he said: "If they want to come the council would have no quarrel with them."

DEMONSTRATION

"Of course, if we were to see it was a demonstration of some sort — whether by coloureds or by whites — we would have to act"

Sources at the SA Red Cross Society in Cape Town — donors of the only expressly non-racial commemorative plaque planned for Laingsburg — said the plaque had

been ready for some time.

The plaque reads: "Dedicated by the SA Red Cross Society to the memory of those who lost their lives in the Laingsburg flood on 25th January 1981, and in recognition of those who so valiantly tried to save them."

Laingsburg's town clerk, Mr Nico Mans, said the Red Cross plaque would be attached to a memorial column to be erected in a garden of remembrance on the east bank of the Buffels, at more or less the spot

where the old-age home stood.

This, Mr Mans said, would be done "shortly".

The Lutheran minister in Laingsburg, Mr David Nell, said his congregation — probably 95 per cent of the town's coloured people — would welcome joint commemorative services.

He added, however, that the time was "probably not yet right" for the whites in the town.

The Ned Geref Sendingkerk minister, Mr OJ van der Walt, could not be reached for comment.

Medical services 'problem' reply

Cape Times 25/11/81

Staff Reporter

CONCERN about what is claimed are inadequate medical facilities at Mitchells Plain were justified to a certain extent, but the best possible service was being given at present, the Director of Provincial Hospital Services, Dr RLM Kotze, said yesterday.

"Providing adequate medical services is like trying to fill a bottomless pit. We can never say that we have reached our goal, but I must emphasize that the problem is not only in Mitchells Plain, but over the whole Peninsula area."

Dr Kotze and three senior members of his department were commenting in an interview on concern voiced by Mitchells Plain residents that the provision of medical facilities for the 144 000 residents was being neglected.

Dr John Sonnenberg, a member of the Provincial Council and City Councilor, said this week that the medical facilities in Mitchells Plain were virtually non-existent and that the situation was "deplorable".

"There should have been a hospital out there long ago and people are dying in Mitchells Plain at nights and over weekends because ambulances have to ferry them excessive distances to the nearest hospital, which is the overcrowded Victoria in Wynberg.

"Mitchells Plain was created in a wasteland by an ideology that took the people away from places like District Six, where the Groote Schuur, Woodstock and Somerset hospitals were much closer to hand, and now they have nothing," he said.

At present there are two polyclinics run by the City Council's Health Department, and three small day-hospitals run in con-



John Sonnenberg

verted houses by the province.

The clinics operate only during the day.

"This is the situation in quite a few communities around the Peninsula," Dr Kotze said.

"I can assure the people in Mitchells Plain that we have not forgotten them, but there are other large communities such as Belhar, Elsie's River, Kuils River, to name just a few, who are in the same position.

Dr Sonnenberg said the provincial authorities were to blame for the situation because they knew at least 10 years ago that the population of Mitchells Plain would increase rapidly to its present size, and that a total population of 250 000 people was envisaged.

"It should have been foreseen that adequate medical facilities should be made available."

Dr Kotze said his department had originally been informed that the Mitchells Plain population would be essentially middle-class, which usually generated its own private medical services.

"Nobody told us that a substantial section of the population would be on the sub-economic level, and we had to find this out for ourselves only a

few years ago.

"When we realized this it was necessary to plan the provision of medical facilities."

Besides the existing clinics, Dr Kotze said a comprehensive Community Health Centre for Mitchells Plain, which would be a combined project with the City Health Department, was in an advanced stage of planning.

"For financial reasons as well as others, I cannot say when construction will start."

Commenting on the call for a temporary round-the-clock medical facility to be established in Mitchells Plain, Dr Kotze said this was not planned for at this stage, but that it could be included in the new health centre.

He said experiments to incorporate a 24-hour casualty unit into a day hospital had been conducted before, but it had been found that the staff manning them feared for their safety in the outlying suburbs during the night.

"I would also like to point out that plans for the new Heideveld-Guguletu hospital, which will be close to Mitchells Plain, are in an advanced stage."

Mr Basil Warner, chief of the West Cape metropolitan division of the Cape Ambulance Rescue Service (Cars), said the ambulance service to Mitchells Plain had recently been doubled from one vehicle to two for every shift.

Another two vehicles were stationed "a stone's throw away" in Grassy Park and Retreat.

He also confirmed that an ambulance reserve unit, which would rely on volunteers to serve the area at peak times like Fridays and Saturdays, was planned.

"We hope to have something going within a month or two," he said.

CANDIDATE MUST enter in 1) the number of each question (in the order in which it has been numbered); leave columns (2) and

	Internal	External
	(2)	(3)
	7	

pieces of paper or other material to the examination room unless instructed. Do not communicate with other person except the invigilator. Every book is to be torn out. Must be handed to the commiss-igilator before leaving the exam-

- Allian
- Nun
- Nun
- Surnal
- First
- Date
- Degree
- you
- Subje
- (t
- Pape
- (
- NO
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- E
- T
- g
- e.
- be used.
- 4.

Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University



Mr M. N. Mazwana, MP for Umtata, third from right with TNIP officials before a rally at the Duncan Village Community Centre yesterday. From left, Mr A. Mtshotshisa, Mr Columbus Soga, Mr S. W. Mtintsilana, Mr G. Bodlani, the general secretary of the party and Mr T. Ramnewana.

TNIP save Duncan Village appeal

31/1/83 *D. Dispatch*

EAST LONDON — A Transkei Member of Parliament yesterday appealed to President Lennox Sebe of Ciskei to help in the fight for the retention of Duncan Village.

Mr M. N. Mazwana, MP for Umtata, was a guest speaker at the ruling Transkei National Independence Party political rally at the Duncan Village Community Centre.

Addressing the youth, Mr Mazwana said there was no need for them to wear T-shirts or indulge in sabotage, militancy, violence or Mkhonto weSizwe. Instead they should strive for freedom by peaceful means.

Mr Mangwana, the party's organiser in Umtata, told the gathering he envisaged a "Southern Azania" in the future, where blacks and whites would be united.

He told the gathering

that President Matanzima, of Transkei and Chief Gatsha Buthelezi, of KwaZulu had reached one compromise — "to shake hands" — a few days ago.

Mr Mazwana said the pattern of divide and rule was a prevalent course in South Africa and therefore coloureds and Indians had been included in the President's Council.

The blacks who were in the majority had been excluded because they were a threat in South Africa, Mr Mazwana said.

He made an example of black countries which were being ruled by their fellowmen, like Zambia, Malawi and Zimbabwe and others to show how "the true leaders of soil" could prove themselves capable. Mr Mazwana said the white ruling class in

South Africa had excluded blacks from the President's Council to protect the riches of this country. He said after the formation of the President's Council, Paramount Chief Matanzima and Chief Buthelezi decided that they should come together.

In order to fight for the rights of the black people in the urban areas and other places, independent homelands, national states and independent countries should come together and fight the "disease".

He said the South African Prime Minister, Mr P. W. Botha and Mr Ian Smith, the Prime Minister of Rhodesia, had worked hand in hand in oppressing the black people.

"Our leaders, including Sebe could not come to rescue you by violent means", Mr Mazwana said.

Mr Mazwana also said the Transkei Government had decided to encourage the establishment of small industries through the Transkei Industrial Development Organisation (TRANSIDO).

Mr Mazwana told the gathering that a homeland was a mother country and that was where independent states came from. "But to listen to militant youths who wore T-shirts — that was nonsense," he said.

He said Transkei authorities were to investigate the kinds of T-shirts being worn by youths. Mr Mazwana said he hoped leaders like the chairman of the Committee of Ten, Dr N. Motlana, the general secretary of the South African Council of Churches, Bishop Desmond Tutu, would share in the struggle.—DDR.

81) Hansard Q. 64-65
Woodstock
9/2/83

84. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development:

- (1) Whether a final decision has been taken on the group character of the area in Woodstock bounded by Church Street, Albert Road, Greatmore Street and Victoria Road; if so, (a) when and (b) what decision; if not, when can a decision be expected;
- (2) how many (a) White families, (b) Coloured families, (c) families of mixed descent and (d) other families is it estimated are living in this area at present?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) Yes, a statement will shortly be issued in this regard.
- (2) (a) 267



65

THURSDAY, 10

(b) 385 (c) None (d) 7

Included in the figures given under (b) are families in respect of which the group to which its members belong has not yet been determined.

King William's Town: Indian group area
Q. Col. 45 9/2/83
8. Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the
Minister of Community Development:

Whether the investigation into the possibility of establishing a group area for Indians in King William's Town has been completed; if not, when is it expected to be completed; if so, with what result?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

The Group Areas Board has completed its investigation and its report is receiving attention. It is not at this stage possible to give a definite indication as to when a decision regarding the report will be made known. Everything possible is, however, being done to expedite the matter.

Duncan Village removals still on

D. Morrison *10/2/83* *81* *8/2/83*

CAPE TOWN — The government would push ahead with the removal of Duncan Village residents to Mdantsane in Ciskei, the Deputy Minister of Co-operation, Dr George Morrison, said yesterday.

The pace of the resettlement would depend on the availability of funds and residents would be relocated as accommodation became available in Mdantsane, he said.

Dr Morrison was replying to a series of questions on the issue by

Mr Errol Moorcroft (PFP Albany).

He said a total of 88 383 residents had been moved to Mdantsane since 1963. They were resettled in houses built by the South African Development Trust.

Transkei citizens living in Duncan Village would also be moved to Ciskei. Transkei citizens who did not wish to move to Ciskei would remain citizens of Transkei.

Dr Morrison said the official estimate of the population of Duncan Village was 31 652 at the end of last year.

He further stated that the SADT, after consultation with the Ciskei Government, had provided and would continue to provide education, health, community and recreation facilities for Duncan Village residents in Mdantsane. — PR.



DR MORRISON

Y CANDIDATE MUST enter in n(1) the number of each question erred (in the order in which it has answered); leave columns (2) and ink.

	Internal	External
	(2)	(3)
	10	
	5	
	7	
	1	
	4	
	30	
Examiners' Initials		

D. Morrison

Degree/Diploma/Certificate you are registered (e.g. B.A.)

Subject..... *ECONOMICS*
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No..... *1*
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

10/2/83
81 O. Disputch

Indian area for King considered

CAPE TOWN — The government was giving its attention to a report containing recommendations on the establishment of a group area for Indians in King William's Town, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, said yesterday.

In reply to a question by the MP for Albany, Mr Errol Moorcroft, he said the Group Areas Board had completed its investigation and its report was receiving attention.

"It is not at this stage possible to give a definite indication as to when a decision regarding the report will be made known. Everything possible is, however, being done to expedite the matter," said Mr Kotze. — PR.

Nats do an about face on District 6

DISTRICT Six was Cape Town's casbah, a melting pot of Muslims, Christians and Jews. Then it ran afoul of apartheid.

"I can still remember that black Friday of February 11, 1966, when the Government declared District Six a whites-only area," says Naz Ebrahim.

She led a group that fought unsuccessfully to stop eviction of the district's mostly coloured population to make way for whites on the slopes of Table Mountain.

"I thought never in a million summers could they destroy District Six," she recalls.

EVICTED

But the Group Areas Act ground on. More than 40 000 people were evicted at a cost of R55 million. Most of their houses and flats were flattened. All but a few hundred of those forced to move were non-whites.

Seventeen years later the ruling National Party has decided to return to the coloureds about a fifth of the 92-hectare area.

The Government is trying to win coloured backing for its plan to bring coloured and Asian people into the Parliament barely a kilometre from District Six.

In any case, ambitious plans for developing the district into a white residential area have failed. Private investors stayed away.



MELTING POT: District Six before it fell foul of apartheid.

"The other day when I was passing there I told my wife it is almost as if this land is cursed. Who wants to live there?" says coloured poet-playwright Adam Small, who once lived on its fringes.

Some say District Six had great architectural charm. Today the neighbourhood looks like an abandoned World War II airbase. Standing almost alone amid the sprawl of weed- and rubble-strewn fields are three mosques and four churches.

OFFICES

Several major companies that planned to build offices in the district, just off Cape Town's business centre, backed out.

The Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, who was Minister of Community Development when District Six was declared white, said then that white absentee landlords were exploiting low-income coloureds and new homes planned for the area would be

too expensive for the area's former residents.

Many white South Africans regarded District Six as a slum, a crime-infested area occupied by foul-speaking "dronkies" and "skollies".

Crime rates in most of the area to which District Six residents were relocated are far higher than in their old neighbourhood, especially for murder and rape.

Inside the modest, government-built house that apartheid forced her into, former District Six resident Mrs Elizabeth Brown (74), said: "It is so bad here you must sit in a house like a mouse. Only in the daytime can you go out."

Once a month, she and her husband must take a 50 minute ride on a crowded train to pick up their pension cheque.

ROUGHNECKS

"The roughnecks throw us off the trains. The Scorpions threw Derrick (her nephew) off the train and he broke his ankle. Why can't they let us old, re-

spectable people go back and live in District Six? Leave the young people out here in the bush," she said in an interview.

Through the window, on a wall across the street in Valhalla Park, the Scorpion gang's initials are scrawled.

"Sure some of those houses were rubbish, but some of them were good houses. It was a beautiful place.

"We were born there but the Group (Group Areas Act) took us like a piece of paper and blew us here and there," Mrs Brown said. "We can't even get a telephone here," said her husband, Frederick (63).

Mr Edward Chinnian (73), another coloured, said: "We had skollies like all areas, but they were big timers. They didn't bother the small man like you or me. You didn't have five-year-old girls raped in the streets like you have here now."

Adam Small, a social

worker as well as the leading coloured writer, blames apartheid for the high crime rate in the Cape Flats area, where most former District Sixers now live.

RESPECT

He says children lost respect for parents who had no control over their future, and the parents partly blame the children for misconduct that prompted whites to uproot them.

The coloureds welcome the announcement that some of the district will be returned to coloureds, but others are suspicious of the Government's motives and won't settle for less than return of the whole area.

Mrs Ebrahim (56), a retired school-teacher of Indian descent, said: "If more pressure is brought on Pretoria they must accede."

While she was on a US Government sponsored tour of the United States last year, her home was bulldozed. Ironically, her family was moved to a flat off a street named after her grandfather.

The removals weren't completed until last year. To the end, residents tried to dodge the "loveletters", the name they gave eviction notices.

Some said they bribed Government officers, others quit their jobs because the unemployed were moved last. — Sapa.

Kaunda blames SA for growing Red threat

Nafcoc welcomes plan for 'grey areas'

By LEN MASEKO
THE 10 000-MEMBER National Federated Chamber of Commerce (Nafcoc) yesterday welcomed the idea of "grey areas" — where all races would trade without racial restrictions — but immediately urged the authorities to identify such places.

The businessmen's body was reacting to the proposed multi-racial business areas which, if finally approved by the Government, will be developed into integrated trading and industrial areas.

The West Rand Administration Board chairman, Mr John Knoetze, revealed these plans this week in his evidence before the Economic Affairs Committee of the President's Council which is investigating ways of involving blacks in the free market system.

Nafcoc public relations officer, Mr Gabriel Mokgoko said yesterday his organisation had searched for these places — called Section 19 areas of the Group Areas Act — but to no avail.

Last year Nafcoc, following up an announcement by the Minister of Co-operation and Development in 1974 that such places existed sent a memorandum to the Minister asking him to identify these areas. Nafcoc is still waiting for a reply.

Said Mr Mokgoko: "The only area we have so far been able to identify is Kliptown. But black businessmen have unsuccessfully tried to secure places there — only whites, coloureds and Indians trade there."

R11-m for Mun to move to Ka

MUNSVILLE residents will be moved in a major resettlement scheme which might cost the Government a whopping R11-million to remove the families at the nearby Kagiso township.

The West Rand Administration Board is waiting for the allocation of funds to build 1 025 houses in Kagiso for the families to be moved from Munsieville. This old township of the 1930s will have to make way for a white residential project.

Wrab's director of public affairs, Mr Alex Rabie, said as soon as the R11-million was available, Munsieville would definitely "go". He said the Krugersdorp Town Council had asked for the land in Munsieville for them to develop into a white residential area.

Munsieville is already

surrounding white and some neighbouring townships.

Mr Rabie said Munsieville had been the Government's intended R11-million removal area.

At present, the Department of Development and Reconstruction is to raise the

township to undergo reconstruction in Kagiso, said the intended 1 025 houses and 1 000 units.

COME TO MALET'S MUSIC MART
84 COMMISSIONERS ST. KRUGERSDORP 1740
TEL: 665-1000
665-2910

ALL THE LATEST RECORDS AND TAPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

MURDERER AND BROSS
MARVIN GAYE • DIANA ROSS • HARARE
KOOB & THE GANG • ROY B • STEVE
KEKANA • PAT HARRY • BARRY WHITE • DONNA
SUMMER • REECHIE GUNS • ASHFORD & SIMPSON • DON CARLOS • TIBUKA • SHARON FREDD • AND MANY MORE

DAILY SPECIALS OR LATEST HITS

ORAL ROBERTS MINISTRIES PRESENT

RICHARD ROBERT HEALING CRUSADE

ELDORADO PARK
14TH TEMPLE MAIN RD. THURS. 7 FEB 7-30

SOWETO
ABUJANI STADIUM
SAT. 19 FEB 3-30 PM / SUN. 20 FEB 2-30 PM

ADMISSION FREE

D. Dispatch 16/2/83

~~803~~

IMC calls for end to dispute over cemetery

81

EAST LONDON — The Indian Management Committee (IMC) has formally asked the city to settle a dispute over plans to develop a sports ground on the site of an old graveyard in Braelynn.

At a recent meeting of the IMC, it was resolved to request the director of parks and amenities, Mr Bob Odell, "to attempt to settle the problem of the reinterment of remains amicably."

Mr Odell said in an interview that the request had been forwarded to the town clerk, Mr J. J. Human.

The city would try to arrange a meeting of black, coloured and Indian community leaders to discuss the problem.

The graveyard, which is no longer used or maintained, has been said to contain remains of blacks, coloureds, and Indians.

Plans for the Braelynn sports ground were first made in the mid-1970s, and the question of reinterment of the graveyard remains was raised at that time.

Subsequently, according to reports from Indian and city officials, the matter was dropped until late last year, when the city informed Indian leaders that objections to putting the sports ground on the site of the

graveyard had been raised by local coloured leaders.

"The graveyard has become a political football," said Mr M. L. Harry, a member of the IMC. He said the city had "dilly-dallied" for too long over approving construction of the ground.

At the IMC meeting, Mr Odell suggested that Indians in the meantime supplement their existing sports ground in the North End by using local sports facilities that had been made available to all race groups.

The chairman of the IMC, Mr Harry Parbhoo, said yesterday that he was not aware of any multi-racial sports facilities in East London.

Mr Parbhoo said the North End sports field was "sub-standard".

Mr Odell agreed that it was. He said the city had "never had any desire not to build sports fields at Braelynn.

"We understand and accept that the Indian community wants its own sports facilities," he said.

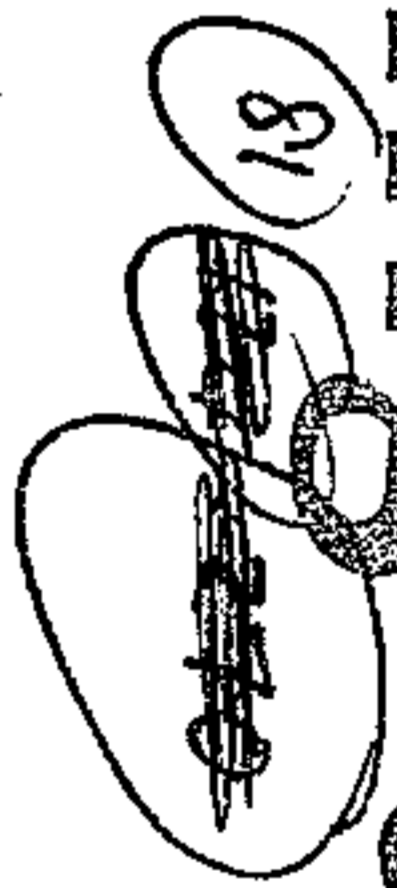
The main stumbling block was financial. Once the dispute over the graveyard was settled, the fact would remain that no funds were presently available from the Department of Community Development for the Braelynn ground. — DDR

R16-million SATS complex is nearly ready

'Honey' housings the aim

AKSUS 17/2/83

81



Staff Reporter

The R16-million residential complex for South African Transport Services in Philippi in the Mitchell's Plain area is nearing completion and the first 500 workers are expected to move in by June.

A further 500 are expected by December. This will complete the first phase of the project which will eventually provide accommodation for 2 000 single coloured men.

The complex will consist of eight three-storey residential buildings, four social centres, a combined administration, dining and kitchen block, a laundry building and six maidsonettes for residential staff.

Incentive

According to Mr Leon Els, public relations officer of Transport Services in the Cape, the residence is a departure from dormitory-style housing and is the first one to provide single rooms for workers.

He said the complex was a "recruitment incentive" for prospective workers.

Although the economic downturn had made recruitment easier, he said it was believed the provision of good housing would make it possible to

"The complex will be open to all classes of workers - skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled," Mr Els said.

Recreation

In addition to the housing, the complex has a recreation hall providing for a wide range of indoor activities such as badminton, volleyball, boxing and more.

Attached to this is a clubhouse catering for outdoor sports. There are five tennis courts, two rugby fields, three soccer fields and a cricket oval.

A stadium with a grandstand providing seating for about 1 200 spectators, has a tartan athletics track and a cycling track built to regulation standards. The various athletic field events are also provided for.

"Domestic"

Mr Peter Forsythe, assistant chief architect of SATS, who designed the complex, described the architecture as "domestic" in an attempt to create a "home from home".

"The complex is designed as four villages or living units providing accommodation for 250 people each. This is to promote a sense of identity for the resident and to minimise the institutional characteristics



A BRICKLAYER brings the R16-million complex

administration, dining and kitchen block, a laundry building and six maisonettes for residential staff.

Incentive

According to Mr Leon Els, public relations officer of Transport Services in the Cape, the residence is a departure from dormitory-style housing and is the first one to provide single rooms for workers.

He said the complex was a "recruitment incentive" for prospective workers.

Although the economic downswing had made recruitment easier, he said it was believed the provision of good housing would make it possible to attract the best workers available.

seating for about 1 200 spectators, has a tartan athletics track and a cycling track built to regulation standards. The various athletic field events are also provided for.

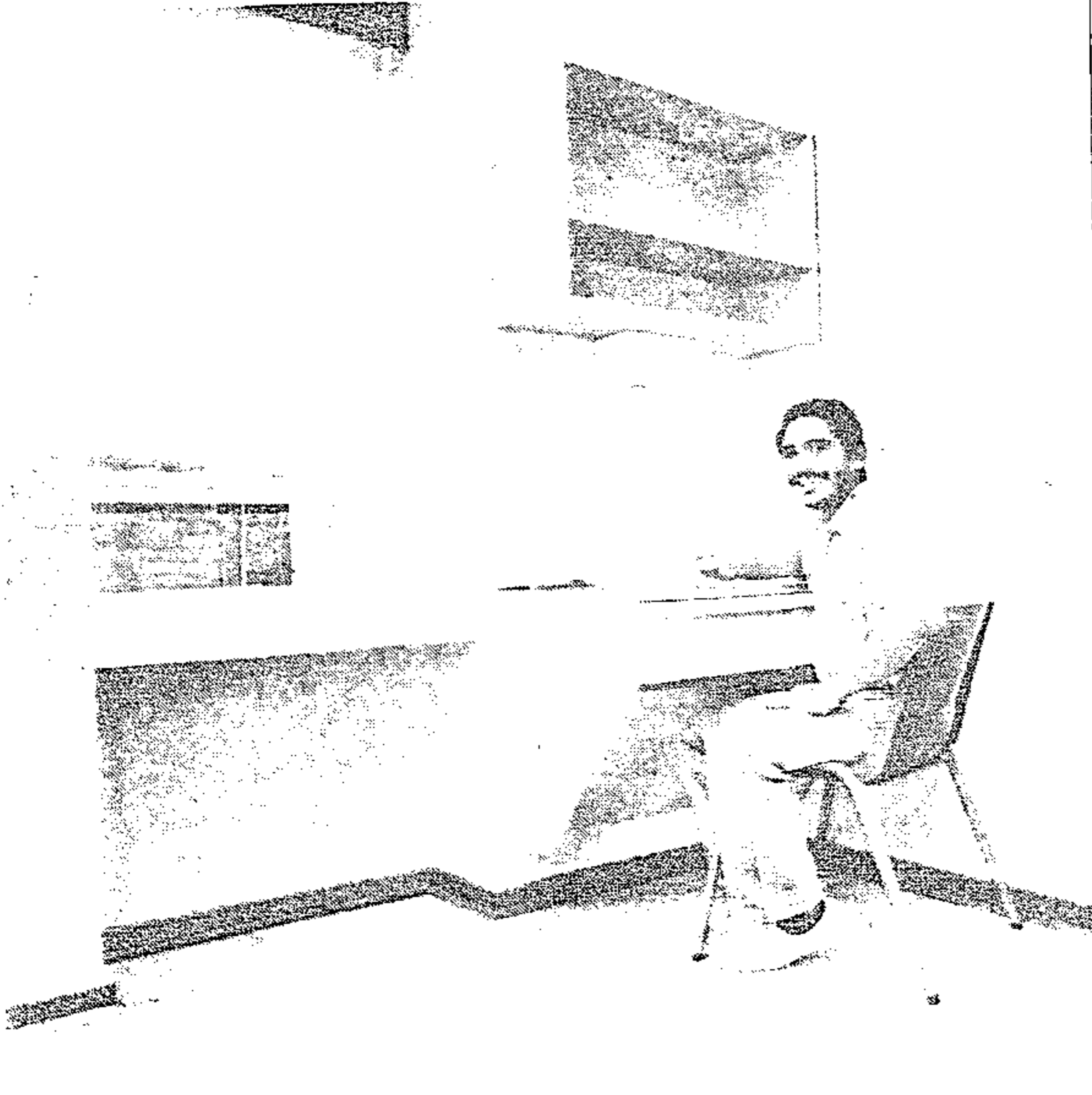
"Domestic"

Mr Peter Forsythe, assistant chief architect of SATS, who designed the complex, described the architecture as "domestic" in an attempt to create a "home from home".

"The complex is designed as four villages or living units providing accommodation for 250 people each. This is to promote a sense of identity for the resident and to minimise the institutional characteristics often associated with large complexes," he said.



A BRICKLAYER brings the R16-million complex that much nearer to completion.



THE SATS complex in Philippi will be the first to provide single room accommodation for workers.

R10-m for Atlantis homes, ^{ARGUS} 17/2/83 industry

ATLANTIS has been allocated R10-million by the National Housing Commission for residential and industrial development in the 1983 financial year and 550 houses are planned.

There are applications for 2 448 units on the general Atlantis waiting list and a further 1 570 for employees of firms in the area.

Priority for the 550 new economic houses to be built in the Protea Park and Robinvale suburbs will be given to people employed in Atlantis.

EARLY 1984

These should be finished by early 1984, Mr Piet Burger, Divisional Council of the Cape (Divco) project director for Atlantis, said.

Of the total allocation R5-million will be spent on residential development.

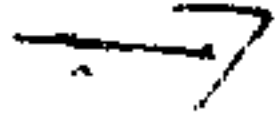
This includes the 550 economic houses for homeowners and a Section C Civic Centre, more ablution facilities, dressing rooms and floodlights at the Wesfleur Central Sports Ground and improving electrical and civil services in the Sherwood suburb.

The remaining R5-million will be used for industry.

81 Hansard Q. 61.234-235
District Six
21/2/83

120. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked
the Minister of Community Development:

How many families were removed from
the White group area in District Six under
the Group Areas Act (a) in each year
from 1966 to 1981 and (b) in 1982?



235

TUESDAY, 22 11

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DE-
VELOPMENT:

- (a) Separate statistics in respect of each
year is not kept, however until 31
December 1982 10 957 families were
reoused.
- (b) 32

Group Areas Board: prestige residential area
for Coloureds 17/2/83

81 Hansard Q. 61. 181-182
171. Mr. C. W. EGLIN asked the Minister
of Community Development:

- (1) Whether he has requested the Group areas Board to investigate any areas in the Cape Peninsula at present outside the existing proclaimed Coloured areas for the purposes of establishing a prestige residential area for Coloured persons; if so, what are the areas being investigated;
- (2) whether the Group Areas Board has completed its investigation; if so, what was the result of its investigation; if not, when is it expected that it will complete its investigation;
- (3) how many Coloured persons does he estimate (a) require such accommodation at the present time and (b) will require such accommodation by the years 1985, 1990, 1995 and 2000, respectively?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) Yes, portions of Steenbergplaas and

FEBRUARY 1983

182

Tokai in Constantia and Kronendal Estate in Hout Bay. The identification of further areas is at present receiving attention.

- (2) No, it is not possible to give an indication at this stage as to when the investigation will be completed as alternative areas must still be identified
- (3) It is not possible to indicate precisely how many families require such accommodation but there is no doubt regarding the need for such accommodation amongst Coloured families.

D. Disputes 22/2/83

Walvis man denied water, lights

WINDHOEK — The Walvis Bay municipality has refused to connect the water and electricity of a coloured man, Mr Victor Rodain, who lives in a flat in the "white" part of town.

The owner of the flat is Mr Vaughan Webster, who spent six days in jail in 1981 after refusing to pay a fine under the Group Areas Act for letting property in "white" Walvis Bay to coloured people.

Mr Webster has already sold one of his flat buildings in the town, partly in protest against the eviction of tenants under the Group Areas Act.

Mr Webster could not be contacted yesterday but it was established that an application of the connection of water and electricity in Mr Rodain's flat was sent back with the following reply: "Application refused in terms of Group Areas Act 1966."

An earlier application by Mr Webster was returned earlier this month with the following endorsement: "Full name of occupant please".

On supplying Mr Rodain's name a municipal

official inserted below the name "coloured", and the application was rejected.

A spokesman for the municipality said yesterday the municipality was not allowed to reconnect water and electricity for coloureds living in the white town, and that the issue had to be taken up with the Department of Community Development in Pretoria.

Asked why other coloured people living in the "white" town were supplied with water and electricity, the spokesman said the owner of the buildings must have applied under their own names.

According to a proclamation in the SA Government Gazette of January 14 this year coloureds in the Narraville township are not allowed to let or sell their property to white or black people, while whites in "white" Walvis Bay are not allowed to let or sell their property to coloured or black people.

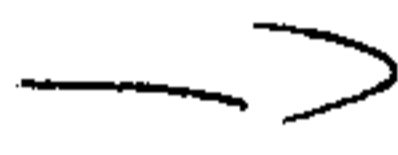
The Group Areas Act had been abolished for years in SWA, but Walvis Bay is administered by South Africa. — DDC

(81) Hansard District Six U. Col. 278 -
23/2/83 279
172. Mr. C. W. EGLIN asked the Minister of Community Development:

- (1) Whether any houses in District Six previously occupied by Coloured or Indian persons have been sold to White persons; if so, (a) how many and (b) what was the average (i) cost to the State of each house and (ii) price for which each house was sold;
- (2) whether the prices of such houses were fixed by public tender; if not, on what basis were the prices determined?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) Yes.
 - (a) 82.
 - (b) (i) Blinde Street (25 units)—
R31 059 per unit.
Lymingtonslot (40 units)—
R30 723 per unit
Kuyper Street (17 units)—
R27 286 per unit.
 - (ii) Blinde Street—R34 338 per unit.
Lymingtonslot—R34 330 per unit.
Kuyper Street—R31 405 per unit.



279 WEDNESDAY, 23 F

(2) No, the selling prices are based on costs with due cognizance of market value.

C. Timb 23/2/85
81

Areas: Cape leads removals

Political Correspondent
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.
— Coloured families and Indian businessmen have been hardest hit by forced removals in terms of the Group Areas Act. This emerges from figures given to Parliament



Mr Pen Kotze

yesterday by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze. Replying to a question tabled by Mr Colin Eglin (PFP Sea Point), he detailed removals since the inception of the Act and the number still planned. The figures show that coloured families account for 66 percent of white, coloured and Indian families moved since the act was introduced. Coloured families in the Cape alone make up 52 percent of removals throughout the country. Indian families comprised 32 percent of residential-area removals, but Indian businessmen

have been more seriously affected. More than 90 percent of all people moved from business premises were Indian, while the 1541 Indian businessmen moved in the Transvaal account for 62 percent of the nationwide total.

White families made up 2 percent of the total moved and 1,1 percent of those who still had to be moved. White businessmen are only two percent of those who have had to leave their business premises.

From the introduction of the Group Areas Act to the end of last year, altogether 123 718 families were moved. Of these 2 285 (2 percent) were white, 81 948 (66 percent) were coloured and 39 485 (32 percent) were Indian.

A further 9 056 families have still to be moved — 100 (1,1 percent) of them white, 5 164 (57 percent) coloured and 3 792 (41,9 percent) Indian.

'Disqualified'

By the end of last year, 2 741 businessmen had to leave business premises. Of these, 54 (2 percent) were white, 180 (6,5 percent) coloured and 2 507 (91,5 percent) Indian.

Mr Kotze said a further 328 traders in Natal, 14 in the Transvaal and 598 in the Cape could be classified as "disqualified persons" in terms of the Group Areas Act. Not all would necessarily be resettled.

(87) Hansard Q. 61. 338 -
District Six: Bloemhof complex

25/2/83

110. Mr. S. S. VANDER MERWE asked
the Minister of Community Development:†

- (1) (a) How many Coloured families were moved from blocks of flats in the Bloemhof complex (i) up to 31 December 1981 and (ii) in the 1982 calendar year and (b) where were these families resettled;
- (2) whether there are still Coloured families residing in these blocks of flats; if so, how many;
- (3) what does his Department envisage in respect of these blocks of flats?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) (a) (i) 498.
(ii) None.
(b) In various Coloured housing projects in the Cape Peninsula.
- (2) No.
- (3) It is intended to have the building restored and the necessary planning is receiving attention.



CARE TIMES 24/2/83

Incomes don't match 'dream'

Staff Reporter

THE planners of Mitchells Plain were caught "with their pants down" when no provincial medical services were provided because of lack of foresight on the income level of the township's future residents, the MPC for Green Point, Dr John Sonnenberg, said yesterday.

The City Council runs two thriving poly clinics, with more to come, as well as four satellite clinics.

By comparison, the Provincial Hospitals' Department is running three day-hospitals in converted houses which only came into operation some months ago.

Dr Sonnenberg said this "deplorable foot-dragging", since residents started moving in in 1976, was because the depart-

ment had been under the impression that Mitchells Plain would consist entirely of middle-income families owning their own homes, thus falling outside the income bracket for day-hospital services.

The impression of a utopian dream of a coloured Constantia of a quarter of a million people was reinforced by the construction of the first 5 000 houses for home ownership, he said.

No medical planning took place at all. Only afterwards, when Mitchells Plain began developing as a mixture of home-owners and low-income tenants, did work begin.

Dr Sonnenberg said Mitchells Plain needed a hospital with 24-hour care facilities. Although he had heard that a private hospital was being built,

most people living east of the railway line were in the sub-economic group earning less than R150 a month.

What made the lack of health facilities worse was the township's inaccessibility, with Victoria Hospital about 20 km away and the Red Cross Hospital 27 km.

He said there were 29 000 families living in Mitchells Plain already, with 600 new families moving in each month. Most of them had been forced to settle there in terms of the Group Areas and Slums Acts.

"If these people had the vote, would it have been possible for a situation to develop for a population treble the size of Somerset West and the Strand to be denied the health and hospital facilities to which they are entitled? The answer is obvious."



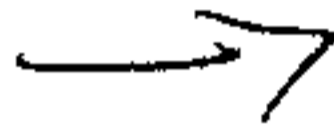
(81) Hansard

District Six: Bloemhof Flats

Q. Col. 348 - 349 25/2/83

174. Mr. C. W. EGLIN asked the Minister of Community Development:

- (1) (a) How many flat units existed in the buildings known as Bloemhof Flats in District Six at the time when the Coloured families who formerly occupied the flats were evicted and (b) when were they evicted;
- (2) whether any such flat units are still unoccupied; if so, how many;
- (3) whether any of the flat units have been or are to be demolished; if so, (a) how many and (b) for what purpose;
- (4) whether the existing buildings are to be altered or renovated; if so, (a) what is the estimated cost of such alterations or renovations, (b) how many flat units will be available for occupation when such work has been completed, (c) when will they be available for occupation and (d)(i) to



349

FRIDAY, 25 FEBRUARY 1983

whom and (ii) on what basis will they be offered for occupation?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) 298.

During 1979 and 1980.

(2) Yes, 234.

(3) Yes.

(a) 64 were demolished.

(b) To create open spaces between the remaining buildings, in the interests of sound planning.

(4) Yes, the planning of the restoration work has not, as yet, been completed.

District Six: State's profit is 'negligible'

CAPE TIMES 25/2/83 (81) ~~84~~
Industrial Reporter

THE STATE has made a negligible profit on the sale of houses it built and sold in District Six, in spite of the property boom sweeping South Africa.

In a written reply to questions by the PFP's spokesman on housing matters, Mr Colin Eglin, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, yesterday provided figures showing gains of between 10 and 15 percent on the 82 District Six houses, less than a third of what developers would expect.

Mr Kotze also said the prices were not fixed by public tender, but were instead "based on costs with due cognizance of market value".

The 25 units in Blinde Street had cost an average R31 059 per unit and sold at an average R34 338. In Lymingtonslot, 40 units had cost an average R30 723 and sold for an average R34 330, while the figures for Kuyper Street were R27 286 and R31 405.

The chairman of the Institute of Estate Agents in the Western Cape, Mr Geoffrey Seeff, said it was a shame the people who benefited from what appeared to be low prices for the houses were not those who previously lived in District Six and were forced to move.

RESETTLEMENT (81) (81) (81)
Axing Klipfontein

FM 25/2/83

The beneficiaries of the will of Dirk Janse van Rensburg, who died in 1884, may soon be evicted from the best part of their eastern Cape farm, Klipfontein. They are the only coloured landholders between Port Elizabeth and East London.

A notice of expropriation, to make room for a black township, was sent to Klipfontein Trust executors, Syfrets, by the Department of Co-operation and Development last December. Andrew Savage, MP for Walmer, wrote to the Minister in charge, Piet Koornhof, on January 17.

"If this action is proceeded with," wrote Savage, "it will be seen as a grave injustice by coloured people in the area. They point out that the land in question is not even the most suitable piece in the vicinity for the establishment of the proposed black township. But it is the only coloured-owned land between Port Elizabeth and East London. The inference that their land is being expropriated because of their comparatively powerless position is inescapable."

Koornhof replied saying that the matter is receiving attention. Coloured Labour Party leader Allan Hendrickse tells the FM that he will also take up the matter with government.

Dirk Janse van Rensburg directed in his will that the farm, now comprising about 200 ha adjacent to Bushmans River Mouth, be held in trust forever and that the eldest male son of his descendants be the usufructuaries. There are four, led by

Niklaas Fischat, who wants to develop and work the land. About 90 families could be affected. They are, not surprisingly, against being evicted.

The reason for the expropriation is the Eastern Cape Administration Board's (Ecab) desire to establish a black township at Klipfontein in order to resettle some 1 600 Africans from an "emergency camp" at Kenton-on-Sea, now a white holiday town. The emergency camp was set up in

1963.

A portion of the farm has already been expropriated by the Diaz Divisional Council for the erection of a coloured township.

Savage says: "Expropriation of the best grazing portion of the farm will result in extreme hardship. This is notwithstanding any compensation the estate may receive as they will not be able to buy land in the area because they are not members of the white group."

Another race row in Oudtshoorn

W/K ARGUS
26/2/83

By DIRK VAN ZYL,
Weekend Argus
Reporter

IN ANOTHER race row in Oudtshoorn, pupils from the town's crowded coloured schools have been barred from using an empty Roman Catholic school in the "white" area which is available to help to solve the town's school accommodation crisis.

After a mass meeting on Thursday night at which incensed parents condemned a proposed introduction of double shifts for primary school pupils, the Department of

Internal (Coloured) Affairs has, as a temporary solution, negotiated the use of classrooms at the Southern Cape Training College from Monday.

Overflow pupils from the 1 350-strong Bridgton Senior Secondary School (built to accommodate 750) have had to use classrooms at Coleridge Primary School (CPS) which, with 1 168 pupils, is also bursting at the seams.

Delegation

According to the chairman of the CPS school committee, Mr Johan Weyers, a delegation from the Department of Internal Affairs approached Oudtshoorn's Town Clerk, Mr Mike Schultz, for permission to use the St Joseph's school building, which has been empty since closing at the end of last year. But he "absolutely refused".

Zinc rooms at a sports complex in a new extension of Bridgton township were proposed as an alternative but, said Mr Weyers, these would be unsuitable because they were "hot and filthy".

The acting head of the local Catholic diocese, Father Anton Bartoldus, said the church "would be in favour of St Joseph's school building being used for this purpose".

The school, about 2 km from Coleridge township, can accommodate more than 100 pupils.

"But even if white pupils were still using it, we would have supported coloured pupils coming in. It is in line with church policy," Father Bartoldus added.

The use of the buildings would be reviewed

(Turn to Page 3, col 7)

Row W/EARLOS
over 26/2/83
school

(Contd from Page 1)

when a new bishop was appointed, he said.

Sub A, Sub B and Standard 1 pupils at CPS were to have started attending afternoon shifts on Monday.

The school committee, however, threatened to resign in protest and the proposed shifts were condemned at a mass meeting on Thursday night at which it was decided to circulate a petition.

"Pupils would be at a disadvantage if they started classes at noon because they would be mentally and physically fatigued by that time, the Rev Gerald de Klerk of the United Congregational Church in Oudtshoorn said.

"And the socio-economic situation of our people forces both parents to work, with the result that the young children would have been without supervision until the time came to go to school."

"We have tried to get hold of St Joseph's and the authorities know about it. And in any case, Mr P W Botha and other Cabinet Ministers have said facilities should be shared where separate ones are not available," Mr de Klerk, himself the father of two CPS children, added.

Mr N Eales, the Press liaison officer of the Directorate of Coloured Education, said that after negotiations with the Southern Cape Training College, four classrooms would be made available to CPS pupils from Monday.

"No need"

"Four class groups will therefore be accommodated and there will be no need for double shifts to be introduced at CPS. They will also be used for teacher training purposes. We are always examining the possibility of further accommodation and prefer to use our own facilities."

Mr Eales added that a new school was to be built at Dysselsdorp, from which about 300 pupils were at present attending Oudtshoorn schools.

Mr Schultz was out of town and could not be reached for comment, but he was reported in the nationalist Press as saying he "did not wish to comment".

(81)
B
S

Shortage of student lodgings critical

By MAUREEN BARNES

THE shortage of student accommodation in Cape Town is serious for students of all races — but for blacks the situation is critical.

Authorities at the University of Cape Town are desperately seeking digs for about 20 black students who have arrived from all over South Africa to begin the academic year.

Dr James Moulder, special assistant to the Vice Chancellor of UCT, this week appealed to anyone who could offer board and lodging to a black student to contact the accommodation bureau at the university.

Rooms

"The university rents 48 rooms in a block of flats in Guguletu for black students, but this is full, and we have some 20 students with nowhere to stay," he said.

"UCT, like Wits and Natal/Durban, is not really a

residential university. We have accommodation for only 20 percent of the student body compared with the universities of Rhodes or Stellenbosch which can accommodate about 80 percent of their students.

"The problem is compounded by the group areas legislation which makes it impossible for black UCT students to find alternative accommodation in the proximity of the university in the ways in which white students are able to do so.

"It is a deep-seated problem affecting the ability of the students to do their best in academic terms. They start off with academic problems created for them because they have been in Bantu education schools.

"These problems are aggravated by the fact that they have to spend a considerable slice of each day using transport which is overcrowded, expensive and at times dangerous.

"In addition, many of them find themselves in an environment which is physically and culturally simply not conducive to studying."

"Students in some disciplines need to be near the university — for instance architectural students do studio work in the late afternoon and evening — and others need access to the library.

Bad effect

"These difficulties also have a tremendously bad effect on students who live, for instance, in Mitchells Plain but who are forbidden by law to try and find digs close to the University."

Speaking in his personal capacity, Dr Moulder said:

"In my opinion anybody who is talking about change in South Africa but who wishes to retain the Group Areas Act, or indeed the Population Classification Act, is not being serious."

Use change room says Oudtshoorn's Mr Schultz as . .

KIDS REFUSED USE OF 'WHITE' SCHOOL

S. Times 27/2/83

81

THE town clerk of Oudtshoorn, Mr Mike Schultz, has refused to allow coloured pupils, who cannot be accommodated elsewhere, to use a school building offered them by the Roman Catholic Church — because it is situated in a white area.

Instead, he has offered to renovate a wood and iron structure used as a change room by rugby players in the Bridgeton coloured township.

When approached by the Sunday Times this week, Mr Schultz said: "I am the Town Clerk of Oudtshoorn and have nothing to do with schools. They have not formally approached my council. I have no further comment."

Rebuff

According to the chairman of the school committee, Mr Johan Weyers, Mr Schultz was approached personally and was adamant that coloured children could not be accommodated in a school building in a white area.

Because of this re-

By NORMAN WEST

buff, the authorities were obliged to find another solution to the problem.

Mr Noel Eales, press liaison officer for the Directorate of Coloured Education, said yesterday that, as a result of other steps taken by the directorate, the accommodation problem at Oudtshoorn has now been "bridged".

The accommodation crisis occurred when Bridgeton Senior Secondary School, which is built to accommodate 750 pupils, had a sudden influx of pupils this year.

This caused the school population to soar to 1 340, according to the Rev Gerald de Klerk, of the Union Congregational School in the town.

Mr De Klerk said

that, when approached by the parents, his church council agreed to renovate the church's hall in Rossouw Street and the main church hall in Olifant Road, Bridgeton, on a temporary basis.

Inadequate

"But this accommodation also proved totally inadequate and unsatisfactory," he said.

"The result was the introduction of double-shift classes at the Bergsig Primary School and the Coleridge Primary school, so that some of the classrooms at these two schools could be utilised for the excess of secondary school pupils.

"This arrangement angered the parents, because it meant that, as a result of the bad planning by the authorities, hundreds of young children in the sub-standards were forced to wander around aimlessly and without supervision during the mornings and then turn up for school in the sun in the afternoons, dog-tired and listless.

Chairman

"This is not conducive to teaching or learning. Although Mr Schultz's attitude is to be deplored, we blame the Department in the first instance for the whole sorry mess," he said.

The chairman of the school committee of Coleridge Primary,

who is also committee member of Bergsig Primary, Mr Johan Weyers, said that top representatives of the Department of Internal Affairs (Coloured Education) visited the town to investigate the crises.

Mr Weyers said that, when they received an offer a vacant school building in the white town, the St Joseph's School, which had been disused for two years, representatives of the Department approached the town clerk, Mr Schultz, to find out if his council would have any objections to coloured children using the building while they sorted out the issue.

Mr Weyers said that the Department's representatives had informed his school that Mr Schultz had been adamant that he would not allow a coloured child to attend a school in a white area and had suggested as an alternative a corrugated iron structure.

"This is nothing but a leaky, rusty barn. It is an insult," said Mr Weyers.

The attitude of Mr Schultz so angered the community, said Mr Weyers, that they called a meeting on Thursday night in the Southern Cape Training College Hall in the town where they passed a resolution condemning the double-shift system.

Mr De Klerk said the parents decided at Thursday's meeting, which he attended, that they will refuse to send their children to the afternoon-shift classes.

Demand

"All children will go to school on Monday morning and parents will demand that their children be given lessons as usual in the mornings. Where and how, is the problem of the Department.

"If they had planned adequately and in advance, our children would not have been subjected to the inconvenience and inadequacy of afternoon-shift which, by necessity, cannot accommodate the normal full school programme," said Mr de Klerk.

Mr Eales said the Department has now arranged that four vacant classrooms at the Southern Cape Training College be used by four class-groups from Coleridge Primary School "and in the process the need for the introduction of double-shift classes at the Coleridge Primary school is eliminated.

"The four vacated classrooms at the Coleridge school, will now house the remaining excess pupils of the Bridgeton Secondary School and in the process the accommodation problem is bridged," Mr Eales said.



An old photograph of Mr Mike Schultz, Town Clerk of Oudtshoorn, not willing to allow coloured children to use disused 'white' school.

State urged to let coloured pupils use empty white school

ARGUS 28/2/83 (81) (80)

Education Reporter
THE Government was today asked to waive provisions of the Group Areas Act to allow pupils from overcrowded coloured schools in Oudtshoorn to use an empty "white" school.

The call came from Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Grootte Schuur and a Progressive Federal Party provincial spokesman on education.

He also asked the Government to overrule the Oudtshoorn Town Council if it opposed the opening to coloured children of the Roman Catholic St Joseph's School, which

has been empty since the end of last year.

He said: "In view of the history of racism applied by the Oudtshoorn Town Council, this could be necessary.

"It is a total disgrace that a situation like this, where the education of hundreds of pupils is impaired because of the Group Areas Act, can be allowed.

"The De Lange Report recommended that empty white schools be given over to pupils of other race groups, and until such time that all schools are open to all children,

the Government should take heed of this.

"Unless St Joseph's School is opened to coloured children, the Government stands accused of the grossest example of greed.

"The Government was very quick to open the Cango Caves because of embarrassment around the world.

"Surely the fact that coloured schools are bursting at the seams while schools in 'white areas' stand empty is even more of an embarrassment. How can anyone justify this kind of situation?"

The Bridgton Senior Secondary School, which was built to accommodate 750 pupils, has an enrolment of 1 350 this year, and hundreds of pupils have been housed in makeshift classrooms in nearby church halls and at the Collieridge Primary School, which is also bursting at the seams with an enrolment of more than 1 000.

The acting head of the local Catholic diocese, Father Anton Bartoldus, has said the church is in favour of St Joseph's being used to accommodate part of the overflow from Bridgton.


The Times

Mid-Week Homefinder Inside

ARCH 2, 1983

25 CENTS (Incl. tax)

Stuttafords
 FRESH FROZEN
SILVER COTTO SALMON from Canada
 R11,00 Kg. Add-on Tax.
 City - In the Cellar
 Claremont - Food Hall



Cricketers now?



Collis King



Emerson Trotman

Now that the the controversial tour is over, the players have collected part payment for a two-season contract, reportedly worth between 100 000 and 120 000 dollars (between R108 000 and R130 000), and have gone their separate ways.

Team captain Lawrence Rowe, the 34-year-old Jamaican batsman who has played 30 Test matches for the West Indies, says he is taking up residence in England.

Rowe, whose comments throughout the tour and after it caused heated reaction in official circles in the Caribbean, said that because he had received several threatening phone calls he thought it better to stay away from Jamaica while the controversy was still raging.

Others have gone to other countries. Batsman Emmerson Trotman has returned to Holland, where he is married to a Dutch woman and plays professional cricket in the summer in Haarlem.

Jamaican batsman Herbert Chang has gone to Canada and team manager Albert Padmore has joined his family in Brooklyn, New York.

Half the players have returned home to face the music.

all-rounder from Barbados who was one of the stars of the tour, called the trip "extraordinary" and said he thought it had done "a great deal for relationships between whites and blacks in South Africa".

Mattis knows he will never again play Test cricket for the West Indies nor for his native Jamaica. He won't even be allowed to play local club cricket for his long-standing club team Lucas.

All the rebel cricketers have been criticized by government and cricket authorities. They have been banned for life from all Test and first-class cricket in the West Indies and, like Mattis, most of them have also been expelled from their local clubs.

ica, then I am a world man," he said.

The Barbados Advocate's condemned the players and those who supported them as having "shame".

out rebel batsman Ever-
 Mattis, who has been
 locking up recently with
 improvised bat against
 ger young neighbours
 the street outside his
 ne in one of the poorest
 as of Kingston, voiced a
 ferent view.

I am an African and I
 nted to see for myself
 at was happening in
 ica." Mattis told a tele-
 ion interviewer. "I am
 supporting apartheid
 t I saw things which I
 not expect to see. I
 nk our tour will have a
 ad effect."

Collis King, the dynamic

Pupil anger at lack of classrooms

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Despite an acute classroom shortage in its coloured schools the Oudtshoorn Town Council has turned down a request for coloured pupils to use a vacant white school.

This follows two days of stayaways in protest against the space shortage by matric pupils at the city's coloured Bridgton High School angered by the shifting of some classes to the local Coleridge Primary School.

In response to an appeal by the Coleridge school committee, the Department of Internal Affairs (Coloured Affairs) sent a delegation, but Town Clerk Mr Michael Schultz flatly refused an appeal to temporarily use the Holy Cross Convent, which has been empty since the end of last year.

The Bridgton school, built to accommodate 750 pupils, currently has 1 350 pupils, while the Coleridge school is already bursting at the seams with 1 168 pupils.

The pupils boycotted so that the four standard seven classes, now accommodated at the Coleridge school, should be brought

back to the high school premises.

With the extra classes at the Coleridge school, some Coleridge pupils have in turn had to be accommodated at the Southern Cape Teachers' Training College.

The press relations officer of the Department of Coloured Affairs (Education), Mr N Eales, confirmed yesterday that because of the accommodation problem at Oudtshoorn's coloured primary and high schools, his department had approached the town council for use of the Holy Cross school.

When the Town Clerk refused, the department had to make arrangements with the coloured teachers' training college.

At a mass meeting in Oudtshoorn's Bridgton coloured township last Thursday night, incensed parents condemned a proposal to introduce double shifts for the primary school pupils to relieve the congestion.

Last night Town Clerk Michael Schultz was adamant with his "no comment". He said: "The matter is now in the hands of the Deputy Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr P J Badenhorst."

Rescue boat breaks down

By STEPHEN WROTTESELEY

THE damaged yacht Moonshine will only be towed into Port Nolloth this morning after the Navy crashboat towing it broke down late last night.

The crashboat and the yacht were expected in

the ferro-concrete hull

Moonshine had left Cape Town on February 23 bound for St Helena. A message received from Moonshine on Sunday night said the yacht had been damaged, but did not require assistance.



have different race classifications in terms of the Population Registration Act are living at present in the area of Woodstock bordered by Albert Road, Church Street, Victoria Road and Greatmore Street; if so, how many such families are living there?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

The Department is not in possession of the required information.

Woodstock: Coloured persons

418. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many Coloured persons are at present resident in the area of Woodstock bordered by Albert Road, Church Street, Victoria Road and Greatmore Street in terms of permits issued under the Group Areas Act?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

4 Families.

Cape Peninsula: plots

419. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many vacant residential plots are available to (a) Whites, (b) Coloureds and (c) Indians in the Cape Peninsula at present?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (a) 10 839.
- (b) 3 646.
- (c) 242.

Woodstock: residential land

421. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) Whether any residential land in the area of Woodstock bordered by Albert Road, Church Street, Victoria Road and Greatmore Street was transferred to Coloured persons in the latest specified period of three years for which figures are available; if so, how many plots were so transferred;

(2) whether these transfers were effected in terms of (a) permits or (b) exemptions under the Group Areas Act?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) 4.

(2) Yes, 4.

X/81 (124) 7/3/83
Western Cape: group areas
Hansard Q. Colo 524-526
413. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development:

(a) What is the total area of the group areas for (i) Whites, (ii) Coloureds and (iii) Indians in the Western Cape and (b) how many dwelling units are there in each such group area?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

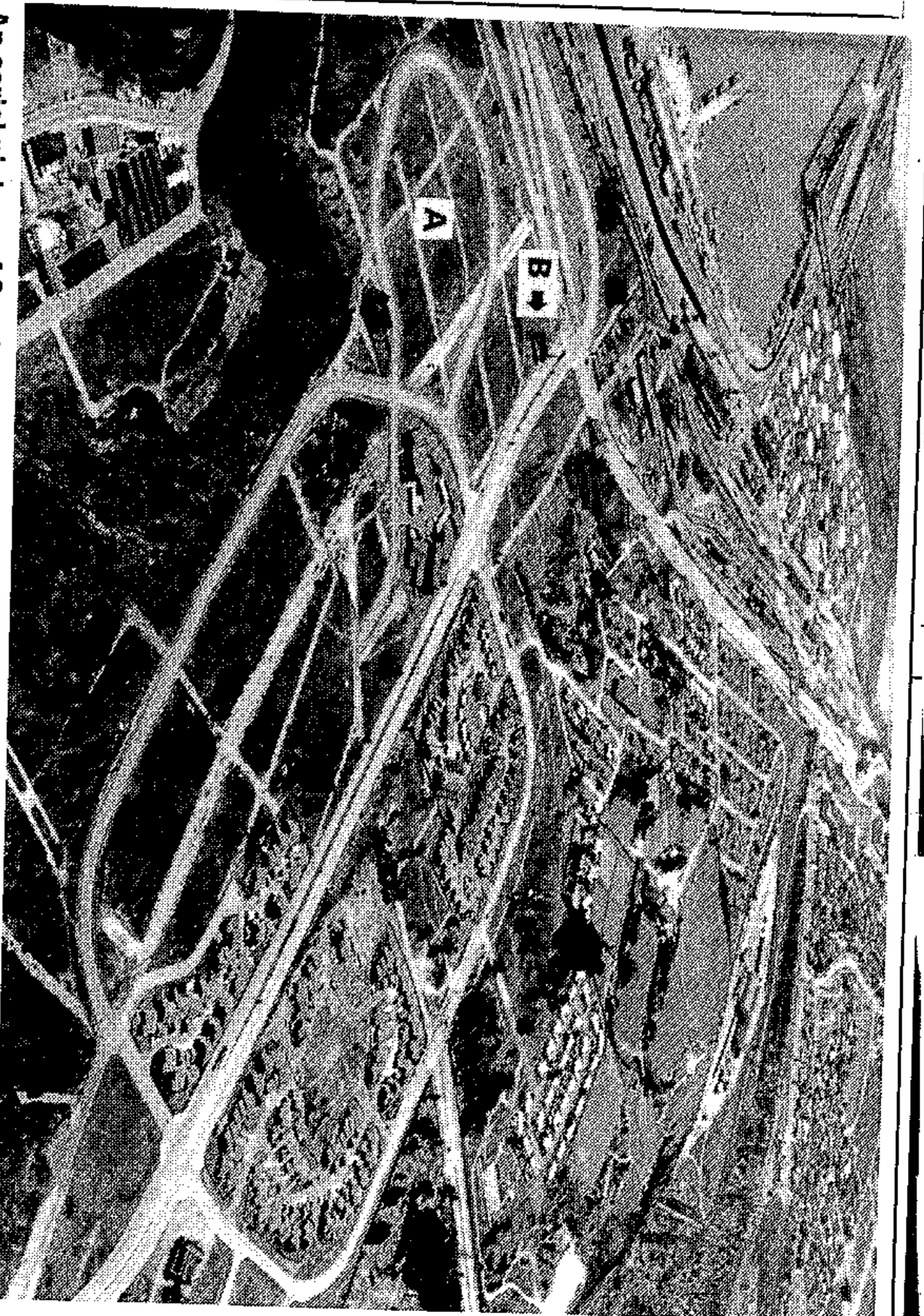
- (a) (i) 75 213 ha.
- (ii) 27 950 ha.
- (iii) 763 ha.
- (b) the information is not available.

Woodstock: race classification

414. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether any families whose members





An aerial picture of South End showing the site of future townhouse developments in Gardiner Circle (A on the map) and adjacent to the mosque (B on the map).

Plans for ⁸¹⁹⁰⁵ yet another South End development

By CARLO MERCORIO

ANOTHER prestige cluster housing development is being planned for South End, bringing to about R8 million the value of developments in the area in the immediate pipeline.

The latest developers, Gallom Pty Limited, are due to start preparing 1,5 hectares of land for cluster housing next to the South End mosque.

The plans provide for 29 units to be sold under sectional title with the estimated price ranging from R60 000 to R65 000 a unit at this stage.

The approximate total cost of the project is about R1,9 million.

Final plans have been submitted to the municipality for approval.

The units will have three bedrooms, the main en suite, a bathroom, fitted kitchen, lounge and diningroom, a patio with sunblind, private garden and lockup garage. The units will have a

view of the bay and harbour.

Building should start towards the end of 1983 and should take from 18 to 24 months to complete.

Another sectional title development is due to rise in Gardiner Circle on the hill.

This will eventually comprise five medium-rise blocks of flats with 92 two and three-bedroomed flats and 38 luxury townhouses on a total area of 3,4 hectares.

The developers are Substantial Homes (Pty) Ltd and estimated total investment is R6 million.

The townhouses will be built on the hill's downslope and will be protected from the south-westerly wind by the barrier provided by the flats.

All flats will be fully carpeted and will have covered balconies, lockup garages and visitors' parking. All bedrooms and lounges will have views of the sea.

Handwritten notes:
 81905
 1/13/83
 X

Govt 'too scared' to create 'grey area'

CAPE TOWN 9/3/83

81

Staff Reporter

THE PFP MP for Green Point, Mr Tian van der Merwe, yesterday accused the government of "being too scared to take a political stand" by deproclaiming a white group area in Woodstock in which both white and coloured families presently live.

neighbours for generations.

In 1979, the government announced plans to have the area reproclaimed for coloured occupation only. After canvassing support and obtaining "a massive mandate" from the residents, the PFP recommended to the Group Areas Board that the area be deproclaimed and left as a "grey area" in which both white and coloured families could hold tenure.

the government had "decided to keep the whole issue in abeyance".

"The government is too scared to take a political stand on the matter and create a 'grey area'. In the meantime, they are hoping more coloured people will move in and more whites move out so that they can justify proclaiming it a coloured area."

He said PFP officials had visited all tenants in the area and explained to them the implications of a "grey area". About 87 per cent of the residents had signed letters supporting the recommendation.

Mr Van der Merwe said yesterday that instead,

Mr Van der Merwe said "several" coloured families had been allowed to take transfer of property in the area in the past three years.

In a written reply to a question by Mr Van der Merwe in Parliament, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, said four properties had been transferred to coloured families in terms of permits issued under the Group Areas Act.

Pledge on Woodstock

Municipal Reporter

THE Department of Community Development has told the City Council that residents in the sensitive Woodstock/Salt River area will not be evicted if there is no suitable alternative accommodation.

by the reproclamation. The department replied that it was aware of the situation.

"The intention is to let the whole problem of residential occupation in the areas concerned sort itself out in the course of time and as circumstances demand. Furthermore, as is customary, it will not be expected of any person to vacate his home if there isn't suitable alternative accommodation available."

The letter to the Executive Committee was in response to a request that the department not declare unlawful the occupation of buildings and land in the area affected

Council 'better' at property valuation

Municipal Reporter

THE City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, believes the City Council can do a better job with the property valuation system than the Provincial Administration.

cial Administration.

Present statutory requirements could be changed or circumvented to allow the council to do the work.

To do this, the council would need more staff and would have to improve employment conditions.

Mr Brand also recommended a general valuation be carried out no later than every five years, preferably every three years.

Other aspects requiring further investigation included the use of market value and the use of income from properties.

He suggested a pilot scheme on a multiple regression system of valuing — considered very promising in theory — be run parallel to the existing system through one general valuation period.

Far-reaching recommendations are contained in his latest report on property valuation which was released yesterday.

The Executive Committee resolved to send a copy to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, after which a meeting between officials is to be arranged.

Calling for the responsibility for future valuations to be transferred to the council, Mr Brand said the main reason for valuations being "so out of date" was a lack of qualified personnel employed by the valuating authority — the Provin-

4 killed in horror crash

PORT ELIZABETH. — A man was decapitated and three others died instantly when their loaded 20-ton truck overturned on the Nico Malan pass near Seymour yesterday — spewing litres of cooking oil over the road.

Police from the Eastern Cape town battled for more than three hours to remove the mutilated bodies of the men.

— Sapa

Bad debts written off

Municipal Reporter

THE City Council is to write off bad debts of nearly R300 000 on electricity and water accounts for the current financial year.

The increase in bad debts is due to the growth in the number of consumers, higher tariff rates, and more insolvencies.

dent who asks if the army is instructed to starve people to wipe out dissidents.

In an article on the security situation, Moto warns that continued brutal measures could make it "exceedingly difficult to break out of this vicious circle of violence".

'Hardening'

"Reactions in Matabeleland indicate that wholesale repressive measures, particularly those reminiscent of the ones applied by the former Rhodesian Army, are likely to harden dissent rather than heal it."

The security force crackdown on Bulawayo's western suburbs since early on Saturday appeared to be over yesterday. The government has not released numbers of people detained in the anti-dissident exercise, but has described it as successful.

The Bulawayo Chronicle quoted a government spokesman as saying that a driver for Mr Nkomo shot dead by security forces had pointed a gun at soldiers. This has been denied by his colleagues, who said yesterday that he had no gun and was shot on his bed.

251 **A** *CAPE TOWN 9/3/83*
From page 251
second shot, fatally wounding him.

Mr Le Grange said he accepted that the policeman concerned had acted according to his best judgment in the split-second in which a decision had to be made.

Mr Duvenhage's death had resulted from "an unfortunate confluence of coincidences" and was regretted both by the government and the policeman concerned, Detective Warrant-Officer Swanepoel.

WO Swanepoel had not been suspended because there was no evidence of dishonesty, malice or intent to cause the death of an innocent man. All available evidence would, however, be referred to the Attorney-General.

There was also a top-level investigation by a senior police officer.

Mr Le Grange said police had lengthy standing orders on the use of firearms, about which they were frequently reminded. No policeman would willingly kill another person.

Police killing probe near end

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A top-level police investigation into the fatal shoot-

dier Johan Viktor, is heading the investigation. Several other officers, including the Deputy CID

CAPE TOWN 9/3/83

the Department of Law and Order, Lieutenant-Colonel Leon Mellet, said

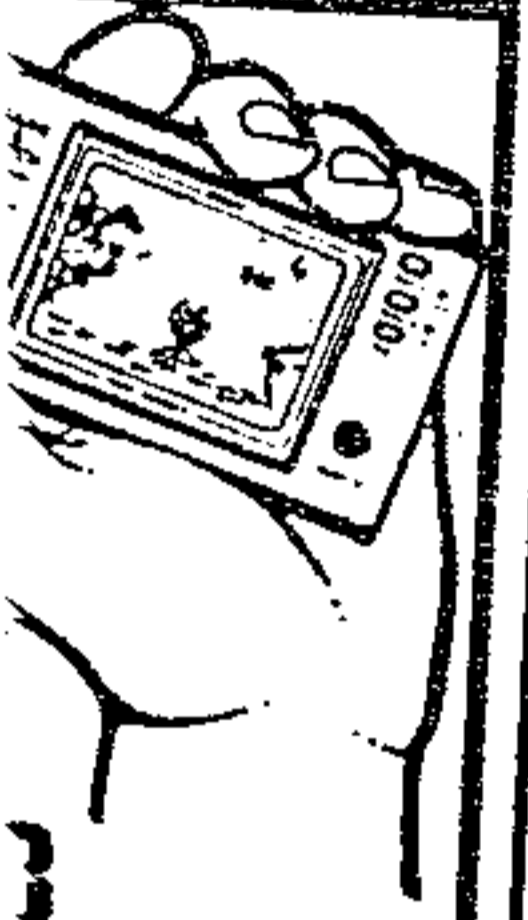
He said General Geldenhuys had issued a directive to all policemen

251

LATORS

95

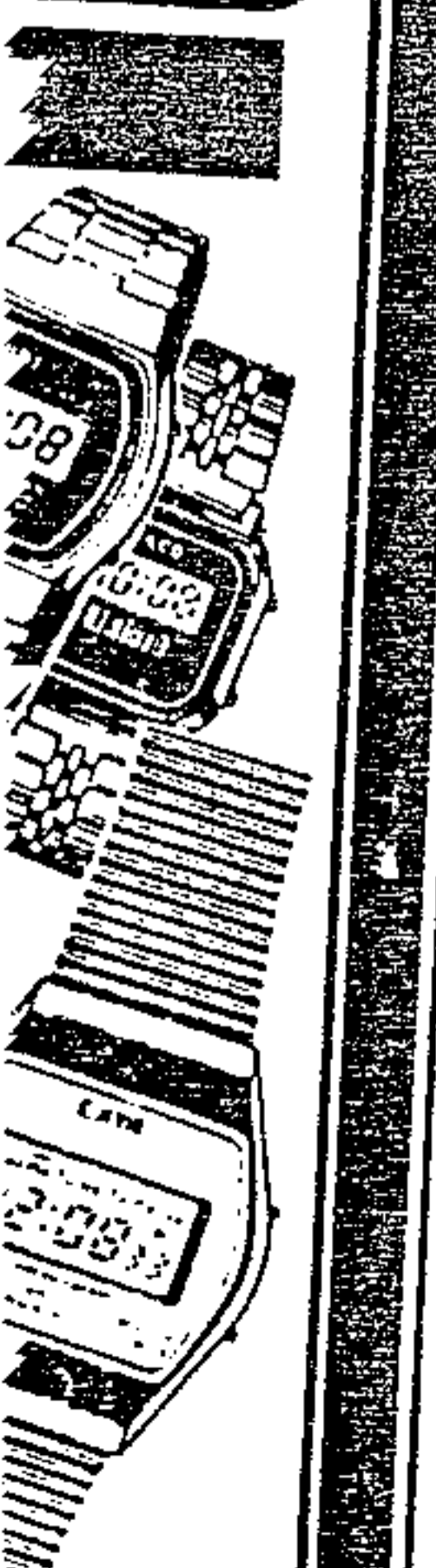
DR E



PLAY WATCH

chimes k, One daily! adult.

488



SPC
esti
polo
not
tion
tear
and
goo
selv
estir
Or
cent
clips
grea
State
deliv
and
inter
unch
cessi
years
when
rest
qualit
Coli
placed
News
night
to vie
nature
droug
which
need
time to

Too lat

HENDRIK
dearest
tully on
mourned
by her
grandchi
at Mary
ner 4th
Park. at

Y
t
c
t



Ultra-m
or small
choice
10 year
12 mont
friendly
FAST, F

Disclosures on former OB leader

CAPE Times 9/3/83

81

By ROGER WILLIAMS
Chief Reporter

DISCLOSURES now being made about the wartime activities of a former commandant-general of the pro-Nazi Ossewa Brandwag (OB), the late Dr J F J "Hans" van Rensburg, have trained the spotlight on one of South Africa's stormiest, most fascinating and enigmatic personalities.

And within the context of these disclosures the Cape Times is now able, 21 years after the event, also to reveal hitherto unpublished facts about a then-confidential interview with the man who was once South Africa's much-hated "Stormjaer Number One".

In the new book "For Volk and Führer", author Hans Strydom discloses that it was Dr Hans van Rensburg who in spite of his strong opposition to

off-the-record remarks that he was becoming increasingly disillusioned with his allotted task. The portents were that he had had enough.

● Then, early in 1962, it was disclosed that Dr Van Rensburg had suddenly resigned from the Group Areas Board after "serious differences of opinion" over the administration of the Group Areas Act.

● But on February 21, 1962, I called on Dr Van Rensburg when he made a flying visit to Cape Town, and asked if he could tell me the reasons for his sudden resignation.

After making it clear that we were speaking in confidence, he said:

"Williams, you have seen and you have heard what I have been seeing and hearing these last few years — and you will understand me when I tell you that a man takes just so much.

"I got out because I could not, with any conscience, go on doing what I was supposed to be doing.

"More and more, I found it was going against the grain for me. All those people ... you know what I mean. You've written about them.

"You have come to know me by now, so you won't have any difficulty, I'm sure, in seeing why I had to quit ..."

● Dr Van Rensburg died four years later of a heart-attack, at Melkbosstrand near Cape Town. He was 68.

With his Hitlerite, jackboot image in World War II, Hans van Rensburg was a much-feared and hated man because of his German sympathies and because of the OB's leading role in internal disension in South Africa.

But the Hans van Rensburg one met in the post-war years did not fit this image at all. Tall, erect and soft-spoken, he came across as an erudite and cultured man with no bitterness in his make-up.



Hans van Rensburg

South Africa's role in the war, warned the then Prime Minister, General Smuts, of Nazi-trained Robey Leibbrandt's mission to assassinate General Smuts.

The facts the Cape Times can now disclose concern Hans van Rensburg's disenchantment over his key role in the implementation of the Group Areas Act, with which for some years after his resignation from the OB he was intimately associated as chairman of the Western Cape Committee of the Group Areas Board.

● As one of the reporters who covered a succession of sittings of the Van Rensburg committee in different parts of the Western Cape, I came to know Hans van Rensburg, an ardent Nationalist, quite well in those years.

At place after place — the more memorable of them being Simon's Town and Caledon — Dr Van Rensburg and his committee had to hear evidence from objectors to advertised proposals to remove coloured, Asian and black people from homes and from areas they had occupied, in some cases, for generations.

And in the end, one sensed from Dr Van Rensburg's reactions and his

Brilliant scholar

The holder of a Stellenbosch doctorate in law, Hans van Rensburg was a brilliant scholar who at the age of 30 was appointed private secretary to Tielman Roos, then Minister of Justice.

Mr Van Rensburg became Secretary for Justice soon after this, and in 1936 was appointed by General Hertzog as Administrator of the Free State.

He was at one time colonel of the Pretoria Regiment (Princess Alice's Own) and at the outbreak of World War II he was honorary colonel of the Free State Brigade.

Workers barred from funeral

Staff Reporter

COLOURED farm workers were turned away by the church council of the Oudtshoorn-Noord Ned Gerf Kerk when they wanted to attend the funeral of their farm manager, Mr Sidney Berry.

The acting head of the Oudtshoorn Teachers Training College, Mr L.L. Hattingh — who asked the church to allow the workers to attend the funeral — said today he and his staff had been “disappointed” by the church council’s decision.

The workers “simply wanted to pay their last respects to a beloved man”.

Mr Berry had worked at the college’s farm for 15 years. He was 54.

Mr Hattingh said Mr Berry was beloved by both his superiors and people who worked under him. He respected the dignity of all people, black or white.

“The request to attend his funeral came spontaneously — the farm workers had no ulterior political motive when they asked to attend the funeral.”

REQUEST

Mr Hattingh said he had asked the minister, the Rev Willie Liebenberg, whether the coloured workers could attend the funeral “a couple of days” before the funeral last week.

The day after the request Mr Liebenberg phoned him and said his church council had taken a policy decision not to allow coloureds into the church.

Mr Berry, who had a heart attack, is survived by his wife, Catharina, and five children.

● The event is latest in a series of racial incidents in Oudtshoorn. Recently an Indian businessman and an overseas visitor were asked to leave the “whites-only” restaurant at the famous Cango caves.

The use of the town hall for Capab performances has also been restricted to whites only by Oudtshoorn’s town council in spite of statements by the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, that the Province’s policy is that Capab shows should be accessible to all.

Rehousing plan ~~(2/27)~~ 81 during redevelopment

Cape Times Municipal Reporter 10/3/83

WALMER Estate residents affected by the area's redevelopment plan will be temporarily rehoused and given the chance to move back to their original homes.

This assurance was given to the City Council at a meeting with Department of Community Development officials after allegations of harassment of residents.

A report before the Town Planning Committee yesterday said it had been agreed that residents would be rehoused within the suburb. Some would eventually be relocated outside the area, but only at their own choice.

In order to disrupt the community as little as possible, the department intended rebuilding and renovating the area by about six dwellings at a time. The possibility of renovating the existing commercial building on the corner of Coronation and Chester roads for temporary housing would be investigated.

Development of the complex of homes for the aged in Chester Road would be started as a matter of urgency to allow temporary housing during renovation.

The proposed road closures along Victoria Road would only be implemented once the road link between Pine Road and Beyers Road had been constructed.

R755 m aid for 3 states

Political Staff

SOUTH Africa paid R755,4-million to three dormitory states in the 1982/83 financial year in terms of agreements between the countries.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, supplied this information in reply to questions from Mr Nic Olivier (PFP nominated).

Venda was given R102,4-million. Transkei R411-million and Bophutswana R242-million.



Mr Ken Andrew

Eglin in plea for open Peninsula trains

ARGUS 267
11/3/83
81

Parliamentary Staff

MR Colin Eglin (PFP Sea Point) has called for the removal of apartheid on the Peninsula's trains and for a co-ordinated development plan for the strip of land from Granger Bay to the fuel tank farm.

Mr Eglin was speaking during the committee stage debate on the Transport budget.

He said that the Minister of Transport had indicated last year that apartheid would not be removed from trains because this would result in friction.

The Minister should be ashamed of himself for taking such an attitude — he sounded more like Mr Jaap Marais (leader of the Herstigte Nasionale Party) or Dr Andries

Treurnicht (of the Conservative Party) than a "Minister of a Government that says it wants to eliminate discrimination."

He called on the Minister, Mr Schoeman, to open trains to all, and suggested that the only reason he had not yet done so was because "he hasn't got the guts".

Mr Eglin also appealed to Mr Schoeman to initiate a comprehensive study of the railways property between Granger Bay and the fuel tank farm to see how it could be re-developed in the interests of the Peninsula.

This was a valuable stretch of real estate with great potential. Co-ordinated development of the area would link the city of Cape Town to the sea once more and revitalise the city.

AND OTHER POLITICS THIS WEEK



☐ Griqua leader Mr Eric le Fleur in Cape Town this week. . . there will be "problems" if Griquas are forced into the SADF he says

MP backs King buffer bid

188
81

Tribune Reporter

A group of King William's Town white people, including the New Republic Party MP, want a group of resettled coloured people to be used as a buffer between them and the Ciskei.

The government has already decided that the 4 000-strong coloured farming community at Hertzog in the Stockenstrom area of the Eastern Cape has to be moved.

The community do not want to move — they have been there for 150 years — but the area is to be consolidated into the Ciskei.

King William's Town voted in 1981 against incorporation into the Ciskei and forced the government to reverse its decision. Some white

have now suggested that the coloured people be relocated into Yellowwoods, between King William's Town and the Ciskei's capital, Bisho.

The white farmers at Yellowwoods say that ever since Bisho was constructed and incorporated into the Ciskei, trespassers have made farming impossible.

Mr Pat Rogers, the local MP, has come out in support of proposal to resettle the Stockenstrom farmers at Yellowwoods.

He told the King William's Town newspaper that this would increase the potential of the Gredibach coloured area which is adjacent to the Yellowwoods site.

Mr Rogers stressed that the Stockenstrom farmers "must have a choice and not just be transferred.

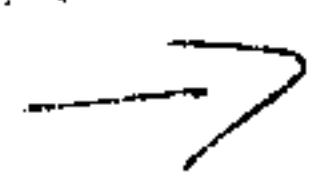
"Knowing where they come from, I believe they would make a better living in King," he said.

A spokesman for the farmers, Mr Dan Bailey, said the community rejected the suggestion out of hand.

"This simply means we again will be a buffer between whites and Xhosa people."

14/3/83
P. W. Botha Army Combat School
81 Hansard Q. 61.646-648
406. Mr. J. H. HOON asked the Minister
of Defence:†

(1) Whether there are any Coloureds living on the site of the P. W. Botha



Army Combat School near Lohattha; if so, (a) how many and (b) since when;

(2) whether any of these Coloureds are farming on this site; if so, (a) how many and (b) since when?

(a) Four *bona fide* farmers. There are also other stockowners but they are not classified as *bona fide* farmers.

(b) The reply to question (1)(b) is also applicable in this case.

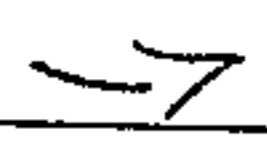
The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) Yes. I would like to point out to the hon. member that the correct name is the P. W. Botha Training Area of the Army Battle School.

(a) 618.

(b) As far as the S.A. Defence Force is concerned since 1978 when the area was taken over. According to local lore the area has been inhabited by Coloureds for many years.

(2) Yes.



Birthday tinged with sadness

Markus 18/3/83 (81)
Education Reporter

ZONNEBLOEM Boys' Primary School, one of District Six's oldest landmarks left standing, celebrates its 125th birthday this month. But the celebrations, while marked with optimism for the future, are tinged with sadness.

Sadness because much of the community it served has been moved many kilometres away under the Group Areas Act, and optimism as it strives towards its ideals of non-racial education.

The school is housed in the oldest buildings in the grounds of Zonnebloem College, which this year was renamed Zonnebloem Training College and now accommodates the old Roggebaai Training College.

The founders

While the training college now falls under the direct control of the Department of Internal Affairs (Coloured Education), the boys' school and the neighbouring girls' primary still fall under Diocese of the Church of the Province of South Africa, but are State-aided.

The school was founded by Sir George Grey when he was Governor of the Cape and by Dr Robert Gray, the first Anglican Bishop of Cape Town.

They believed the spread of Christianity and education would bring about a permanent peace between black and white people far more easily than armed force.

Suspicious

They thought that a practical way to achieve this would be to influence the sons of African chiefs by bringing them to school in Cape Town.

The chiefs were naturally suspicious and reluctant, but many of the tribes were almost destitute as a result of wars and especially after the tragic killing of cattle and destruction of crops early in 1857.

But when the doors opened for the first time on March 11 1858 it was to 39 children — 36 boys and three girls — all children of African chiefs.

Included in this enrolment was Jeremiah Moshoe-shoe, the son of the Basuto king.

Trika | he | he | g- | m | te

Top names

They would be followed by many famous South Africans, among whom were Emile Blume, the first black man in South Africa to become a medical doctor; Harold Cressy, a leading local figure in education; and H C Hull, the first Minister of Finance in the Union.

Yet another "ou boontjie" (the nickname adopted by the pupils because of the predominantly bean diet eaten in the hostels) was Bernard Mizeki, the African martyr after whom a college near Harare, Zimbabwe is named.

At the beginning of 1860 the school moved from its original premises in Claremont to Zonnebloem Farm in order to accommodate its rapidly expanding numbers.

Slow change

The second stage of Zonnebloem's history, when children of all race groups in South Africa were schooled there, lasted from 1860 up to the early years of this century.

The school's non-racial character slowly changed with legislation and with the number of African pupils dwindling as more inland institutions were established.

Initially the school provided for all levels of school education as well as the training of teachers, but in 1913 the number of boys had increased to 300 and a separate teachers' training school was built alongside it.

"Traumatic"

Women students were now admitted, almost half a century after the departure of the chiefs' daughters in 1869. Later a separate school was built for them.

Mr C E Wynne, principal of the boys' school since 1978, said the rezoning of District Six had been "very traumatic".

"There were tears, so many tears. People were uprooted from their community and told they had to move miles away.

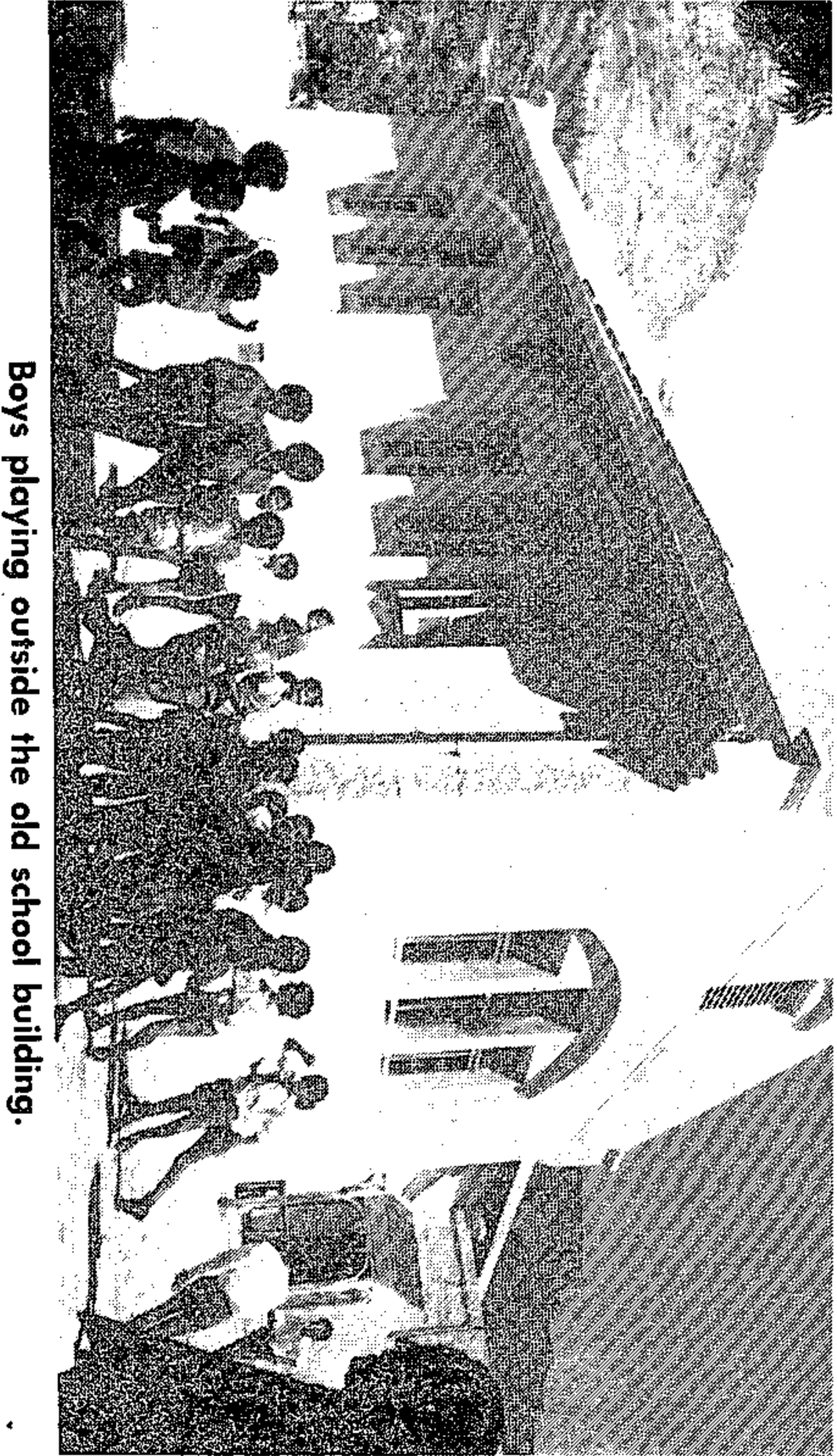
"Most of the pupils' parents, grandparents, great-grandparents and even great-great-grandparents were schooled here, and the families wanted to maintain that proud tradition.

Maintained

"That is why our enrolment has not dropped. They travel miles every day so they can come to the school of their forefathers."

He said the school had this year admitted the first African pupils for many years.

Mr Wynne said the school buildings were ravaged with age. A fire at the school last month caused damage estimated at R5 000. Walls need to be replastered and new floors laid.



Boys playing outside the old school building.

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
EXAMINATION ANSWER BOOK

ng ows

lay, Easter Monday and
Founders' Day.

Buses will run accord-
ing to public holiday ti-
metables on Friday, Sat-
urday Monday and
Wednesday, but will run
according to normal Sun-
day schedules on April 3

Trains will operate on
public holiday schedules
on Friday, Monday and
Wednesday, but normal
timetables for Saturday
and Sunday will apply on
those days.

Bars will be closed on
Good Friday only, as will
cinemas, although there
will be midnight movies
from Friday into Satur-
day. There will also be
midnight shows from
Sunday into Monday.

On Easter Monday,
racing will take place at
Kenilworth. There are
eight races on the card,
the first starting at
1.15 pm.

Author dies

DUBLIN. — Author Con-
stantine Fitzgibbon, biog-
rapher of the Welsh poet,
Dylan Thomas, and of
the Irish patriarch, Ea-
mon de Valera, has died
in hospital aged 63. —
Sapa-AP.

Lesotho 'expects more attacks'

Argus Africa
News Service

MASERU. — The Le-
sotho Government says it
expects more attacks on
its territory from the in-
dependent homelands.

Foreign Minister Mr
Evaristus Sekonyana said
today that the raids at
the weekend were part of
a campaign by Pretoria
to force Lesotho to re-
cognise states such as
Transkei and Ciskei.

The Lesotho Govern-
ment yesterday sent pro-
test notes to South Africa
alleging Pretoria was be-
hind five attacks and an
unsuccessful sabotage
attempt.

"CAPTURED"

Maseru announced that
seven black South Afri-
can policemen had been
captured, but the Com-
missioner of Police, Ma-
jor-General Shadrack
Matela, then announced
that they had been re-
leased from prison with-
out his knowledge.

Yesterday the South
African Minister of Law
and Order, Mr Louis le
Grange, denied Lesotho's
allegations of South Afri-
can Police involvement.

Race bar spoils a day out

ARGUS
29/3/83

81

Staff Reporter
A PARTY of mentally
handicapped people
was turned away from
the Wiesenhof wild-
park game reserve
near Paarl because
the manager refused
to admit coloured
nursing aids and bus
drivers.

The 56 patients, rang-
ing in age from three to
70, arrived with a nurs-
ing sister and eight aids
at the game farm on Sun-
day morning, only to be
told by the ticket seller
at the gate that it was
management policy not
to admit coloured people.

"I'm absolutely dis-
gusted, I thought petty
apartheid like this disap-
peared years ago. I will
certainly not return
again," said Mr Adi Gold-
man, president of the
Milnerton branch of the
B'nai Brith, who organ-
ised the braai for mem-
bers of the Glendale
Home for Jewish Handi-

capped in Heathfield.

"We have brought
members of the Glendale
Home to Wiesenhof for
more than seven years
now, and they were very
excited about their
treat," he said.

"The farm had a right
of admission notice and
I'm not disputing that he
had a right not to admit
us if he wished. I'm sure,
however, there must be
legally correct ways and
means of bending the law
slightly, especially as the
people are dependent on
their aids."

Mr Eddie Scheurer, an
organiser, said members
of the B'nai Brith had ar-
rived at the camp site at
about 9.30 am to set up
the braai.

"The buses arrived this
year at about 11.30 am,
but a member of the
B'nai Brith, who was
driving the third bus,
came running up to say
they would not let them
in."

Manager arrived

Mr Scheurer said the
manager told them that
they had to leave.

"The more we tried to
make him understand the
position and that the peo-
ple needed the aids to
help them, the more un-
interested he was. We
asked him to return the

money to us for the cars
that had paid to get in,
and he said he would."

He said they spent
about an hour waiting for
the refund and then
called at the manager's
house to ask him to dis-
cuss the situation.

Mr Goldman said the
manager seemed agitat-
ed when he arrived as
people were queuing to
get in and he accused the
B'nai Brith organisation
of blocking the road.

"He then phoned the
police, saying: "Hulle will
kleurlinge inbring" (they
want to bring coloureds
in). He wouldn't allow me
to speak to the police,
but kept on speaking and
put the phone down."

Mr Goldman said that
eventually the cars had
been paid out and the
buses left for another
game farm where they
started their picnic
again. He said he waited
for the police to arrive
and was told there was
nothing they could do as
right of admission was
reserved.

Questioned on the is-
sue, Mr R Kulenkampff,
who manages the farm,
said: "I don't make the
laws in this country and I
don't judge them. I'm re-
sponsible. What must I
do?"

Ten-year service medals for Swans

Staff Reporter

MORE than 100 Swans
will attend a parade in
Jubilee Square, Simon's
Town, tomorrow to cele-
brate the tenth anniver-
sary of the South African
Women's Auxilliary Ser-
vice (Swans), and to see
six of their number re-
ceive their ten-year ser-
vice medals.

The Chief of the Navy,
Vice Admiral A P Putter,
will present the long-ser-
vice medals to those
Swans who have been
with the unit since its in-
ception in 1972.

They are Petty Officer
J Harmer, Petty Officer
B Visser, Chief Petty Of-
ficer Z Grobbelaar, Chief

Petty Officer J Roach,
Chief Petty Officer R
Squires and Chief Petty
Officer D McNeekan.

Take heart with vitan

Staff Reporter

MANY heart sufferers in
Cape Town who have
been worried that vita-
min B6 may cause heart
attacks can stop worry-
ing — it is not true. It
has been proved that the
vitamin is very benefi-
cial to patients.

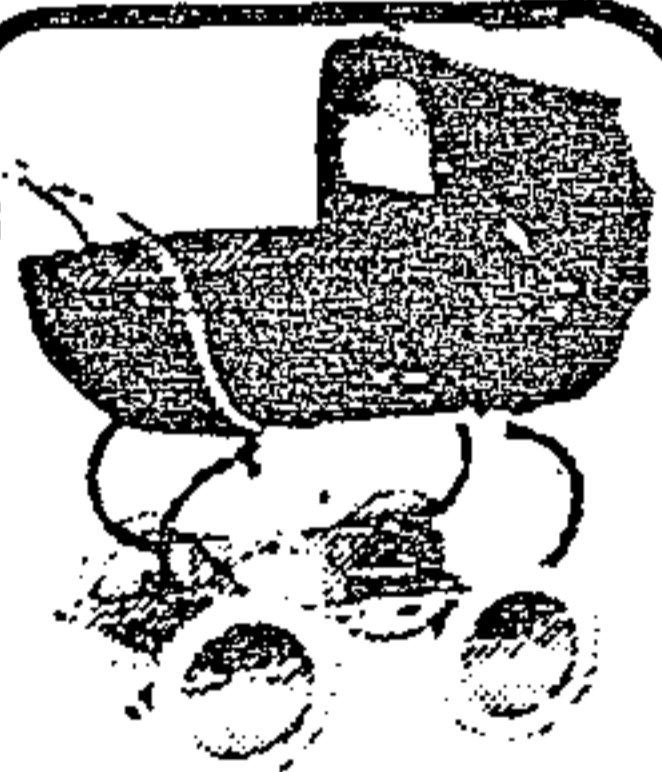
A physician at Volks
Hospital, Cape Town,
who has been prescribing
B6 for a long while, said
he had had many calls

from worried patients
wanting guidance after a
report from Pretoria ap-
peared in last Saturday's
Weekend Argus that vita-
min B6 was believed to
be a primary cause of
heart attacks.

The report, attributed
to Professor Louis de Vil-
liers, vice dean of the
medical faculty at the
University of Pretoria,
was incorrect.

Today, the professor
issued a statement from
Pretoria giving the oppo-
site and the correct view.
He had said that the lack
of vitamin B6 could even-
tually lead to heart
disease.

He said: "American re-
ports have proved that
modern food prepara-
tions and modern meth-
ods of food preservation,
such as freezing, canning
and milling, have de-



PRAMS PRAMS COTS COTS

Baby furniture for
BEST value

Largest stockists of British,
Continental and South
African models.

We search the world for you
VISA & MASTERCARDS
ACCEPTED

PRAMS REPAIRED

POSNIAKS

20-McKenzie St

Ph: 45-7700

Behind old gaol
Rondebaai Street

New black area near Plain

3/13/63
81
340

Political Correspondent
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

The Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, announced yesterday that a new high-density black township is to be established near Mitchell's Plain. Plans for the scheme also include the possibility of sectional title being offered in the area — the first time the government has been prepared to offer home-ownership to black people in the Western Cape. Dr Koornhof told Parliament that funds would be made available for the new residential area to be started as soon as possible.

The new township is to be in the Drift Sands-Swartklip area to the east of Mitchell's Plain. Dr Koornhof gave no idea of the projected size of the new area. He said, however, that new black housing would be concentrated there.

Population densities of existing black areas in the Peninsula would therefore be frozen and no "filling in" between them would be permitted. This included Mfuleni, near Kuils River, and Kaya Mandi, near Stellenbosch.

His announcement came in reply to a question from the Nationalist MP for Tygervallei, Mr Alex van Breda. Dr Koornhof said government guidelines included a significant improvement in job opportunities in Transkei, Ciskei and the Eastern Cape to counter an uncontrolled influx to the Peninsula.

He also repeated the government's intention of maintaining the Western Cape as a white and coloured labour preference area and confirmed the importance of developing Atlantis as "the northern hinterland for the coloured community". The scheme would stimulate "orderly and voluntary settlement" of black people in the Drift Sands-Swartklip area through an emphasis on community development. Special emphasis would be placed on high-density accommodation because of the limited land left for residential development in the Peninsula, Dr Koornhof said.

81
Express 3/4/83

Council reprieve for Walvis Bay families

By DAVID PIETERS

WALVIS BAY — The sword of Damocles hung lower over the heads of about 50 coloured families in the 'whites-only' part of Walvis Bay this week — but has failed to descend for the time being.

The coloured residents heaved a sigh of relief as the municipality's threat of eviction on Friday dissolved into a further few months' grace.

After direct administration from South Africa was introduced in the wake of the 1978 Turnhalle elections in Namibia, the Group Areas Act and related legislation has been taken off the shelf and applied with renewed vigour.

From an estimated 70 black and coloured families living out of bounds in rented 'white' accommodation, the figure shrank to about 20.

The municipality then eased up on removals and the number of coloured families swelled back to about 50. So the town council

has decided to act once more.

The council is said to have issued warnings that tenants must vacate their accommodation by Thursday this week or face prosecution. And this time there is the backing of a title deed transfer ordinance, amended by special proclamation.

The amendment disallows property ownership across the colour line. This means a white may not own or rent property in the coloured town of Narraville — and vice versa.

Walvis Bay's District Commandant, Captain Johan Junius, said: "We cannot act against any coloured tenant before a charge has been laid.

"Indeed, we have much understanding for these people's housing problem."

The period of 'grace' is not known, but there is talk of six months. And as long as there is nowhere else to go for the hapless tenants, sanity will prevail in Walvis Bay.

Assoecom talks on regional development

~~81~~
81
6/4/83

Enter in question which it has (2) and

Internal
(3)

By LOUIS BECKERLING
Business Editor

REGIONAL development and the Group Areas Act will come under the spotlight in King William's Town next week.

The occasion will be a gathering of businessmen from throughout the Cape for the annual regional congress of the Association of Chambers of Commerce of South Africa.

The congress will be opened by Mr Louis Koch, chairman of the Regional Development Advisory Committee for Region D (embracing the Border, the Eastern Cape, Ciskei and portions of Transkei), and the emphasis thus lent to regional development will be sustained in the first motion on the agenda.

Also on the agenda is a potentially explosive motion urging amendments to the Group Areas Act.

Proposed by the East London Chamber of Commerce, the motion on economic

development of the region reads:

"In the interests of forward planning for the economic development of the region, local authorities are urged to find a common platform to discuss matters of mutual concern with particular reference to infrastructure."

The opportunity for debating the subject of regional development will clearly be welcomed, particularly in the light of a growing criticism that Government resources are being spread too thinly to be of benefit.

Next week's congress will be formally opened with a civic reception in the Town Hall on Thursday evening and congress in open session will commence at 9am on Friday in the Masonic Hall. Hosts are the Kaffrarian Chamber of Commerce.

Remaining motions to be debated are:

● **Reciprocal enforcement of civil judgements:**

"In the interests of maintaining and promoting sound trade relations between South Africa and the national states, this congress urges Government to negotiate and implement agreements for the reciprocal enforcement of civil judgments in the territories concerned." (Kaffrarian Chamber.)

● **Water supplies:**

"With a view to minimising the impact of possible future drought conditions in the area, congress urges Government to take immediate steps to augment the supply of water to the Border region of the Eastern Cape." (East London Chamber.)

● **Impact of the drought:**

"In order to limit the future severity of droughts on the economy, this congress urges the Government to investigate the feasibility of artificially induced rainfall methods." (East London Chamber.)

● **Free trade areas:**

"Believing that the exist-

ing prohibitions on the ownership or occupation by disqualified persons of business premises in the major commercial areas of larger towns:

(a) Restricts the full participation by members of all population groups in the economic development of the country;

(b) Denies full opportunity to non-white businessmen to acquire additional management skills;

(c) Discourages the formation of inter-racial partnerships; and

(d) Acts as a brake on the private enterprise system in South Africa.

Congress urges that municipal authorities, affected management committees and community councils be empowered to declare free trade areas within their respective areas of jurisdiction and that the Group Areas Act be amended accordingly at the earliest opportunity." (Kaffrarian Chamber.)

BACKGROUND TO THE NEWS

WARNING

- NOTE CAREFULLY**
1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
 2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
 3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University



Group Areas blamed for crime boom

AKGWS 7/4/83
81

Staff Reporter

THE disruption of communities by removals to new areas under the Group Areas Act is one of the main causes of the marked increase in crime, say two members of the National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders' (NICRO).

"Crime is on the increase because of deteriorating social conditions," Mrs Arlene Collins said.

She and Mr Norman Jantjies, both NICRO workers in Mitchell's Plain, said thousands of people in Cape Town had been moved from settled areas where they knew people to areas where there was little "community cohesion".

FUND RAISING

Speaking on NICRO's decision to build a new R165 000 centre in Beacon Valley, Mitchell's Plain, Mrs Collins said the need for the centre had arisen because of the marked lack of recreational and educational facilities in the area.

The centre is planned to house case workers' offices, and there will be a recreation hall and two smaller rooms for group activities.

NICRO is mounting an extensive fundraising campaign to raise money for the new centre.

"There are hardly any recreational facilities here. If the youth had some organised recreation the chances of them committing petty crimes would be lessened."

Mr Jantjies said facilities in Mitchell's Plain were far from adequate. There were too few day hospitals, schools, community halls and only one police station.

"Only the houses were up when people were moved here. There is nothing for people to do at night. Shebeens have sprung up and these are often the places where crime starts."

HIGH RENTALS

Unemployment and high rentals were also to blame for an upsurge in theft and housebreaking, Mr Jantjies added.

"The majority of crimes are economic ones. Often the breadwinner is unemployed and it becomes impossible to pay the rent. If you can't pay the rent, you're out on the streets."

But if people went to prison they mixed with "bad elements" and often joined gangs and got caught up in organised crime, he said.

"Our policy is to keep people out of jail and to try to change the conditions which create crime."

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

	Internal	External
(1)	(2)	(3)
2	11	
Examiners' Initials	J.W.	

All answers

Num
Num

Surname

First Name

Date

Degree you are

Subject (to

Paper (to

NOTE C

- The answers only on the right hand pages will be marked. The left hand pages may be used for rough work, but no credit will be given for such work.
- Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
- Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
- Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

WARNING

- No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
- Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
- No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
- All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

THEY'RE WAITING FOR THE KNOCK

It's been a bleak Eastertide for 49 families in the Walvis Bay enclave as they sat and waited for the policeman's knock on the door.

Their "crime" — they're classified as either coloured or Asian and living in a white area.

And, last Thursday, it was D-day for them to get out of the so-called white area of the town, which is only cut off from the encircling Namibia by the gleaming white sands of the Namib desert.

With racial barriers dropping in Namibia, the people had hoped that the same principles would apply in Walvis Bay as well.

But this was not to be.

The South African Government which lays claim to the town, has determined that apartheid with all its ramifications would rule.

At the end of last year an outdated proviso related to the registration of property was put into effect by proclamation.

It states that only whites may be property owners in the white section of the town and only whites may rent property in this area.

But still D-day came and they're still waiting for the knock at the door.

Their predicament has been made worse by a shortage of homes in the coloured area of Narraville. A shortage which in fact originally led to the move to occupy vacant premises in the white area.

And, getting a home in nearby Namibia is no easy matter either.

Walvis Bay's mayor, Mr Christo de Jager, contends that the action being taken has nothing to do with the Group Areas Act, but rather with the implementation of the provisions of the registration of the title deeds.

The police, he said, had drawn the attention of the relevant property owners to the provisions of their title deeds.

Asked whether his council would be approaching the police to give those families who had not yet found alternative accommodation a

Bleak Easter for families living in white area

By
LESLIE
ABRAHAMS

Cape Herald
81
9/14/83
● BELOW: Walvis Bay, where 49 families face eviction because they're the wrong colour.



month's reprieve, Mr de Jager said they could not prescribe to the police.

They did, however, expect the police to be reasonable in applying the law.

Mr de Jager said the affected families have for the past four years known that they would have to move.

"I think none of them really thought that action would be taken."

During the past two years the Walvis Bay Town Council built 52 homes at the cost of R700,000 in Narraville.

The town does, however, still have a waiting list for homes.

Mr de Jager strongly believes that those families who are really prepared to do so would be able to obtain alternative accommodation.

He said at least a quarter of the families were in a position to purchase a home of their own.

"I think the matter will sort itself out", he said.

Members of the coloured community in the town are, however, not so optimistic.

They point out that the town has a real shortage of homes in the coloured areas and that the families merely occupied the white homes, because they were vacant at the time.

The chairman of the Association of Management Committees, Mr David Curry, said they would be going to Walvis Bay to make an on the spot investigation of the situation.

Mr Curry said they knew from past experience that the town had a coloured housing shortage and would be making representations to the authorities concerned not to act against the people until the matter had been sorted out.

Because of the shortage they would also be making representations to the Government to grant the necessary permits for the people to remain where they were, he said.

Facing an uncertain future



A hardline apartheid attitude by the authorities in the salt-lashed port of Walvis Bay could spell heart break to the Povelings.

A German watchmaker, Mr Heinz Poveling, and his coloured born wife, Rachel, were legally married in the late '70's.

They seemed set to enjoy a quiet, happy life until four years ago when

after 55 years of South West African rule the enclave returned to Pretoria rule.

The couple then moved to Swakopmund commuting each day to Walvis Bay where Heinz has a watchmaker's business. Then last year they moved back to Walvis Bay.

The couple's daughter, Ursula, seen above as a baby, will be going to a German speaking school next year.

Hammond 11/4/83
Stockenström
Q. Col. 925 - 926

530. Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

- (1) Whether an approach has been made to his Department to provide alternative land or accommodation for the Coloured community of Stockenström; if so,
- (2) whether a decision has been taken on where such land or accommodation will be provided; if so, what is the decision?

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS:

(1) and (2) No, but the Department of Internal Affairs is prepared to, where

necessary, assist members of resettled Coloured communities under its welfare and farmer assistance schemes

Higher bus ^{ALGUS} fares on Monday

Staff Reporter

INCREASED bus fares applied for by the Mitchell's Plain Bus Services and Atlantis Bus Service last month have been approved and will come into operation on next Monday.

Examples of increases are:

Hanover Park to Mitchell's Plain: Cash fare single journey — existing fare 40c, new fare 50c. Subsidised 10-ride weekly clip card — existing fare R2,25, new fare R3.

Muizenberg to Strandfontein Village: Cash fare single journey — existing fare 75c, new fare 90c. Subsidised 10-ride weekly clip card — existing fare R4, new fare R5.

Lansdowne station to Mitchell's Plain: Cash fare single journey — existing fare 55c, new fare 60c. Subsidised 10-ride weekly clip card — existing fare R3, new fare R3,50.

Wesfleur (Atlantis) to Killarney: Cash fare single journey — existing fare R1,20, new fare R1,45. Subsidised 10-ride weekly clip card — existing fare R5, new fare R5,50.

Wesfleur (Atlantis) via Killarney to city: No cash fare applicable. Subsidised 10-ride weekly clip card, existing fare R7,10, new fare R7,60.

Handwritten notes at the bottom of the page, including a date "11/4/83" and other illegible scribbles.

Is the Cape Festival worthwhile?

What do you think of the Cape Town Festival? Do you feel it is a worthwhile exercise which benefits the city or is it a waste of time and effort? If you would like to comment on this or any other issue, please phone Teleletters on 41-3361 ext 219 between 9am and 12 noon today. Please give your name and address if you would like to be quoted.

Atlantis bus fare rise causes concern

Cape Times 12/4/83 (8) 332

Staff Reporter
CASH busfares on the Atlantis and Mitchells Plain routes would increase by an average of 18 and 22 percent respectively from Monday, April 18, it was announced yesterday by Associated Bus Holdings, an associate company of City Tramways.

On hearing the news of the increase, the chairman of the Atlantis Management Committee, Mr Abbie Croutz, immediately asked for an interview with the Minister of Transport, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, in an attempt to have the National Transport Commission (NTC) decision to grant the increases overturned.

Mr Croutz, whose management committee was the only organization to

formally oppose the fare increase application, said yesterday that he was "most disappointed" at the NTC's decision and called the commission's operations "undemocratic".

He said bus fares were a major political issue in this country because those who suffered most through increases were coloured people, Indians and blacks who were moved to outlying areas like Atlantis under the Group Areas Act.

"Furthermore, in the current recession, it is becoming increasingly difficult for the unemployed to travel to town to seek work because of the high cost involved," he said.

● Fare details, page 2

crack of dawn



"The referendum will have to offer three options... 'Ja' for the Nats, 'Nee' for the verkramptes and 'Ja-nee' for the Progs"

Watchdog

Interested in a retirement annuity? Wondering how to get rich quick? Read WATCHDOG on page 9

Mr Meman was alive as police were still trying to establish the identities of the seven men found dead amid the debris of snacks and stores at the scene of the battle. Apparently the battle erupted between rival groups arguing over the right to represent local residents. Seven people died and 26 were injured during the battle on Sunday morning which took place in a deli near Klip-

Budget d

THE proposed referendum on one of the issues raised by the Budget debate in Parliament. Mr Harry Schwarz (PFP) Prime Minister could rely on the reformists" if he sought a "major page 3)

He also said it appeared that trying to sell PFP policy in the Nkloof by-election campaign, but in a different tune in its campaigns in pansberg

● Budget debate reports, page 3
● Koornhof denial on Nylistroc



Men fall in 'tender tr

Own Correspondent
ROME. — Beautiful women are duping — and doping — male passengers aboard Italy's tourist-crowded trains.

They chat up their victims, offer them a drugged drink, and then steal them blind.

The "tender trap" scourge has become so serious that warnings in English, Italian, French and German now blare out from the loudspeakers

every 30 minutes at the main railway station in Turin.

They warn male passengers not to accept drinks from their travelling companions — "for reasons of security".

Some of the drugs used by the "sleeping powder gang" are so powerful that male victims have had to spend several days in hospital suffering from what doctors call "a confused mental state".

The women prey mainly on men aboard international express trains crossing the border.

One of their latest victims was a man on his way to Switzerland. He told police: "Two women got into my compartment. They were happy and became very flirtatious."

They had offered him a drink in a plastic cup — and he had woken up later in the north Italian city of Brescia, wearing only his

underpants.

All his luggage had been stolen and he had to spend days in a clinic.

Colonel Cirnigliaro, a top-ranking official of Polfer, Italy's railway police, said yesterday:

"The women look for a likely victim on the platform or in the booking hall.

"Once on the train they start chatting him up. They usually offer wine or an aromatic liqueur which

mask

drug.

"Or

has t

when

drinks

theirs

quick-

effect

Italy

to co-

Finn"

up th-

clothe

aboar

trains.

BUSINESS BRIEF

Gold (close) \$430,00
FT index (close) 683,90
RDM 100 845,40
Dow Jones 1 141,83

INSIDE

TV	2	Racing	15	Aircraft	15	Comics	11	Radio	15	The Facts	
Focus	6	Classified	10-15	Burger	7	Crossword	8	Sport	19-20	# 41-3	
Weather	15	Look at today	15	Business	16-18	Editorials	8	Transport	19	Cape	
				Cinema	6	Horoscope	15	Women's	6	C	
				Column	7	Parliament	4	World Report	5	(Regist.	
										as a	



8:00: News
8:28: Weather
8:35: News
8:49: Police
9:00: News
9:14: Skooldae
9:40: Kulkuns
9:54: Sportokun

"You see, my head and heart line are in one line ... this was true of Van Gogh and Chagall too. My head never rules my heart and my heart never rules my head and sketching instead. It's not so frustrating in the sense of hitting the big time. With painting, you don't have to knock on doors and beg."

Another City busker is a former trapeze artist who writes songs and rock opera. Mr Burger says he plans to turn to painting and sketching instead. miss my Evelyn."

an. A good singer too. She sings Mr Peter the tears roll face like rain window pane.

g in Greenmar- re in his baggy and woolen be- Chetty looks more Left Bank artist impoverished

Cape Times 12/4/83 (81)

Bus fare increases

ASSOCIATED Bus Holdings said yesterday that notices informing passengers of the new fares on its two bus services, Mitchells Plain Bus Services and Atlantis Bus Services, would be circulated

"In an effort to minimize as far as possible the effect of increased tariffs on our regular passengers, the Department of Transport has been requested to increase its subsidy in respect of 10-ride clipcards.

"If this request with regard to subsidies is approved, it will mean that the State, on an annual basis, will be subsidizing our passengers' bus fares by no less than R1 887 852, or approximately 49 per cent," the company said.

On the Mitchells Plain Bus Services routes, the highest increases are as

follows (single cash fare increases are given first, then clipcard increases):

● Nyanga Station/Mandenbergl to Mitchells Plain (from 40c to 50c; R2,25 to R3).

● Muizenberg to Mitchells Plain (from 85c to R1; R4,50 to R5,50).

● Muizenberg to Strandfontein Village (from 75c to 90c; R4 to R5).

● Mitchells Plain to Philippi, Industria/Swartklip, Industria (from 40c to 50c; R2,25 to R3).

Internal cash fares for adults in Mitchells Plain will increase from 20c to 25c except for the fare from Strandfontein Village/Mandalay to the town centre, which rises from 25c to 30c.

On the Atlantis Bus Services routes, the increases are (single cash

fare increases given first, then clipcard increases):

● Wesfleur to Killarney (from R1,20 to R1,45; R5 to R5,50).

● Wesfleur or Killarney to Koeberg power station (from 90c to R1,10; R4 to R5,50).

● Wesfleur-Killarney-City clipcards only (from R7,10 to R7,60) and Wesfleur-Killarney-Hanover Park (from R7,20 to R7,70).

On the internal routes, the increases are: Saxonsea-Wesfleur-Industria, from 20c to 25c; and Saxonsea-Wesfleur-ADE, from 25c to 30c.

The fares for children remain the same on all Atlantis routes and on some Mitchells Plain routes, although Mitchells Plain children's fares will mostly increase by between two and four cents a single cash ticket.

Cape Times 13/4/83 (81)

Decline in the use of buses

Staff Reporter

THERE has been a large increase in the number of black commuters entering Cape Town's Central Business District by private car and train, and a decline in the use of buses, the latest report on commuter patterns in the City has disclosed.

The report, compiled by the Transportation Planning and Traffic Section of the City Engineer's Department and released by the City Engineer, Mr J G Brand, said there had been a 64

percent daily increase in the number of black car commuters from 1981 to 1982 — a vehicle increase of nine percent.

The number of blacks travelling daily by private car increased by 6 745 from 10 516 to 17 261, while black bus commuters decreased by 514, or nine percent of the 1981 figure of 6 007.

The number of black train commuters increased by 2 310, or eight percent, on the 1981 figure of 28 422.

Other results of the survey showed that:

● The total number of commuters entering the CBD increased by six percent over 1981, to a daily total of 112 297, with whites showing a decrease of three percent to 58 811 and blacks an increase of 16 percent to 53 486.

● Commuters leaving the CBD in the morning peak period increased by 13 percent to 33 209.

● The inbound flow of commuters reached its peak between

7.45am and 8am, with Eastern Boulevard carrying the highest two-hour volume of traffic, a total of 13 704. This represented an 87 percent increase on the 1981 figure.

● Table Bay Boulevard inbound commuters decreased by 23 percent to 9 386 from the 1981 volume of 12 182.

● On the remaining inbound routes, only Western Boulevard, with an increase of 29 percent, showed a significant annual change, the report said.

62

Back to Plan A for Kalk Bay

w/c ARGUS 16/4/83 81

Weekend Argus
Reporter

WHILE the latest plan to investigate the possibility of a 4 ha coloured group area in Kalk Bay has been scrapped, the initial plan to proclaim a smaller coloured area is still being investigated by the Group Areas Board.

This move will mean a reprieve for about 40 white families who would have been affected by the latest plan.

The initial plan, announced in November last year, will affect about four white families should it be accepted.

The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, announced his decision to scrap the 4 ha plan yesterday afternoon after a meeting the MP for Simon's Town, Mr John Wiley.

In an interview today, he said it was his aim to "reinforce the continuation of the coloured community in Kalk Bay without causing too much disruption."

It was found that the 4 ha plan, which involved the removal of about 40 white families, was "too disruptive".

He said, however, that a group area for Kalk Bay was still being investigated and he would take a decision at an "appropriate time" on a report by the Group Areas Board on the plan devised last year to proclaim a 1,5 ha coloured group area.

Central area

The 4 ha plan would have meant the central Kalk Bay area, bordered by the South African Bible Institute's property, Main Road and Clairvaux Road (Boyes Drive), would have been proclaimed coloured.

Kalk Bay was proclaimed a white group area 15 years ago but white residents fought to allow the coloured fishing community to remain.

New Kalk Bay group area plan scrapped

CAPE TIMES 16/4/83 (P1)

By JANE ARBOUS
Municipal Reporter

THE Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, yesterday scrapped plans to investigate a new proposal for a coloured group area in Kalk Bay.

The move came after a row had flared up over the plan for a four-hectare coloured group area incorporating about 40 white homes.

Mr Kotze said the Group Areas Board investigation and public hearing scheduled for June 3 would no longer take place. The necessary administrative steps would follow his announcement.

Mr Kotze issued his statement yesterday afternoon after discussing the issue with the MP for Simon's Town, Mr John Wiley, who had just returned from SWA/Namibia.

The news was welcomed by local residents who had expressed strong opposition at last year's group area hearing to the imposition of any racial boundaries and had called for the area to be declared a controlled one.

Allowed to stay

Kalk Bay was declared a white area 15 years ago, but the coloured residents were allowed to remain.

Mr Kotze said the recently-advertised alternative proposal was aimed at giving more living space to the coloured community, compared with the previous proposal of declaring 1,5ha investigated last year. The new proposal was also aimed at including several coloured homes left out of the original area.

However, he said, his aim was to reinforce the continuation of a small historic coloured fishing community with the least possible disruption to the community of Kalk Bay.

To achieve this, Mr Kotze said he would take a decision "at an appropriate time" after he had received the Group Areas Board's final report on a more limited coloured area — the proposal investigated last year.

● Most residents interviewed by a Cape Times reporter before Mr Kotze's announcement said most people in the fishermen's flats in Gordon and Harbour roads were against the neighbourhood being declared a coloured group area. Last year, when the neighbourhood was under threat of being declared white, most white residents made known their non-racial sentiments, and these appear to be held equally among the coloured residents.

Boy, 13, 'arrested' at station

ARGUS 18/4/83

Political Staff

RAILWAY police were unavailable for comment today on reports that a 13-year-old coloured child was handcuffed to railings at De Aar Station because he crossed the "whites only" section of the platform.

According to reports the boy was handcuffed because he and two friends walked among the whites on the platform.

It is alleged that he was handcuffed to chains at the busy station a week ago.

The incident has shocked the coloured community at De Aar and neighbouring Kimberley.

The boy was allegedly "arrested" by a constable.

In an interview the father said his son's humanity had been diminished by the incident.

Reason

He said eye-witnesses told him his son had just moved among the whites and that this was considered sufficient reason for his arrest.

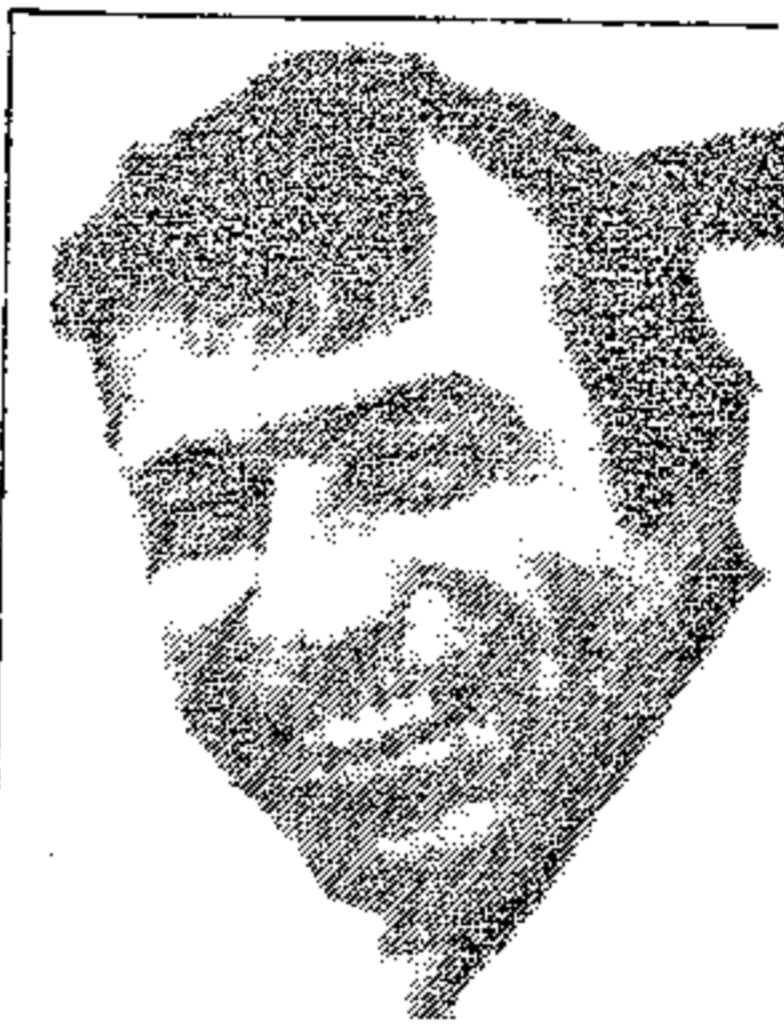
"Such a cruel, barbaric and un-Christian attitude towards a child, purely because he is coloured, is discriminatory and troubles relations between the races.

"The deed shows an imbalance and is objectionable.

"I am concerned about the psychological effect and what this is likely to do to my child's behaviour.

"Yet one has to bring up one's children as honest, Christian and law-abiding citizens. How ironic," he said.

He called on the Prime Minister and the Minister of Transport Affairs to do something about the incident.



Bertie Reed

Bertie sails back into lead

SPRINGBOK yachtsman Bertie Reed has regained his lead over "Flying Frenchman" Philippe Jeantot and is 40 miles ahead of his rival in the BOC world yacht race.

The fleet are about 800 miles from Rio de Janeiro and are spread over 350 miles along the South American coast on the final leg of the race to Newport, Rhode Island.

During the weekend, Reed hurtled along at a daily run of almost 160 miles and is at present 150 miles further east than Jeantot.

CURRENT

The Frenchman, in the super modern Credit Agricole, is still hugging the coast in order to take advantage of the favourable current sweeping around Brazil.

The two leaders, and the seven others remaining of the original fleet of 17 which started seven months ago, are now approaching the doldrums where there are quirky

Briefly

Gold bars go missing

COPENHAGEN. — A shipment said to contain 46 gold bars bound for New York disappeared on a Scandinavian Airlines System flight from South America to Denmark, SAS said today.

The security manager, Mr Joergen Geltzer, said the cargo, worth R652 000, had been missing since April 8 when it was shipped from Montevideo, Uruguay. It was to have been trans-shipped in Copenhagen to New York, he said. — Sapa-AP.

Walesa and Glemp talk

GDANSK. — Mr Lech Walesa, the former Solidarity leader who was questioned by police last week about secret talks with the banned union's underground wing, has met Archbishop Jozef Glemp.

No details emerged of the 30-minute meeting last night with the Catholic Primate, but a close friend of Mr Walesa, Father Henryk Jankowski, told reporters the situation in the country had been discussed. — Sapa-Reuter.

Beirut bomb

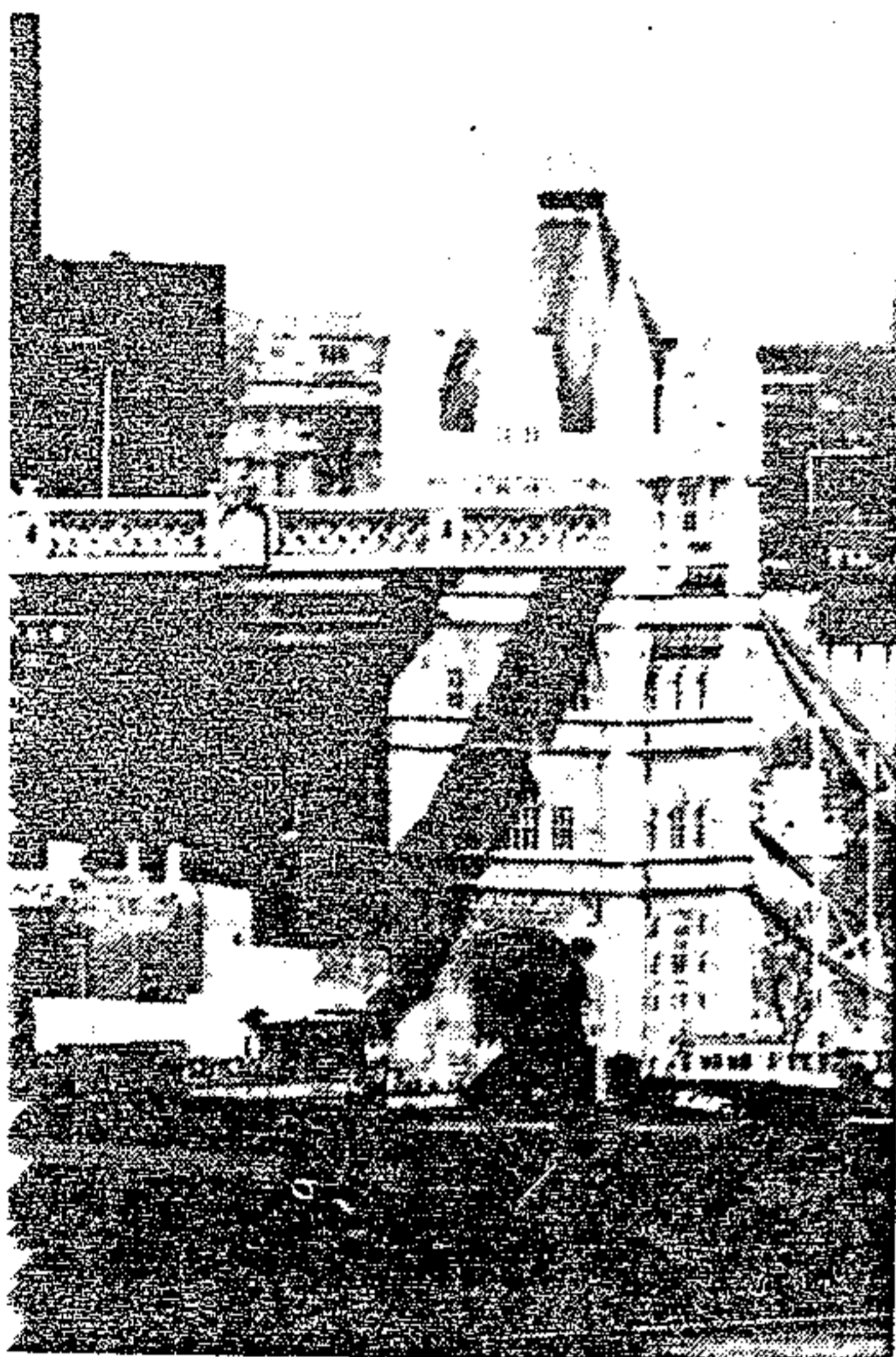
BEIRUT. — A massive car bomb exploded outside the American Embassy here today, eye-witnesses reported. — Sapa-Reuter.

Mass floggings

Argus Foreign Service ISLAMABAD. — Pakistan's martial law authorities have carried out their biggest mass floggings in Karachi jail in an apparent attempt to stamp out the recurring outbreaks of sectarian violence in the city. Prison sources said 84 people were given between 10 and 15 lashes.

Jail for 'queen'

NEW DELHI. — India's infamous bandit queen, Phoolan Devi, accused of murder and kidnapping, has pleaded guilty to relatively minor charges and will serve three years in prison. — Sapa-AP.



...e the most distinctive on the city's ear, are now dwarfed by high-rise as cleared ground space becomes est commercial districts.

Friday April 19 1983

Areas 19/4/83
**Land for
coloured
farmers**

A BILL that provides for coloured ownership of farms to be created on former mission-owned land has passed through all its stages in the Assembly.

The Bill amends legislation by the defunct Coloured Representative Council which placed the former mission land, about 2-million ha, under the control of management boards which in turn initiated schemes to promote individual rather than common utilisation of the agricultural land.

IMPROVING

Mr Piet Badenhorst, Deputy Minister of Internal Affairs, said today these individuals had proved capable of acting responsibly and were scientifically improving their herds and their farming methods.

The Rural Coloured Areas Amendment Bill was read a second and third time with the support of all parties. — Sapa.

● See page 9.

APR 643 19/4/83
Govt to
sell 200
city houses
to coloured

Consumer Reporter
THE Department of
Community Develop-
ment will sell 200
homes in Walmer Es-
tate to coloured
people.

Priority to buy will be
given to former own-
ers whose property
was expropriated.

Applications will then be
considered from
tenants.

The deputy mayor, Mr
Sol Kreiner, today wel-
comed the move and
the department's plan
to uplift and renew
Walmer Estate.

'POSITIVE'

"This is a far more for-
ward-looking and posi-
tive attitude than that
which prevailed when
slum clearance was
carried out in District
Six," he said.

"Urban renewal makes
economic sense be-
cause millions of rands
can be saved by ren-
ovating an older house
for R4 000 or R5 000
rather than demolish-
ing and rebuilding.

"It also makes sense in
human terms because
people do not have to
be moved out and fam-
ilies and communities
are not broken up."

ASSURED

He said the City Council
had been assured by
the department that no
families would have to
move out of the area
against their wills.

Disclosing the plan, he
said that some of the
houses would be ren-
ovated first and some
plots containing a
number of houses sub-
divided so that the
properties could be
sold separately.

A spokesman for the De-
partment of Communi-
ty Development said it
was "too early at this
stage" to give any
price range for the
houses or to say exact-
ly when they would
come on the market.

Residents may keep Kalk Bay multiracial

ARGUS 21/4/83 81

Staff Reporter

THERE is still a chance that Kalk Bay residents can win the battle to keep their seaside village multiracial.

The MP for the area, Deputy Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries Mr John Wiley, sent a statement to the annual meeting of the Kalk Bay Ratepayers' Association last night telling members "not to worry".

While he still had to discuss the matter further with the authorities, he was confident that Kalk Bay could still be proclaimed a controlled area, he said.

This follows moves last year and in March this year by the Department of Community Development to proclaim up to 4 ha in central Kalk Bay a coloured group area.

Residents on both occasions came out strongly against what they felt was a move by outsiders to disrupt the harmony between the white residents and the coloured fishing community. They called on the authorities to proclaim Kalk Bay a controlled area.

Vagrancy

The outgoing chairman, Mr Phil Wallis, expressed dismay at the rapid deterioration of Kalk Bay's vagrancy problem, its lack of facilities for visitors and the new problem of noise pollution from bikers.

His committee had had very little co-operation from the City Council in controlling the vagrancy problem. But he congratulated members of the South African Police for their assistance.

Concerning the controversial Porto Cervo development on the Kalk Bay hillside, a councillor, Vice-Admiral James Johnson, warned that the amended plans had already gone through half the council process.

Cove is for all despite signs, says council

Cape Times 22/4/83

81

Staff Reporter

TWO confusing signs at Clifton's Bachelors' Cove which read "for men only" and "for the coloured group only" were historical but "not legally enforceable", an assistant City Administrator, Mr D De Villiers, said yesterday.

The council was unable to comment previously when the Cape Times inquired about the signs at the beach, which is bordered by luxury cottages inhabited by white families.

Clifton's fourth beach and Maidens' Cove are on either side.

Mr De Villiers said:

"The signs were put up many years ago. In the old days I suppose it was men only because they suntanned in the nude, but this is an historical development. The "Men Only" sign is not legally enforceable because there is no by-law prohibiting women from going there.

"Men probably still use the cove and the signs act as a warning for females who might come across something unexpected."

As far as the "coloured group only" signs were concerned, Mr De Villiers

said these applied more to Maidens' Cove on the other side of the beach. This was despite the distance of barely 20m between the signs.

"Over the years Maidens' Cove has developed into a place where coloured people go. This is another historical development."

Mr De Villiers said the council had not considered taking the signs down.

"Beach apartheid is against council policy," he said.



A regular patron of Bachelors' Cove, who did not want to be identified, told the Cape Times:

"The same crowd uses these beaches all the time, particularly Bachelors' Cove, which is popular with the gay community," he said.

"The only times when Maidens' Cove is busy are Sundays and holidays. Then the people are always running over to Bachelors' Cove but nobody minds.

"I don't know why the signs were put up in the first place because everybody mixes and ignores the signs."

**SHOULD
CHRISTIANS
FIGHT
COMMUNISM?**

CHRIST  OR  COMMUNISM

This and other startling questions will be answered by

REV RANDY PIKE
(Christian Missions International) at
Die Nuwe Protestantse Kerk
28 Tallent St, Parow (Near Civic Centre)
Wednesday 27 April — Sunday 1 May
Every night 7 30 pm. Sunday morning 10 am
For further details please phone
REV E ZEVENSTER 99-4103
MR P MOSTERT 903-3909

R500 000
ARGUS 27/4/88
for site in District 6

Staff Reporter
A COMMERCIAL site in District Six has been sold for R500 000.

The Director-General of the Department of Community Development, Mr P C van Bloemenstein, said that to date seven commercial sites had been sold.

Tenders closed on April 13 for five other sites and are still under consideration

CLUSTER PLAN

Last year at least two residential sites were sold. The developers of a cluster scheme have not yet started to build.

The highest price for any of the sites sold was the R500 000, believed to be for a factory, and the lowest (for two sites) was R67 432.

Fourteen commercial sites are still available for sale.

Shock finding on popular breakfast food

Staff Reporter
THE carcinogenic substance aflatoxin has been found in a popular breakfast food in concentrations exceeding the legal limit, according to the latest report of the Medical Research Council tabled in Parliament this week.

According to the council's Institute for Nutritional Diseases, the use of the contaminated material, de-fatted peanut meal, which had already been declared unfit for human consumption, was not sporadic but was found in all samples of the food obtained from different retail outlets.

It was found that the substance had already been used in the food for 18 months before the institute discovered it by chance.

The institute reports that although South Afri-

can export products are subject to good quality control, the lower quality products and even known mycotoxin contaminated material are sporadically used locally, especially in processed food.

The institute also reports that over the past year several cases of fungal contamination of imported products were detected with the co-operation of the Port Health Authorities.

The foodstuffs which give cause for concern in this regard are spices, coffee and nuts.

In many instances pepper was found to be contaminated and in one instance a complete consignment of coffee was found to contain the carcinogenic substance, sterigmatocystin.

According to investigations by the institute, coffee beans imported for the manufacture of instant coffee are sometimes of a very low quality.

Report of accident

MRS H van Ieperen has said that a Weekend Argus report of an accident in which she and her husband, Dr Len van Ieperen, were involved in Dutoitskloof was inaccurate.

She said the car in which she and her husband were travelling was not following the car occupied by the Rev and Mrs A Bredenkamp, of Durbanville, which plunged 60 m down the side of the mountain.

Mr Bredenkamp's car had been travelling in the opposite direction.

Boland police are investigating the incident in which a pantechnicon apparently went out of control.

**W
sa
Cha
for**

Argus Foreign
AUCKLAND. Exhausted Charles and Diana are planning a second honeymoon in a paradise hideaway less than two years after their first.

They plan to travel from everywhere including William — on a sunshine holiday to the Bahamas this weekend at the start of their gruelling tour of Australia and New Zealand.

They will probably see Prince William in Los Angeles when his party flies in from New Zealand. There Charles and Diana will travel.

Mode

Argus Correspondent
A WARRANT was drawn for former California model Miss J Jager, following her failure to appear at the Victoria Regional Court Monday. Her car has been withdrawn.

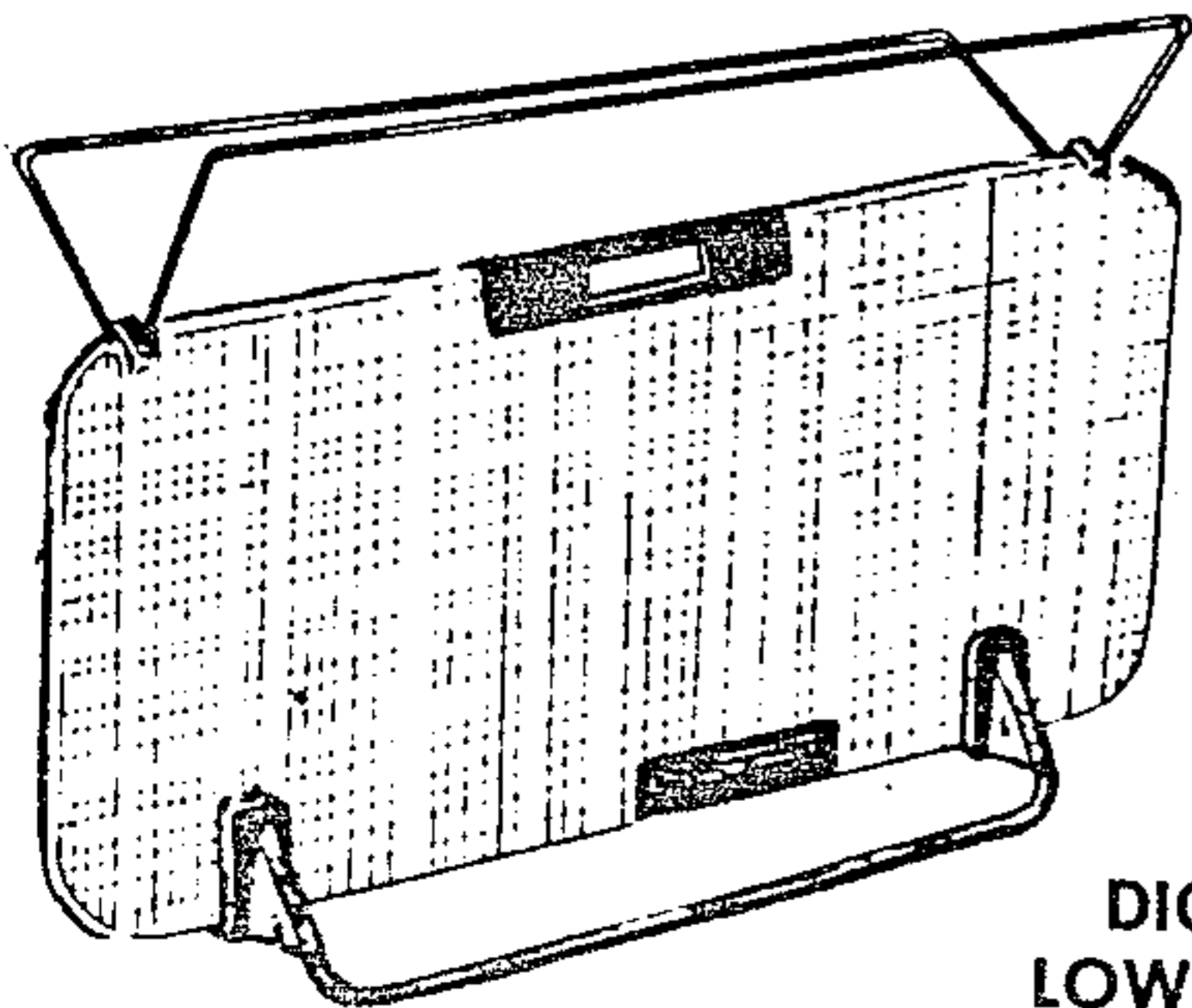
Miss de Jager of Faerie Glen, was to appear in court in connection with an allegation of fraud.

The warrant was drawn following Jager's appearance in court yesterday in which she told the magistrate, Mr J Carswell, that there had been

DION



saves you more on
WINTER WARMTH

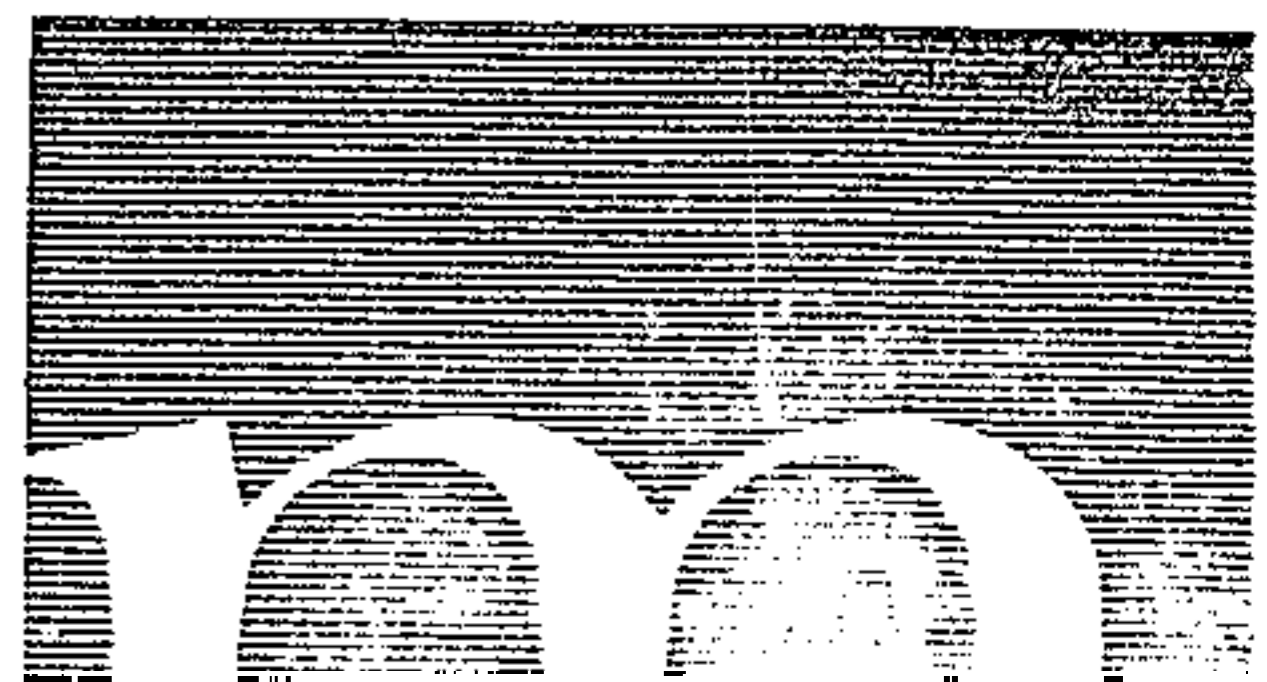


**SINGLE PANEL
ASBESTOS
HEATERS**

- 1 500 Watt
- SABS Approved
- With drying rack
- Safe for children

DION'S
LOW PRICE

39⁸⁸



Oudtshoorn schools: Govt steps in

By NORMAN WEST
OUDTSHOORN has come under the spotlight again in connection with school accommodation and other community problems.

The Deputy-Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr Piet Badenhorst, MP for Oudtshoorn, has held discussions with the local executive of the Cape Professional Teachers' Association, with a group of school principals and chairmen of school committees, and with the Ministers' Fraternal of Oudtshoorn, a body which represents clergymen of all denominations in the region.

The local community and parents had expressed anger and frustration at meetings to discuss their children's accommodation plight while St Josephs School for whites was standing empty.

The pupils cannot not move in there because of the Group Areas Act.

The Rev Gerald de Klerk, chairman of the Fraternal, said this week Mr Badenhorst gave his delegation the impression he was eager to redress the grievances.

Mr De Klerk said he had emphasised to the deputy-minister that there was still an accommodation crisis at the Bridgeton Senior Secondary School, in spite of departmental arrangements to accommodate the overflow of pupils at the Southern Cape Teachers' Training College

Mr De Klerk said Bridgeton Senior had an enrolment of 1 340 pupils

and a staff of 35.

In order to accommodate all the pupils, four classrooms at the Colridge Primary School were also being used.

These, he said, were 1.5 km from Bridgeton Senior

At the Bergsig Primary School, 11 afternoon classes for pupils unable to be accommodated in the morning sessions were still in use," said Mr De Klerk.

ribed the outcome of the meeting as a "very unhappy situation".
 "I can say categorically that Masa is very concerned about the situation. But, unfortunately, we cannot review or rescind the decision."
 Professor De Klerk, a member of the council, said he felt an inquiry should have been held into the doctors' conduct.
 "In my opinion, the original decision (not to institute an inquiry) was a wrong one," he said.

Professor Ames

● Professor Ames, Professor of Neurology at the University of Cape Town, said last night that the Masa decision was "not entirely unexpected".
 "I don't think we have any option but to ask the Supreme Court to review the proceedings. Masa have not done their statutory duty to protect the public from medical malpractice. They are not above the law."

Professor Ames added that taking the matter to the Supreme Court involved a "terrible financial responsibility" which, she said, "I am convinced we are morally obliged to take".

● In Port Elizabeth, Dr Tucker and Dr Hersch would not comment last night on the findings.

Dr Lang said the council had "made the right decision", and Dr Keeley said that as far as he was concerned the matter was still *sub judice*. — Staff Reporter and Sapa

CAPE TIMES 27/4/83
 (A) From page 138

which there had been no prosecutions.

Mr Langley also claimed that the police had instructions to refer all complaints under the Immorality Act to the Minister of Law and Order.

"What Mr Langley says is untrue," Mr Le Grange said yesterday.

He quoted some of the remarks made by Mr P W Botha last week, without referring to the fact that Mr Botha had offered to have these two laws reviewed by a parliamentary select committee.

He mentioned only that Mr Botha had appealed to political parties not to approach this sensitive issue on a party-political basis.

Mr Le Grange said it was untrue that the police had orders not to apply the Mixed Marriages and Immorality Acts.

He had stated last year that in the last six months of 1981, police had investigated 140 allegations of contraventions of the Immorality Act and 122 people had been charged. He had told Parliament



At the opening of a new creche in Mitchells Plain yesterday were from left, Mrs Eulalie Stott, chairman of the City Council's Housing Committee, Dr J Evenwell, whose firm donated the creche, and Dr C Adcock, whose firm donated the station-wagon. The rocking horse was given by Mrs Stott.

CAPE TIMES 27/4/83

First Mitchells Plain creche

Staff Reporter

AFTER years of frustration, happier days lie ahead for the working parents of 60 Mitchells Plain children who have been enrolled at the area's first creche and nursery school, donated to Cape Town City Council by Besterecta (Pty) Limited.

The Eulalie Stott Creche, named after

the chairman of the City Council's Housing Committee, was officially opened in Lentegeur yesterday and will eventually house 60 children in its nursery and 20 babies in its creche.

The new centre has a principal, a nursery school teacher, two teacher aids, a cook and a domestic. A station-wagon for use at the

creche was donated by Toyota South Africa Ltd.

"The creche will help fill an important need," said Mr Mel Tommy, chairman of the False Bay Service Club, which will manage the creche, assisted by the Grass Roots Education Trust.

"We had 300 applications from parents anx-

ious to place their children in this creche. In Lentegeur alone there are 900 children and there are probably about 10 000 children in the whole of Mitchells Plain. This is the first creche of its kind here. Until now the children of working parents have been cared for in private houses, halls, churches and primary schools."

Man tells how wife was shot

Staff Reporter

A SHOPKEEPER yesterday described in the Parow Regional Court how his wife was shot in the chest and his son paralysed by a bullet in the neck during a robbery at his home in Bellville South.

Mr Yusuf Narker was giving evidence in the trial of Mr Kayser Madikve, 24, of Nyanga, Mr Thame Hlungalena, 18, and Mr Mntu Willem, 30, both of Philippi, and Mr Mzwaneli Madola, 27, of Crossroads, who face charges of robbery with aggravating circumstances, two charges of attempted murder and one of possessing an unlicensed firearm.

The State alleges that on January 4 last year at Iltspan Road, Bellville-

home and stole R1 500 but denied a firearm was used. They denied any knowledge of the R9 000.

Mr Madola admitted he had owned an unlicensed firearm. The other men pleaded not guilty to the remaining charges and denied any knowledge of the offences.

In bed.

Mr Narker testified he was in bed when three men entered his home and robbed him of R9 000.

As a result of the gunshot wounds, his wife spent four days in hospital and still experienced pain. His son spent seven months in hospital and was paralysed.

During the time of the offence Mr Willem was employed by him but he had not been at work for three days. At that stage

Convict guilty in drug case

Staff Reporter

A PRIEST'S advice resulted in the arrest of a 21-year-old Cape Town man for possessing dangerous dependence-producing drugs, a Cape Town magistrate heard yesterday.

Paul Wayne, of Hope Street, was sentenced to five years suspended for five years, after pleading guilty to possessing dangerous dependence-producing drugs and not having the proper medical prescriptions for them.

Giving evidence in mitigation of sentence, Wayne's mother-in-law, Mrs Cora Mulholland, said he had handed her a bag containing some drugs. Finding herself "in a quandary" about destroying the drugs, as they

friend in the Gardens Centre in August last year.

"He asked me to keep a bag for him and gave me some Wellconal and Versperax pills. I took seven of them and got out of it. Later I gave them to Mrs Mulholland because I didn't trust myself with such a quantity of pills."

Wayne said he had volunteered for drug rehabilitation treatment before his arrest and pleaded with the court to suspend his entire sentence to enable him to achieve this.

He said his mother had died when he was very young and his father subsequently remarried and had died when he was 14.

"I had a very turbulent upbringing and as an escape I resorted to drugs," he said.

C
 t
 t
 C
 The
 de
 tw
 a
 in
 R
 po
 M
 wh
 be
 m
 nt
 wa
 pe
 ne
 fro
 tiv
 W
 Of
 Ti
 fo
 th
 st
 Co
 Eu
 St
 fo
 tic
 po
 pu
 (L
 m
 so
 ap
 nu
)
 th
 tal
 ag
 C
 v
 s
 PA
 wi
 sp
 th
 car
 tiv
 /
 To
 Bal
 lin
 spi
 ph
 er
 so
 ne
 get
 B
 ne
 R7
 cal
 da
 ce
 off
 dri
 7
 be
 tra

ARGUS 27/11/83
28/81

Sea Point plea for more beach control



Mr Joubert

Municipal Reporter

THE Green and Sea Point Residents Association has asked the Cape Town City Council for better facilities on their beaches, more beach constables and the retention of turnstiles to control the number of people on beaches.

At a meeting with the city council's executive committee yesterday, the association also handed over the results of the controversial poll which shows that residents of the area are in favour of beach apartheid.

Mr Chris Joubert, chairman of the associ-

ation, said today they had asked that better toilet facilities and change rooms be built on the beaches before the beginning of the summer season.

REMOVED

The committee was also told that more beach constables were needed to control "anti-social behaviour" and turnstiles had to be retained for crowd control.

A representative of the Camps Bay Ratepayers Association had asked that the braai facilities at the Camps Bay tidal pool be removed to Maiden's Cove beach.

"We will now leave it to the city council and the provincial administration to do something about our recommendations and the opinion poll. The ball is now in their court." Mr Joubert said.

Mr Joubert said the poll result was not the official view of his association.

CAPL TIMES 4/5/83

81

District 6 home sold for profit

Chief Reporter

LOW-PRICED houses for whites in the former coloured residential area of District Six are being offered for private sale at a substantial profit, or are being leased by the owners.

Concern was expressed yesterday that private speculators could enrich themselves through government schemes aimed at encouraging home-ownership among whites with limited income.

The owner of one the new government-built properties provided by the Department of Community Development advertised it for sale last week at "only R75 000" — R30 000 more than the department sold it for nine months ago.

R450 a month

Another District Six property sold to a white purchaser has been offered for letting at R450 a month.

The house that was up for sale was advertised as a "super north-facing double-storey town-house, only nine months old ... with panoramic view of Cape Town".

The owner confirmed yesterday that the house had been sold, but refused to disclose whether he had received permission.

"Why don't you ask the department that?"

he said, and cut the conversation short.

The Department of Community Development's deeds of sale for houses in its District Six schemes specify that the purchaser must occupy the property for five years from the date of the agreement, and that the property may be re-sold only to a person approved by the department after it has been given the first offer to repurchase.

Ms Lisa Kruger-Liptrot, one of the first people to buy a house last year in the government scheme, said yesterday that the greatly profitable resale of houses in the scheme so soon after its inception would be "a complete negation of the spirit in which these houses were built in the first place".

She said there was "a great deal of concern" among residents in the complex that the scheme could be exploited by private speculators.

"People here feel that if one home-owner is allowed to get away with it, others will follow suit and we'll soon find people buying these government-financed properties with the specific object of selling soon afterwards at a fat profit — with or without government approval."

Ms Kruger-Liptrot said that in applying for one of the District Six houses one had to disclose one's total income.

● A spokesman for the department said yesterday that amending legislation was being introduced in Parliament to prevent private speculators from enriching themselves through the purchase of properties in schemes such as in Zonnebloem (District Six).

"This will amount to a tightening-up of the provisions of the Community Development Act, so far as our pre-emptive rights are concerned in the resale of such properties.

Willing buyer

"In the case of a purchaser who has to sell because he has been transferred elsewhere, or for any other genuine reason, we require such a person to come to us with a willing buyer.

"We then have the opportunity to assess the proposed transaction and if necessary to exercise our pre-emptive right to buy the property back ourselves."

The amending legislation would enable the department to claim a portion of the resale price in cases where it decided not to exercise its pre-emptive right.

White service for 'browns'— by permission

Religion Reporter

PEOPLE who are not "white" will in future need prior permission to attend services at the Oudtshoorn North congregation of the Ned Geref Kerk.

This is the effect of a decision by the church council of Oudtshoorn North NGK withdrawing its previous total ban on attendance by people of colour.

Oudtshoorn North, with 1 200 members, is one of the largest of the seven NGK congregations in Oudtshoorn. It recently drew nationwide criticism when it refused to allow "brown people" to attend the funeral of Mr Sidney Berry, their white foreman.

It also drew comment from the Rev G S J "Tappies" Möller, Cape Moderator of the NGK, who said this action did not accord with the policy of the church as laid down by the general synods of 1974, 1978 and 1982.

The Rev W F Liebenberg, one of Oudtshoorn North's two ministers, said in an interview today that at a meeting on Monday night the church council withdrew its "closed doors" decision and agreed to abide by the policy of the general synods.

Asked whether this meant that the church was now open to people of colour, Mr Liebenberg said this was not so.

If people of other races wished to attend a service at Oudtshoorn North NGK, they would first have to obtain permission.

He explained that a person of colour wishing to attend a particular service should first approach one of the church's ministers for permission, and he in turn would refer the request to the executive committee.

81

APR 26 4/5/83

Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — One of Port Elizabeth's established Indian traders, Mr M Dorasamy, has been refused permission to open a spice shop in North End in spite of the fact that premises were available.

The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, has told the MP for Port Elizabeth Central, Mr John Malcomess, that he was not prepared to change an earlier ruling by his officials to refuse Mr Dorasamy permission to open a shop in the Constantia Centre.

The Dorasamy family have been trading in Port Elizabeth since the turn of the century.

Mr Dorasamy, who owns a shop in Deal Party Estate, applied for permission to Mr Kotze's department in November last year after he had established that premises were available. The owners were prepared to let the premises to him.

When officials turned down his application Mr Dorasamy approached Mr Malcomess who wrote to the Minister in mid-February and twice in March. No reply was forthcoming. The reply finally came last week, saying it was not possible to reverse the ruling.

Indian

81

told he

S. Post.

cannot

28/4/83

trade in

N End

Mr Malcomess said this was further proof of the Nationalists' double-talk. Publicly they preached reform but behind official doors they were still firmly applying the rules of apartheid.

At a time when Indians were about to gain the right to elect members of Parliament, he said, individuals were still being refused the right to trade where they wanted.

● Editorial comment
— Page 14

17/6/83
17/6/83
298

State housing policy criticised

Staff Reporter

NEW Government housing policy meant that if people did not build their own houses they would not get one, according to Mrs Eulalie Stott, Cape Town city councillor and chairman of the Housing Committee.

Mrs Stott was speaking at the opening ceremony of the first creche to be built in Lentegeur, Mitchell's Plain, last night.

The creche and an attached nursery school has been given to the city council by a large low-cost housing firm, Besterecta. It was constructed at a cost of R200 000.

SELF-HELP

It was "terrible" to think that in a major city people would be subjected to "self-help housing", Mrs Stott said.

Accepting an engraved trowel that laid the first stone of the Lentegeur creche from Dr J K Ewenvel, director of Besterecta, Mrs Stott said there was a dire need for creches in Mitchell's Plain.

The creche, named the Eulalie Creche, after Mrs Stott, will accommodate 20 infants and will be run by the city council.

SPACE

A nursery school attached to the creche will accommodate 60 children aged between two and six.

The nursery school will be run by the False Bay Service Club on a five-year lease basis and will be called the Besbay Educare Centre.

Both will start operating on Monday.

Speaking on behalf of the False Bay Service Club, Mr Mel Tommy, chairman of the club, said the nursery school had received over 300 applications from parents in the area.

"Our hearts bleed at the fact that we can only take 60."

GORRY BOWL
TWO

ARGUS 5/5/83 (81) **Tea with Mrs B**

THEY have asked to stay anonymous. If the gangs ... they say, and as we sit at the tea table in Mrs B's house, the Scorpions and the Cape Town Skollies meet on the opposite corner and shove and shout and there is some hitting.

"Go and lock your car, Father," Mrs B says to Father Basil van Rensburg. "Quick, maak gou."

The gangs will steal, swift as lightning, anything from inside the car and, in a flash, the car itself.

Father Basil, who was, in fact, having a little unnoticed snooze and nursing a mouth ulcer (he cannot say 's' without pain and he is not looking forward to his Sunday sermon) walks calmly to the car and rolls up windows and locks doors. The car is all right, God is on his side. We watch through the net curtains. The gangs move on.

"Is it dagga?"

"Dagga plus wine plus tablets," Mrs T says, "but we can say nothing."

Mrs T has asthma. Her teenage daughter, she says, has kidneys. Both conditions are worse here in Valhalla Park. It is the dust and the damp outside, in the winter, die water staan so hoog, and the damp inside. The house bricks let in the rain.

Mrs B and friends were moved from District Six four years ago, to Valhalla Park. More than 50 000 people were moved.

And now whites have bought, with Government assistance, the renovated houses which previously belonged to these people, for as little as R30 000, and newly built houses from the Department of Community Development for R38 000. Barely seven months later, these are being sold, at great profits, for up to R75 000.

Most of those who moved were born in

District Six. Mrs C, a widow with an epileptic, backward son, lived in Bloemhof Flats for 42 years.

They are not too unhappy in Valhalla Park. The place is not too bad, but it is the people — the gangs — that threaten them, and the cost of living here that they don't like. And the houses are not as well built as they were in District Six.

□□□
"I am not at all happy in this place, it can't never be my piece of bread."
□□□

"Ons is Kaapse mense," they say.

There is one woman there, Mrs W, who is not 'n Kaapse mens. She is from Grassy Park and has bought her house from Cafda. Mr and Mrs B and friends were allocated their houses by "the Group" (Department of Community Develop-

ment) and rent them from the City Council. Rents vary: the Bs pay R24 a month, Mr B's pension is R93 a month.

The B's house, in a more fashionable suburb, would be called a townhouse or a terrace house or a semi-detached. It is the same as the rest of its row, with a better tended front garden than most.

Mrs B's tea table is laid as if for a party. There are two cakes and cup cakes with hundreds and thousands and chocolate biscuits sandwiched with an indescribably delicious filling and a pistachio green Swiss roll, rolled with jam.

Mrs B is, as they say, a character. It is obvious that she holds sway in that townhouse of husband (her second) and children. She is the most voluble at a table of vociferous friends.

The cost, in terms of cash and energy, of providing the tea time

treats must have been great. Food is very expensive in Valhalla Park, more than it is in Cape Town, they say, and the shops are far away.

There is no butcher. Meat at the small supermarket is frozen, not fresh. Hoenderneks, Mrs B says, are R1,04 a packet, in Cape Town they are 39 cents. Mrs W says butternut is 39 cents compared to town's 15 cents. Potatoes ... they say, and condensed milk

"I am not at all happy in this place," Mrs B says, "it can't never be my piece of bread."

Her husband says to her: "Are you finish, are you finish?" and then launches into the difficulties of collecting their pensions. They must collect them in Cape Town every month.

1980

1979

1978

1977

1976

1975

1974

1973

1972

1971

1970

Year

Membership					Year
	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
*				521	521
*				600	600
*				600	600
			
+				588	588
du Tot				610	610
			
			
				Total	

in his replies to Question No. 3 on 23 March 1983 and Question No. 5 on 29 April 1983?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INFORMATION:

The chief editor of the publication in question.

Howland Q. 601.1267
Teachers' salary scales
13/5/83

*3. Mr. K. M. ANDREW asked the Minister of Education and Training:

- (1) How many Black teachers were on (a) the same salary scales as and (b) different salary scales from those applicable to White teachers with the same qualifications as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;
- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

+The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING:

- (1) (a) 843.
- (b) 7 739.

- (2) No. The figure referred to in (1)(a) includes teaching staff in all post levels who are in possession of qualifications classified under category C (matriculation plus 3 years) and higher. The figure referred to in (1)(b) represents staff in all post levels classified under categories A and B where parity has not been reached yet.

Howland
Arrest of Mr. Dlaki Vani
Q. 601.1267 - 1268 13/5/83
*4. Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether Mr. Dlaki Vani has been ar-

rested by the South African police recently; if so, (a) when, (b) where, (c) why, (d) what subsequent action was taken in respect of Mr. Vani and (e) where is he at present?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

Yes.

- (a) On 3 May 1983

- (b) At Queenstown

- (c) His apprehension was necessitated in connection with an alleged offence.

- (d) The alleged offence is believed to have been committed within Ciskei and South African jurisdiction and the matter is being investigated jointly by the South African Police and the Ciskei Police. Since the person concerned is a Ciskei citizen he was handed over to the Ciskei Police on 3 May 1983.

- (e) In Ciskei.

Farmers' aid

*5. Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Agriculture:

- (1) Whether he is contemplating giving increased aid to farmers in drought-stricken areas; if so, what is the (a) nature and (b) extent of such aid;

- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

+The MINISTER OF MINERAL AND ENERGY AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Agriculture):

- (1) and (2) The existing drought relief measures were introduced in close co-operation with the South African Agricultural Finance and are based on

specific drought conditions. Should these conditions intensify and the existing drought relief measures prove to be inadequate, the Government will again, in consultation with the South African Agricultural Union, consider possible further relief measures.

Howland
Migrant workers
Q. 601.1269 13/5/83
*6. Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) Whether the Government of Ciskei has made representations to his Department concerning the resettlement of Blacks from Duncan Village in Mdantsane; if so, what is the nature of these representations;
- (2) whether his Department intends proceeding with the resettlement of these persons;
- (3) whether provision has been made for these persons to be received in Mdantsane; if so, what provision;
- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION:

- (1) and (2) Yes, representations in this regard have been received recently through diplomatic channels. The resettlement of these people is taking place in terms of an existing bilateral agreement between the RSA and Ciskei and to accede to the said request, the agreement will have to be altered first. The agreement concerned prescribes which procedures should be followed if the party or parties concerned wish to amend it.
- (3) and (4) Fall away.

Howland Q. 601.1269
Crossroads
13/5/83
*7. Mr. K. M. ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) Whether the appeal committee for Crossroads residents referred to in his reply to Question No. 8, standing over, on 9 March 1983 has met, if not, (a) why not and (b) when will it meet; if so, (i) on what date has it met and (ii) how many cases has it considered;
- (2) whether any persons involved in these cases were given permission to remain at Crossroads; if so, how many?

+The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) No.
- (a) There are two main reasons:

Firstly as a result of the dispute among members of the Crossroads Committee, the attorneys acting on their behalf, have not yet succeeded to obtain the required information for the submission of evidence to the Appeal Committee.

Secondly the illness of the Chief Commissioner who is Chairman of the Appeal Committee.

- (b) (i) The Appeal Committee will hopefully meet during the first half of June 1983.
- (ii) Falls away.

KITC squatter camp

- (1) Whether any progress has been made

District Six ⁽⁸¹⁾ renewal plan ^{16/5/83} criticised ^{16/5/83}

Municipal Reporter

CITY COUNCILLORS have slammed the proposed redevelopment plan for District Six — especially the siting of the Technikon in the heart of the area.

According to the plan drawn up by the Department of Community Development the Technikon site will be surrounded by a commercial and institutional zone and act as a buffer between the white and coloured residential zones.

The chairman of the city council's executive committee, Mr John Muir, said today more provision should have been made for housing in the area.

"From the council's point of view District Six should have been declared an 'open' area or should have remained a coloured housing area.

"There should have been provision for people with low incomes who now have to travel long distances to work," he said.

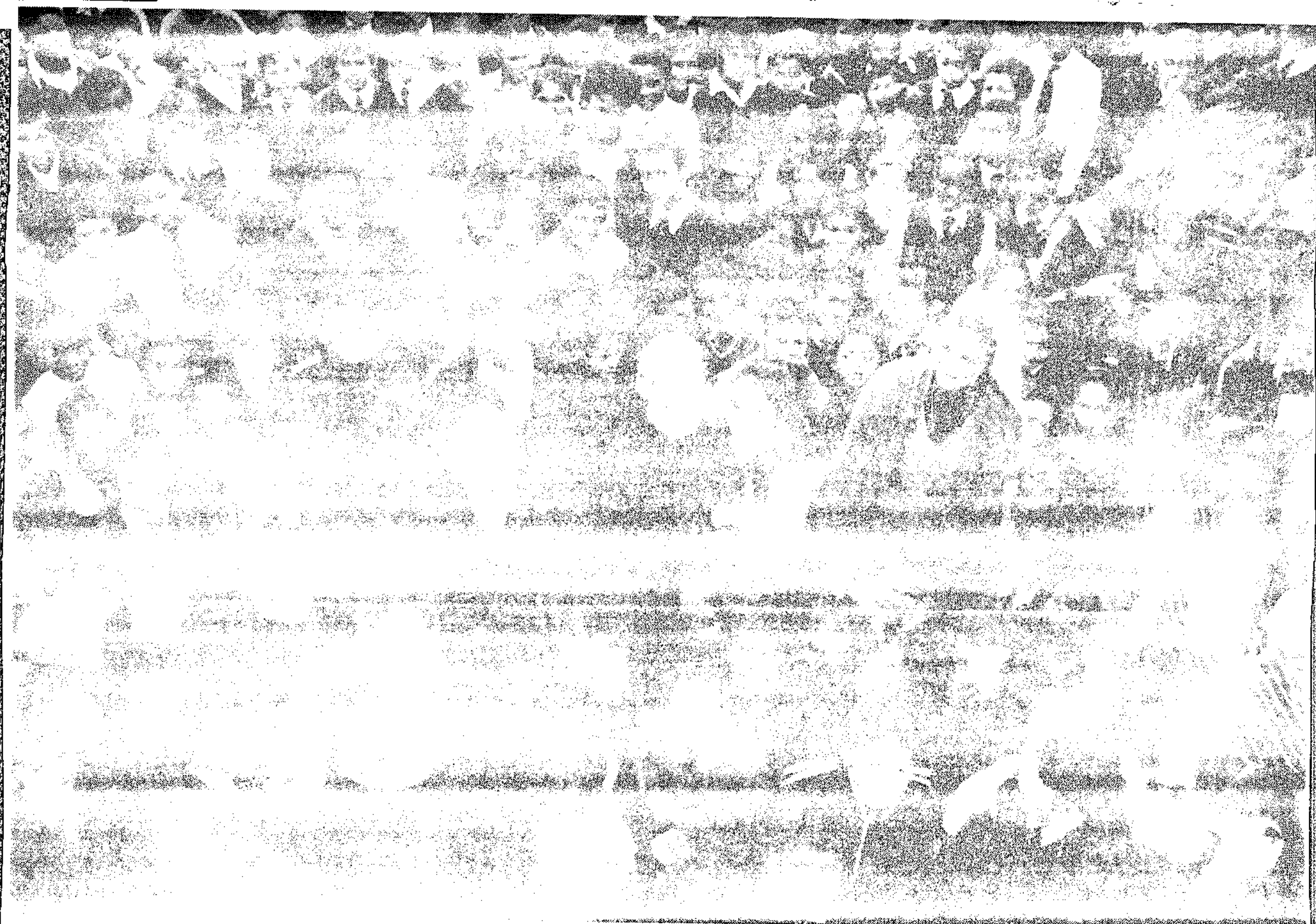
The Technikon site — which takes up about a fifth of the 101 ha area — would be a "dark spot" at night and during holidays.

PHASES

"If people live in that area there would be activity on the fringe of the central business district."

The plans for the controversial Technikon must still be approved by the city council. The council's executive committee will discuss the plan at its meeting tomorrow.

The redevelopment of District Six — or Zonnebloem, as it has been named — will take place in 11 phases.



Picture: JIM McLAGAN, The Argus

SURROUNDED by the schoolchildren at the Holy Cross school in District Six are Holy Cross Sisters (from left) Mother Alphonsa, Principal Sister Marie-Therese, Sister Camillus with the smallest Sub A pupil, Waseemah Isaacs, and Sister Ancilla, who teaches at the school.

Argus 18/5/83

81

A hundred years old — and still flourishing

Staff Reporter TRISH HANDLEY records a milestone

A CATHOLIC convent stands alongside the ruins of District Six today, true to the spirit of the Holy Cross Sisters celebrating the centenary of their arrival in this country.

The main centenary celebration in Cape Town of the arrival of five Holy Cross Sisters in Durban in 1883 is being held today in Parow.

The auxiliary Bishop of Cape Town, the Rt Rev Stephen Naidoo, will be the guest preacher, and the Archbishop of Cape Town, Owen Cardinal Mc Cann, will be the main celebrant.

The Sisters of the Holy Cross in Cape Town speak of the centenary as

only the "trunk of a tree" which continues to flourish and grow.

And in District Six, about 400 schoolchildren still bring the sound of laughter and school bells to the Holy Cross Centre in Searle Street which saw District Six and a congregation of about 5 000 people crumble around it.

It was the first convent to be established by the Holy Cross Sisters in the Cape, in 1910, and became the "mother" convent of the Cape. Holy Cross sisters have worked in District Six since.

Father Basil van Rensburg, parish priest of the Holy Cross parish in District Six, admits the school and the congregation's numbers have been depleted — "5 000 of the people who were forced out through the Group Areas Act were congregants and took their children with them."

"We will keep the school open, there's no question at all about that," Father van Rensburg said.

"We will build up our numbers from the surrounding areas, and a lot of parents still send our pupils to us from the Cape Flats because of the crime rate there."

The school has also become a practising school for trainee teachers.

The Holy Cross Sisters were founded in Switzerland in 1844 by a Capuchin priest, Father Theodosius Florentini.

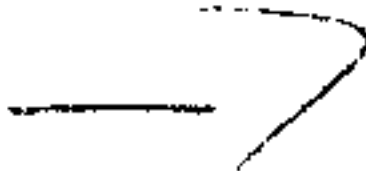
A hundred years later, a Capuchin priest of the same order will be present at the centenary thanksgiving in Parow today at the Immaculate Conception Church which is run by the Capuchin fathers.

"You can't look back, you have to look to the future," Holy Cross Sisters in Cape Town say, meaning there is work for the next 100 years to be thought of.

~~12A~~ (31) *Hansford G. Col.*
District Six: sale of houses 1339-
20/5/83 1340
*19. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked
the Minister of Community Development:

- (1) Whether income qualifications were taken into consideration in the sale of houses in District Six to White persons; if so, what qualifications;
- (2) whether any exemptions were granted from these qualifications; if so, what exemptions?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:



MAY 1983

1340

- (1) No, because the dwellings are part of an urban renewal project by the Community Development Board and are not intended for persons in the lower income group, who have to satisfy prescribed income limits in order to qualify for assistance by the National Housing Commission;
- (2) Falls away.

- (1) Whether any conditions were attached to the resale of houses in District Six/Zonnebloem offered for sale by his Department to persons in low-income groups; if so, what is the nature of such conditions;
- (2) whether steps are being taken in respect of compliance with these conditions; if not, why not; if so, what steps;
- (3) whether instances of persons failing to comply with these conditions have been reported to his Department; if so,
- (4) whether any steps have been taken or are being contemplated against such persons; if not, why not; if so, what steps?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- (1) Yes, the permission of the Community Development Board is required should such a dwelling be sold within five years;
- (2) yes, the said condition is embodied in the title deed and the Registrar of Deeds will not register transfer in favour of a new buyer without the Board's permission;
- (3) no;
- (4) falls away

Mr. G. B. D. McINTOSH: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the hon. the Minister's reply, is he aware that according to a Press report published in Cape Town during the past few days, a house which his Department allegedly originally sold for approximately R35 000 during the past year or 18 months has just been resold for in excess of R50 000, and is he prepared to investigate this matter?

(81) Hansend 20/5/83
 District Six/Zonnebloem: sale of houses
 Q. W. 1337-1339
 *17 Mr. G. B. D. McINTOSH asked the Minister of Community Development:

†The MINISTER: Mr. Speaker, it is possible that it falls under another scheme, but I shall examine the particulars and furnish the information to the hon. member.

77665 20/5/81

Minister to probe sale in District 6

Political Correspondent
THE Minister of Community Development, Mr S F Kotze, today undertook to investigate a report that a house had been sold in District Six/Zon-nebloem for a large profit.

Answering questions put to him by Mr Graham McIntosh (PFP Maritzburg North), Mr Kotze said conditions were attached to the re-sale of houses in the area.

The permission of the Community Development Board was required should such a dwelling be sold within five years.

CONDITIONS

No instances of persons failing to comply with the conditions had been reported to his department.

Mr McIntosh then asked the Minister whether he had seen a report that a house bought for R35 000 had recently been re-sold for more than R50 000.

Mr Kotze said this could have been in another scheme, but he undertook to investigate and to let Mr McIntosh know.

Plain bus terminus wrangle

CML TIMES 21/5/83 (81)

Municipal Reporter

A WRANGLE between the City Council and the Mitchells Plain bus company over who is going to pay for safety barriers and signs in the new bus terminus, has left passengers wet and cross.

And until the problems are ironed out, the recently-built R430 000 complex is unlikely to be used.

Commuters complained yesterday that they were forced to queue for buses in the winter rain while the covered terminus stood empty.

Asked to comment, a senior spokesman for Mitchells Plain Bus Services said the terminus, built with government funds, had not been completed "to our satisfaction".

The company was aware that its passengers were suffering. However, it was not prepared to use the terminus until safety barriers and signs had been erected because of the danger of hitting pedestrians.

This equipment was part of the company's original "requirements", he said. The company was negotiating with the council on temporary means of getting passengers under cover, but until then

only the outside perimeters of the terminus would be used.

The City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, said it was originally expected that the bus company would equip the terminus and foot the bill.

However, as in the case of the newly-built Castle Street bus terminus, the company had asked the council to equip the complex.

Mr Brand said the cost of providing the facilities at the Mitchells Plain terminus would be about the same as those at one in Castle Street — R20 000.

In the latter case, the council had claimed R18 000 from the Department of Transport and expected to receive about 80 percent back.

However, the council had not yet agreed to the Mitchells Plain request.

The Department of Community Development had "generously" paid for the terminus and it was unlikely that it would pay the additional bill, Mr Brand said.

The City Engineer's Department was considering recommending to the council that it do the work and "hopefully" claim the money back from the Department of Transport.

Brand

Churches to be prosecuted

CAPE TIMES 21/5/83

81

Staff Reporter

CHURCHES which illegally provided temporary accommodation to the 76 squatters arrested at KTC on Monday, will be prosecuted for failing to obtain permits and contravening the Group Areas Act, an Athlone magistrate was told yesterday.

Mr Paul Schelhase, chief superintendent (housing) of the Western Cape Administration Board (WCAB), said this in evidence for the State during a bail application for Mr David Siswana, 28, one of the squatters.

'Test case'

Mr Schelhase told the court that there was an agreement between churches in the black townships and the Administration Board that the premises would be used for church purposes only.

Mr Siswana and the other 75 people, have

been charged with squatting illegally at the KTC camp, alternatively trespassing, and face a second charge of failing to produce reference documents on demand. They all appeared after Mr Siswana and have not yet been asked to plead.

Mr Lee Bozalek, for all the accused, told the court Mr Siswana's bail application would be a "test case" as the circumstances of most of the others were similar.

Bishop Patrick Matolengwe, Bishop Suffragan of Cape Town, was called by Mr Bozalek to give evidence. He said the church was prepared to provide the squatters with temporary accommodation during their trials. Tents would be put up on church premises in black, white and coloured areas.

Mr C H du Plessis, for the State, asked Bishop

Matolengwe if he knew that a permit was required to house the people on church premises and also wanted to know how Bishop Matolengwe would "get past" the Group Areas Act.

'Christian duty'

"I do not need a permit to fulfil my Christian duty and I am prepared to break the law in order to do so," he said.

The Rev Sidney Luckett, an Anglican priest and director of the Board of Social Responsibility, testified that several clergymen had told him that they were prepared to make their premises available to squatters.

Mr Du Plessis asked him if he was aware that permission was needed before he could help the squatters. Mr Luckett replied that he would be prepared to ignore the laws of the Republic to follow the laws of God.

Mr Du Plessis said "legals" had been accommodated in beer halls in Langa and that several "illegals" who had not been arrested during the swoop on the KTC camp, had disappeared.

He submitted that the others in custody would "also disappear" and would not stand trial if they were granted bail and the churches were refused permission to house them.

Mr Seswana's bail application will continue on Monday.

The other were remanded.

Mr S K E Liebenberg was the magistrate.

R568m wasted on ideology

Cape Times 24/5/83
Staff Reporter

THE government was spending a "wasted" amount of R568-million on "purely ideological" items this year, Mr Geoff Everingham, Progressive Federal Party spokesman on finance, said in the Provincial Council yesterday.

Speaking during the budget debate, he said these items would fall away almost immediately under PFP rule.

He included in these "unnecessary items" the R4-million allocated for the President's Council and the R1-million voted for the S A Indian Council — neither of which could claim to be representative, he said.

Also included were the R46-million voted for the clearing of group areas and — "least in amount, but most important psychologically" — R1-million for population classification.

"It would be easy to say that if the PFP governed we could save hundreds of millions and reduce taxes," he said. "But I think it more realistic to assume that any savings would be channelled into national reconstruction — building a soundly-based economy freed from the devastation of apartheid."

It was "absolute lunacy" to be allocating money

to Group Areas while there was a shortfall of 17 000 houses in Port Elizabeth, he said.

Mr Everingham made a specific appeal to authorities not to increase rents in Soweto, Eastern Cape, from R10 to R15 a month. It was mid-winter, conditions in the area were appalling and many would not be able to pay.

He moved that the council decline to pass the second reading of the appropriation draft ordinance unless representations were made to the government to abolish apartheid policies, to deal with mounting unemployment, and to make enough funds available for the proper functioning of provincial services.

Mr J N Moolman, National Party finance spokesman, thanked the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, for a responsible budget under "extremely difficult economic circumstances".

His budget had also shown pity for the inhabitants of the province, in that no taxes or fees had been increased, he said.

Replying to Mr Everingham, he said so much political unrest would result from a PFP government that industry would grind to a halt and taxes would not be collected, costing the country more than an NP government.

Whites keep most of Hout Bay beach

Cape Times 24/5/83
Municipal Reporter

THE MEC in charge of Local Government, Mr Hernus Kriel, has refused a Divisional Council request to let coloured people use more of Hout Bay beach.

His decision comes after the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, said at the recent Cape Municipal Association congress that there was an urgent need for more beach facilities, especially for coloured people.

Acting under delegated powers, Mr Kriel told the council that he did not see his way clear to extending the "unallocated" part of the beach eastwards to the vicinity of the Disa River mouth opposite the western end of Promenade Road.

The council wanted this portion of the beach, currently used by whites, to be declared coloured.

Mr Kriel's response — with no reasons

given — is expected to be discussed at today's monthly council meeting.

In November 1981 the Hout Bay/Llandudno Ratepayers' Association asked the council to open the entire Hout Bay beach to all races.

At that stage, the coastline from Duikers Point to a point 150 metres west of the Disa River mouth was an unallocated area, the remainder of the beach to Flora Bay was a white area, and the stretch between Flora Bay and Noordhoek was an open area.

The main reason for the request to open the whole beach was the encroachment by the extension of the har-

bour area and the new yacht club on the beach used by coloured people.

The council postponed a decision on the issue until March last year when it asked for an interview with the Provincial Administration. It was refused and the council was told that the Administration was not in favour of a change in the existing beach allocation.

The council then re-investigated the matter in an attempt to find a more equitable distribution of the available beach area.

The heads of departments decided to ask for the unallocated portion to be extended by 280 metres.

Many Atlantis jobless evicted

MELISSA
LANGERMAN
Divisional
Council Reporter

ABOUT six Atlantis families are being evicted from their homes almost every week for non-payment of rents because of the jobless crisis, according to Mr Noel Williams, chairman of the Atlantis Housing Action Committee.

He said Atlantis was "full of empty houses" and there was already a squatter camp on the outskirts, filled with ex-Atlantis residents who could no longer afford to live there.

He was commenting on the proposed write-off by the Divisional Council of R138 914,75 for irrecoverable rentals for 1981 for the houses in 11 areas.

Simply left

Of the irrecoverable rent total, 64 percent came from Atlantis, where 648 people were evicted for non-payment of rent, or simply left their houses in 1981.

The next highest figure on Divisional Council records was that of Elsies River where an amount

of R36 059,90 and 210 people were listed.

Commenting on Divisional Council figures for the 1981/1982 which show only about 194 people being evicted, Mr Williams said many people tried to return to their homes, with the help of loans from friends or family. In the end most were not evicted, they simply left.

Retrenched

He said Saxon Sea, a suburb of Atlantis, was a typical example. Most of the homes were bought on a home ownership bases similar to that in Mitchell's Plain.

Many owners were retrenched at the Atlantis Diesel Engines (ADE) in December. They simply left their homes standing empty and lost their deposits.

Since its inception Atlantis has been plagued by many socio-economic problems. A study of Atlantis in July and August last year showed about 15 percent of the people were already living below the bread line.

The subsequent two increases in bus fares and the retrenchment of about 250 at the ADE had not helped. And Mr Williams believes the situation could have worsened.

Clipcard fares from Atlantis to Cape Town rose recently from R7,50 to R8,50. Single fares rose from R1,20 to R1,45.

When Atlantis was started, it was meant to have been a pool of labour for surrounding industries. But Mr Williams said he believed about 55 percent of the people living in Atlantis now worked in Cape Town.

"Atlantis doesn't generate work for people. There is an over-abundance of people and no work. If the economy does not improve soon, the situation will become even more drastic."

aircraft and (b) what types of such aircraft have been affected by (i) aborted landings, (ii) technical difficulties causing delays and (iii) burst tyres on internal and international flights, respectively, in each of the latest specified 12 months for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(a) and (b)

(i) Aborted landings

	HS748	Internal A300	B737	Inter- national B747
April 1982	—	—	1	—
May 1982	1	—	1	—
June 1982	—	—	1	—
July 1982	—	—	1	—
August 1982	—	2	—	—
September 1982	—	—	1	—
October 1982	—	—	1	—
November 1982	—	1	2	—
December 1982	—	—	1	—
January 1983	—	—	—	—
February 1983	—	—	—	—
March 1983	—	2	—	—
			3	

(ii) Technical difficulties

	HS748	Internal A300	B737	Inter- national B747
April 1982	6	21	59	47
May 1982	1	11	45	42
June 1982	6	18	63	54
July 1982	5	10	29	31
August 1982	—	10	32	23
September 1982	5	4	24	21
October 1982	6	8	25	35
November 1982	1	9	30	32
December 1982	7	9	18	32
January 1983	9	14	29	27
February 1983	5	16	24	26
March 1983	3	15	21	22

(iii) Burst tyres

	HS748	Internal A300	B737	Inter- national B747
April 1982	1	2	—	—
May 1982	—	1	—	—
June 1982	—	—	—	—
July 1982	—	—	—	—
August 1982	—	—	—	—
September 1982	—	—	—	1

October 1982	—
November 1982	—
December 1982	1
January 1983	—
February 1983	—
March 1983	—

81 Howard Woodstock 25/5/83
Q. Col. 1401
866. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many (a) persons and (b) families were removed from Woodstock in terms of the Group Areas Act (i) in 1982 and (ii) from 1 January 1983 to the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

Data regarding prosecutions for offences in terms of the Group Areas Act, 1966 (Act 36 of 1966), are not kept.

Njelele Government Water Scheme

871. Mr. F. J. LE ROUX asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries:

(1) What was (a) the total amount owing to the Njelele Irrigation Board at the end of each of its latest specified three financial years and (b) the interest owing on such amounts;

(2) (a) on what date was the Njelele Government Water Scheme established and (b)(i) what was the total amount owing to it at the end of each of the latest specified four financial years for which figures are available and (ii) what was the interest owing on such amounts;

(3) what was (a) the total amount received in respect of water rates from irrigators scheduled under the Njelele Government Water Scheme, and (b) the operating cost in respect of the said scheme, at the end of each of the latest specified four financial years?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES:

(1) (a) 1969—R8 223,90
1970—R8 504,82
1971—R1 501,83

(b) Unknown but the maximum interest that the Board could have levied on the outstanding amounts at that time was 7% per annum.

(2) (a) In 1948 on completion of the Njelele Dam.

(b) (i) 1978/79—R13 926,88
1979/80—R30 826,11
1980/81—R45 399,84
1981/82—R41 195,16

(ii) 1978/79—R573,06
1979/80—R289,57
1980/81—R6,54
1981/82—R207,19

(3) (a) 1978/79—R95 931,85
1979/80—R119 075,46
1980/81—R106 912,93
1981/82—R142 732,87

(Including the sale of extra water)

(b) 1978/79—R90 944,00
1979/80—R90 919,00
1980/81—R74 304,00
1981/82—R114 569,00

Port Elizabeth station building

872. Mr. D. J. N. MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) What amount was spent in respect of (a) renovations and (b) maintenance

(b) No.

Central business districts: permits

*4. Mr. P. R. C. ROGERS asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether he has given or will give consideration to reviewing the legislation in terms of which permits are required in respect of Coloured, Indian and Black managers taking up employment in central business districts in White group areas; if not, why not?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

Yes, consideration is being given to the matter by the Technical Committee of Inquiry into the Group Areas Act, 1966, and related legislation, under the chairmanship of Judge J. J. Strydom.

81 ~~1372~~ Hansard 25/5/83
 Group Areas Act: businessmen
 Q. Col. 1372 - 1373
 *3. Mr. P. R. C. ROGERS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any businessmen in Grahamstown have been charged under the Group Areas Act with employing (a) Coloured and (b) Black managers in White group areas; if so, (i) how many and (ii) when; if not;
- (2) whether this matter has been the subject of an investigation by the South African Police; if so, what were the findings;
- (3) whether such investigation was instituted as a result of (a) complaints and (b) representations received by the Police; if so, by whom were such complaints and/or representations made?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) (a) and (b) No.
- (2) Yes. The Police investigated the cases and referred them to the state prosecutor who declined to prosecute.
- (3) (a) Yes. The Department of Community Development.

Plan to move townships angers black leaders

ARGUS 26/5/83
81

Staff Reporter

THE announcement that three Cape Town townships — Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu — will eventually be moved to the new black area at Drift Sands near Mitchell's Plain has angered black community leaders.

They warned today that the proposed move would be fought.

The Cape Town Community Council said they would oppose any mass removals that were not voluntary.

The United Women's Organisation said in a statement they rejected "the continued attempts to create a patchwork society by shunting people

around according to their apartheid blueprint

"Nothing causes more bitterness than this kind of uprooting of settled communities. The forced removal of people from Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu shows the Government's determination to stick to their policy irrespective of people's needs."

The UWO, which has strong support in the townships, said they believed that people were entitled to the security and comfort of adequate and cheap housing close to their places of work.

The high transport costs from Swartklip would increase the burden of workers and their families.

Mrs Mampe Ramotsamai, a community worker in the townships, said today that as a resident of Guguletu she felt the people would not tolerate the move.

"Leave us"

"We will fight it tooth and nail. Leave us alone. We were moved from the suburbs and dumped here. We want to stay where we are."

Miss Agatha Hans, secretary of the Western Province Council of Churches, said that although the houses in the townships were small, the people wanted to stay.

"I think they better just leave us here. We have our graveyards here, and if the location is moved it will be terrible. It is a waste of money. People are very cross. They don't like the idea at all."

The Rev L Maquno of the Moravian Church in Guguletu reacted with disbelief to the announcement.

"It is impossible. I don't see it happening. I don't think it will ever work."

● See page 5

CAPL TIMES 27/5/83 (81)

'Logical fruit of apartheid tree'

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — Laws like the Group Areas Act had contributed to the hatred and desperation that motivated those who placed the bomb in Pretoria last Friday, Mr Graham McIntosh (PFP Maritzburg South) said yesterday.

Speaking in debate during the Community Development vote,

he said there were, sadly, many people of colour who — while not going to the lengths of placing bombs — saw the Pretoria explosion as the "logical fruit of the apartheid tree".

"This minister (Mr Pen Kotze) and his colleagues are now planning another recruiting drive for the ANC and the PAC and

a further radicalization of blacks in the planned removal of Langa and Nyanga to Khayalitsha."

The planned removal of the City townships was for "racialistic reasons".

Later, Mr McIntosh said the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, had shown "a refresh-

ing flexibility in dealing with the housing problem, and I believe that he and the Minister of Co-operation and Development (Dr Piet Koornhof) need to inform the public as soon as possible as to how they intend to deal with the human tidal wave which is inexorably moving towards our cities and large towns". — Sapa

Cape Times 27/5/83

City hampering work on District Six

Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, yesterday accused the Cape Town City Council of doing its best to hamper the redevelopment of District Six.

He said during the Budget debate on his department that he did not usually cross swords in public with the council, with which the government usually had good relations.

However the council, with the PFP, was trying to make a political football of District Six.

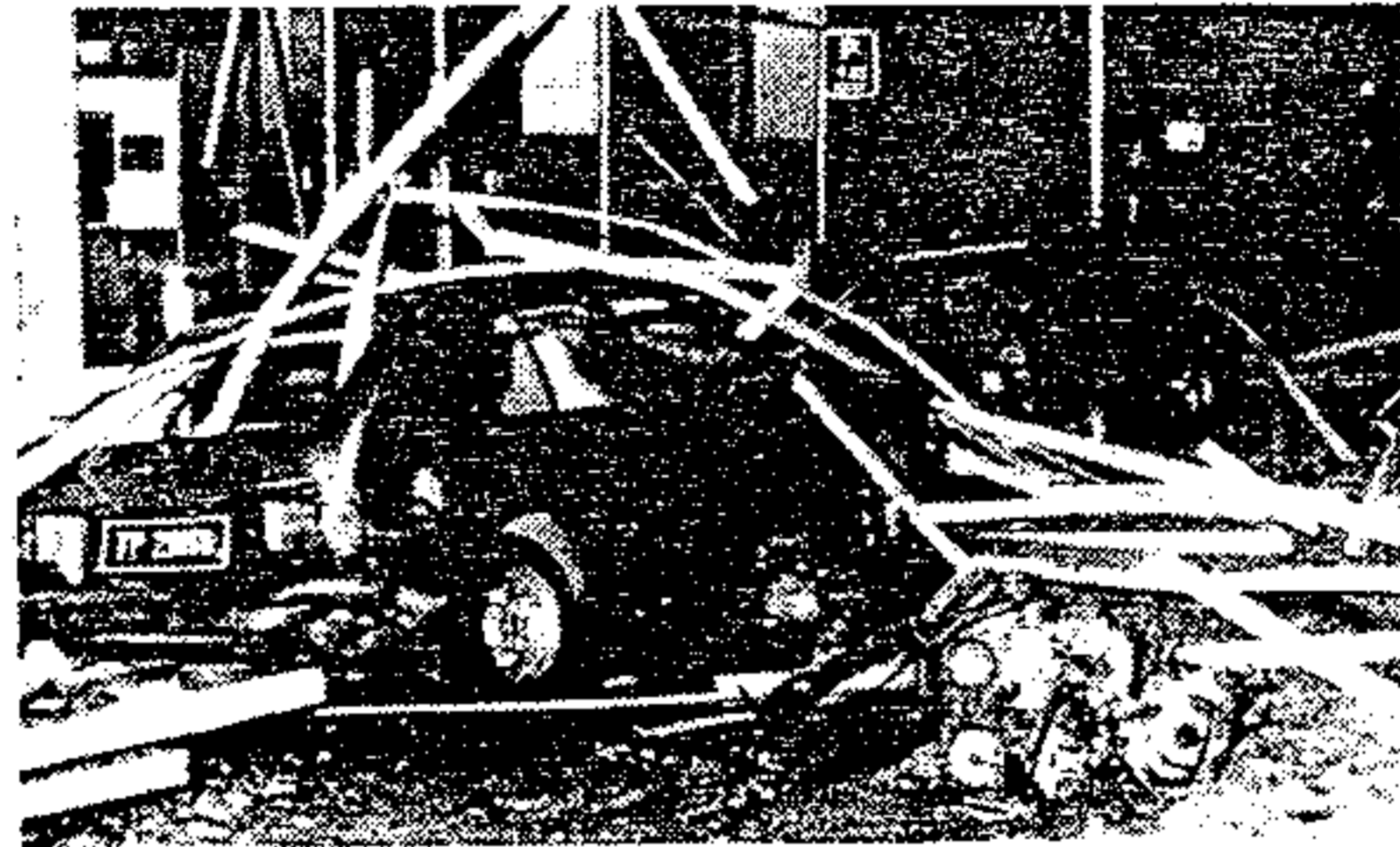
"The City Council did all it could to put a spoke in our wheel and hamper development of that area.

"They don't want the Technikon there. Well I want it there, and it will be built there," he said.

Mr Kotze regretted the recent resale, at a substantial profit, of one of the houses his department had renovated in District Six.

He said the purchaser had offered it back to the department as stipulated when it was first sold. The department had declined to pay the R64 000 asked and the house was then sold privately.

The person concerned had been transferred to East London and had a genuine reason to sell. New regulations, however, would enable the department to prevent speculation in redeveloped houses sold to the public.



Wreckage left by last Friday's bomb blast in Pretoria

Anger over new township

By PHILLIP
VAN NIEKERK

THE announcement by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, that Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu residents would eventually be moved to the proposed township of Khayalitsha near Mitchells Plain has been greeted with shock and anger.

A report in the Financial Mail yesterday quoted "reliable sources" as saying the site could become the centrepiece of a massive long-term development, capable of housing as many as half-a-million people by the end of the century.

'Masterplan'

More than 125 000 stand to be uprooted in the initial move.

The report said that a "masterplan" was being prepared by a committee of officials from the departments of Co-operation and Development, Community Development, the Western Cape Administration Board and the Cape Divisional Council.

Professor David Dewar, head of the Department of Urban and Regional Planning at UCT, said the plan was one of the "most serious dangers" to Cape Town in recent years.

"It is appalling that in this day and age the government could seriously consider a pattern of development which has proven to be massively unsuccessful, expensive and negative in terms of people's lives." He described it as a "dumping operation" and a "guar-

anteed disaster".

The Cape Areas Housing Action Committee (Cahac) "deplored" the decision and said people should have the right to move where they chose and should be consulted before decisions that affected their lives were taken.

"The cost of living and, more specifically, transport costs will increase tremendously because people will be moved much further from their places of work."

The United Women's Organization said in a statement that nothing caused more bitterness than the uprooting of settled communities. The forced removal of people from Guguletu, Langa and Nyanga showed the government's determination to stick to their policies, irrespective of people's needs.

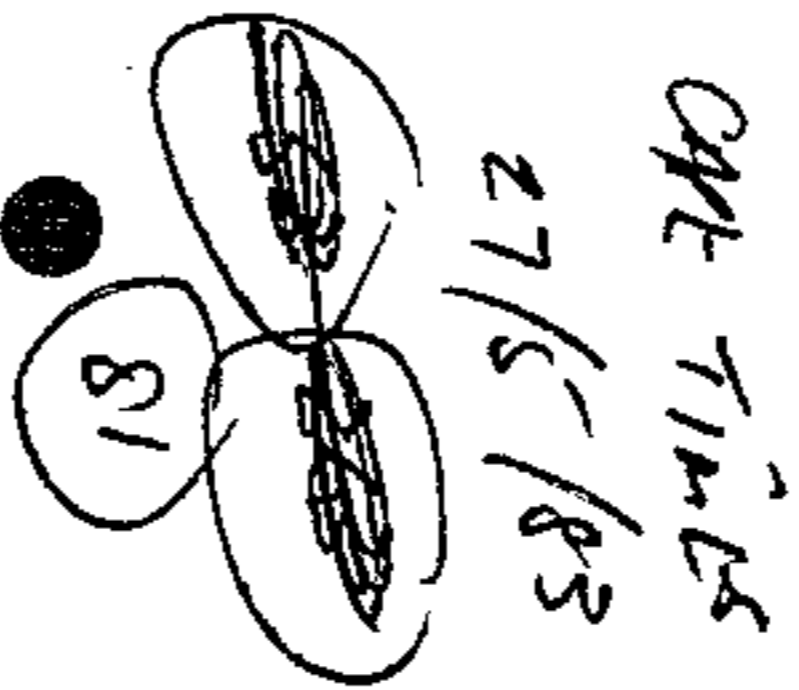
"We reject the Nationalists' continued attempts to create a patchwork society by shunting people around according to their apartheid blueprint."

'Doorstep'

Mrs Mary Burton, the Western Cape chairman of the Black Sash, said the problems of uprooting, removal, destruction of traditional links, fragmentation of communities and commuting long distances had been "brought to our own doorstep".

"We want to make it known to our black fellow citizens that we will support them. We don't want them to be herded away into a dormitory satellite," she said.

City to contest Tech rezonings



By JANE ARBOUS

THE Cape Town City Council announced yesterday that the Administrator's rezoning of the Technikon site in District Six was "illegal".



Mr John Muir



Mrs E Harding

The council said it could not pass the plans submitted for the first construction phase of the new campus and it was prepared to go to court to have the rezoning approval set aside. The council offered an alternative 12,6ha site at Valkenberg at the nominal price of R1 — a saving of several million rands for the Technikon, which is battling to get enough funds for the project. The dramatic new development came at yesterday's monthly City Council meeting.

In an interview, the chairman of the Executive Committee, Mr John Muir, made it clear that the next logical step for the council was to go to court over the "incorrect" rezoning if the Technikon authorities again refused the alternative site offer.

'Incompatible'

The council also reaffirmed its belief that a Technikon in District Six, apart from the historical factors, would be incompatible with the Town Planning Scheme. Councillors were told by the Executive Committee yesterday that the Department of Community Development — technically still the owners of the District Six site — had applied directly to the Adminis-

trator to have the land rezoned private open space (educational purposes). The usual procedure for a town planning change is to go through the council, which then has to advertise for public comment on the rezoning proposal. The council was told

that in the opinion of its own law advisers, as well as senior counsel, the Administrator's approval was "not competent". The rezoning had been passed in terms of Section 27 of the Community Development Act of 1966, instead of the procedures laid down in the Townships Ordinance.

The legal opinion was that "appropriate steps" could be taken to have the Administrator's decision set aside. The council has notified the Department of Community Development, the Administrator, and the Council of the Technikon of its views.

Turned down

The Technikon Council has already replied to the council's letter, turning down the alternative offer. However, it said it was willing to discuss the matter further with the council.

The council's representative on the Technikon Council, Mrs Bronnie Harding, said yesterday that the council had been "flabbergasted at the letter at this late hour", she said.

The Executive Committee's action so far was confirmed by the council yesterday. Although some councillors abstained from voting, no vote against the decision was registered and in terms of procedure, this means that it was a majority council decision.

'More suitable'

After the meeting, Mr Muir said he believed the District Six site would cost the Technikon about R5-million. Because the council was convinced that the council-owned Oude Molen site near Valkenberg was far more suitable, it was happy to give it to the Technikon.

In an earlier debate on grant-in-aid to the Technikon, the council voted to reconsider a donation of R10 000 suggested by the Executive Committee. Many councillors wanted more money to be given to the Technikon on condition that it was used for operating purposes only.

The council stopped its annual grant-in-aid when the Technikon announced that it would move into District Six.

Driftsands: ⁽⁸¹⁾ Council row

Cape Times 27/5/83
Municipal Reporter

THE City Council was helping to develop the new black area of Driftsands because it was an emergency camp for people in distress, councillors said yesterday.

In a debate on Driftsands yesterday, Mr Tom Walters, the councillor for District Six and Woodstock, said he was unhappy over the council's handling of the matter.

Mrs Eulalie Stott, chairman of the Housing Committee, said the council had no control over the choice of the site. In fact, the council, with thousands of coloured families on its housing waiting list, had been eyeing the site as the extension for the Mitchells Plain development.

The council approved departmental earthmoving assistance, she said.

Mr Walters said the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, had "convened" a meeting with local representatives on May 11 to outline the government's initial plans and to appeal for immediate assistance.

Mr Walters criticized the council's swift co-operation when the government never responded similarly.

The committee chairman, Mr John Muir, said the committee had had to make a quick decision on whether or not to assist the Western Cape Administration Board with the requested earthmoving work. The plight of homeless families was at stake.

● See report from Parliament, page 4

Cape Times
27/5/83
81

Further and further away.

Staff Reporter
SINCE the beginning of the century, black Cape-tonians have been moved progressively further and further from the centre of the City.

The announcement by Dr Piet Koornhof, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, that the settled communities of Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga would eventually be moved to the proposed

township of Khayalitsha will remove the entire African population of Cape Town to 40km from the City.

According to Dr Chris Saunders, a UCT historian, the first removals were in 1901 when Ndabeni was declared the first "African township" in the Cape metropolitan area.

Before that they could live anywhere, though many were concentrated near the docks and in District Six and Woodstock.

In 1927, Langa was proclaimed as a "model" garden city location along the lines of next-door Pinelands. Despite widespread resistance, the people of Ndabeni were moved there, along with squatters from around the Peninsula.

During World War II, there was a massive influx of blacks into the City and squatter communities mushroomed all over the Cape Flats.

81

Parliament and Politics

Govt warned on its Khayalitsha 'miracle'

Political Correspondent
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— The row over the proposed new black township at Khayalitsha near Mitchells Plain continued yesterday, with the government calling it a miracle and the Opposition labelling it as politically dangerous.

The issue was raised during debate on the Community Development vote. The Minister, Mr Pen Kotze, announced that the first 200 serviced sites would be available on June 6.

"What is being started there is a miracle," he said.

He gave no further details but under attack earlier from Mr Colin Eglin (PFP Sea Point), hinted at another announcement soon.

"Why not keep quiet for just one week and then you will have all the answers," he said.

Mr Eglin said the government would be "playing with fire" if it tried to force black people to move to Khayalitsha from Langa,

Nyanga, Guguletu and other townships.

"It is one thing to create a new township. It is another to say to people 'we will force you out even if we have to make things so unpleasant that you will have to go'."

Once again the government planned to move the poorest people the furthest away from their work.

'Most expensive'

"They will have to pay for a new township with new infrastructure where transport and services could not be more expensive. It is so far removed that it is the most expensive place to establish a new township."

Mr Eglin said the government's policy for housing black people in the Western Cape was heartless, politically dangerous and economically wasteful.

The government accepted there were 110 000 black people legally in the Western

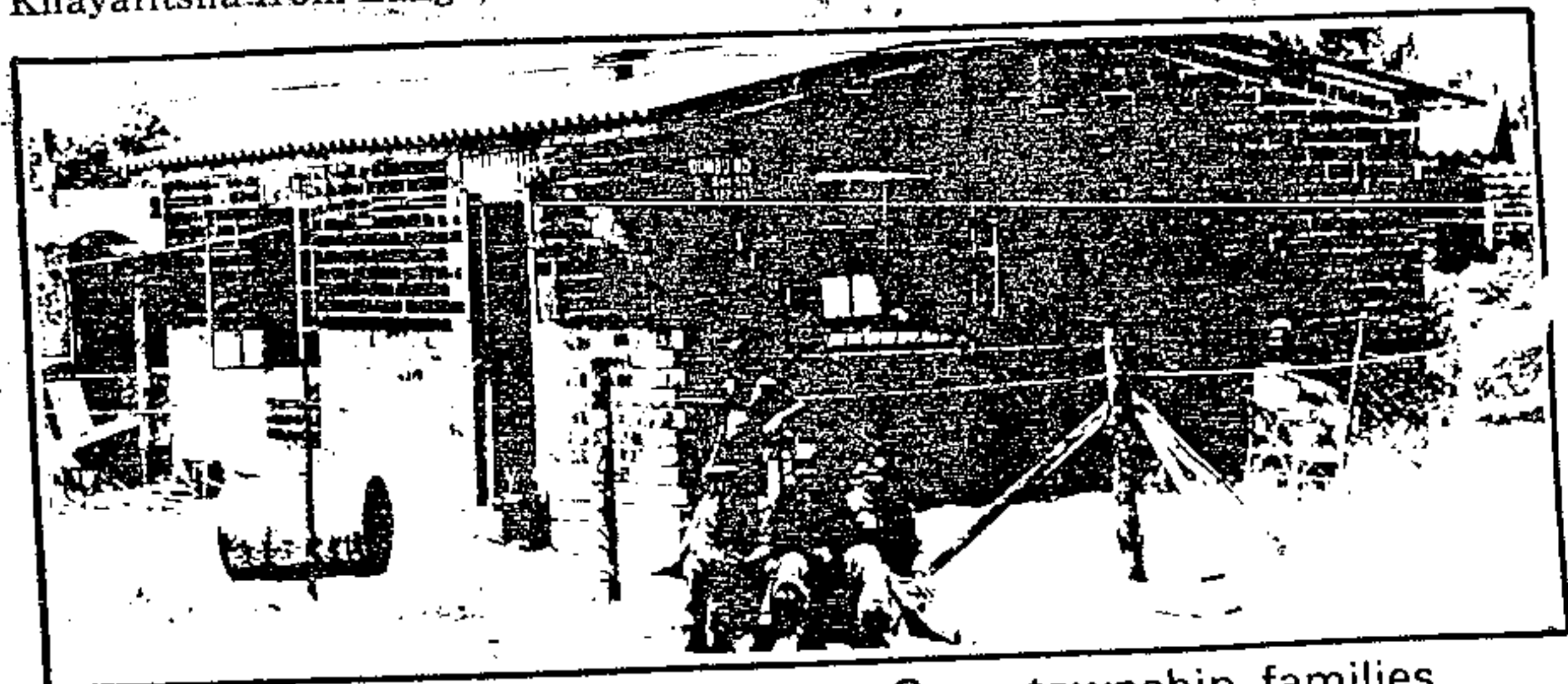
Cape. In terms of government policy, their offspring would also be in the area legally.

"Once that is accepted, why not give them the same rights of occupation and ownership that they have elsewhere?" he asked.

Mr Kotze had brought pragmatism and a degree of humanity to a department which all too often had been administered coldly, clinically and rigidly.

But when the National Party cracked the whip on ideological issues such as open cinemas or the removal of blacks, Mr Kotze became "a tough, insensitive, racial hardliner".

He had attacked the Cape Town City Council over District Six. Mr Kotze should know it was wrong to site the Technikon there. It was also nonsense to proclaim District Six as a white area when every planning law said it should be an open or a coloured area, Mr Eglin said.



Removal threat hangs over Cape township families.

Bishop 'will not seek permit

Staff Reporter

BISHOP Edward Adams, coloured Catholic bishop-elect of Oudtshoorn, says he will not apply for a permit to live in his official house in a white area in Oudtshoorn unless his superiors insist on it.

"However, my church does not support apartheid in any form and I think it is unlikely that anyone will apply for a permit on my behalf," Bishop Adams said today.

"I go to Oudtshoorn as my duty and will live in the house my church sets aside for me, whether it be in a black, white or pink area."

However, the Deputy Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr Piet Badenhorst, who is also MP for Oudtshoorn, told the Argus Political Correspondent that Bishop Adams will have to apply for a permit to the Department of Community Development.

LEGAL

Mr Badenhorst said he did not have anything against Bishop Adams living in the rectory in St Saviour's Street in the town, but said he considered that there were legal requirements that had to be fulfilled.

Turn to Page 3, col 1

No permit, says bishop

(Continued from Page 1)

He did not expect a problem about issuing a permit. This would depend on such factors as the recommendation of the local authority.

Bishop Adams said that in spite of all the publicity over his appointment to a place known for its rigid enforcement of apartheid, he was "not nervous" and "keen to meet the challenge".

"Perhaps it is because of people's attitudes that I must go there.

IGNORANT

"Often people harbour prejudices because they are ignorant and suspicious. Maybe when I get there some people will get to know me and overcome these prejudices."

Bishop Adams will be in charge of a diocese of 113 000 sq km and will serve 12 000 Catholics, most of whom are black.

"I'm not really worried about anything. I believe a person can stay in any area for a period of up to 72 hours," he said.

"As you can see, I have a large area to cover and will probably be on the move a lot — probably every 72 hours."

Bishop ⁸¹ 'must get permit'

Chief Reporter

MINISTERIAL insistence that the Coloured Catholic bishop-elect of Oudtshoorn apply for a permit to live in the official house that goes with the job in a "white" part of the town, follows a series of incidents that have spotlighted South Africa's ostrich centre as a bastion of apartheid in the Cape.

The Deputy Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr Piet Badenhorst, who is also MP for Oudtshoorn, told the Cape Times yesterday that the Rt Rev Edward Adams would have to comply with the legal requirement of applying to the Department of Community Development for a permit to live in a white area.

"This is the law of the land and the bishop will have to comply with it. I am not prepared to make an exception to the provisions of the Act (the Group Areas Act) in this case."

On the other hand, Bishop Adams has said that on principle he will not apply for such a permit, and that he will live in the house, in St Saviour's Street, Oudtshoorn, set aside for him by his church — "whether it be in a black, white or pink residential area".

The vicar-general of the Oudtshoorn diocese, Father Bartoldus, was not available to comment yesterday.

These are some of the other apartheid incidents that have brought Oudtshoorn into the spotlight.

● In December, a Day of Goodwill visit to Oudtshoorn was marred for two Indian tourists and their South African host when the manageress of the Congo Caves tried to evict them from the premises — the same premises where a member of the President's Council, Mr Lofty Adams, had experienced similar humiliation the year before.

An emergency meeting of the Oudtshoorn Town Council, attended by the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, followed the more recent incident and a mayoral statement was issued afterwards, stating that the council had decided to open facilities at the Congo Caves to all races.

● Soon after, another race row was caused by the town council's refusal to allow coloured pupils to use a vacant Roman Catholic school in the white area of Oudtshoorn, in spite of an acute classroom-shortage in coloured schools in the area.

● In March, 20 coloured people were refused permission by the council of the Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Oudtshoorn North to attend the funeral of their white farm-boss, Mr Sidney Berry.

The minister of the church, the Rev W F Liebenberg, said his church council had taken a decision not to allow coloured people into the church.

● **Leadline article, page 8**

- (a) (i) Data in respect of persons is not kept.
- (ii) None.
- (b) (i) 32. (ii) 32.

Drought relief

900. Mr. P. R. C. ROGERS asked the Minister of Agriculture:

- (1) Which magisterial districts have been declared disaster areas in terms of the new drought relief scheme?
- (2) on what dates were applications in respect of each phase of drought relief in each such area (a) lodged and (b) granted?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:

- (1) Messina; portions of Soutpansberg, Phalaborwa and Koedoesrand

Date of receipt of recommendation from the District Drought Committee

Date granted

(2) District	Date of receipt of recommendation from the District Drought Committee	Date granted
1. Messina	1983 01 18	1983 02 01
2. Soutpansberg		
2.1 Portion north of the Soutpansberg	1983 01 18	1983 02 01
2.2 Portion south of the Soutpansberg and west of the Pietersburg-Louis Trichardt tarred road	1983 01-28	1983 02 15
3. Phalaborwa	1983-03-24	1983-04-01
4. Koedoesrand	1983-03-21	1983 04-01

(81) *Hansard* Q-61. 1451-1452
 2/6/83
 847. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many (a) persons and (b) families were moved from District Six in terms of the Group Areas Act (i) in 1982 and (ii) from 1 January 1982 to the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: →

Oudtshoorn bishop ^{ARKGAS} ^{2/6/83} 'can stay in white area'

By TOS WENTZEL
Political Correspondent
THE coloured Roman Catholic bishop-elect of Oudtshoorn will be allowed to stay in his official residence in a white part of the town.

The Minister of Community Development, Mr S F Kotze, announced this today.

He said he and Bishop Edward Adams had been in touch.

A mutually satisfactory arrangement had been found in terms of which he was giving the bishop permission to live in the official residence of his church in the town.

Mr Kotze would not give details of the arrangement.

When asked if a permit was being issued, the Minister said this was not being done.

Earlier this week Bishop Edwards said he would not apply for a permit to live in a white area.

The Deputy Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr Piet Badenhorst, who is also MP for Oudtshoorn, in turn insisted that he would have to.

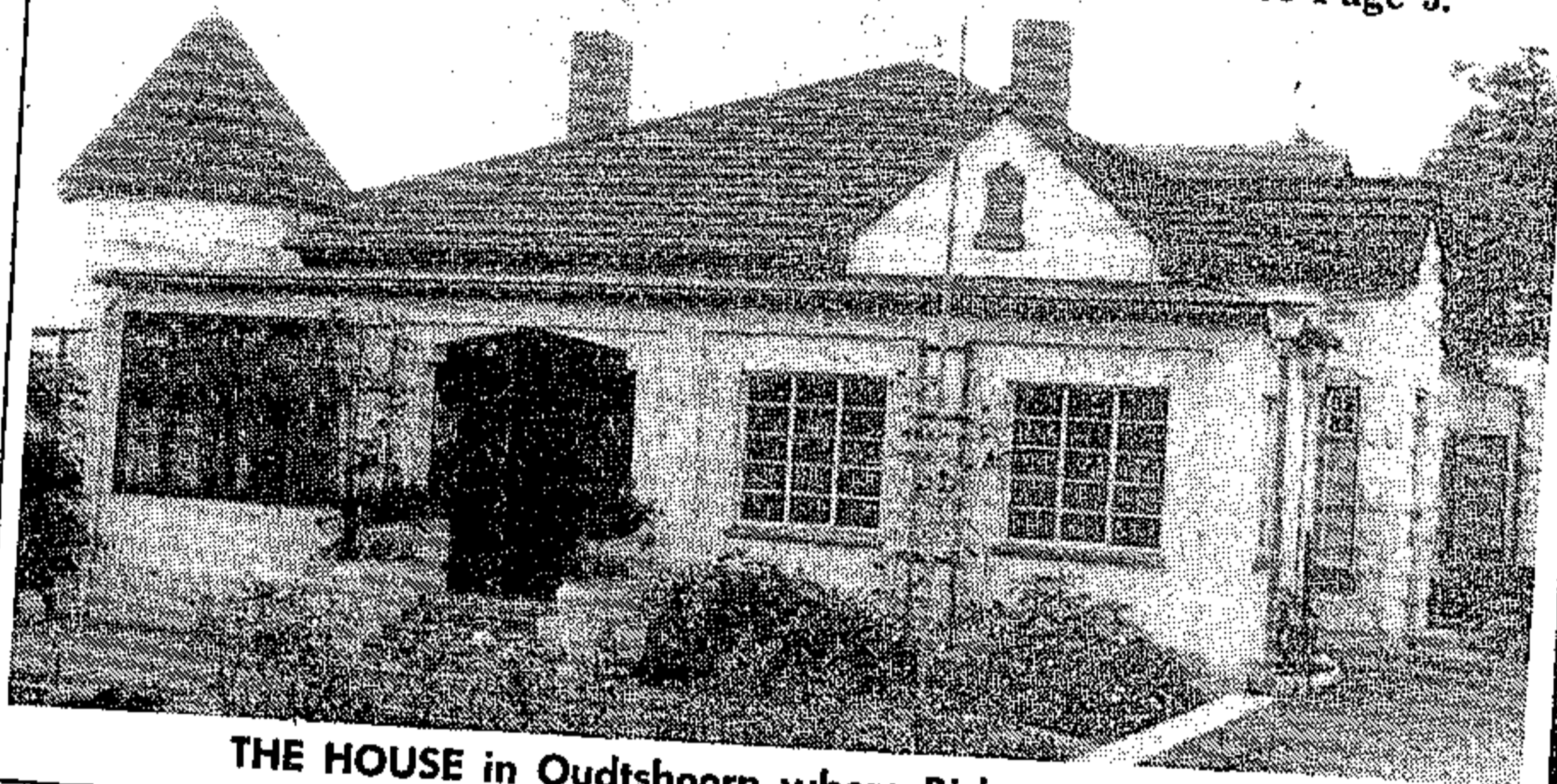
In terms of existing legislation, the Minister has power to grant exceptions without resorting to the permit system.

In spite of Oudtshoorn's verkramppte reputation, the Government clearly decided to move swiftly to resolve the matter and to get a potentially embarrassing situation out of the way.

Bishop Adams said today he and the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, had "reached an amicable agreement" but refused to explain what form the agreement took.

"I really cannot say because I promised not to comment. Anyway I'm quite happy with the situation," Bishop Adams added.

● See Page 3.



THE HOUSE in Oudtshoorn where Bishop Adams lives.

House for bishop not affair of council

Staff Reporter

2/6/83
81

OUTSHOORN, the ostrich town, raised its head today to deny its latest racial incident showed the town was verkrampt.

Mr Arnold de Jager, the Mayor of Oudtshoorn, said the issue of the coloured Catholic bishop-elect, Bishop Edward Adams, living in a white group area, was a matter for the Department of Community Development and not for the town council.

Bishop Adams has refused to apply for a permit to live in his official house in the town unless his superiors insist on it.

"NOT BACKWARD"

"Oudtshoorn is not a backward town. It has a considerable international character because of its importance to tourism," Mr de Jager said, speaking from a five-star hotel in Cape Town today.

He said the main examples of apartheid surviving in the town were the "extra" editions of newspapers for coloured people.

The Press had published a number of untruths which were responsible for the town's undeserved verkrampte image, he said.

PRESS

"I do not think we get a fair deal from the Press. For example they once reported that the town council decided coloured people were not allowed at white funerals. This is untrue as it has nothing to do with us," he said.

However, he could not deny that certain incidents such as the barring of coloured people from a white funeral had occurred.

He also pointed out that the facilities at the Cango Caves were now fully international and open to all races.

"We had problems with the cave issue, but these have been solved," he said.

Facilities at the caves, which are controlled by the town council, were opened to all races after a controversy.

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question

The coloured bishop's arrival is one of the town's main talking points

By PHILIP VAN DER MERWE

Weekend Argus Reporter

OUTDTSHOORN'S first coloured bishop will not be the first coloured clergyman to live openly in the "white" centre of the town.

A coloured Catholic priest, Father W T Abrahams, has been living in the Palatine presbytery behind St Saviour's Cathedral for about three years without, it would seem, the neighbours noticing, let alone objecting.

As far as could be established in Oudtshoorn yesterday, Father Abrahams — who runs the church of St Nicholas in the coloured Bridgton township just outside Oudtshoorn — has never applied for a permit to live in the presbytery in "white" St Saviour's Street, just a stone's throw away from the official bishop's residence.

Spot survey

Father Abrahams refused to comment when approached, and none of the other residents of St Saviour's Street interviewed in a spot survey said they had noticed — or objected to — his presence.

The Minister of Community Development, Mr S F Kotze, announced yesterday that Monsignor Edward Adams — designated Bishop of Oudtshoorn by the Pope — would be allowed to move into

his future official residence at 34 St Saviour's Street. An "agreement" had been reached.

Meanwhile, the bishop's imminent arrival has become one of the main talking points in Oudtshoorn, best known for its ostriches, Cango Caves and rigid enforcement of "old-style" apartheid.

Sharp divisions

And the spot survey of St Saviour's Street's residents showed sharp divisions. Two were strongly opposed to having a coloured neighbour, while a surprising majority of those interviewed — all Afrikaans-speaking — said it would not bother them.

Mrs M Coetzee — who inherited the house she has lived in for 42 years from her parents — said she was appalled.

"It will cause a whole influx of coloured people into the area, coming to visit him. I don't want coloured people coming and going over the road from me," she said.

And one of the bishop's future next-door neighbours, Mr W H Johnson, 73, a Railways pensioner, said he had no wish to live in the "location" and could not understand why a coloured man should live in a "white" area.

Mr Johnson, a member of the Ned Geref Kerk, said he feared a repetition of "what has happened in Holland and England, where the whites have had to move out once they have allowed non-whites to move in."

But his wife, Mrs Dorah Johnson, said although she was "worried, as a white person, about the future", as a devout Christian she could not really object to Mgr Adams's arrival.

She added that although she had found the Catholics very good, kindly and quiet-living neighbours in the 20 years she had lived in her house, she was worried that "it might be the thin edge of the wedge".

Mr and Mrs G A Cooper, aged 71 and 67 respectively, said they had no objection. Both had lived in Oudtshoorn their whole lives.

Don't mind

Mrs A Swart, 68, said she had no objection, "as long as it doesn't mean a whole crowd of coloured people moving in over the road".

Miss Christa Terblanche, 21, a beautician who lives and works in St Saviour's Street, said: "If he feels OK about moving in then I don't mind. But it will be difficult for him because the people here are very conservative. The

older people like my parents certainly would not like it. They just don't understand. They still believe that every person has his own place."

Meanwhile, the Anglican Diocese of George, which includes Oudtshoorn, has sent a telegram to Mgr Adams congratulating him on his appointment and welcoming him to the area.

The Venerable Arthur Beddy, rector of St Jude's Anglican church, said he did not think Mgr Adams would experience any real difficulties living in "white" Oudtshoorn.

Special function

This view was echoed by the Rev Gerald de Klerk, chairman of the Outeniqua Regional Circuit of the United Congregational Church and of the Oudtshoorn Ministers' Fraternal, a non-denominational body, who added that his congregation would welcome the new bishop "with open arms" and would try to arrange a special function to make him feel at home.

"Some people in the town may look at the bishop strangely at first, but after a few months they will accept him," Mr de Klerk said.

Catholic sources in Oudtshoorn said Mgr Adams was expected to take up his appointment early next month, after his investiture. He was due to visit the area next weekend.

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN

EX/



All answer book

Number of bo

Number of th

Surname

First Name (s)

Date

Degree/Diplor
you are registe

Subject.....
(to be copy)

Paper No.....
(to be copy)

NOTE CA

1. Enter at the bottom of the page
2. Blue or black ink only. Underline names in pencil.
3. Names in pencil (e.g. grade, exam number)

Any disho

Can Oudtshoorn claim the title as most verkrampt?

By PHILIP VAN DER MERWE
Weekend Argus Reporter

BACK in the '50s, whites would push blacks off Oudtshoorn's pavements if they didn't move out of the way smartly enough — so the coloured people of the town will tell you.

That much, at least, has changed.

But some things don't change — or, if they do, they change very slowly.

Thus the same coloured people will tell you there is a video hire store in the town that still doesn't do business with other than white people.

Barred off

On the other hand, a visit to the Cango Caves failed to reveal a single apartheid sign. The formerly separate "non-white" entrance to the caves proper had been barred off, and all used what was formerly the "white entrance" (which leads, of course, to the same caves).

And, wonder of wonders, it was possible for a (black) colleague and me to sit down in the Caves Restaurant — former scene of manifold apartheid-induced embarrassing incidents — order a meal and eat it without a murmur. Even from the white bartender who took our order.

The Oudtshoorn Town Council, which administers the Cango Caves, took down all the apartheid notices there earlier this year, but only after the personal intervention of the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw.

The Mayor, Mr Arnold de Jager, admitted last week: "We had problems with the cave issue, but these have been solved."

Pedigree

The caves apart, the question still remains: does Oudtshoorn deserve its appellation as the most verkrampte Cape platteland town?

It certainly has a pedigree of racial incidents — spawned by a dogged and rigid application of "old-style" apartheid — that does that reputation proud.

Coloured clients

Miss Christa Terblanche, 21, an Oudtshoorn-reared and schooled beautician and a member of the Ned Geref Kerk, answers the question with a resounding "Yes" — and without any hesitation.

Sitting immaculately groomed in the voorkamer of the house her parents have recently bought for her in St Saviour's Street, a stone's throw from the Roman Catholic bishop's official residence, soon to be occupied by coloured Bishop-elect Edward Adams, she says: "Oudtshoorn is a very verkrampte dorp."

She should know. She left the confines of the Southern Cape to study her trade at the Technikon in Cape

Town for two years, and then worked at a salon in Wellington for a while before her move home to found her own business.

"In Wellington we could take in coloured clients, but I would never dream of doing it here because then the whites just wouldn't come. So here I can sell things over the counter to the coloured people, but my therapy business has to be closed to them."

"You must understand what the (white) people of Oudtshoorn are like. They are very strange and still have the farming outlook — they still think the whites have their place and the coloured people theirs. They don't understand that things are changing."

She was talking of the older people, like her parents, who still lived on farms or had at least been brought up on them.

"In the past"

For instance, just for a joke she had teased her mother that she was going to have coloured clients at the beautician's. Her mother had been terribly upset.

Right on the other side of town — in the coloured

township of Bridgton — the Rev Gerald de Klerk, chairman of the United Congregational Church's Outeniqua Regional Council and of the non-denominational Oudtshoorn Ministers' Fraternal, echoes her views.

Of the town council, he says that many of its members are farmers, or ex-farmers "living in the past".

"They still have a baasskap attitude."

He tells of his unsuccessful attempts to draw his Ned Geref Kerk "white brothers-in-Christ" into the fraternal.

Clergymen

He illustrates his argument with the story of how he invited all the town's clergymen by means of "beautiful, personal letters" to the ordination of his assistant minister, the Rev Stanley Dolph, in February.

"Only one of the so-called white NGK dominies replied (with an apology, because he had a meeting elsewhere) and sent brother Stanley his good wishes. The others didn't reply or turn up."

There are at least four white dominies in the town.

To underline his view of just how verkrampt Oudtshoorn is, he points to the experiences of three white Afrikaners families who came to the town — two from the Transvaal and one from the Free State — and became his friends.

"All had left within a year because their children, whom they had brought up properly, were beginning to refer to the coloured people as 'hottotte'. And they were good Afrikaners, all of them."

"Stay in location"

Many of the other people to whom I spoke supported the views of the minister and the beautician, either in direct criticism or indirectly (especially some of the older white people), by talking of the need for the coloured people to "stay in the location, their own place".

Mayor Arnold de Jager suggested the Press was to blame for Oudtshoorn's bad publicity. So did outspoken town clerk Mr Mike Schultz in a brief interview in his office.

But, as an elderly white widow to whom I put the question replied: "Can there really be so much smoke without a fire?"

Battling bishop wins a fight over housings

5/18/83

81

S. Express

By BARRY STREEK

"A BISHOP is a bishop for all his people," said the new Roman Catholic Bishop of Oudtshoorn this week after the Government backed down from demanding he get a permit to live in his official residence.

The Rt Rev Edward Adams, a coloured, won his first battle in the conservative town this week in one of the most extraordinary church-State confrontations in South Africa — he refused to apply for a Group Areas permit to live in the bishop's house

"We will never apply for a permit. A bishop is a bishop for all his people and that's that."

"The church will never apply for a permit," he said before the Government backed down.

The local MP, Mr Piet Badenhorst, a former dominee and now Deputy Minister of Internal Affairs, said the Rt Rev Adams would have to apply for a permit to live in the bishop's official residence in St Saviour's Street.

Within days, the Government changed its mind and granted him permission to stay in the house without him applying for a permit. Because of its head-in-the-

A GROUP AREAS PERMIT? NEVER, HE SAYS

Sometimes those people are far more open than you'd expect."

The Rt Rev Adams made it clear that as far as the permit was concerned, he would not compromise: as bishop of the 112 000 km² diocese with about 13 000 Catholics he had been appointed to represent all the people under his care and he would stay in the bishop's house.

While the immediate issue of his residence in the bishop's house has been resolved, both his appointment and the reaction to it is indicative of the growing tensions between the church and Government in South Africa.

Recently, a number of churches, including the Catholic church, have stated publicly that they will marry people in contravention of the Mixed Marriages Act, which prevents people of different colours marrying legally.

The Rt Rev Adams said although he was classified coloured he could marry white couples — and had done so.

He could not, however, legally marry racially mixed couples. He himself had faced such a situation before, although not at the cathedral.

"They have to know the consequences. We have to

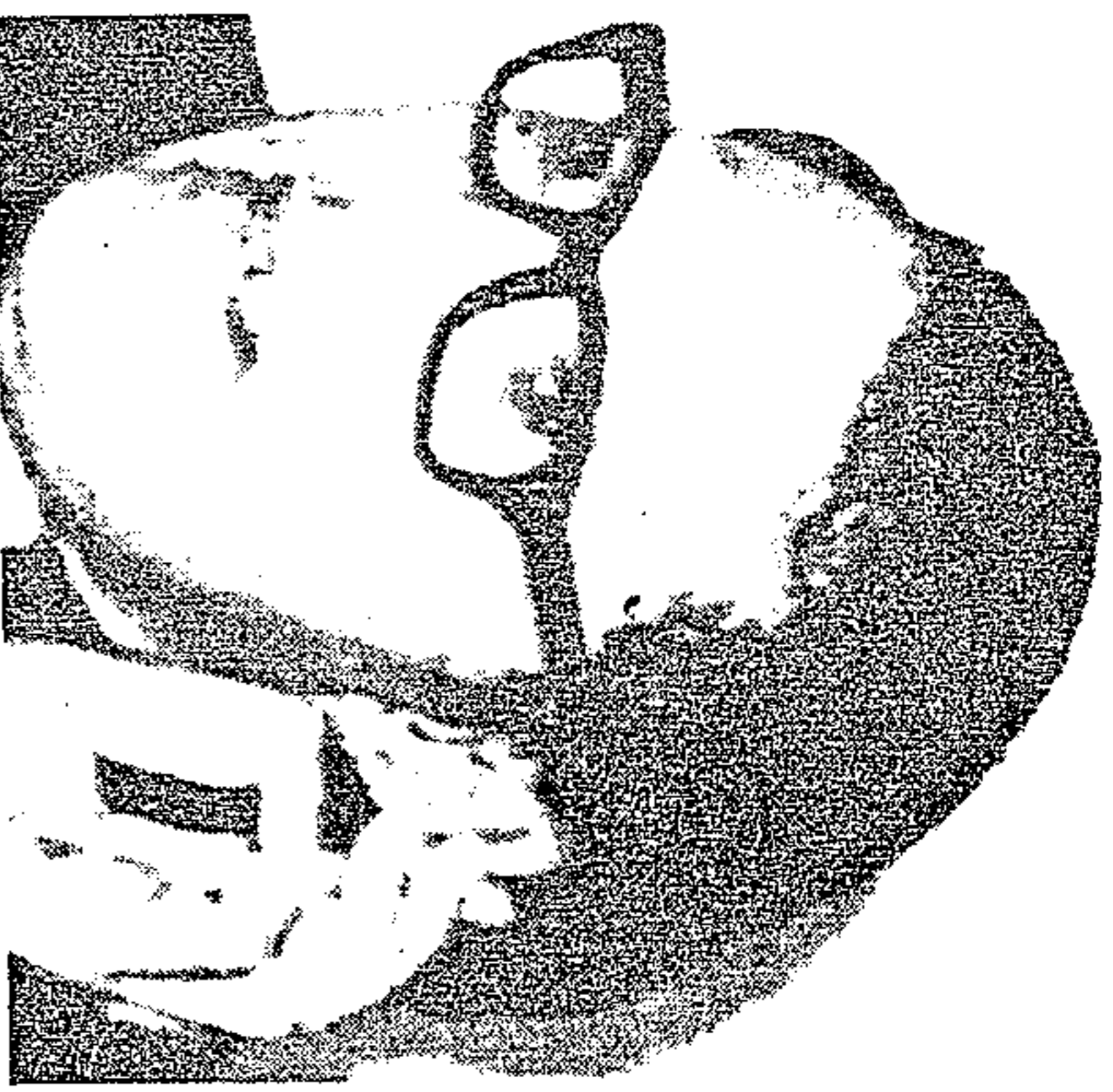
explain the whole situation to them.

"When you explain the legal consequences, they usually just decide that it is not worth the hassle. I presume they then just decide to live together. It is a very sad thing," So said.

"You have to tell them that in the eyes of the State they are not legally married."

"You also have to tell them the moral point of view as far as we are concerned," he said.

It is this very situation which emphasises the dilemma of the Christian church in South Africa: to what extent can the church obey the laws of the land when these are in conflict with the teachings of the Bible?



● Bishop Edward Adams — he need not apply for a Group Areas permit.

PHOTOGRAPH BY [unreadable]



THIS is the first of a three-part series on Mitchell's Plain, in which Staff Reporter [Name] lines some of the problems experienced in the Cape Town City Council's unique most overnight, a city larger than East London.

APR 45 6/6/83
**Instant city
in the dunes**

MITCHELL'S-PLAIN is a vast, sprawling wonder of civil and psychological engineering — a lean-to city conceived, constructed and tacked on to the physical and economic architecture of Cape Town like a complex afterthought.

Mitchell's Plain is both loved and hated, its afterthought status both an improvement on previous thinking and an indictment of the thoughtlessness, the ideological blindness, which made it the "laat lammetjie" it is.

Breadth of vision

Yet any feelings of ambivalence about this mushroom city must be tempered by admiration, perhaps even astonishment, at the breadth of vision, the huge scope of a project which is probably unequalled anywhere in the world — and the breathless speed at which it was built.

Conceived "as an investment, not in houses but in people", Mitchell's Plain was designed to house some 250 000 people in 40 000 dwellings, with schools, community facilities, shopping and recreational centres, clinics, police stations and railway links — and it was designed for a construction time of 10 years.

Comparison

The scale of this 10-year undertaking is graphically illustrated by comparing it with some of South Africa's

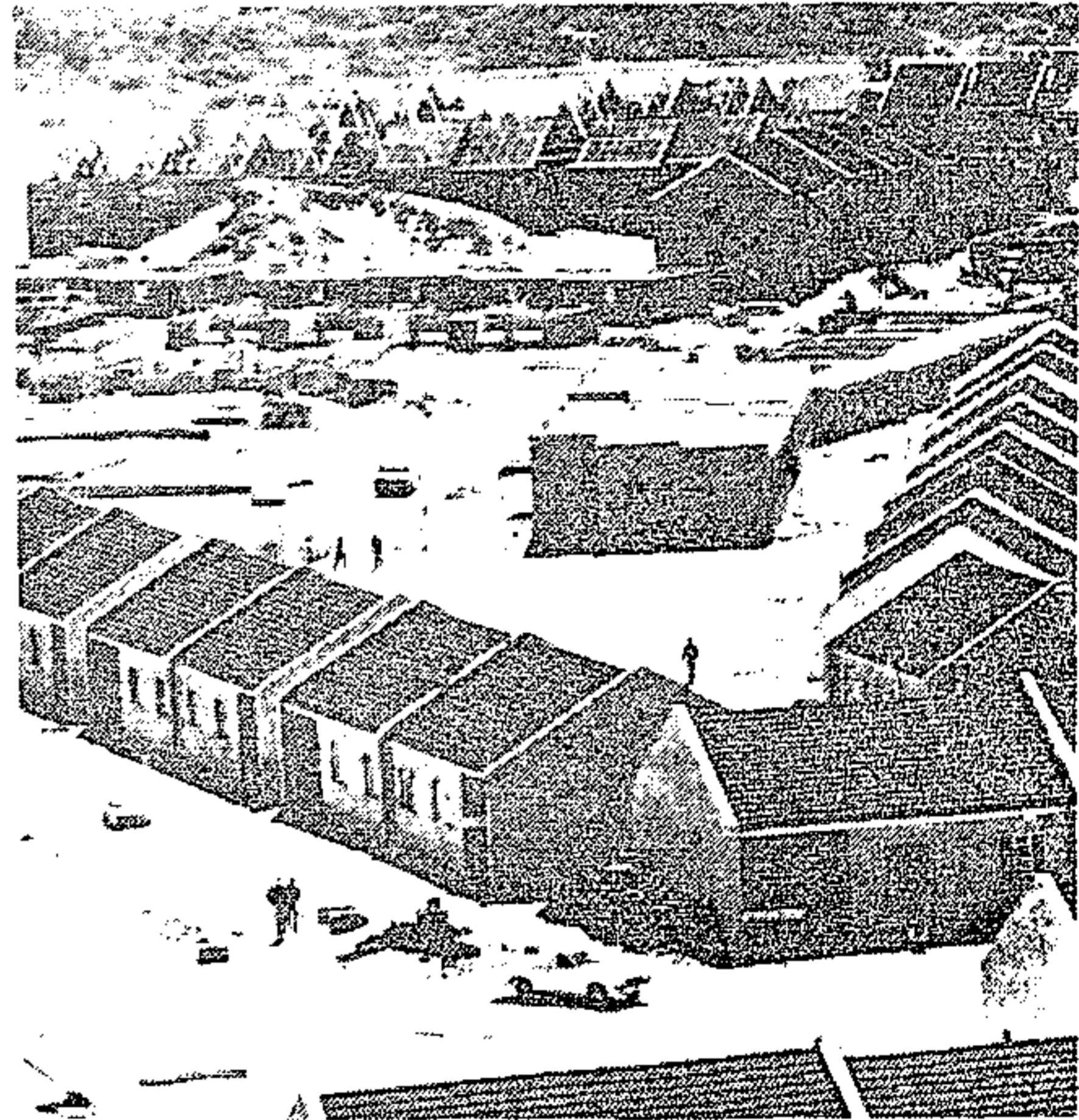
Today, with 10 000 of the projected 40 000 houses still to be built (in excess of R400-million having been spent, the project has run into financing trouble), opposition is less vocal although the paradox of love and hate still darkens what was meant to be an unquestioned place in the sun for the coloured people. The psychological engineering, as much as the civil, was well planned, and slowly residents have come to express pride in their own homes, in the cohesive and coherent community organisations which have emerged to weld the diverse population into functioning social units.

Overcrowding

The problems of designing and creating Mitchell's Plain were immense. Faced with post-war overcrowding, deteriorating social conditions and rapidly escalating crime statistics, an alarming birthrate and a waiting list for housing growing daily longer, something had to be done.

Initial research confirmed what had become blatantly obvious. The high-rise, low cost, high-density, low quality housing estates of post-war Cape Town were a planning disaster, reinforcing the self-perpetuating nature of poverty.

What the coloured people wanted were their own homes, with private rather than shared open space. They



IN the foreground the completed homes need only glazing. Further back, on the left, the duplex-type units of Westridge erupt from their foundations like mushrooms. This picture was taken in 1975 when the engineering miracle of Mitchell's Plain was still in its in

ple were moved in second and only later, in some cases very, very much later, were facilities installed.

This laudable intention, however, failed in one vitally important area. No public transport was provided. Forced out of areas where in many cases work was a mere five-minute walk from home, to a new city nearly 30 km away, the residents of Mitchell's Plain were suddenly faced with a critical transport problem.

Rail link

T
I

in the dunes

MITCHELL'S BLAIN is a vast, sprawling wonder of civil and psychological engineering — a lean-to city conceived, constructed and tacked on to the physical and economic architecture of Cape Town like a complex afterthought.

Mitchell's Plain is both loved and hated, its afterthought status both an improvement on previous thinking and an indictment of the thoughtlessness, the ideological blindness, which made it the "laat lammetjie" it is.

Breadth of vision

Yet any feelings of ambivalence about this mushroom city must be tempered by admiration, perhaps even astonishment, at the breadth of vision, the huge scope of a project which is probably unequalled anywhere in the world — and the breathless speed at which it was built.

Conceived "as an investment, not in houses but in people", Mitchell's Plain was designed to house some 250 000 people in 40 000 dwellings, with schools, community facilities, shopping and recreational centres, clinics, police stations and railway links — and it was designed for a construction time of 10 years.

Comparison

The scale of this 10-year undertaking is graphically illustrated by comparing it with some of South Africa's longest established cities, and their total populations: East London, 115 000, Kimberley 132 000, Maritzburg 148 000 and Bloemfontein 184 000 — all of which are more than 100 years old.

The speed of construction is equally breathtaking — three-bedroomed free-standing homes "erupting" from the bare dunes at the rate of 700 a month, or 33 every working day.

Mitchell's Plain was conceived as a revolutionary departure from the established principles of low-cost mass housing, as an effort to provide the coloured people with the psychological fillip of home ownership, community pride, social upliftment and escape from the corrosive, crime-ridden post-war housing developments.

Suspicion

Yet there was little departure in the planning, from the entrenched paternalism with which other housing estates were conceived, and it was this which caused so much early suspicion and distaste.

Under the stricture of law, the city of Mitchell's Plain became perforce a child of the Group Areas Act, a separated dormitory city tied to mother Cape Town only by the umbilicus of economic need.

The only "consultation" with the people who were to occupy the town was when they were invited to comment on the design and construction of mock-up homes built inside a shed.

Coloured leaders called this exclusion "an insult", and at least one City councillor made it clear that "nobody on God's earth wants Mitchell's Plain — the simple fact is that there is nowhere else to go!"

Today, with 10 000 of the projected 40 000 houses still to be built (in excess of R400-million having been spent, the project has run into financing trouble), opposition is less vocal although the paradox of love and hate still darkens what was meant to be an unquestioned place in the sun for the coloured people. The psychological engineering, as much as the civil, was well planned, and slowly residents have come to express pride in their own homes, in the cohesive and coherent community organisations which have emerged to weld the diverse population into functioning social units.

Overcrowding

The problems of designing and creating Mitchell's Plain were immense. Faced with post-war overcrowding, deteriorating social conditions and rapidly escalating crime statistics, an alarming birthrate and a waiting list for housing growing daily longer, something had to be done.

Initial research confirmed what had become blatantly obvious. The high-rise, low cost, high-density, low quality housing estates of post-war Cape Town were a planning disaster, reinforcing the self-perpetuating nature of poverty.

What the coloured people wanted were their own homes, with private rather than shared open space. They wanted to improve themselves, not to be improved by their "betters". They did not want to be lumped together with neighbours whom they considered their social inferiors in that planner's ideal, the "balanced social community". Nor did they want to be lumped together with those whose higher incomes would generate feelings of inferiority.

Incomes rising

Further research established that incomes had been rising much faster than rentals in the low-cost letting schemes, and that many thousands of tenants could afford their own homes, in dwellings of a much higher standard than those to which they had been allocated.

The 3 100 ha of land at Mitchell's Plain was acquired — with the Portland Cement Company Ltd taking the Municipality of Cape Town to arbitration in a R27-million claim — and planning got under way in earnest.

The City Council made it plain from the start: "It was intended that Mitchell's Plain would not be merely another housing scheme. One of the first objectives was to plan a socially acceptable town ... in a form which could materially encourage increased social stability."

Schools

The departure from former housing scheme policy was nowhere more apparent than in the Council's insistence that schools — there are 31 primary, six senior secondary and three high schools in Mitchell's Plain — and community centre halls, shopping and recreation facilities, clinics, churches and libraries all be built at the same time as the houses. In other schemes, houses were built first, peo-



IN the foreground the completed homes need only glazing. Further back, on the left, the duplex-type dwellings of Westridge erupt from their foundations like mushrooms. This picture was taken in 1975 when the nearing miracle of Mitchell's Plain was still in its infancy.

ple were moved in second and only later, in some cases very, very much later, were facilities installed.

This laudable intention, however, failed in one vitally important area. No public transport was provided. Forced out of areas where in many cases work was a mere five-minute walk from home, to a new city nearly 30 km away, the residents of Mitchell's Plain were suddenly faced with a critical transport problem.

Rail link

A rail service eventually came into operation in June, 1980 and got under way amid agonising and infuriating schedule delays, breakdowns and serious overcrowding, which did nothing to ease the resentment which had built up in the four years the "city" had been in existence.

And still, for many, the daily safari to the city was a three-hour ordeal in cramped, overcrowded buses and short-hop train trips from stations like Mowbray ... or an expensive, bumper-to-bumper crawl in lift-club cars on inadequate roads as construction of the Mitchell's Plain expressway continued.

Traumas

It would be naive to think a "child" of the size and complexity of Mitchell's Plain could be born and grow to functioning adolescence, as the city has done to date, with no trauma. Today, with almost 200 000 people resident and enjoying all the facilities — albeit many still in their fledgling state — of the new city, it has become apparent that most of these design, construction organisational and managerial growing traumas have been overcome.

There are still problems — political, sociological, psychological — but already the burden of the solution of these problems is falling less and less on the "progenitors", more and more on the people of Mitchell's Plain themselves, and they are accepting the challenge, and the burden, with enthusiasm, even relish.

Tomorrow: Black-mail salesmanship

T
m
e
e
r
l
a
l
'
mate- room
other invi-
mmis- ng the
om the
South Africa

THIS is the second article in a series on Mitchell's Plain by Staff Reporter JOHN FENSHAM. Today he examines some of the social problems which today still threaten the fabric of communal life

Right idea, in wrong place, wrong reason

ARGUS 2/6/83 (81) 1/11/83

SPAWNING an almost unbelievable 700 houses a month in its peak construction phase, Mitchell's Plain also generated a flurry of recrimination and reply, of criticism and counter-plea which, reduced to its essence, amounted to just this:

"Mitchell's Plain is the right concept, built in the wrong place, for the wrong reasons!"

The "right concept" part of the assessment referred to homes people could own for the first time in their lives, homes with air and private (albeit small) space they could green with lawns, colour with flowers, enclose for the safe and decent rearing of their children.

The "right concept" included wide boulevards, large community halls, sports fields, libraries, clinics, schools and churches — all still somewhat raw in those early days, but holding the promise of a solid respectability they would not have to fight tooth and nail to secure.

Freedom

To those who saw themselves as prisoners in the overcrowded, crime-ridden, dilapidated and debilitated housing estates of Bonteheuwel, Manenberg and Parkwood Estate, in Heideveld and Lavender Hill, Mitchell's Plain was synonymous with the tang of freedom, of clean air and decent living.

When they got there, they found a different kind of bondage.

To those moved from the "eviction areas" of Claremont, Lansdowne, Harfield Village and District 6, Mitchell's Plain embodied the taint of apartheid, the stigma of forced removal, the smear of "the Group" (Department of Community Development).

The wrong place, for the wrong reasons. Far away from work and friends, initially with almost insurmountable transport problems, people who had clawed for respectability in "separate entrance backyard lodgings", six or more to a room, who had lodged or boarded wherever they could find place, were suddenly proud homeowners.

But there was a price to pay, and it almost destroyed them.

dents to buy lounge suites, bedroom suites, carpets, curtains, kitchen appliances, garden tools.

Unable to get to their places of work, they bought motorcycles and cars.

Typical of the techniques used by salesmen in those days (before the five-day "cooling off" clause was written into the Hire-Purchase Act to protect buyers) was the accusation by book salesmen that parents reluctant to buy their wares were uninterested in their children's education. One salesman peddling religious pictures sneered at a family unable to afford his products: "I thought this was a Christian household!"

This type of "blackmail salesmanship" was by no means rare, and sparked widespread howls of protest from community organisations.

Pudding on Sunday

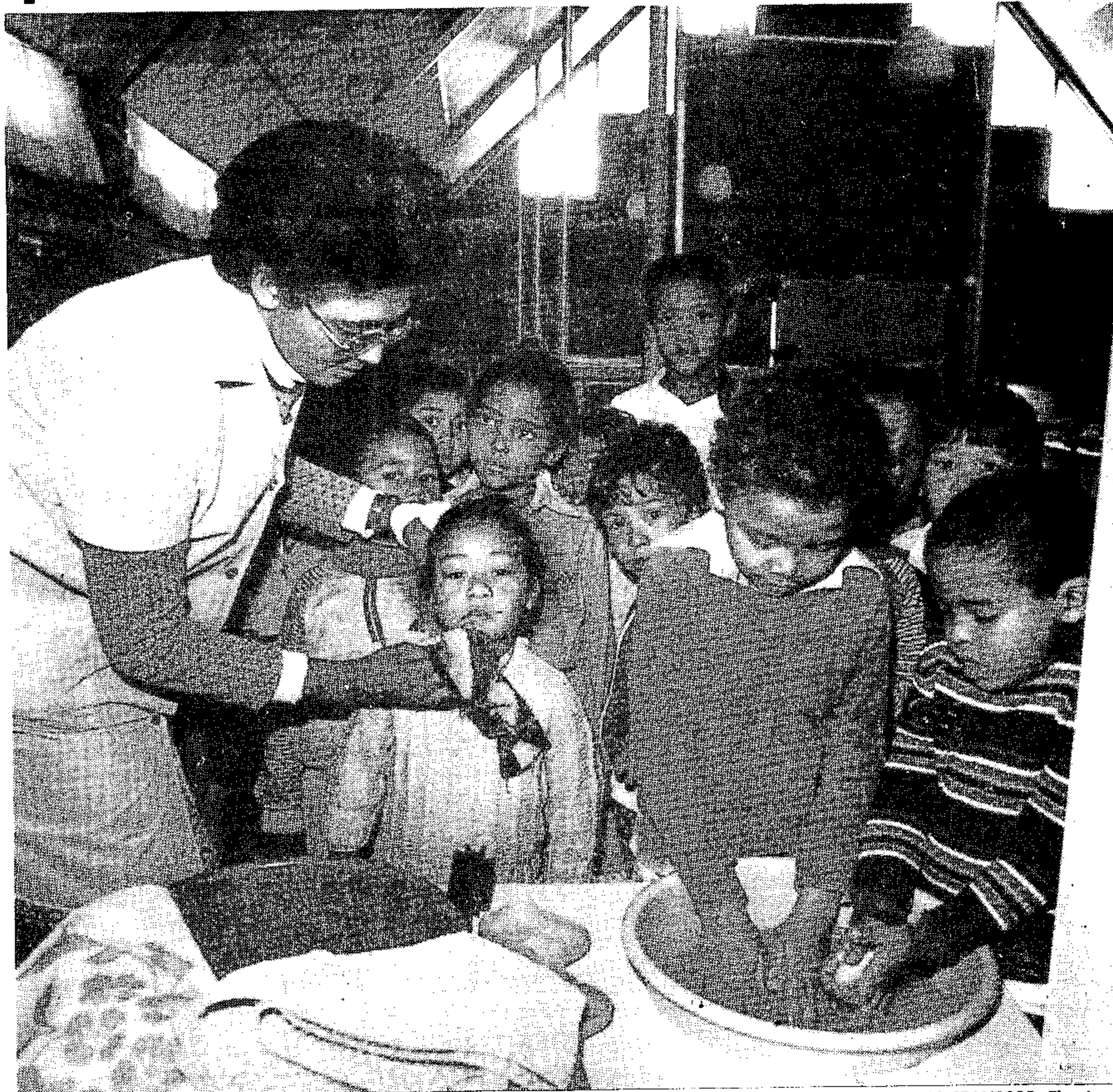
For those who succumbed, whose new homes reeked with the heady smell of newer furniture, disaster was imminent. With a bewilderment nearing panic they watched as the bills piled up, dwarfing income. Reluctant to lose their new possessions, they paid hire purchase instalments instead of the rent, only to find those same possessions on the street, their homes locked and empty, when they returned from work.

When this happened to Mrs Anne Davids, of Artemis Road, Woodlands, she said despairingly: "I long for the days when we used to stay in a wood and iron shanty. At least we ate meat and could have pudding on Sundays. Now its ox-trotter and sheep's head."

Hastily, although many families had already been partially broken up by the move to Mitchell's Plain and there was no granny to babysit, mothers found friends, even strangers, to care for their children, and went out to look for work.

Boiled cabbage

In some cases there was no care, and the children roamed the streets, playing dully, sometimes dangerously, in the parks. In many cases mothers were unable to find any help, and simply locked their children in the house or backyard for the day.



Pictures: PETER STANFORD, The Argus

SERIOUS and absorbed, these children go through the washing-up routine with Mrs W Persens in the Dutch Reformed Church creche in Westridge. This is just one of the many churches which double as child-care centres, the children just a few of the thousands which spend their days outside the care of their working parents.

ties. Most fought it out and survived. Many families, many individuals, did not.

Shebeens thrive in the lower income, rental areas of Beacon Valley, Eastridge, Tafelsig, where social workers still struggle against those other diseases endemic to socially depressed communities — child assault and neglect, wife battering, alcoholism, unemployment, undernourishment, crime.

One social worker, who asked that her name not be used, said she despaired of making any headway against these problems.

"A lot of these problems are the result of financial stress, but much is also caused by ignorance, and the poor example of parents. Children badly beaten by their parents invariably beat their own children. In one of my cases a woman actually protested that child beating was a family tradition when we removed her son's badly injured child!"

Blackmail salesmen

From overcrowded lodgings where they had painstakingly saved their R300 deposit for a house, the early pioneers of Mitchell's Plain moved into homes which echoed with emptiness, their few pieces of furniture pitifully inadequate for the three bedrooms, kitchen, bathroom which were now their world.

So they were sitting ducks for the schools of high-pressure, low-ethic salesmen, who, cruising like hunting sharks, moved in for the kill. Waving "easy-pay" hire purchase agreements, they persuaded the new resi-

Where they were lucky enough to be placed in "creches", mostly run by women in their own homes, the worst affected children carried lunch boxes filled with boiled cabbage and potatoes turned sour, or rice and potatoes — "very seldom green vegetables, fish or meat," one shocked supervisor reported.

Those were the survival days, when evictions soared and scores of people left their homes like shell-shock victims, seldom looking back. Most of the new residents, unschooled in home ownership and home management, encountered these difficul-

But if the social growing pains of this infant city were immense, so was the will of its residents, and of officialdom, to search for solutions. Ad hoc community and welfare organisations, ratepayers' associations and both legal and illegal creches mushroomed, the sympathetic Cape Town City Council turning a blind eye and even making unoccupied houses available as child-care centres.

Clerics and parishoners combined forces to assign space in multiple-use church halls, and to arrange child-care staff. Feeding schemes and lift clubs were formed.

Dual purpose

Sociologists and social workers believe this combined effort on the part of official bodies, and within the fledgeling community itself, to identify its own problem areas, and to co-opt solutions where they were not readily available, has served a dual and very unexpected purpose: by uniting them against their own collapse, this effort pointed the way towards a solid, proud community spirit, without which Mitchell's Plain would have become just another housing estate, doomed to failure like those from which it drew its citizens.

The City Council's concessions, when the magnitude of the problem became known, are legion:

To spread and ease the financial loading on residents — who by 1981 were paying R400 000 a year in arrears on their electricity accounts — the council acceded to the appeals of the rapidly-formed Electricity Petition Committee and rescheduled mid-month accounts for payment at the end of each month (no easy or cheap task!).

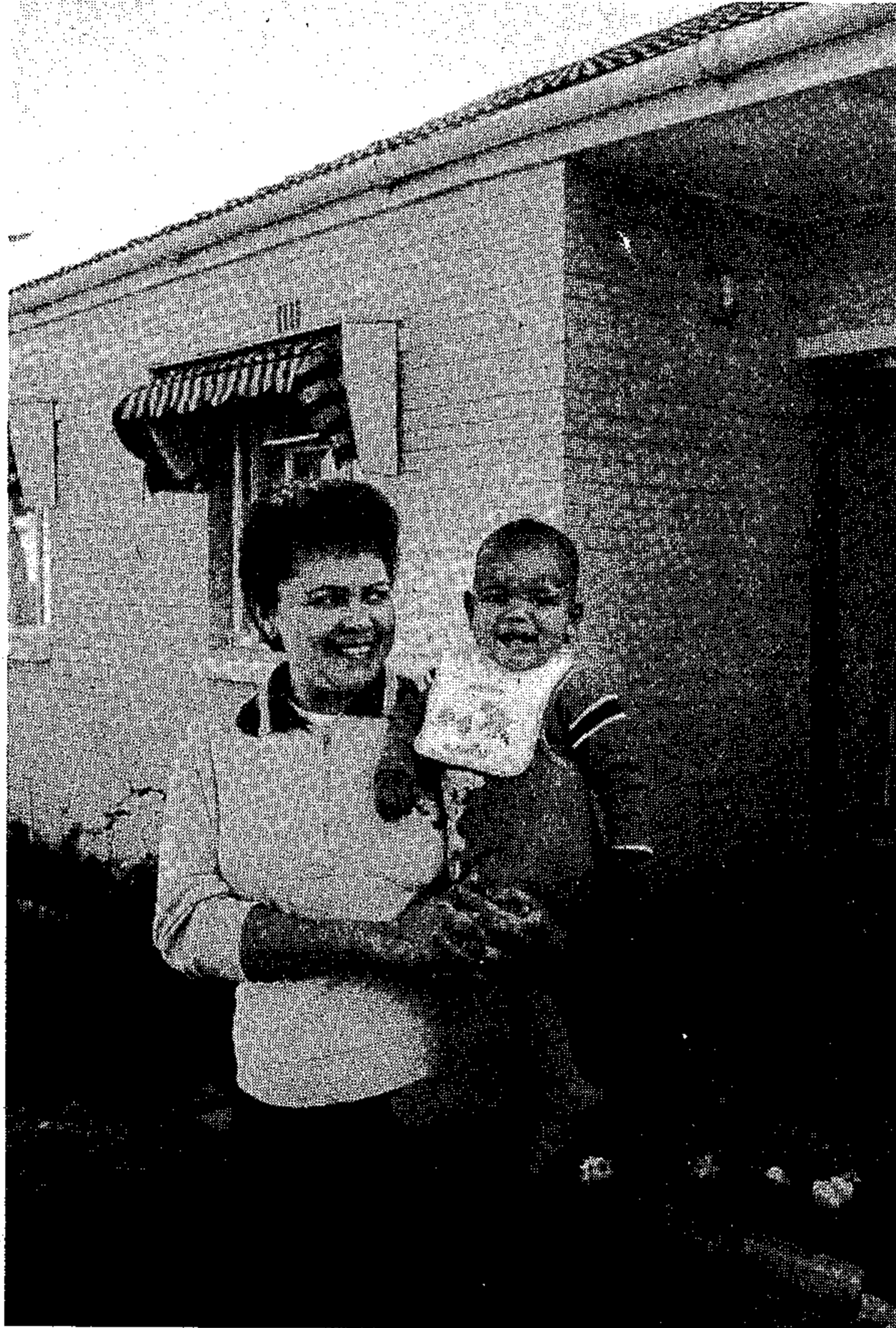
Mrs Hazel Gohl, the City Council's busiest and most knowledgeable proponent of Mitchell's Plain, recognises the triumphs and mistakes, the accomplishments and the work still to be done;

Understanding

"You cannot go out and read a manual about creating something like Mitchell's Plain. You have to attempt a gigantic synthesis, an almost inhuman understanding and anticipation of the problems, including those not of your own making. And you have to go ahead, build, and try to solve those problems you didn't or could not anticipate.

"I think we have done our best, and a magnificent best at that. I know we have made many mistakes, but, in the end, what matters is not the absence of errors, but the willingness to make just as great an effort to put them right."

Tomorrow: The organisers



MRS OLIVA KLASSEN, wife of the first man to move into a Mitchell's Plain home, stands proudly in her garden in Dagbreek Avenue with her year-old-son Duncan. Her husband, shop-keeper Mr Solomon Klassen, took occupation with his father and sisters in March 1976.

Township 'disaster' warning

By PHILLIP
VAN NIEKERK

KHAYALITSHA, the proposed new black "city" 30km from Cape Town, would be be "a town planning disaster", Professor David Dewar, head of UCT's Department of Urban and Regional Planning, warned yesterday.

Professor Dewar said the government's plan to create a consolidated black area at Khayalitsha was "cynical" and "beyond the pale" in terms of any reasonable town planning ethic.

'Pathetic'

He said the whole scheme was "pathetic" and international town planners would be "horrified if they knew what was going on here". Khayalitsha was assured of being both a financial and a social disaster.

"This form of development, creating isolated pockets here and there, which we have seen at Atlantis, is incredibly expensive.

"Khayalitsha has no chance of ever containing the qualities implied in the term 'city'. You cannot create a city by moving the poorest section of the community out and expecting them to constitute a city on their own.

"The whole way in which a city operates is that the poor get a

chance to benefit from the kinds of services and opportunities coming from the wealthy. To deny this reciprocal relationship is to deny the concept of a city."

Professor Dewar said at Atlantis there there was a large-scale abandonment of homes and 63 percent of the Divisional Council's unrecoverable rates last year had come from there.

"In this form of development, it is impossible to provide an adequate level of community and commercial services and as a result they cost a lot more. Bread, milk and basic commodities cost 40 percent more in Atlantis than in the white areas."

'Crippling'

He said that apart from the obvious transport costs and the cost of services, the maintenance and running costs were higher than anywhere else and the cost in terms of rates became crippling.

"Furthermore, it will be a social disaster. Workers will have to leave home at 4.30am and return at 8.30pm — they will have a life cycle of working and sleeping.

"Children will be left unattended, crime will be high. It will not be a situation for human beings to live in."

● Pictures, page 13

ELEGANT and busy at most times, the Mitchell's Plain Town Centre shopping complex is the commercial focus of the city, incorporating restaurants, discos, supermarkets, a cinema and a wide range of private shops.

Organising the people

7/6/83

81

THERE is no political party in Mitchell's Plain, only civic organisations. Yet there is political activity. In his third and final article in the series on Mitchell's Plain, Staff Reporter JOHN FENSHAM examines some of its aspects.

THERE are no politicians in Mitchell's Plain. Activists, agitators, angry opponents of apartheid, certainly, but for all of them the priorities are different, the recognition absolutely clear: without the politics of social improvement, there can be no politics of power.

They prefer to be known as organisers, as agitators on behalf of their people, almost as community workers, unainted by that essential element of the political personality — personal ambition.

Undercurrent

Yet there is in the political mind of Mitchell's Plain an inscrutable undercurrent of broader, purer political activity which belies the illusion of suspense, denies the impression that effort is focused only on the bread-and-butter issues of social and communal reform. Government action, however, has ensured that the shape of this activity, and the personalities of its participants, remain submerged.

One issue which has drawn the white-hot focus of this activism is the strained matter of the constitutional reform proposals now before Parliament. Opposition to tri-cameral participation in the government of South Africa, and anger at the exclusion of blacks, is vivid in Mitchell's Plain, rapidly gathering momentum, eclipsed only by the pressing and sharply distressing civic problems of inadequate facilities, poverty, hunger, imminent eviction, illness — in fact the whole spectrum of socio-economic problems.

power structures that exert control over them, in the agitation for concessions.

"We have to identify problem areas — the fact that areas like Tafelberg and Beacon Valley still, after two years, don't have any schools; the fact that in the whole of Mitchell's Plain there is no hospital, although the Government is now spending R200-million on Grootte Schuur, the fact that more and more people need real help to avoid eviction and the breakdown of their families," said MPCC assistant secretary Mr W Simmers.

"And then we have to generate the kind of solidarity and unity which can successfully agitate for a solution to these problems."

House meetings

In Woodlands alone, one of the home rental areas, house meetings are held two or three times every week, with attendances reaching 30 per meeting. Agendas range from top priority essentials like urgent rent or electricity payments, through schemes to provide creches or jobs for the unemployed, to protest and agitation strategies to get sand and mud levels reduced, and the perennial issues of opposition to the President's Council or the Koorhof bills.

V Navarro's "The Insurgent Sociologist", quoted in a paper by Kate Phillip, sums up the approach: "Political power comes from the power that the working class and popular masses have won in their places of work and production and in extra-organisations."

The commitment to this larger objective is strong enough to exclude dubious improvement alternatives such as the creation of industries at Mitchell's Plain. While a great deal of the resentment against Mitchell's Plain is centred on its distant, dormitory status, the MPCC recognises that it nevertheless is still part of Cape Town. Agitation for industrial development on the city's borders would turn it into a "colouredstian".

(In terms of a paper published in 1980 by the Department of Environmental Planning and Energy, entitled "A Spatial Development Strategy for the Western Cape, it was "essential" that Mitchell's Plain be prevented from developing into a self-supporting unit.)

No total unity

There is, of course, no total unity of approach. COMPRO, the Combined Mitchell's Plain Residents Association, was constituted in 1979, made up of ratepayers associations from Woodlands, Westridge/Portland, Rocklands and Strandfontein.

From the start there were struggles within Compro, and from within its direction and priorities, its leadership and constitution, were seen as manipulative tools by which its executive sought personal power and position.

"By last year Compro was so tarnished it had no credibility left," Mr Simmers said. "The formation of the MPCC was an attempt to establish

An attempt to replace Compro with a Committee of 15, under the same leaders, was shouted down at a public meeting and never got off the ground.

Mr Stevens believes there is still a lot of support for the more conservative, less radical activity pattern established by Compro.

Anti-PC

"There is a lot of anti-President's Council activity, but a lot of people believe participation in government under a reformed constitution could be the start of a real power base for the coloured people."

Mr Stevens sees the announcement by Dr Piet Koorhof that a new black township would be established at Driftsands, on the borders of Mitchell's Plain, as the spark that could ignite a wave of political protest in the city. Fears that the new township residents would have to use Mitchell's Plain trains from Mitchell's Plain stations would, he says, introduce new elements of overcrowding, friction and violence.

Mitchell's Plain is a reality, a contradiction, a source of pride to its creators, a gigantic, often distasteful symbol of oppression to many of its residents.

It is billed as a consummate engineering success. Surely, it is a social experiment second only in size to that of apartheid itself, and for many a personal success, but only the goodwill of the mass of its people can ensure its long term success.

This goodwill is by no means assured.

occupation in the government of South Africa, and anger at the exclusion of blacks, is vivid in Mitchell's Plain, rapidly gathering momentum, eclipsed only by the pressing and sharply distressing civic problems of inadequate facilities, poverty, hunger, imminent eviction, illness ... in fact the whole spectrum of socio-economic problems.

Denied choice

"We have been denied the luxury of choice about where we will live," said Mrs Theresa Solomon, secretary of the Mitchell's Plain Coordinating Committee (MPCC). "We've been forced into Mitchell's Plain, into a situation of social and financial upheaval that has and is destroying communities, families, individuals at an alarming rate.

"Claims that Mitchell's Plain is the *Shangri La* of coloured communities is rubbish. We did a survey recently which showed that 65 percent of people here live in the red. We haven't improved the quality of our lives. Sure, we live in better houses than before, but most of us go to bed hungry, too worried, tired, frustrated and resentful even to kiss our children goodnight."

Grassroots

Residents' and ratepayers' associations are the principal grassroots organisations of all housing estates, and Mitchell's Plain is no exception. Above and around these, however, umbrella and specialist organisations have arisen — *Compra* (abandoned because leadership and constitution lost touch with the needs of its constituent bodies), *Cahac* (Cape Action and Housing Committee), the Mitchell's Plain Coordinating Committee (MPCC), the Ministers Fraternal, local action committees, the Mitchell's Plain Youth Movements (MPYM).

All see their role as one of motivating concerted action for real, grassroots improvement in living conditions. But this is only one element of the equation. Perhaps more importantly, these organisations see their job as one of motivating the mass participation of the people in an ongoing confrontation with the

agitation strategies to get sand and mud levels reduced, and the perennial issues of opposition to the President's Council or the Koorhof bills.

V Navarro's "The Insurgent Sociologist", quoted in a paper by Kate Phillip, sums up the approach: "Political power comes from the power that the working class and popular masses have won in their places of work and residence, and in extra-parliamentary struggles in a continuous process of class struggle."

From the start there were struggles within *Compra*, and from within its direction and priorities, its leadership and constitution, were seen as manipulative tools by which its executive sought personal power and position.

"By last year *Compra* was so tarnished it had no credibility left," Mr Simmers said. "The formation of the MPCC was an attempt to establish an umbrella body with a community basis, and I think we are succeeding."

Mitchell's Plain is a reality, a contradiction, a source of pride to its creators, a gigantic, often distasteful symbol of oppression to many of its residents.

It is billed as a consummate engineering success. Surely, it is a social experiment second only in size to apartheid itself, and for many a personal success, but only the goodwill of the mass of its people can ensure its long term success.

This goodwill is by no means assured.

(Series concluded)

81 *Hansard 8/6/83*
 Kimberley Theatre
 Q. 1504 - 1506
 905. Mr. G. B. D. McINTOSH asked the
 Minister of Community Development:

Whether his Department has received any applications for the facilities of the Kimberley Theatre to be open to members of all race groups; if so, (a) how many such applications were (i) received, (ii) refused and (iii) granted in each of the latest specified three years for which figures are available, (b) from whom were the applications received in each case and (c) in respect of what facilities was each such application made?

1505		WEDNESDAY, 8 JUNE 1983			1506
The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:		1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	
Yes.	(a) (i)	6	4	3	
	(ii)	1	-	1	
	(iii)	5	4	2	
(b)					(c)
1-6-1980 to 31-5-1981					
CAPAB					Hall
G Wright and Ben Promotions					Hall
Round Table No. 5					Hall and stage
S.A. Red Cross					Hall
Kimberley Boys High School					Hall
Control Board of Theatre					Hall
1-6-1981 to 31-5-1982					
Rotary Club					Hall
Mayor					Hall
CAPAB					Hall
Control Board of Theatre					Hall
1-6-1982 to 31-5-1983					
CAPAB					Stage
Springbok Foundation					Stage
Control Board of Theatre					Stage

As far as mixed audiences are concerned, an open concession was approved on 21 October 1981 for the Kimberley Theatre. An open concession was also recently granted to the Control Board of the Theatre in respect of mixed appearances on stage.

W/E ARGUS 11/6/83 (8)

Priest to fight 'tyrant' landlords



FATHER Basil van Rensburg . . . "most people are too scared to seek help".

Weekend Argus Reporter

A CATHOLIC priest has taken up the battle against "tyrannical landlords" in lower District Six.

He believes that many of the estimated 350 coloured families living in the area have been harassed and threatened with unlawful eviction.

Father Basil van Rensburg of the Holy Cross Church, acting on complaints from neighbours and parishioners, has come to the aid of a couple evicted from their home in Hyde Street.

Too scared

"And they are the exception," says Mr van Rensburg. "Most people threatened with eviction are too scared to oppose the landlords and seek help."

He has called in legal assistance and is waiting for the Rent Board to investigate the issue, which involves a landlord claiming he needs the house for his immediate family.

According to the Rent Board, owners wanting their property for their own use must also be prepared to live in it for an unbroken year.

Watching

Mr van Rensburg says he has been watching the house in question. So far the landlord has not moved in — but another tenant has, he says, and is paying much more than the fixed rent.

He is hoping the case will get to court — and create a precedent, even if it is lost.

"At least the many people who have to face 'unlawful eviction', will be better informed about their rights under the Rent Act and how to go about claiming those rights," Mr van Rensburg said this week.

"It will also make 'tyrannical landlords' sit up

and realise that their actions won't always go unnoticed.

"Many other harassed tenants have approached me for help, but in the end they give way to pressure, too scared to put up a fight."

Mr van Rensburg be-

lieves that uncertainty about the future of lower District Six — between Eastern Boulevard and Upper Main Road/Sir Lowry Road — may prompt many of the eviction threats by landlords who want to "cash in all they can while the going is good".



WILL she or won't she? . . . Go topless, that is. That's what the producers of a new R850 000 London cabaret are asking themselves about Miranda Coe, dancing sister of British athlete Sebastian. Miranda, 24, who has performed in Paris and Las Vegas, put her foot down this week when the question arose of her going topless like the other dancers. "I won't . . . and that's it," she said. But we'll just have to wait until the cabaret, called Y, opens in the West End next week, to know for certain.

W/E ARGUS 11/6/83 (8)
N/A
GET
JUNT
JAY
WTHS
JAY
VS
ICES
S
D
WITH
AY &
99
ES
JLY
99
ex. GST

~~677~~ ~~General~~ (81)
Stockenström Coloured community
Hansard 10/6/83 Q.61.1520-1521
*3. Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the
Minister of Community Development:

- (1) Whether alternative land for the Stockenström Coloured community has been found; if so, where; if not.
- (2) whether any progress is being made in this regard; if not, why not; if so, what progress;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?



1521

FRIDAY, 10

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1), (2) and (3) This Department has not yet been approached to find an alternative area. 1.

S. Express 12/6/83

Reprieve (again) for coloureds

COLOUREDS living in the whites-only part of Walvis Bay have heaved another sigh of relief.

The Walvis Bay Town Council has decided not to issue eviction orders -- for the time being, anyway.

The 49 families and many single tenants of white-owned accommodation establishments will not be asked to leave, the town clerk, Mr Jan Wilkens, has announced.

Though the town council has not

By DAVID PIETERS

decided when to ask the coloureds to leave, action may still be taken at any time, if complaints are lodged.

A threat to evict the tenants -- for whom there is no alternative accommodation in the Narraville township -- failed to materialise in March.

Instead they were given six months' grace.

The local police commander in the

enclave said at the time the tenants were creating no problems and no complaints had been received.

Captain Johan Junius said the police could not act without formal charges.

To this the town council responded by stating it would act on its own.

But the absence of alternative housing in Narraville, it seems, has postponed this until the housing backlog is wiped out with funds budgeted by South Africa for 1983-4.

The police commander in the enclave said at the time the tenants were creating no problems and no complaints had been received. To this the town council responded by stating it would act on its own. But the absence of alternative housing in Narraville, it seems, has postponed this until the housing backlog is wiped out with funds budgeted by South Africa for 1983-4.

AR&WS 14/6/83

Race law stops matron getting West Cape post

Education Reporter

A CITY grandmother, Mrs Patricia Ntombomzi Ngcelwane of Langa, aged 51, has become one of the Western Cape's first black nursing sisters to be awarded her B (Cur) degree from the University of South Africa.

Her degree qualifies her to take a post as matron of a hospital.

But the joy and pride of her family has been marred.

Because of the Government's coloured labour preference policy, Mrs Ngcelwane, a widow for 14 years, cannot hold any position in the Western Cape higher than that of a senior nursing sister — because she is an African.

Mrs Ngcelwane received her examination results last year and her certificate earlier this year.

The hospital where she has been a nursing sister for many years was informed of her achievement.

However, she has since then received no promotion or increase in salary.

All my life

"If I want to take a position as a matron, I will have to leave the Western Cape," Mrs Ngcelwane said.

"I cannot do that. It is my home. My elderly mother is here, my children are here and I have lived all my life in this street," she said, pointing through the window of her modest Langa home which she shares with two of her five children and a grandchild.

"The few times I have left Cape Town for a short while, I have been homesick. I am the same as my name, Ntombomzi (The one who stays at home)."

She would like to work at Groote Schuur Hospital, she said.

"I know of a number of cases where black patients have not understood instructions for taking their medicine because of the language difference.

"To prevent mistakes like this, which can be fatal, it is imperative that people involved in the treatment of patients should be fluent in their language."



Mrs Patricia Ngcelwane.

But as a black nursing sister Mrs Ngcelwane cannot hold a position there.

After excelling in school and obtaining her matriculation, she married at the age of 19 and was a housewife until she took up nursing in 1959.

After her husband died 15 years ago, Mrs Ngcelwane, a modest, soft-spoken woman, raised her children singlehanded.

"It was quite a struggle, but I don't regret a minute of it. I love my studies with a passion and would love to go on to do honours.

"But that is not possible. After all these years there is no money left for such a luxury.

"The South African Council for Higher Education helped me with books for my final year.

"Without their help I would not have been able to afford to carry on this far. I am truly grateful to them.

"I have encouraged some of my young colleagues to take the same degree, so they will be able to make good use of those books."

12645 15/6/83 (81)

City-Govt talks on use of District 6

Municipal Reporter

THE Minister of Community Development, Mr S F Kotzé, has invited City Council officials to talks on the controversial siting of the Technikon campus in District Six.

The council believes the site should be used for housing and has offered an alternative site for the Technikon on the border of Mowbray and Pinelands.

It has also questioned the legality of the Administrator's zoning of the District Six site as private open space (educational purpose) and has indicated that it will go

to court to have the decision set aside.

A council spokesman said the Technikon council would meet City Council representatives on the matter, but a date had not yet been set.

● The Executive Committee of the council yesterday decided to increase the grant-in-aid to the Technikon from R10 000 to R25 000, provided the money is used only for operating purposes.

The council stopped its annual grant-in-aid when the Technikon announced that it would move into District Six.

Question standing over from Wednesday,
15 June 1983:

(81) Hansard 17/6/83
Sandton: Coloured residential area
Q. 681.1601 - 1602
*8. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Community Development:

7 JUNE 1983

1602

- (1) Whether he has received any representations in regard to the establishment of a Coloured residential area in or near Sandton; if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was (i) the nature of these representations and (ii) his response thereto;
- (2) whether he plans to establish a Coloured residential area in or near Sandton; if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) where and (c) how many persons is it envisaged that this residential area will accommodate?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) Yes.
 - (a) 19 January 1983, 30 May 1983 and 2 June 1983.
 - (b) Mrs. J. H. P. Marais, Mr. J. A. Rabie and the Mayor of Sandton.
 - (c) (i) that the area between the suburbs of Linbro Park and Beccleuch be investigated as a Coloured group area
 - (ii) the representations were refused.
- (2) No, because the need for such an area has not been substantiated. The only Coloured community in the vicinity lives in Alexandra. Alternative housing was built at Klipspruit West for the members of the community but they preferred to remain in Alexandra.

For written reply.

X (b) No. ~~81~~ 81. Stockenström
17/6/83 Q 61.1594-1597
Hansard

*11 Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

- (1) Whether he or any member of his Department received a memorandum from the Coloured community of Stockenström dated 10 November 1981; if so, (a) when and (b) what was the purport thereof;
- (2) whether he or any member of his Department replied to or acknowledged receipt of this memorandum; if so, (a) who and (b) when;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes, my predecessor received a memorandum dated 10 November 1981 from a Mr. D. F. N. Bailey and a Mr. W. H. S. Loots on behalf of the "Katrivier-Kleurlinggemeenskap in die Stockenström-Area" on 16 November 1981. The memorandum contains a historical background of the settlement of Coloureds in the area during the 19th century and thereafter. It also asks that they be allowed to remain in the area and by implication that the area should not be included in the Ciskei, and if this was not possible, for the community to be given land in another Rural Coloured Area. My predecessor was also asked to receive a deputation.
- (2) Yes.
 - (a) The Administrative Secretary of my predecessor acknowledged receipt and my predecessor also wrote to Mr. Bailey on two occasions.
 - (b) On 18 November 1981, 29 December 1981 and 16 March 1982, respectively.
- (3) The hon. member's specific reference to the memorandum enabled the Department and myself to trace facts that make a correction to my written reply to the hon. member's question No. 530 necessary. As will appear from (1) above the memorandum did contain a request for alternative land, albeit a request for land in a specific kind of area. When replying to the hon. member's question No. 530 neither I nor the Department identified this request. While apologizing for unknowingly having given the hon. member what now appears to have been incorrect information, I must add that over the years there may of course also have been other

requests amounting to approaches to the Department for alternative land or accommodation, as, according to the memorandum, the compilers thereof have been submitting memorandums since 1958; I presume on various matters and to different departments and authorities.

The Department of Internal Affairs is not involved in the resettlement of communities but can, where necessary, assist resettled persons under its welfare and farmer assistance schemes. It also assists Coloured communities in negotiating with other government agencies or bodies and in the handling of various public and private difficulties. In this sense officials of the Department are in regular contact with the Katrivier community. It was of course not possible to give them land in another Rural Coloured Area as occupation and ownership of land in those areas are regulated by the Rural Coloured Areas Law of the Coloured Representative Council (Law 1 of 1979). My predecessor's eventual response to the request for an interview was that it should stand over until more clarity could be obtained about certain aspects, these being especially land ownership and the people involved therein. The Department has since and is still assisting the community and the Department of Co-operation and Development which is primarily concerned with the matter, with the tracing of land owners and their title deeds.

Stockenström

*12. Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether a decision has been taken by his Department to resettle the Coloured community of Stockenström; if so, (a) when and (b) where will this community be resettled?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

X No, the hon. member is referred to my reply to Question 3 of 10 June 1983. X

Reserve Bank: building

*13. Mr. H. H. SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

- (1) Whether there are any plans to erect a new building for the Reserve Bank in Pretoria; if so, (a) where and (b) at what cost;
- (2) whether this building will accommodate all Reserve Bank personnel; if not, where will the remainder be accommodated?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FINANCE:

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes. Plans are in progress to construct a new head office building for the Reserve Bank in the central business district of Pretoria. Planning has not yet reached the stage where it is possible to determine the final cost of the project.
- (2) All the staff of the head office, which are now housed in four buildings, will be accommodated in the new building.

(81) Hansard 17/6/83
Sandton: Coloured residential area
Q. Col. 1601 - 1602
*8. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Community Development:

JUNE 1983

1602

- (1) Whether he has received any representations in regard to the establishment of a Coloured residential area in or near Sandton; if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was (i) the nature of these representations and (ii) his response thereto;
- (2) whether he plans to establish a Coloured residential area in or near Sandton; if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) where and (c) how many persons is it envisaged that this residential area will accommodate?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) Yes.
 - (a) 19 January 1983, 30 May 1983 and 2 June 1983.
 - (b) Mrs. J. H. P. Marais, Mr J. A. Rabie and the Mayor of Sandton.
 - (c) (i) that the area between the suburbs of Einbro Park and Beccleuch be investigated as a Coloured group area
(ii) the representations were refused
- (2) No, because the need for such an area has not been substantiated. The only Coloured community in the vicinity lives in Alexandra. Alternative housing was built at Klipspruit West for the members of the community but they preferred to remain in Alexandra.



Part of the crowd at last night's University of the Western Cape mid-year graduation ceremony. 150 people received degrees and 46 were awarded diplomas.

Hospital delay slammed

*w/c ARGUS
18/6/83*

Weekend Argus Reporter

MEDICAL services in the "new cities" of Khayelitsha and Mitchell's Plain were hopelessly inadequate, Professor Richard van der Ross, rector of the University of the Western Cape, said last night.

Speaking at the UWC mid-year graduation ceremony, Professor van der Ross said the coloured community continued to be served in large areas with minimal health services.

"It is bad enough that about 300 000 coloured people in Mitchell's Plain are without a general hospital. It is worse to learn that no such hospital is planned.

Epidemics strike

"A new city of 300 000 at Khayelitsha has already started. It is quite incomprehensible that the hospital at Guguletu-Heideveld is still being delayed.

"Must we wait until epidemics strike these new concentrations of people? Must people be expected to travel from the False Bay coast to Groote Schuur?"

The answer, he said, was to complete the Guguletu-Heideveld hospital without delay as a teaching hospital for the UWC medical faculty. This the Cabinet had decided to

open 10 years ago as "a matter of urgency".

"Such a move would also facilitate the building of our long overdue dental hospital," Professor van der Ross said.

The dental faculty currently treated more than 1 000 patients at Tygerberg Hospital, operated a maxillo-facial and oral surgery unit at Groote Schuur and ran a mobile dental clinic in several townships.

"By 1984 our dental and para-medical services will be scattered between the Groote Schuur, Tygerberg and Conradie hospitals, with ambulances screaming along Peninsula roads to carry patients needless miles."



Jacqueline Dawn Adriaan receives a BA (honours) degree in Afrikaans and Nederlands.



Dr Izak Jacobus van Zyl receives a Doctor of Theology degree from the rector and vice-chancellor, Professor Richard van der Ross.

in
in
as
id

All
N
N

Sur
Firs
Dat
De
you
Sub
Pape
(u

NO
1.
2
3
4
A
Ma

81

The Cape Times, Monday, June 20, 1983 9

Technikon: Sense could still prevail

THE greatest feat of salesmanship is supposed to be selling a refrigerator to an Eskimo. The easiest must surely be selling 20-odd hectares of flat open land near freeways and railway lines in the heart of a beautiful city for the bargain price of R1.


So why is the City Council having so much trouble persuading the Cape Technikon to buy the Valkenberg site? There's nothing wrong with the City Council's salesmanship. It's just that the Technikon — for all the wrong reasons — is determined to build its new campus in District Six.

The council's strong opposition to the District Six site since it was first mooted has been well recorded. Putting aside the emotional colour issue, the council has an overwhelming case based just on the Town Planning Scheme. The new Technikon will displace a meaningful workforce which could live close to employment areas, the economic base of the City will be eroded, the huge area that it covers will be sterile during holidays and after-hours, and the City traffic and parking facilities will be overloaded.

Simply put, the Technikon in the central City will disrupt efficient planning and development. Haying stuck to these arguments for so many years, the council has now put its money where its mouth is. The alternative site at Valkenberg, suitable in every way for a new campus, would save the Technikon authorities several million rands. What beats me is how the Technikon will have the gall to ask for donations to the construction fund when it has refused this R1 offer. Any good businessman will point out what a good deal the Technikon is missing out on.

The council is due to meet the Minister of Education and the Minister of Community Development on the latest developments next week. It is not too late for common sense to prevail.

Civic Diary



By
Jane Arbous

— the latest news is that the portable wooden floor put down for most events there is infested with woodborer. It now turns out that the wood was never treated! The cost of replacing the worst half of the floor units and treating the rest will top R100 000. The cheapest option is to replace the entire floor at a cost of R40 000.

And the council has no recourse against the contractors. How did it happen? The original plan was to have a Wrot softwood and Oregon Pine floor, but because it was unavailable, the consultants instructed the contractors to build a Wrot Meranti one. No regulations exist governing the treatment of that particular wood.

The woodborer, an active and progressive infestation, was discovered by accident. Rentokil tests then showed that not one treatment chemical was present in the wood. The council has little choice but to replace the floor. The woodborer reduces the wood to dust and if the floor should collapse, the council could face public liability claims.

As in many of these muck-ups, no-one is ever to blame. But it is public money and it would be nice for a change to see someone else's pocket raided.

THE City Council is stepping out with a dynamic new marketing image. To coincide with the newly-opened, revamped Epping Market, one of the council's few profit-making enterprises, the council has distributed 20 000 11-page brochures.

In colour for the first time, the market brochure is bright, attention-grabbing and informative. And well worth the R7 000 production cost.

The council has many other brochures, newsletters and reports which are as dull as ditchwater. A sign of things to come?

GIVING away money is one thing, losing it is another. The City Council's handling of the loss-development next week. It is not too late for common sense to prevail.

istrict Six
heme.

Threatened group has asked to stay — leader

By LESLEY LAMBERT

WITH the threat of resettlement looming over the coloured community in the Stockenström district on the Ciskeian border, community leader Mr D F N Bailey has claimed that representations made to the South African Government since 1959 were promptly "forgotten" after being acknowledged.

Mr Bailey, principal of the Herzog Primary School and spokesman for the community, said today the community had been sending memoranda to Government departments for many years, pleading to stay or be given alternative land should their area south of the Kat Rive and north of Fort Beaufort be expropriated for the Ciskei.

"Our forefathers were given title deeds to their land but they have been betrayed many times during the last 150 years," he said.

Last week, the Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr F W de Klerk, who is directly responsible to the people concerned, apologised to Parliament for "unknowingly" saying in April that the Government had not been approached by the community for land elsewhere in South Africa.

He said his predecessor, Mr Chris Heunis, had received a memorandum in 1981.

Mr Bailey said memoranda had been sent by the Coloured Federal Party and the synod of the Eastern Province Dutch Re-

formed church since 1959. They heard in 1975 that only a portion of the Stockenström district would be incorporated into Ciskei.

"We felt we could rest assured after all the memoranda and correspondence we had sent that we would be excluded from the portion to be incorporated. But we discovered in 1980 that the portion to be excluded was the Balfour area.

"We sent an urgent telegram to Mr Heunis, then Minister of Internal Affairs, pleading with him to leave us on our 'bloodland' — the land earned by the

blood of our forefathers who died during the Frontier Wars.

"After the Frontier Wars, during which our people formed a buffer between the Xhosa and the white frontier farmers, Andrew Stockenström, then Commissioner-General of the Eastern Cape offered the survivors farmland between the Koenap and the Keiskamma Rivers as compensation for services rendered during the war.

"For this reason we have asked to stay. If we cannot we ask for alternative accommodation in another

rural coloured area as well as adequate job opportunities, housing and other facilities equal to those we have as landowners," he said.

At the end of 1980, Mr Bailey sent a petition from the Seymour district, bearing 50 signatures, asking that their rights as owners of the land be considered.

It also invited officials from the Department of Internal Affairs to visit the area. This was because although they had heard rumours that their property would be bought out by the

South African Development Corporation (Trust) at the beginning of 1981 none of the landowners had been informed or had their land evaluated.

Another invitation for departmental officials to attend a meeting of the community early in 1981 was refused and answered instead with the news that a portion of Stockenström would be incorporated and bought out during the 1982/83 financial year.

The community also drew up a lengthy memorandum dated November 10, 1981, asking the Government to declare the Kat River Settlement a coloured rural area.

According to Mr De Klerk, Mr Heunis's eventual response to a request for an interview was that it should be postponed until more clarity could be obtained about certain aspects like land ownership.

PSL/PO UCT

University

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and

Made in South Africa

Homes expropriated last year, owners told

D. DISPATCH

21/6/83

(81)

GRAHAMSTOWN — Property owners on the fringe of Fingo Village and in adjacent Grahamstown streets said yesterday they were shocked and dismayed to learn that their properties had been officially expropriated a year ago and that they had only five weeks to contest compensation offered by the Community Development Board.

The 10 properties involved are held under title deeds dating from 1877 and compensation offered ranges between R1 500 and R22 500. They are sited in Orsmond Terrace — a Fingo village boundary — and Market Street East. The owners include black, Indian and coloured people.

All other properties in this area had gradually

been bought out "during the past few years," said the assistant regional director of the Department of Community Development, Mr J. H. Fouché. The proposed urban renewal plan was "still in the melting pot. We have not decided the future of the land."

Mr Fouché said a deadline had not been set for removal of people living on the properties.

Fingos' ^{Cape Times} fight for properties

22/6/83
81
277

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Property owners on the fringe of Fingo Village and in adjacent Grahamstown streets said this week they were shocked and dismayed to learn that their properties had been officially expropriated a year ago and that they had only five weeks to contest compensation offered by the Community Development Board.

The 10 properties involved are held under title deeds dating from 1877 and compensation offered ranges between R1 500 and R22 500. They are sited in Orsmond Terrace — a Fingo village boundary — and Market Street East. The owners include black, Indian and coloured people.

The Assistant Regional Director of the Department of Community Development, Mr J.H. Fouche, said the expropriation was part of an urban renewal plan for the area bounded by Beaufort, Orsmond, Walker, Maynard, Market East and Matthews Streets.

All other properties in this area had gradually been bought out "during the past few years", he said. The proposed urban renewal plan was "still in the melting pot. We have not decided the future of the land".

Mr Fouche confirmed that the owners of the remaining 10 properties had not been served with individual expropriation and compensation notices.

"We did not know their addresses so we placed adverts in local papers," he said.

A notice published last Friday states that the Community Development Board will consider its compensation offers accepted unless the property owners concerned contest them in a compensation court before July 26.

Mr Fouche said a deadline had not been set for removal of people living on the properties — this depended on finalization of their urban renewal plan — "but we won't put them out unless they have alternative accommodation. They will be provided for".

He declined to say what action would be taken if anyone refused to move.

The owner of two of the 10 properties, Mr Ramanlal Sonne, said: "I am not prepared to move. I have spent R19 000 on my house since I bought it seven years ago and will never be able to replace it with compensation of R22 500".

Mr Sonne said he first learnt that his properties had been expropriated only last week when he saw a notice of compensation in a newspaper.

"I personally have had no notice whatsoever and I intend fighting this. The other landowners in the area are not interested in moving either."

Mr Sonne, a café owner, said he could not afford to build in the recently proclaimed new Indian group area in Grahamstown where plots cost about R8 000. "I've spent every penny I earn on my house in Orsmond Terrace," he said.

CAPL Times 22/6/83

Call on govt to ease restrictions on traders

Staff Reporter

COMPLETE freedom in the choice of a place to work and live was essential for the success of the free enterprise system, Dr C J Human, the chairman of Federale Volksbeleggings, told the Economic Affairs Committee of the President's Council yesterday.

Addressing the com-

mittee on measures that restrict the effective functioning of a free market-orientated system, Dr Human said restrictions on the movement of entrepreneurs hampered the economic development of South Africa.

He said the government should take urgent steps to ease restrictions on the free move-

ment of certain sections of the community.

Entrepreneurs should not be forced to leave their informal structures for more sophisticated premises just because more improved facilities had become available, he said.

Many entrepreneurs who later became successful business men started as vendors under fairly primitive conditions.

Dr Human called for the establishment of a watchdog committee to study the thrust of State-aided organizations, such as Sasol, into private enterprise.

Confine activities

These organizations should confine their activities to the manufacture of raw materials only and should not market finished products directly to the consumer market.

Referring to the dumping of overseas products in South Africa, Dr Human said the South African electronic industry could not hope to compete with the uncontrolled import of electronic parts from other countries and only the continued implementation of control would save the industry.

Turning his attention to ways in which allowance could be made for the less sophisticated consumer, Dr Human said school children should learn the essentials of free market philosophy from a very early age. The consumers of the future should be taught the rudiments of budget control and the evaluation of goods.

Understanding

He said the State could do a great deal to help the less sophisticated consumer to a better understanding of the free market system. Such an understanding would be vital in an economic upturn and the "consumer explosion" which was expected to follow in its wake.

The media and in particular consumer magazines played an important part in the development of consumer awareness.

Stay on Cato Manor Eviction Orders Welcomed

23/6/83 Mercury Reporter

INDIAN leaders and the Cato Manor Residents' Association are jubilant over the decision by the Minister of Indian Affairs, Mr Pen Kotze, to withdraw eviction orders served on six Cato Manor families.

They were also happy that the minister had agreed to study a proposal to make available a large tract of land in Cato Manor to implement a scheme for the rehousing of affected people living there.

The minister said his department was considering stopping all further evictions while the proposals were being considered.

There are 320 families still living in rented houses belonging to the Department of Community Development in Cato Manor.

Some of the families are previous owners of homes which they had been forced to sell to the Government.

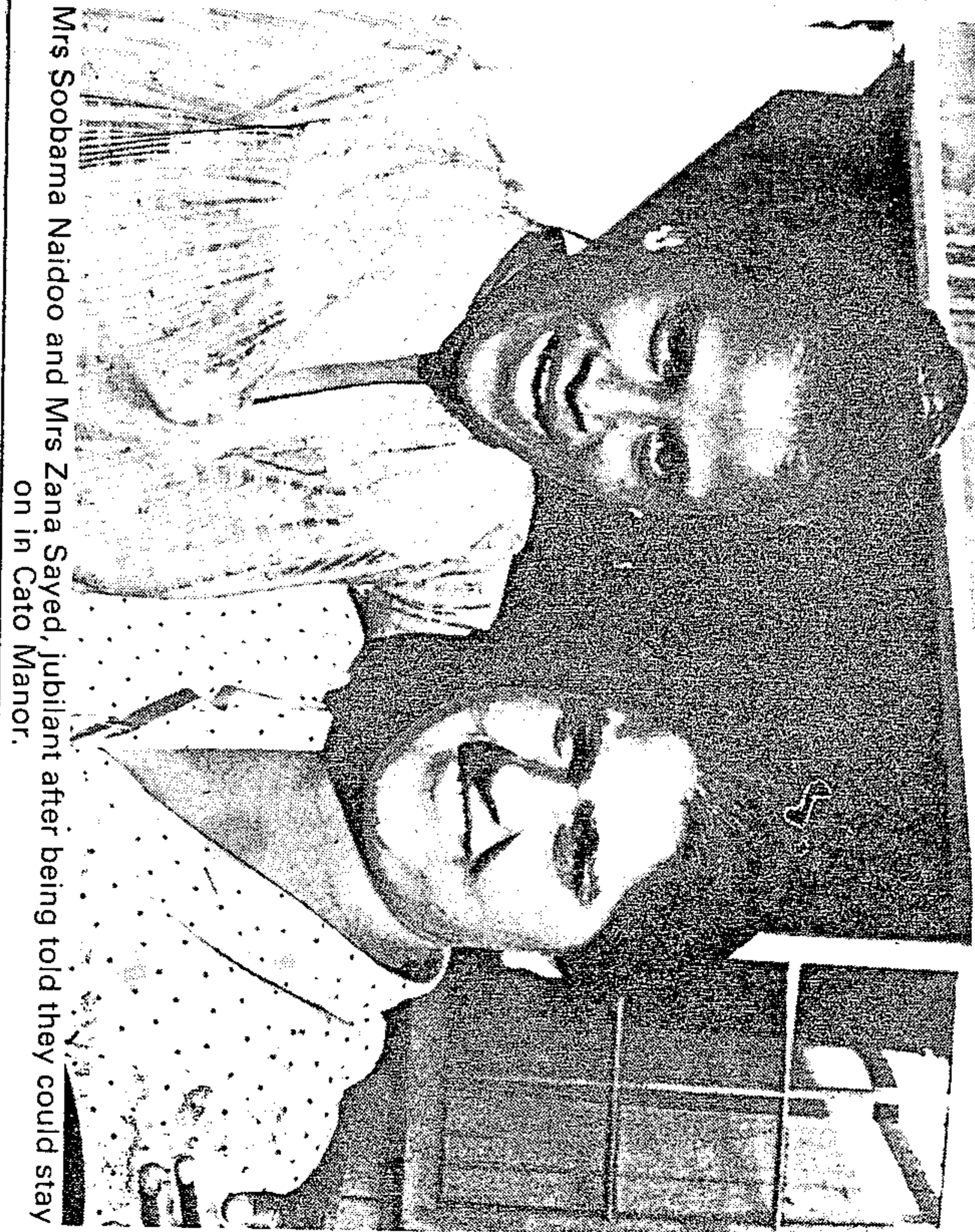
The six Dromore Road families, who were to have vacated their homes by the end of June, were relieved yesterday when they were told that they could stay on.

The minister agreed to withdraw the notices following representations from Mr Pierre Cronje, PFP MP for Greytown.

Mr Cronje said the minister had promised to investigate certain proposals which he had conveyed to him.

Mr Ashwin Mohanlall, a member of the Indian Council, said yesterday he saw no reason why the affected families should not be rehoused in Cato Manor.

'Because of the serious shortage of homes for Indians, the people who are still in Cato Manor should be allowed to stay until they can be rehoused in the area,' he said.



Mrs Soobarna Naidoo and Mrs Zana Sayed, jubilant after being told they could stay on in Cato Manor.

BAEUS 23/6/83 (81) ~~23/6/83~~

Aid plea as jobless quit Karoo farms

Staff Reporter

THE Association of Management Committees has called on the Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr F W de Klerk, in a telegram to investigate and alleviate the plight of destitute Karoo farm labourers who have trekked to plateland towns in search of work.

During the past few months, since the drought reached its peak, scores have trekked to the towns because hard-pressed farmers can no longer offer employment.

The telegram was sent by the president of Aso-mac, Mr David Curry. It expresses concern at the disastrous effect the critical drought is having on the livelihood of these people.

The association asked the Minister, as a matter

of urgency, to put this matter before the Cabinet Committee of Social Affairs or any other appropriate high-level body for its "critical consideration".

The association asked for Government relief and life-support measures for the workers, as well as either temporary or permanent shelters.

The labourers and their families have trekked by donkey cart with all their belongings southwards towards Beaufort West.

s
b

THE Indian community's 10-year battle to get the Government to lift its ban on residential development in Durban's Grey Street complex was won yesterday.

Mr Pen Kotze, Minister of Community Development, announced in Durban that the Government had decided to lift restrictions which it imposed in 1973 reserving land and buildings in the complex for business purposes only.

He said an amended proclamation to give effect to this decision would be issued shortly.

The minister's announcement was widely welcomed.

But, Mr K T Manjee, secretary of the Grey Street Indian Ratepayers' Association, warned that without 'institutional money' changing Grey Street's face would be slow and painful.

'Mr Manjee said that the ban on residential use had stifled development and its lifting was no more than the removal of an obvious injustice.

Funds

'It will take a long time before the Grey Street area will be restored to the vibrant and healthy area it once was,' he said.

Mr Manjee said building societies, insurance companies and pension funds would be expected to play a big part by providing funds to help develop the area.

Mr Amichand Rajbansi, executive chairman of the South African Indian Council, said the announcement had brought to an end a decade of frustrating and delicate negotiation by the Indian Council.

And he paid tribute to former SAIC leaders, the late Mr Habib Rajab, the late Dr Amod Moolia, Mr J N Reddy and Mr J B Patel, for their efforts.

He said the SAIC had consistently refused to accept the Government's 'no' and yesterday's announcement was one of the Indian Council's greatest victories.

Jubilant

His council was still committed to fighting for 'free trade areas' in Durban and the rest of South Africa.

A jubilant Mr A G Joosab, an SAIC executive member who is also vice-president of the Grey Street Ratepayers' Association, said he had placed his head on the proverbial block in his fight for Grey Street — and was now thrilled it had been saved.

'Some of my friends were so sure the Government would not give in to our demands, that they poked fun at me, asking when my head was going to be chopped off. But now I am having the last laugh.'

Dr Farouk Meer, acting president of the Natal Indian Congress, described the announcement as a 'hollow victory' coming more than a decade late.

As development costs would now be astronomical only wealthy Indians would be able to afford the expected high rents.

Planning

'Once again the poor who really need housing will be left in the cold,' he said, adding that the NIC saw the announcement as a Government move to win Indian support for its constitutional proposals and credibility for its SAIC.

The minister said yesterday that the density of the residential development would be determined by Durban's town planning scheme.

But should the Grey Street area develop to its full potential, existing facilities of the area, such as schools and open spaces, would have to be reserved for residents of the complex.

These facilities, he said, were at present used mainly by people from outside the area and they would then have to use facilities in the areas where they lived.

Mr Kotze said that during discussions with Durban City Council and the Indian Council, it was emphasised that all possible steps should be taken to prevent overcrowding in the area.

Lifting of Grey St ban widely welcomed

Mercury Reporter

24/6/83
81 Mercury

Three pretty girls preparing for the Mayor's Ball in Durban City Hall tonight. A record number of tickets have been sold and it promises to be one of the most glittering affairs on Durban's social calendar. Already R10 000 has been raised for charity. Yesterday Tattoo queen Adele Olivier, flanked by her two princesses, Corrine de Marigny and Sonya Barmintoo, made a last-minute delivery of some of the prizes among which is a cruise for two to Cape Town. The mayor's secretary said last night there were still a few tickets left. They are R60 a couple and include food and drinks.

Thieves took stores to the cleaners

Crime Reporter

THE audacity of shoplifters who walked out of stores with a bulky washing machine-spin drier combination, two vacuum cleaners, a heavy generator and 60 pairs of shoes has astounded Durban detectives.

The goods were picked up, carried out openly, loaded on to a hired bakkie in broad daylight and driven away.

The washing machine, the two vacuum cleaners and the 60 pairs of shoes were stolen in Pinetown and the generator in Amanzimtoti.

It was only after police arrested two black men and a coloured man in Durban yesterday that the owners were traced. Except for the owner of the shoes, the others had not been aware that their goods had been stolen.

Manco to

Gaza was arrested and was being paid by the Port Natal Administration Board and the corporation.

He said Mr Dube had told residents it was Mr Gaza who was responsible for the Lamontville rent hikes and increased bus fares.

Mr Gaza said he had suffered as a result. His house was often stoned and he was assaulted by residents.

Two men who owned taxi services in the township, Mr Mahlaba and Mr Mngadi, were accused, not approached him with complaints about Mr Dube.

They said he had organised taxi operators from Umlazi to run services in Lamontville. It was alleged Mr Dube demanded R5 for each passenger from the Umlazi operators.

The Lamontville operators had complained to Mr Dube of losses to themselves because of the influx of new taxis. Their appeals had been ignored.

Mr Gaza, Mr Mahlaba and Mr Mngadi agreed to get rid of Mr Dube, the Court heard.

Telephoned

Mr Gaza said although this decision had been made, the method, time and place for the killing was not discussed.

He said he had been telephoned some days later and told of Mr Dube's death.

Mr Mngadi, 59, told the Court how he had sent a Mr Mbawula 'Mpondo' to Bizana to find killers.

The third and fourth accused, Mr Vakutheghwa Yalo, 30, and Mr Julius Juya Ndodana, 70, were brought to Durban.

On three occasions the two men were taken to secluded spots and taught to handle a gun.

One evening they were driven to Lamontville and shown the house where 'the unwanted person' lived.

Mr Yalo told the Court he had not known why he was taken to Durban.

Police

He said he was unhappy when he learned of the plan to kill this 'unwanted person'. He said he had told Mr Mngadi if he had had the money he would have returned home.

Mr Yalo said he was told not to worry as the police knew of the plan and white municipal authorities would pay them for the killing.

Mr Mngadi told the Court he was awakened

Kotze 81

Mercury agrees to township takeover

Mercury Reporter

THE executive chairman of the South African Indian Council, Mr Amichand Rajbansi, said last night the Government would take over the Umkumba section of Durban's Cato Manor to speed up release of residential plots for development by Indians.

He said the Umkumba section had been a sore point for many years because Indians would not accept selling prices suggested by the Durban City Council — ranging from R13 000 to R21 000 — as they were beyond the reach of average families.

'At a meeting in Durban yesterday between my executive committee and Mr Pen Kotze, Minister of Community Development, we underlined these problems

Traders

'We asked for Umkumba to be taken over by his department from the Durban City Council, and we are pleased that the Minister has agreed to do this,' he said.

'We are also pleased that Mr Kotze has agreed to our request that his department should look into the question of a programme of "self-help housing" for Cato Manor.'

Mr Rajbansi said Mr Kotze was prepared to consider resettling traders who had been displaced anywhere in the country in shops owned by his department.

The Minister had stipulated that applications from such traders must be lodged with the department's regional offices before July 31, he said.

Escom confident of avoiding winter power cuts

Mercury Reporter

ESCOM had coped with the cold bite of winter without power shedding

to help conserve water

He added that several other plants which had been 'out' for maintenance had to be

people leaving the base while or security data unauthorised civil data of the aircraft area. The failure of guards to challenge people entering the area and of a duty officer failing to record movements into and out of the area.

Mr Cdre Pile who is the last of the six accused officers to give evidence, said he had reported the duty officer at Thornhill at the time of the sabotage. He also felt Lt Moyo should have been court-martialled.

Information

He said the board had also intended to recommend the court-martial of the Thornhill security officer Lt Barrington Lloyd — one of the six accused officers — for dereliction of his duties. There had been no evidence that he had been party to sabotage, however.

He rejected as 'impossible' the State case that the board had been rigged to draw attention away from air force personnel. It had been appointed by the then commander, Air Marshal Norman Walsh and included a senior army observer as well as four air force officers.

He said it had been his firm belief that the saboteurs had obtained in depth information about the base which had enabled them to enter through a hole in the security fence some distance from the aircraft yet to direct their attack at the most strategic targets. The information might have come from inside sources.

He said the view of probable internal collusion had been expressed in the board's preliminary finding but a final finding could not be made because of the arrest of board members, including himself.

Reprieve for EL township welcomed

~~340~~ 81 E. Post
24/6/83

Post Reporters

EAST LONDON — The Government's decision to retain and upgrade Duncan Village has been greeted with delight by the city's mayor while the official Opposition has congratulated the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof.

The reprieve came yesterday after a meeting in Cape Town yesterday between the Duncan Village Community Council Dr Koornhof, and his deputy Dr George Morrison.

The announcement said that the Ndende Street area of the township, comprising about 2 500 families, would still be cleared, but the remainder of Duncan Village, comprising about 40 000 people, would be retained.

The Ndende Street area consists largely of shacks and has often been cited as a health hazard.

East London's Mayor, Mr Errol Spring, said today that he was delighted that the Government had reviewed its position.

"Our council has submitted to the Government that

the substantial houses of Duncan Village be allowed to stay," he said.

"We have never said the Ndende Street area should be retained and we are therefore in complete accordance with the Government's decision."

He sincerely believed it was in the interests of the city to have a black residential area within greater East London.

"We now hope the Government will soon make funds available to upgrade Duncan Village into an acceptable residential area for the people who are entitled to be in East London," he said.

"This will be a just recognition of the contribution people of Duncan Village have made towards the development of the city."

In congratulating Dr Koornhof, the MP for Albany, Mr Errol Moorcroft, said the attempt to remove the villagers should never have been made in the first place.

In a statement today he said the move would be

welcomed by all who had fought for many years to stop the removals, but most of all by the residents, "who will be spared the trauma of forced removal".

The announcement stated that those affected by the move would retain their employment rights in East London.

The area in which they now lived would be "systematically disestablished as and when accommodation becomes available in Mdantsane".

The Community Council has accepted that the area to be retained would, after its boundaries had been determined, be frozen and no further expansion be permitted.

The council has accepted that replanning be with the goal of attaining the highest possible density.

No unauthorised squatting would be permitted, and the Community Council has undertaken to effect proper control of this.

An upgrading committee, headed by Mr Louis Rive, would be established to do this, the announcement said.

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

	Internal	External
(1)	(2)	(3)
	8,5	
Examiners' Initials		

- One or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
- Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
- No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
- All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

CITY/INTERNATIONAL

Govt unveils plans for new District Six

ARGUS 28/6/83 (81) ~~124~~

By HENRY LUDSKI, Staff Reporter

AN EXCLUSIVE townhouse development for 600 coloured families looks set to rise out of the rubble of District Six.

The Department of Community Development plans to sell the coloured area of District Six to private developers.

These developers are likely to build homes for the middle and upper-income brackets.

The Department of Community Development has released the final plan of what it intends to do with the coloured portion of District Six, now named Zonnebloem.

Basic services

Mr Anton Fuchs, liaison officer of the Department of Community Development, disclosed today that his department and the City Council had "just recently" reached agreement on the provision of basic services. These are likely to be laid on by the end of the year.

The development, for townhouse duplexes or even multi-storey flats, will include a primary school and sites for a creche and church.

This seems to indicate that homes would be for middle to higher-income coloured families.

The development — finally off the drawing-board after several months of planning — will be on a portion of land roughly a fifth the size of the old District Six which the Government earlier this year proclaimed a coloured area.

The President's Council proposed in 1981 that the whole of District Six be returned to the col-

school and sites for a creche and church.

The Department of Community Development envisages a medium to high-density development on land which will be owned by coloured people, but the Government proclaimed only the portion bounded by Eastern Boulevard, the dual-carriageway Keizergracht, Johnson Street and Walmer Estate.

By tender

Mr Fuchs said that once basic services had been provided sites would be advertised and sold by tender to private developers.

They will be required to submit their plans to the City Council, who will approve them in terms of the council's overall town-planning scheme.

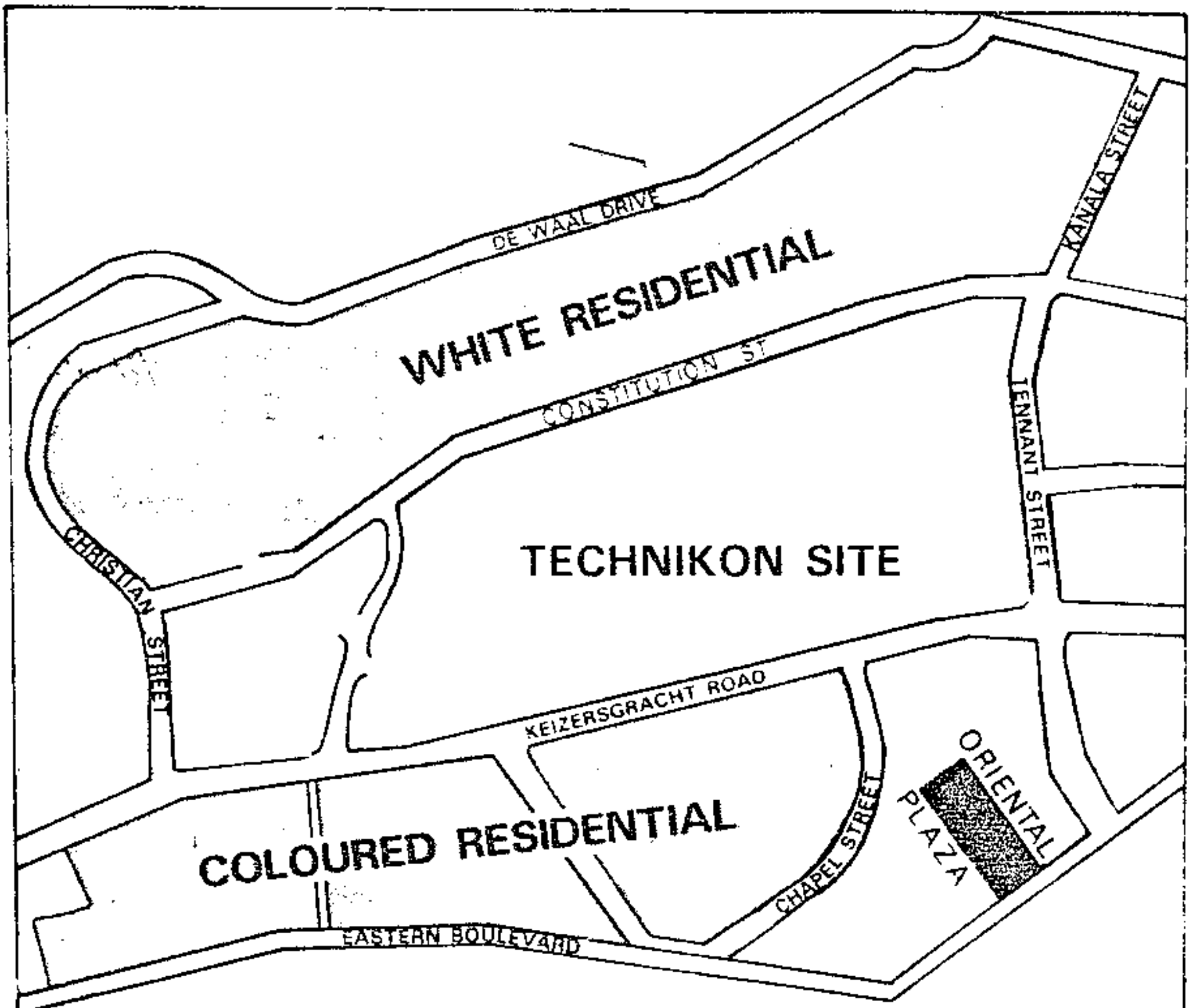
A start on a such a development for whites in District Six, now awaiting the approval of the Provincial Council, is likely to be made soon and the council will no doubt insist on some consistency in the design of developments elsewhere in the area.

Flats

Officials conceded, however, that plans for multi-storey flats could be submitted.

Since the Department of Community Development completed the master plan for District Six in 1978, and more particularly since last year, the areas earmarked for residential and commercial areas have been shaded in and an overall picture of what the area will eventually look like has started to take shape.

To date, seven commercial and two residential sites have been sold by tender



THE separation of the coloured and white areas of District Six (Zonnebloem) by the proposed site of the Technikon is illustrated on the map. The white area is bounded by De Waal Drive and Constitution Street, while the coloured area lies between the Keizergracht and Eastern Boulevard.

'Cape Town factor' raises a UK storm

Argus Foreign Service

LONDON — The suggestion that Cape Town might be used as a staging-post for men and materials used to build a strategic airfield on the Falkland Islands has drawn a storm of protest from opposition MPs in Britain

Defence Secretary Mr Michael Heseltine, who announced yesterday that the R380-million airfield would be built at Mount

Pleasant, 32 km from Port Stanley, suggested at a Press conference later that the contractors wanted to stage materials and men through Cape Town.

Labour and Alliance MPs are furious that Mr Heseltine, when he made his Commons statement, omitted to mention that South African territory would be used as a staging-post

Mr John Silkin, La-

bour's defence spokesman, later accused the Government of suppressing in the House of Commons the information that Britain proposed to use South Africa, rather than Ascension Island, as a staging-post.

Mr Silkin said last night: "I think it quite scandalous that a decision as important as this should be made without references to the House of Commons"

"This is not the first time Mr Heseltine has

Housing meets 'wrong' needs

CAPE TIMES 29/6/83 (81)

Staff Reporter

THE present coloured housing structure was not adapted to peoples' needs, Dr R E van der Ross, rector of the University of the Western Cape, said yesterday.

Speaking at the opening of Strandfontein village near Mitchells Plain, he said that at present there were about 80 000 single people, 19 000 old-age pensioners and 20 000 single-parent families accommodated in family housing.

Of these, 60 000 of the single people, 8 000 of the old-age pensioners and 18 000 of the single-parent families found themselves in overcrowded conditions.

"The problems of

these people will not be met by simply providing more family housing. It is time that developers and planners realize that the coloured community also show the same life-cycle pattern as all other communities," Dr Van der Ross said.

On the topic of industrial development in the area, Dr Van der Ross said that because of the rapid expansion of Mitchells Plain and Strandfontein, serious consideration should be given to industrial development in Philippi.

Referring to a study completed recently by the Institute of Social Development of the University of the Western

Cape, he said it was found that 90 percent of the people were reluctant to move to Mitchells Plain or Atlantis.

One of the reasons for this was that people felt they would be too far from their work.

"Obviously then it is not sufficient to provide someone with an attractive house. The house should also not be too far away from his place of employment."

He said that even though more than 300ha of industrial land was available in nearby Philippi, developers preferred to develop in Atlantis or other decentralization areas where financial incentives were offered.

Another bid for Technikon site

CAPE TOWN 29/6/83 81
Chief Reporter

ANOTHER attempt to resolve the long-standing dispute between Cape Town City Council and the government over plans to build a new Cape Technikon in District Six is to be made today.

Members of the council's Executive Committee, led by Exco chairman Mr John Muir, will meet the Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, and the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, to put the council's viewpoint.

Last month the council declared that the Administrator's rezoning of the Technikon site was "illegal".

It said it could not pass plans submitted for the first construction phase of the new campus and it was prepared to go to court to have the rezoning approval set aside.

The council offered an alternative 12.6ha site at Oude Moulén, Observatory.

The council also reaffirmed its belief that a technikon in District Six, apart from the historical factors, would be incompatible with the Town Planning Scheme.

● Mr Pen Kotze, on the other hand, has accused the City Council of "doing its best to hamper the redevelopment of District Six".

Tech for District 6

— and that is final

ARGUS 30/6/83 (B) 81

Municipal Reporter

THE new Cape Technikon will be built in District Six — and that is final and official.

The decision to site the Technikon in District Six and to turn down a Cape Town City Council offer of an alternative site at Oude Molen for a nominal fee of R1 was taken at "Cabinet level", the council has been told.

Mr John Muir, chairman of the council's executive committee, said he was "very disappointed" with the outcome of a meeting yesterday with two Cabinet Ministers.

Plans

If the Technikon's building plans are approved by the council, construction will start in September.

The council still believes the Administrator's rezoning of the site

to private open space (educational purposes) was "illegal" or "incorrect" and court action had not been ruled out.

The council was still investigating the rezoning and would decide later on a course of action, Mr Muir said.

Mayor

The council's deputation at yesterday's meeting included the Mayor, Mr Kosie van Zyl, the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, the Town Clerk, Dr Stan Evans and Mr Muir.

Mr Muir said the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, and the Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, had rejected all the council's reasons for opposing the siting of the Technikon in District Six.

The council, which has consistently opposed the

move, believes it would be better to use the site for housing.

Town planners say housing close to the central city will revitalise the central business district (CBD) and will bring transport costs down for people living there.

The council is also concerned that the Technikon site will be a "dark spot" at night and during holidays. It will also bring additional traffic to the area.

The Ministers told the council deputation that the technikon in Johannesburg and Durban had proved that it was important that they should be near work places and the central area where cheap transport was available.

They also said the Technikon in District Six could act as a buffer between the white and the coloured areas.

"We pointed out that there was a good transport system at Oude Molen, but they said transport to District Six would be easier," Mr Muir said.



Dr Piet Koornhof

Talks soon on removals

Political Correspondent
THE Minister of Co-Operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, is to meet members of the Peninsula Community Board within the next few days to discuss the Khayelitsha issue.

A meeting scheduled for today was cancelled because some board members were out of town.

The meeting will be an attempt to clear up confusion and uncertainty created by a recent announcement that the Government intended moving all blacks in the Peninsula to the new Khayelitsha township near Mitchell's Plain.

At a Press conference today, Dr Koornhof said he had little doubt there could be a proper, meaningful solution to a problem that had existed in the Peninsula for many years.

The Deputy Minister of Co-Operation, Dr G de V Morrison, pointed out that it had been stated that there would be proper long-term planning and no compulsion.

D. Nshatch
DV meeting
on relocation
29/6/83.
81

EAST LONDON — The Duncan Village Community council is organising a public meeting this weekend to "clear up uncertainty" over the proposed relocation of families to Mdantsane

"I am going to tell my people who are going to move and who are going to stay, to clear up uncertainty," he said.

Mr Makatala, chairman of the council, said he expected "the whole region" to attend the meeting to be held in the community centre on Saturday afternoon.

The chairman said dates for the relocation of the 2 500 families living in the Ndende Street area had not been set. "It is difficult to give an opinion at this stage. I am not sure if houses are available for them," Mr Makatala said. — DDR.

Cape Times 1/7/83

Probe into Technikon rezoning

1/7/83



Staff Reporter

AN investigation into the legality of the Administrator's rezoning of the Technikon site in District Six, is being carried out by the City Council, following the government's final refusal to accept an alternative site at Oude Molen.

However, the council has no short-term plans for court action, although this has not been ruled out.

The chairman of the council's executive committee, Mr John Muir, said the building plans of the Technikon would not be passed by the council until the legality of the rezoning had been settled finally. The Administrator previously rezoned the site to private open space (educational purposes).

The council should have the results of their investigation by early next week.

A deputation from the City Council, who met two Cabinet ministers on Wednesday, was told that a decision had been taken "at Cabinet level" to refuse the council's offer of an alternative site for a nominal fee of R1.

Mr Muir expressed disappointment at the outcome of the meeting, at which the Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Vijoer, and the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, rejected all the

council's reasons for opposing the Technikon's siting in District Six.

The delegation from the council included the Mayor, Mr Kosie van Zyl, the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, the Town Clerk, Dr Stan Evans and Mr Muir.

"The ministers said we had not given them any new information, although I thought R1 for an alternative site was a pretty good deal."

He said the council had opposed the Technikon's siting in District Six for reasons of Town Planning and because, historically, the area was "sensitive".

Mr Muir said it was only right that the area should be used for housing, where people would be near to their places of work. This would also bring life back into the central business district, he said.

The reasons given by the ministers for rejecting the alternative site were that considerable planning had already been done on the site, and that Technikon should be sited near the town centre for transport reasons, he said. They also stated that it should serve as a "buffer" between the white and coloured areas.

"We countered with the fact that the Oude Molen site had a good transport system and that people of different colours had lived cheek by jowl in District Six for years," he said.

City urged to go to court on technikon

ANS 1/7/83 81

Staff Reporter

THE Friends of District Six have urged the City Council to fight a Cabinet decision — to site the whites-only technikon in the area — in the Supreme Court.

Chamber 'deeply disappointed' at Govt's decision

Municipal Reporter

THE Cape Town Chamber of Commerce has slammed the Government's decision to go ahead with the new technikon in District Six and turn down a City Council offer of an alternative site at Oude Molen.

The chamber said in a statement today said it was "deeply disappointed" with the decision.

"The chamber has always believed that District Six should be developed mainly as a residential area which would enable more people to live nearer to the city."

UNFORTUNATE

The Government had made a "most unfortunate decision".

It reversed the agreed policy to redevelop District Six as a residential

area which would help to revitalise the city centre.

The site was not near the student population. A survey had shown that nearly 70 percent of technikon students lived in the northern municipalities and southern suburbs.

The growing demand for such facilities from the coloured population group, and the fact that the technikon would inevitably open its doors, would result in more people being channelled into the already congested central business district.

There was little possibility for expansion in District Six and the technikon "could be located with far greater advantage to all concerned on the present Oude Molen site".

Father Basil van Rensburg, the organisation's chairman, said in a statement they were alarmed at the Government's decision. The site was being "wrongly used".

"We are also deeply disturbed by Mr Pen Kotze's disparaging attitude to the coloured people in using an all-white technikon as a buffer between whites and coloured people as if we are diseased.

"It has angered the people, and we ask ourselves: 'Where is the sincerity in reform talk?'"

Donations

The committee notes that all donations towards the technikon will be seen as helping to further this buffer."

The seven commercial and industrial firms which have purchased land in District Six were urged to "reveal themselves and not to hide behind the veil of secrecy imposed by the Minister".

The organisation commended the City Council for its "persistent battle for a free District Six".

Delegation

Earlier this week, a City Council delegation was told the Cabinet had firmly decided that the technikon would be built on a District Six site.

The council had offered an alternative site at Oude Molen.

Mr Pen Kotze and the Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, rejected the council's reasons for opposing the technikon's move to District Six.

wo-horse
ace for
ness
onours

rgus Correspondent
ETORIA. — It may be the Durban July, the South African chess champion-ship here is turning out to be a two-horse race to the rest of the field being flung.
and turning in a devastating display in the early stages to be up there among the leaders is "Wolf Power" — electronics engineer Dan Wolf, 35, from Johannesburg, who surged to victory in the fifth round of the Oude Meester event when he outplayed Northern Transvaal's cent Blas.
Wolf had his man down out after 11 moves. Blas should have resigned then, but hung on for hours and 40 moves before quitting.
An angry Wolf decried the long stages of the match as "meaningless" — after which he moped out.

TIME TROUBLE
but Wolf is not terrorizing the field alone. He joined at the top of the board by Mark Rubery, also from Johannesburg.

Rubery collected his first point when he neatly checkmated Johannesburg bank manager, Bob Griffiths, whose penchant for landing in time trouble manifests itself

to make those last few moves even more agonising as Rubery swept in to the kill after 36 moves with a precision bishop ending.

The 17-year-old from Cape Town, Donald MacLachlan, is the nearest challenger, 1.5 points behind.

A brilliant rook sacrifice against provincial favourite Wayne Berson opened up all the avenues. The rest was a formality.

Freed hostages



WHILE their angry parents mop up these children decided to make the most of the school holidays — and the rain.

ARGUS 1/7/83 81

Still mopping up, Flats residents blame councils

Staff Reporter
CAPE Flats tenants in both Divisional and City Council areas are still mopping up after the heavy rain early this week.

And, as they dodged puddles and avoided the splashes of passing cars, they blamed the inefficiency of the councils for the severe flooding.

HANOVER PARK
Most of the deluge of complaints originated from Hanover Park, near Athlone, where roads were flooded, and from Grassy Park where gravel roads even today — several days after the heavy week-long down-

pour — are still potholed and muddy.

Members of the Lotus River and Grassy Park Residents' Association are angry because year after year, they say, they have sent delegations to the council to protest.

R1.8-MILLION
Mr Peter Gabriel, the chairman of the association, said: "Last year we paid R1.8-million in rates and the rates have gone up again. We want to know what the Divisional Council is doing with our money."

"We have lived here for years and yet conditions are still the same. We have sent delegation

after delegation to the council, but the news we still bring back to our muddy areas after these confrontations is: "No money. No roads."

COUNCIL REPLY
The Divisional Council's chief engineer, Mr M K Botha, said today the improvement of roads and services depended on the money available.

If residents wanted improvements to be made more speedily they would be expected to pay higher rates.

Mr Gabriel's answer to this is that Cape Flats residents were moved from established areas

like Constantia, Newlands and District Six.

In Hanover Park blocked drains at the Algoa Flats caused water to accumulate on roads and flood into the flats, a tenant, Mrs M Abrahams, said.

"People telephoned the council when the rain started, but we still haven't seen them."

A spokesman for the City Council confirmed that they had received scores of complaints from Hanover Park about blocked gutters, which, he added, were cleared. He said complaints were answered as swiftly as possible.

Regret at site of Technikon

Political Reporter

THE Cape Town Chamber of Commerce yesterday expressed its "deep disappointment" at the government's rejection of an alternative site for the new Technikon.

The City Council offered to sell land at Oude Molen for only R1 — a saving of several million rands for the Technikon authorities — but this was rejected several days ago.

The chamber, like the council, has always held the view that District Six should be developed as a residential area.

'Unfortunate'

In a statement, the chamber said the government had made an "unfortunate" decision in siting the new building in District Six.

The move constituted a reversal of the agreed policy to redevelop District Six primarily as a residential area which would do much to revitalize the central City.

The chamber said the site was not close to the Technikon's student population. A survey showed that nearly 70 percent of all the students currently attending the Technikon lived in the northern municipalities and southern suburbs.

Congested

The growing demand from coloured students for such facilities, it said, and the "inevitability" of the Technikon having to be opened to coloured people would result in even more people being channelled into an already-congested Central Business District.

Because most students would have to travel a long distance, the pressure on the overloaded road and rail systems would also be increased.

The chamber said the alternative Oude Molen site had far more advantages than the limited space in District Six.

p
it
ie
to
of
ae
a
es
er-
es,
dy

One that won't move

they could not manage to persuade the authorities to retain the Ndende Street section as well.

In terms of the existing agreement those who will be moved to Mdantsane will retain their employment rights in East London.

Eziphuzana would be upgraded on the following conditions:

● That the community council accepts that the area, after the definition of boundaries, be frozen and no further expansion be permitted.

● That the area be replanned to attain the highest density within the framework of planning norms laid down by the government.

● That the residents accept the application of economic tariffs and that the Government relax such tariffs only in cases as prescribed by regulation.

a smear campaign against us. None of us in our sober minds can even dream of selling booze at funerals."

He told City Press parents should stop sending their children to shebeens to buy liquor.

"Although we take a chance in conducting our illegal business, we do not ask questions about the ages of our customers.

"Secondly, the question of violence among the youth has always been a problem," he said.

EAST LONDON - Duncan Village community councillors returned home last weekend after successful talks with Dr Piet Koorhof for the retention of Duncan Village, writes **BENITO PHILLIPS**.

After a two-hour meeting with Dr Koorhof and his deputy, Dr George Morrison, in Cape Town, it was announced that the Eziphuzana section of Duncan Village where more than 38 000 blacks live will be retained while the Ndende Street slum area housing 2 500 families will be cleared.

These people will be resettled in Mdantsane.

Mr Dumakade Makatala, chairman of the committee, clearly pleased with their success, told City Press half a loaf was better than no bread although he was sorry

They also intend calling another meeting to which the various gangs will be invited to find a solution to the problem.

Reacting, a prominent shebeen king who preferred to remain anonymous, brushed off the accusations against them as "a load of rubbish".

"These civic leaders have more important things to see to instead of conducting

reaved family and friends pay their last respects to their dead," he said.

"Duncan Village is no longer safe at night," he added.

The meeting decided to list the names and addresses of shebeen owners and to hand this over to the police for action.

Gangs

Daring

The man said shebeens kings and queens had become so daring that they openly sold liquor from their cars and kombis at the entrances to graveyards whenever funerals took place.

"These people show no respect for bereaved families. They openly invite mourners to buy from them while the minister, the be-

A speaker told the meeting that liquor sold to youths by shebeens kings and queens was the root cause of all evil.

"These get rich quick shebeen kings and queens unashamedly sell liquor to our children which bedevils the minds of the youth. After the wine they buy from shebeens and the dagga they smoke, these youngsters molest anybody they run into in the street with their home-made pan-gas."

These facts emerged when the Duncan Village Community Council-Coloured Management Committee held a joint public meeting to discuss the recent unrest between black and coloured youths in the Duncan Village training school section.

The civic leaders want to bring peace to the area which is occupied by both coloureds and blacks.

● Saved from the bulldozers . . . the Eziphuzana section of Duncan Village in East London whose residents won't be moved to Mdantsane in Ciskei following successful talks between local leaders and the Minister of Co-Operation and Development, Dr Piet Koorhof.

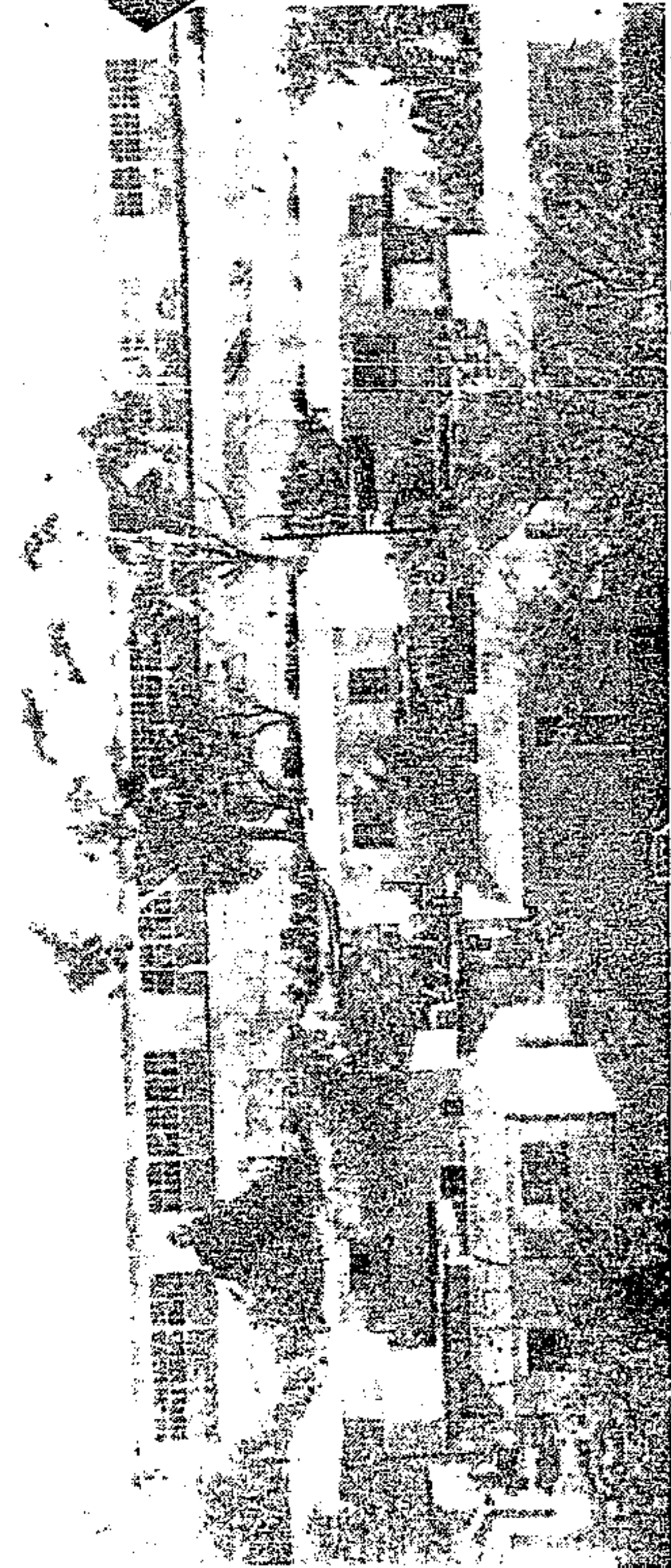
GRAVEYARDS BOOZERS BRUMPHUS

By **BENITO PHILLIPS**

EAST LONDON - Duncan Village community leaders are determined to stamp out shebeens because the owners not only sell liquor to underage children, but also do business at graveyards while ministers and mourners bury the dead.

3/7/83

City Press
 (81)
 2/8



CAPE TIMES 6/7/63
Ways to
solve
housing
crisis

(81)

By JO-ANNE RICHARDS

CAPE TOWN'S housing crisis — a need for 5 500 houses a year beyond those provided by Government or private sector funds — could be solved by the City, said Jan Brand, yesterday. He addressed a mass information meeting on the subject, chaired by the Mayor, Mr M J van Zyl.

Mr Brand said overcrowding had a direct effect on the crime rate.

The proportion of houses with more than eight people was 41 per cent in Kalksteentfontein, 35 per cent in Factreton and 24 per cent in Valhalla Park and Lavender Hill.

There was an average of 2,57 people per habitable room in Kalksteentfontein and 2,73 in Valhalla Park, compared with 0,44 in Bishopscourt and 1,33 in Wynberg.

One of the ways he suggested the city could raise housing funds was to increase general sales tax in the metropolitan area by less than half a cent in the

rand. Other possibilities were a 10 per cent levy on electricity, a 50 per cent levy on water, a 15 per cent levy on rates, or a composite increase of all three.

These possibilities would eventually provide R15-million a year. Yet in the first five years of a plan to solve the problem, home-owners and a government subsidy would provide most of the funds, while the city paid R3-million a year.

The average cost of a basic house, less the materials funded by the government, was R7 000, he said. Thus R38,5 million a year was needed to provide the houses.

However, the city also desperately needed more land on which to house the coloured population. Appeals to the government for more funds and land had been largely unsuccessful, he said.

Mr Van Zyl concluded the meeting with an appeal for suggestions from the public.

~~Journal~~

~~30~~

81

P. Disfatch 6/7/83



Shops at the Oriental Plaza. Those on the right are unoccupied.

Rent reprieve for plaza

By Haresh Ouderajh
EAST LONDON — Shop owners at the Oriental Plaza have not been charged rents since the day they moved into the plaza.

This was confirmed by Mr A.C. Verwey, regional representative of the Department of Community Development (DCD), who said the plaza traders had applied for the exemption to be continued.

He added that the department was looking into the matter. He said traders would be allowed another period of exemption, but he could not say how long this would be.

Mr Praveen Harry, chairman of the Oriental Plaza Traders Association, said traders had been paying a service fee of four cents per square foot since they moved in.

"There are shops at the plaza which are still vacant. These owners are afraid to open their shops as they are aware of the poor business conditions and they know they will have to battle to survive," Mr Harry said.

"Shop owners at the plaza are battling to make ends meet," he said.

"The government promised us that all



MRS PADYACHEE

shops in Milner Road and St Johns will be demolished, but after a year they still have not been demolished," he said.

He said customers chose to shop at these shops instead of the plaza because they saw it as more convenient.

Business will be much the same for the next two years, until the nearby road-over-rail bridge is completed, he said.

Mr Verwey said he could not comment about the demolition of shops in the surrounding areas.

Mr Michael Williams of the Indian Management Committee said it was up to the traders to make their businesses viable.

"There is nothing to attract people to the plaza and traders should not expect a rip roaring business," — said Mr Williams, who owns a shop at the plaza.

"I do admit that the government has still to meet certain requirements, but the request for the demolition of shops in Milner Road and St Johns Road is definitely not going to boost trade," he said.

Other shop owners interviewed said business at the plaza was bad:

Mrs D. Pillay, who owns a jewellery shop,



MRS PILLAY

said: "We were forced to move because of the Group Area Act, and were moved in the name of progress, but we are buried at the plaza.

"I am disappointed

with the government as they have failed to honour promises they made. They have failed to demolish shops in the surrounding areas," she said.

Mrs S. Padyachee, who owns a grocer's shop said: "I invested all the money I had in this business, but I am not able to regain it.

"We were moved from a place of prosperity, to a place where business is poor," she said.

Mrs B. Khandoo, a general dealer, said she felt business at the plaza could be described as fair.

Mr N. G. Dhaya, a camera shop owner, said he doubted whether he would be able to survive if rents were charged for the premises.

Mr Harry Parhboo, who has rented a shop at the plaza, but has still not started trading, said he could not say why he had not opened his plaza shop as the matter was "sub judice."

Another shop owner Mr C. Jeeva said: "There are many white traders still trading in the surrounding areas, whereas the Indians were forced to move."

"The government owes us an explanation for this action," he said. — DDR.

Broadside for Cape Technikon

CAPE Times 14/7/83

Political Reporter
CAPE Town Chamber of Commerce has accused the Cape Technikon authorities of having "got their way with the government" over the siting of the new Technikon in District Six.

In yet another broadside at the controversial decision, the Chamber of Commerce said in its latest newsletter that the need for housing people near the City was so critical that it felt obliged to refer again to the Technikon's rejection of the City Council's offer of R1 for an alternative site at Oude Molen.

The chamber said it wondered what the government's decision might have been had the Technikon authorities strongly opposed the site in District Six.

"Regrettably the Cape

Technikon clearly wants its new campus there and has got its way with the government.

"The wishes of the people of Cape Town, to whom the City belongs, are secondary it seems as too, apparently, is the fact that the CBD will be deleteriously affected by imposing a huge campus on prime residential land on its very doorstep."

The chamber said the bulk of the student population at the Cape Technikon were full-time unemployed students and only a small proportion were drawn from work places near District Six.

Far from being cheap, the transport costs for most would be much greater — even more so when, as must inevitably happen, coloured people were admitted to the Technikon.

Willowdene's residents to be rehoused

7/7/83
E-Post
81

By STEPHEN ROWLEN

AFTER years of anxiety, with the threat of removal hanging over their heads, the people of the coloured enclave of Willowdene, at the west end of the Fairview white group area, may finally be rehoused.

Bethelsdorp Extension 21, at present under construction, has been earmarked to house the Willowdene people.

The Department of Community Development has decided to rehouse the 219 families in the 557-unit township despite the fact that Willowdene is a sub-economic area with many low-income residents and pensioners.

Bethelsdorp Extension 21 is to be a selling scheme, with prices in the R18 000 to R20 000 range.

The Assistant Regional Representative of the Department of Community Development in Port Elizabeth, Mr J S Bekker, said today the people of Willowdene were to be moved to Bethelsdorp Extension 21.

A spokesman for the city's housing department said Willowdene residents would be given the first option to buy in Bethelsdorp Extension 21.

He said the first 427 houses were nearing completion and would be available for occupation at the beginning of August at the rate of about 60 a month. The contract was at present being extended to include another 130 houses.

About 300 houses would be occupied this year, with the balance in 1984.

The Housing Department was fully aware that some Willowdene people would suffer hardship in going to the more expensive Bethelsdorp Extension 21, he said.

However, the council would try to find cheaper accommodation for them.

He could not comment further until the matter had been reported to the council's Community Services Committee next Thursday.

The deputy chairman of the Northern Areas Management Committee, Mr W J Dietrich, today condemned the proposed removal.

"In the present economic climate it is simply foolish to demolish usable homes while there is a chronic housing shortage. The country cannot afford such wastage at this time," he said.

Willowdene had developed into a settled community and the people should be left to live there until suitable houses were available.

Mr Dietrich pointed out that many of the residents were manual labourers with low incomes or pensioners who would not be able to afford the new houses.

Willowdene, which originally comprised 276 prefabricated units, was built in 1955 by the old Walmer Town Council.

Many of the people who came to live there were coloureds who had been living in the Walmer Township, while others were resettled from the rest of Fairview when it was proclaimed a white group area in 1969.

In December, 1979, despite strong opposition from the Coloured Management Committee, the City Council decided to demolish houses as they became vacant because some of them were no longer structurally sound.

In February, 1982, on the advice of the then Director of Housing, Mr D J Cleary, demolition was halted in response to a cutback in the provision of State housing funds.

Diana wanted to be a ballerina

CAMBERLEY, England — Princess Diana has disclosed that her childhood ambition was to be a ballerina.

During a visit to a local ballet school, she told 13-year-old pupil Francesca Dallaglio that her height had thwarted her desire to become a classical dancer.

Francesca said: "The princess was saying she wanted to be a dancer, but when she reached about five feet five inches (1,65 metres), she thought she

180 hostages held under threat of death

PARIS — Five heavily armed Iranian hijackers claiming to be rebels opposed to the Government of Ayatollah Khomeini today held more than 180 hostages under threat of death in an Iranian jumbo jet at Paris' Orly Airport.

Security forces who surrounded the Boeing 747 when it landed today pulled back after the hijackers said they would blow up the aircraft unless they withdrew, a Government spokesman said.

The plane was seized on an internal flight yesterday and arrived in Paris from Kuwait after the pilot, threatened by the gunmen, defied a Government ban on the aircraft entering French air space.

The hijackers released 157 women, children and old men in Kuwait, leaving 186 hostages on board for the flight to Paris — all of them men.

Medical sources said five passengers, including an Iranian soldier, had been

Winter Fest



One of the highlights of the 1983 BMU special showjumping championships on contenders for the title again this year of Ceres, ANDRE FERREIRA, on Irish

New event for SA surfing calendar

Post Reporter

A NEW event on the South African surfing calendar, the Renault Sport, will be staged in Durban's Bay of Plenty from July 14 to 17, straight after the Lightning Bolt Country Feeling Surf Classic in Jeffreys Bay which ends on Sunday.

The new event, which has been sponsored to the tune of R20 000, now means that, along with the Gunston 500, South Africa will host two of the premier contests on the international circuit run by the Association of Surfing Professionals.

Surfing is one of the few South African sports unaffected by international boycotts, and the top 16 surfers in the world are expected to brave the winter cold next week for the Renault Surf.

Besides South African professionals Shaun Tomson and Martin Potter, Australians Mark Richards, Cheyne Horan, Wayne

Beth plots to build societies

Municipal Report
THIRTY-SEVEN plots in Bethelsdorp Extension 26 will now be building societies development company a recommendation the Town Clerk, M Botha, is accepted Port Elizabeth City Council's Administration General Purposes Committee at its monthly meeting today.

In a report to be submitted to the committee Botha says there has been considerable difficulty in selling the 574 plots in Bethelsdorp to private individuals over the past months.

The sales are tiresome, with individual documentation and approval required by the Northern Areas Management Committee. Many of the problems

Committee to discuss resettlement

Municipal Reporter

THE Department of Community Development's insistence that houses in the coloured Willowdene area be demolished and that the people be resettled in Betheldsdorp Extension 21 will be discussed by the Port Elizabeth City Council's Community Services Committee today.

The City Council decided in 1982 to halt demolitions in Willowdene because of the critical housing backlog. It was decided to rewire the houses at a cost of R151 000.

Permission to rewire the houses was turned down by the Department of Community Development, and the council was instructed to resettle the Willowdene people as soon as houses in Betheldsdorp Extension 21, presently under construction, were available.

In a letter to the council, the regional representative of the Department of Community Development, Mr A C Verwey, says his department is well aware that the Betheldsdorp project is earmarked for the re-housing of people from Missionvale, but the families from Willowdene must nevertheless be resettled as a first priority.

The Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, has recommended that families in Willowdene be resettled as soon as houses in Betheldsdorp become available and that houses in Willowdene be demolished as soon as they become vacant.

81
E. Post
14/7/83

AREW 14/7/83 81

Anger as Grassy Park floods again

Staff Reporter

MANY residents of Grassy Park were today marooned by flood waters for a second time this month — and anger was growing against local authorities.

The residents of Grassy Park and nearby Retreat were stranded in their homes by the flood waters.

Roads in both areas were turned into rivers and heavy branches ripped from trees by gale-force winds were strewn along the avenues.

Residents in Grassy Park said they had to stay away from work and keep their children from school because it was virtually impossible to leave their waterlogged homes.

LINES OUT

Many were unable to tell their employers because telephone lines were out of action. Some homes had also been left without electricity.

A public health nurse who has been visiting Grassy Park for years said the conditions were very unhealthy with people living in damp homes

and the children playing in wet marshes.

“Our people were moved from fine neighbourhoods such as Harfield Village, Claremont, Diep River and Newlands by the Group Areas Act and simply dumped in an often flooded wetlands area.

“Year after year the people have sent delegations to the councils (Divisional and City) to ask for tarred roads, better drainage and proper sewage facilities. But the news is still the same — the mud remains, no money, no roads.”

SEWAGE

She said the sewage was pouring into the houses with the flood water and that the situation was “very unhealthy indeed”.

A City Council spokesman said scores of complaints had been received from the Grassy Park area.

“Our staff is working overtime to try to pump the water out, but we are working against flood waters and highly unusual weather conditions,” he said.

D. Dispatel 18/8/83

King Indians may ⁽⁸¹⁾ be moved from town

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN—Indian families face the possibility of forced removals to a residential township which may be built near here.

The move would be accepted with resignation by the Indian community and "viewed as a further enforcement of apartheid", the chairman of the 300-strong Indian Association, Dr Pox Raghavjee, said here yesterday following a notice published by the Borough Council calling for objections to the proposed township.

The township, which will include about 57 plots, will be situated between the Balassi and Stutterheim roads, about three kilometres from the centre of King.

Finance for the sub-economic sites in the township would be provided by the Department of Community Development. The municipality fund the servicing of the majority of the erven which would be for private development.

Dr Raghavjee said there was a possibility that some of the Indians who were living comfortably in homes in town would be forced to move to the new township, if the government and authorities were bent on enforcing apartheid.

"Basically the Indian community is a community who try to live and make do within the framework of the law, and it has been proven over and over again all over the country that

raising objections — be they weak or strong — does not achieve anything, especially when it comes to the enforcing of apartheid regarding residential areas and occupation."

Dr Raghavjee said that he did not believe there would be an outcry from members of the Indian community — some of whom have property and others permits to stay in central King William's Town as there is presently no proclaimed Indian area — provided they were given enough time to make the move.

"If the community is given enough time to adopt to the new township gracefully, I cannot see an outcry, but if they are herded out like cattle overnight,

then there could be one.

"All the community will ask of the authorities is to give them time for the move, to orientate themselves and accept the change before they are asked to leave," he said.

Dr Raghavjee added that there were a number of Indians, especially in the lower income group who were in desperate need of housing, and who would welcome the new township.

"Some of them are presently living under a permit system, and some are in old delapidated homes, so they definitely need housing facilities. For these people, I think the new township would be a welcome development," he said. — DDR

which a decision will be taken on the facilities to be provided.

- (3) No funds have been provided for the purpose in the current financial year. However, steps are being taken to establish the financial implications after which the matter will again be considered.

Experiments on animals

*19. Mr. R. R. HULLEY asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

Whether his Department exercises control over the conduct of experiments on animals for medical purposes; if not, why not; if so, what is the nature of the control exercised?

†The MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Health and Welfare):

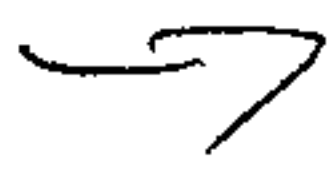
No; the Department of Health and Welfare is not empowered by law to exercise such control.

A
~~340~~ ~~271~~ ~~81~~ ~~19/8/83~~ *19/8/83* *Harwood*
Zipunzana *Q 601.1919*
 *18. Mr. H. S. COETZER asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:†

- (1) Whether it was recently decided that the portion of the Black residential area adjoining Duncan Village known as Zipunzana will be retained as a residential area for Blacks; if so,
- (2) whether any sports and recreational facilities are planned for Zipunzana; if not, why not; if so, (a) what such facilities are planned and (b) what is the estimated total cost of the project;
- (3) whether these facilities will be completed in the current financial year; if not, (a) why not, (b) when are they expected to be completed, (c) what amount will be spent on them in the current financial year and (d) in what other financial years are amounts expected to be spent on this project?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) Yes.
- (2) The decision to retain Zipunzana was only recently taken and an in-depth investigation of the needs of the people will now be undertaken after



Options

~~81~~ 81) E. Pat
on move

to be ^{20/7/83}

set out

Municipal Reporter

A TASK force from the Port Elizabeth Housing Department will be moving into Willowdene within the next two weeks to explain the resettlement options available to the residents.

In terms of an instruction from the Department of Community Development, residents of Willowdene, a coloured enclave in the Fairview white group area, are to be rehoused in Bethelsdorp Extension 21.

According to a spokesman for the Housing Department, Willowdene residents will be given the first option to buy or rent houses in Bethelsdorp. Prices will range between R18 000 and R20 000.

The spokesman said for some of the Willowdene residents the new rents or instalments would be comparable.

The council would make available re-lets from cheaper housing schemes to those who could not afford increased rents.

He said he did not expect resistance to the proposed rehousing once the residents had been given all the details.

Children at 'wrongs' schools: Two sacked

PPSAS 22/7/83 ~~22/7/83~~ (81)

Dedicated soccer officials 'not acceptable'

Staff Reporter

TWO sports administrators who "dedicated their lives" to non-racial sport have been officially dismissed from their respective positions with the Eastern Province Soccer Board (EPSB) because their children go to school with whites.

Not wanted

Mr Valentine Brink, manager of the EPSB, the defending champions, which is competing in the South African Soccer

Federation (SASF) inter-provincial tournament, and Mr Boya Chetty, executive member of the EPSB, were told they were not wanted at the tournament because they each have a child attending a private school — with whites — in Port Elizabeth.

The message — which is in line with a policy decision taken by SACOS (the SASF is affiliated to SACOS) in September 1981 — was given to the EP team representatives

at a committee meeting held in Cape Town on Monday after the team had arrived from Port Elizabeth.

The EPSB president, Mr Clinton Pledt, said that delegates from the other provinces voted in favour of a motion on Monday that the two administrators be axed "as they were not acceptable" because their children attend "private schools".

"We stood by our two

administrators and the whole team was ready to leave Cape Town after the meeting, but a compromise was reached."

Officially Mr Pledt is now the manager, but to all intents and purposes Mr Brink will still be guiding the team's fortunes.

"We do not wish to confront the SASF on this matter," Mr Pledt said. "But we are standing by two of our administrators who have been dedi-

cated to soccer in the Eastern Province. We will not be implementing the decision to dismiss either of our officials."

Delinquent

"At the moment the EP contingent is the 'juvenile delinquent' of the SASF. But the matter will have to come to a head sometime. We have proposed a motion at the next congress for the measure which affected our members to be scrapped," Mr Pledt said.



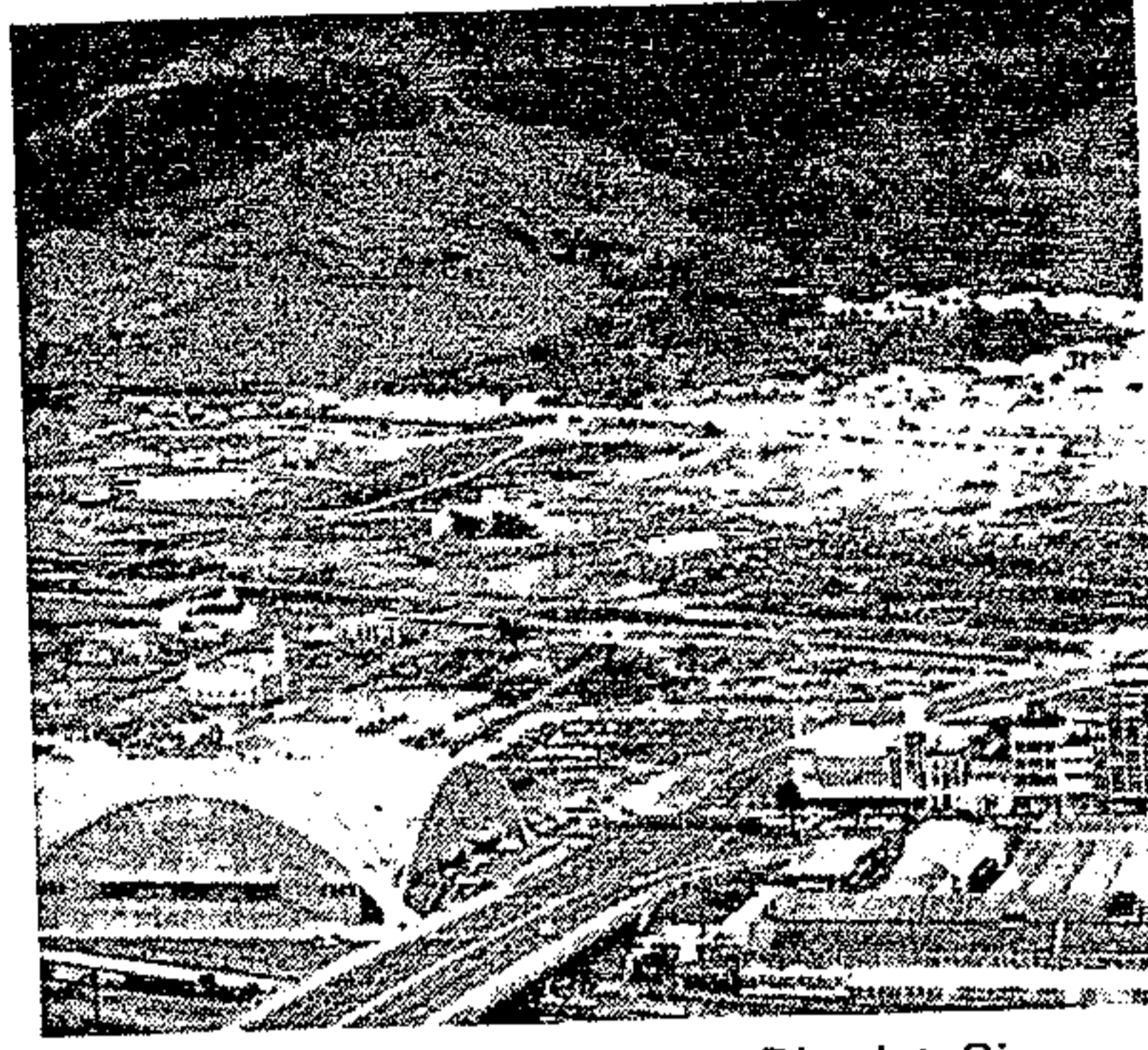
MR VALENTINE BRINK, left, manager of the EPSB member, who were officially dismissed from the school

District Six: local authorities helpless in face of government power

CAPE TOWN 23/8/83
81

By THE ARCHITECTURAL CORRESPONDENT

THE Cape Town City Engineer's memorandum dated April 1982 against siting the new Technikon campus in District Six is old news and yet re-reading it again now, one could not but be completely convinced by its arguments.



The Technikon site in District Six

On every count — threatened traffic congestion, inconvenience of access, the sterilizing of valuable strategically located residential land near the central city, the adding of a large additional parking requirement to an already overstrained central city situation — the siting of the Technikon in District Six is categorically wrong.

Not only did the City Council, through its Engineer, produce detailed statistical and planning evidence why the Technikon should not be built in District Six (pardon me, Zonnebloem) but it even proposed suitable alternative sites to the Government, including the offer of a superb site in Observatory free. The memorandum carefully avoided the political issues, concentrating rather on planning considerations in relation to the future of the central business district.

Loud and clear

The feelings of Cape-tonians against the removal of people from District Six on both moral, social and technical grounds have been loudly and clearly expressed many times through numerous political, financial, press, religious and cultural institutions.

From the Cape Provincial Institute of Architects to the Chamber of Commerce, protests against the siting of the Technikon in District 6 have been made since the ideas was first proposed. One of the architects appointed to design the new buildings resigned this very lucrative commission because he was so convinced the wrong site had been chosen.

Even the President's Council — hardly a radical body — strongly advised that it be returned

to the coloured community.

Yet, where has this avalanche of protest led? To the rubbish bin. Last week builders were invited to tender for the first part of the Technikon complex, thus underlining the vast-gap that divides the lip service paid by Government to the powers of local authorities and the reality of political power.

In this land of wishful nomenclature where saying one thing is supposed to cover up the fact that the opposite is actually being done, the harsh decision of Government regarding the Technikon site is quite in keeping.

The question has often been posed before: "Who's city is it?" It could be the city of corporate businessmen — they seem to get away with a lot — or it could be the city of developers and speculators, city councillors, city engineers, even many of the city's architects, one regrets to say.

The one group who's city it quite obviously is not is the citizenry. They seem to be quite powerless to initiate or hinder projects, or being shuffled holus-bolus from one area to another, either being Mitchell-Plained or Atlantised (or would it be Atlanticized?) or Constantia-ed or Khayelitsha-ed, like so many flocks of sheep being confined to their respective kraals.

It was one of these

group area. It was the Prime Minister, at that time Minister of Community Development (why not Community Destruction?) who promulgated the declaration, and who has ever since stuck to this bad decision through thick and thin.

Bows in defeat

That area of the city has carried a curse on it ever since, and no person or company who values his, her or its good name will buy a bit of it. Faced with this phenomenal display of moral principle, and not to surrender in the face of it, there was probably nothing else to be done but to locate some large institution on this polluted territory.

Hence the siting of the Technikon, which by covering nearly a third of the land, will for ever frustrate the return of the dispossessed inhabitants to their old habi-

tat, and finally block the restitution of District Six as a residential area.

In the face of the power of politicians, the city bows in defeat, and sinks deeper into itself. Decent people give up, because there seems so little use in whistling against a hurricane.

On occasions, this column has used harsh words to describe the high handedness of the City Council in respect of certain issues. The City Engineer's report on the siting of the Technikon and its rejection by the Government underline the helplessness of the local authority itself in the face of government power.

The law of the sea seems to apply, where each fish is the natural enemy of the smaller and itself the natural prey of the larger. The people of Cape Town are the smallest fish, the national power the largest. Gobble, gulp!

F
M
yc
is
s
n
o
b
i
(
t
S
R
c
a
t
v
i
e
F
H
l

TUESDAY, 30 AUGUST 1983

†Indicates translated version.

For written reply

(81) Hansard
Q. Col. 1985

Coloureds: prestige residential area

30/8/83

1097. Mr. C. W. EGLIN asked the Minister of Community Development:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No. 171 on 17 February 1983, any (a) further or (b) alternative areas have been identified by the Group Areas Board in investigating certain areas in the Cape Peninsula for the purposes of establishing a prestige residential area for Coloured persons; if so, which areas in each case;
- (2) whether the Group Areas Board has completed its investigation; if not, when is it anticipated that the investigation will be completed; if so, what were the findings?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) No, the investigation by the Department into the identification of further areas has not been completed.
- (2) No, the Group Areas Board will continue its investigation as soon as further areas have been identified.



Anton, who was evicted from his father's employers last year.

Anton no longer happy child

By LINDA GALLOWAY

LITTLE Anton Smith, the coloured boy who was removed from the home of his mother's white employers last year, is not the happy child he used to be.

He is now staying with an elderly couple in Schauderville, Mr and Mrs J Mrs Muller, but his mother, Mrs Caroline Smith, said this week that she was worried about him because he was not doing well at school. Once he used to be top of the class.

Anton, who was eight years old when the eviction order came, had lived all his life with his mother, in the servant's room of the Sonderup family in Francis Evatt Park, where she has worked for the past 19 years.

He was treated as one of the family, enjoying meals at the family table, help with his homework, TV in the evenings and friendship with neighbouring children.

But a complaint by a neighbour brought an official from the Department of Community Development and a policeman to the house and his mother was told he would have to move.

"For months afterwards he didn't have a fixed place to stay and he used to have nightmares," his mother said. "Even now he never goes out because he is terrified that the police are still after him."

The story of Anton's eviction was reported in overseas newspapers and Mrs Smith received a letter from a Swedish couple, with R75 enclosed, who had read about his plight and felt they had to do something to help.

From being top of his class last year, Anton failed his Sub B year, and his mother is concerned that he may have a learning problem.

Mrs Anita Sonderup, who picks Anton up every Friday afternoon so that he can spend the weekend with his mother and takes him back to Schauderville on Sunday afternoons, said he had always been an active, happy little boy.

"But I think the whole business got to him," she said. "He's got a chip on his shoulder and who can blame him? He's not interested in learning anymore and I don't think where he is now is the best environment for him"

"He tells me that often his teacher doesn't come to school and he is picking up some bad habits."

Mrs Sonderup said that shortly after Anton had been moved, in June last year, another official from the Department of Community Development visited her home, causing Mrs Smith much uneasiness.

"I found out who was responsible and I phoned him," said Mrs Sonderup.

"His excuse was that he had to go to a meeting in Durban and give a report on the situation.

"I told him that his department should have more important things to worry about than a little coloured boy, and that after all the unnecessary suffering caused by one misguided person, he must never come back to my house again."

"Anton will still spend holidays with us and we are still very much concerned with his progress.

"I hope that after all he's been through that he grows up to be a happy, stable young man."

10/9/83

~~244~~ 10/9/83

81

C. Post

City may buy in District 6

Municipal Reporter

THE City Council's Executive Committee is to consider buying land in District Six and providing houses and flats for coloured people in the medium and lower-income groups.

At a meeting yesterday, the committee agreed to "look into" the matter once it had received a report from the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand.

The chairman of the executive committee, Mr John Muir, said it was hoped the report would be completed next week.

This decision was made following a meeting of the executive committee with the District Six Rent, Residents' and Ratepayers' Association and the Friends of the District Six Committee.

In a letter sent to the City Council, the Rev B A van Rensburg of the Holy Cross Roman Catholic Church, stated that the purpose of the

meeting was to "petition your council to purchase that piece of land in District Six which is to be returned to the coloured people".

The council was asked to take responsibility for the building of flats and houses, particularly for the medium to lower-income group.

"This would enable younger couples, especially with families, to move in and would prevent profiteering," Mr Van Rensburg stated.

● The City Council's executive committee agreed yesterday that an environmental impact study of the proposed technikon in District Six be requested from the architects planning the campus.

At a meeting of the committee, it was also decided to request the architects to give a presentation on the proposals for the site. The presentation would be given to the Executive Committee and all City Councillors and members of

the Cape Town Environmental Board would be invited, it was agreed.

This matter was recommended to the City Council by the Advisory Board, who stated in a letter that the Cape Town Environmental Advisory Committee had considered the technikon, as it "was of the view that the siting of the campus would have considerable impact on the environment of the area".

They had felt that it was important for the board to be made aware of the latest proposals for the site.

● The Executive Committee has been asked to "consider favourably" the principles outlined by the City Engineer, Mr Brand, on ways to combat Cape Town's housing problem.

The executive committee has referred the matter to Mr Brand and the City Treasurer, Mr J Watkins-Baker, for further reports.

In a presentation called "Cape Town's Housing Problem" in July, Mr Brand suggested that extra taxation could produce the funds to solve the City's housing crisis — the need for 5 500 houses a year beyond those provided by government or private-sector funds.

The Housing Committee had recommended that the Executive committee consider the matter.

It had restated its belief that the government was responsible for supplying enough funds for providing housing for low-income families.

"But in view of the fact that the new (housing) policy illustrates the government's inability to provide the necessary funds, the committee considers that council should find ways and means to do so, to ensure that further new housing is provided," the committee said.



The first group of residents of Willowdene were moved to their new homes at Betheldorp Extension No 21 today. Here a family gets ready for the move by truck.

Willowdene great trek gets going

~~27~~ 81 E. Pos.
28/9/83

By STEPHEN ROWLES

THE first stage in the controversial resettlement of the coloured people of Willowdene in Port Elizabeth's northern areas began today.

Several families, helped by scores of neighbours, loaded all their furniture and personal possessions on to vehicles for the move to their new homes in Betheldorp Extension 21.

And as soon as the Willowdene houses had been vacated, teams from the City Council's Housing Department moved in to remove roofs and doors to stop other people moving in.

A spokesman for the Housing Department said today the first 20 houses in Betheldorp Extension 21 had been handed over to the Housing Department.

Eighteen families would be moved before the end of the week, of which 15 had decided to buy homes in Betheldorp. The other three would rent homes at reduced rentals in terms of a Government concession.

The next batch of 27 houses would be ready on October 27. These had already been allocated, he said.

Over the next few months 316 families would be moved to the northern areas.

The spokesman said be-

longings were being moved at no cost to the residents.

In addition, a 50% concession on the deposit for lights and water for the new homes had been granted by the City Treasury.

The lowest rentals in the new scheme would be R41,40 with the highest three-bedroomed house renting at R92,30.

He said 80% of the Willowdene families earned between R50 and R300 a month, making them eligible for a Government rent concession which pegged the maximum rental for a three-bedroom house at R75,85.

One of the first person to be moved from Willowdene, Mr Pieter Booysen, said he felt unhappy about the move because of increased instalments.

Mr Booysen, who pays R56,40 rent a month in Willowdene, has received a R390 loan from his employer to buy a house in Betheldorp.

He will now have to pay R123 a month.

Another resident, Mrs Ethel Jacobs, said though the new houses were very comfortable, she was also worried about the increased instalments and the cost of lights, water and transport.

Her monthly payments for accommodation would now increase from R51 to R103.

of the p
pudde

Cape Food



LUNCHES • TEAS • DAILY
TEL. (02212) 2248

Franschhoek
CS3/R

City 'must drop' bid to stop siting of tech

CAPE TOWN 20/10/83

By JO-ANNE RICHARDS

THE City Council has had to drop its efforts to stop the siting of the Cape Technikon in District Six, the City Council was told yesterday. In legal terms, no zon-

ing change was necessary to allow plans for the technikon to go ahead, the council was informed. The original zoning allowed for a "place of instruction". The council was told that the City Engineer had already passed

first-phase plans for the campus, and the Executive Committee "had had no option" but to authorize the Engineer's approval.

This is the latest development in a row which has raged over the siting of the technikon. Earlier this year, the council called the rezoning of the site to private open space (educational purposes) "illegal".

It stated that it could not pass the plans submitted for the first construction phase of the campus and was prepared to go to court to have the rezoning approval set aside.

A report submitted to the council for its information yesterday stated that the Department of Community Development had requested that its plans for the approval of the first phase be dealt with in terms of the present zoning of the site.

The Director of Local Government had also informed the Executive Committee that his department did not intend pursuing the rezoning of the site further.

The City Engineer had passed the plans after advising the Executive Committee that the plans complied with the requirements of the Town Planning Scheme, building by-laws and other respects.

The chairman of the Executive Committee, Mr John Muir, stated that the "plans had to be passed or we would have found ourselves in a legal position".

However, the council had fought all along and 'intended to continue the fight, he said.

He said a meeting of the Executive Committee, councillors and the Environmental Advisory Board was being held on October 17 at which the architects had been asked to present their plans for the campus.

"We have to use our opportunities to comment and to make an input."

GET A GOOD CAMERA DEAL. THEN COME TO US FOR A BETTER ONE




Photo Wynberg
Photo Wynberg
Photo Wynberg

TEL 77 8141

PHOTOGRAPHIC DIVISION OF WYNBERG PHARMACY
222 MAIN ROAD, WYNBERG

4 HOUR COLOUR DEVELOPING & PRINTING SERVICE COMES TO WYNBERG !!



FOR THE FIRST TIME WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER THIS UNIQUE 4-HOUR SERVICE

FILMS IN BY 9.00am — BACK AT LUNCH
FILMS IN BY LUNCH — BACK SAME EVENING

PLUS

KING-SIZE JUMBO PRINTS 37% LARGER AT NO EXTRA COST
PLUS

A FREE FILM OR COLOUR ENLARGEMENT ON EVERY COLOUR FILM THAT WE DEVELOP AND PRINT

CAMERA REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY, BOOK OF LIFE, PASSPORT, DRIVER'S LICENCE, PHOTOS WHILE YOU WAIT

YOU WILL FIND
PHOTO WYNBERG
AT WYNBERG PHARMACY
222 MAIN RD. WYNBERG. PH. 77 8141

LENKEM PHARMACY
WITHINSHAW CENTRE MAIN ROAD
WYNBERG. CAPE PH. 71 7060

al

y JO-ANN
Municip
ouncil has
of the co
cern at t
entation w

At a m
day, the c
ed the r
tions of a
stitutions
and reject
tutional
they affect
ernment.

The pro
"dismemb
pality of
Cape Tow
lines has
claimed. G
it was sta

The cou
the reco
that "all s
be oppose
on every l
sion in o
serve the
autonomy

The cha
ad hoc cor
Osburn, re
council th

2 DAY ONLY. SPECIAL

YOU PAY NO

FOR FAMOUS BRAND APPLIANCES

City rejects plan for local govt

CAPE TIMES

30/9/83

~~223~~
~~30/9/83~~
81

By JO-ANNE RICHARDS
Municipal Reporter

THE City Council has rejected the local government aspects of the constitutional proposals and expressed concern at the extra financial burden their implementation would create for Cape Town.



The chairman of the ad hoc committee, Mr Norman Osburn.

At a meeting yesterday, the council accepted the recommendations of an ad hoc constitutional committee and rejected the constitutional proposals as they affected local government.

The proposals would "dismember the Municipality of the City of Cape Town along racial lines based upon proclaimed Group Areas", it was stated.

The council accepted the recommendation that "all such proposals be opposed with vigour on every possible occasion in order to preserve the integrity and autonomy of the City".

The chairman of the ad hoc committee, Mr N Osburn, reported to the council that it was im-

portant for people to consider the local government aspects of the proposals before the referendum.

It was clear the government intended that there be separate local government areas for each racial group and that these follow group areas as proclaimed.

This meant that separate local authorities could be formed in all such areas as Athlone, Rylands and Mitchells Plain.

According to Dr J Sonnenberg, this would result in "a total fragmentation of our traditions. Are we to expect municipalities of Athlone and Schotsche Kloof?" he asked. "The idea is mind-boggling, but the intentions of the government are clear."

Financial viability

Mr F van der Velde said a most important aspect of this was that a residential area without a commercial and industrial base could not be made into a financially viable local authority. "Not even Bishop's Court, for all its wealth, could be a viable local area," he said. "How much less could a poorer area?"

To achieve this end, extra funds would have to be found, he said. The burden of bolstering unviable local authorities would inevitably fall on the ratepayers of Cape Town.

Mrs E Stott said: "All it (the implementation of the proposals) will achieve is that we will pay more for what the government thinks is good for us."



Mr Richard Kroutz

~~ARGUS~~ ARGUS
Teacher 14/10/83
stabbed to (81)
death as
horrified (81)
class look on

Staff Reporter

A MITCHELL'S Plain school-teacher was fatally stabbed in front of a horrified class today after two men entered his classroom in search of a pupil.

Mr Richard Kroutz, 27, of Clarkes Estate, Elsie's River was stabbed once in his chest when he confronted the men.

Mr Kroutz, who was single, died 13 days before his 28th birthday.

A terrified class of 13 standard eight pupils saw their maths teacher fall to the classroom floor after allegedly trying to force the intruders out of the door.

Mr Kroutz was taken from the first-floor classroom to an office downstairs for treatment, but died soon afterwards.

OVERPOWERED

According to pupils at the Aloe Senior Secondary School in Aloe Street, Lentegour, the alleged attackers had entered several classes asking for a pupil before going to Mr Kroutz's class.

A pupil, Samuel Lucas, said the men, aged about 20, had entered the classroom without knocking. Mr Kroutz had asked them to leave and when they refused "Mr Kroutz pushed the men out of the door, but they tried to push it open again.

"Mr Kroutz struggled to keep the door closed but was overpowered." The pupil said a struggle followed.

The other man came to help and in the tussle Mr Kroutz was allegedly stabbed once in the chest. The men fled in the direction of the railway line at Lentegour station.

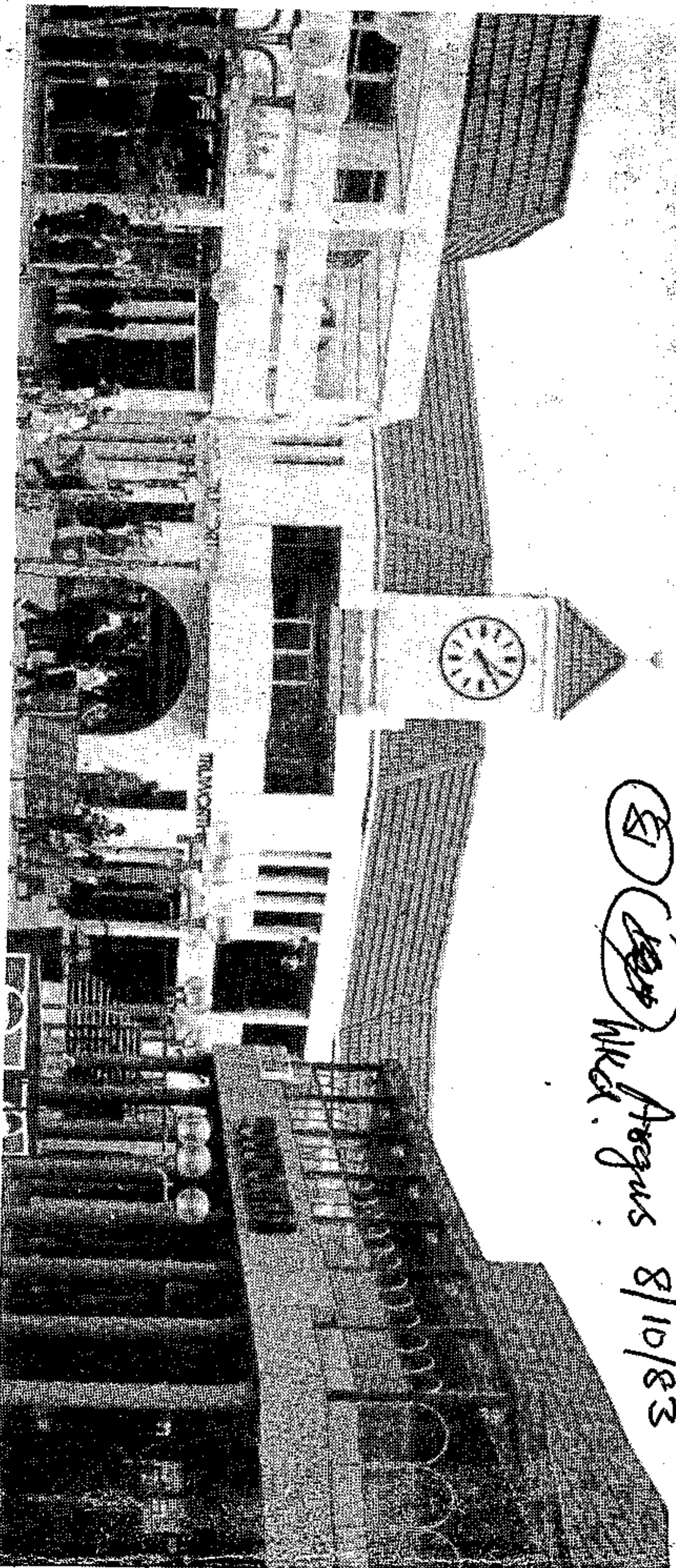
Mr Kroutz's pupils said they had been too afraid to intervene during the struggle.

Police were alerted and, led by Detective Warrant Officer Tubby Mathysen, arrested two men a few blocks from the school shortly after noon.

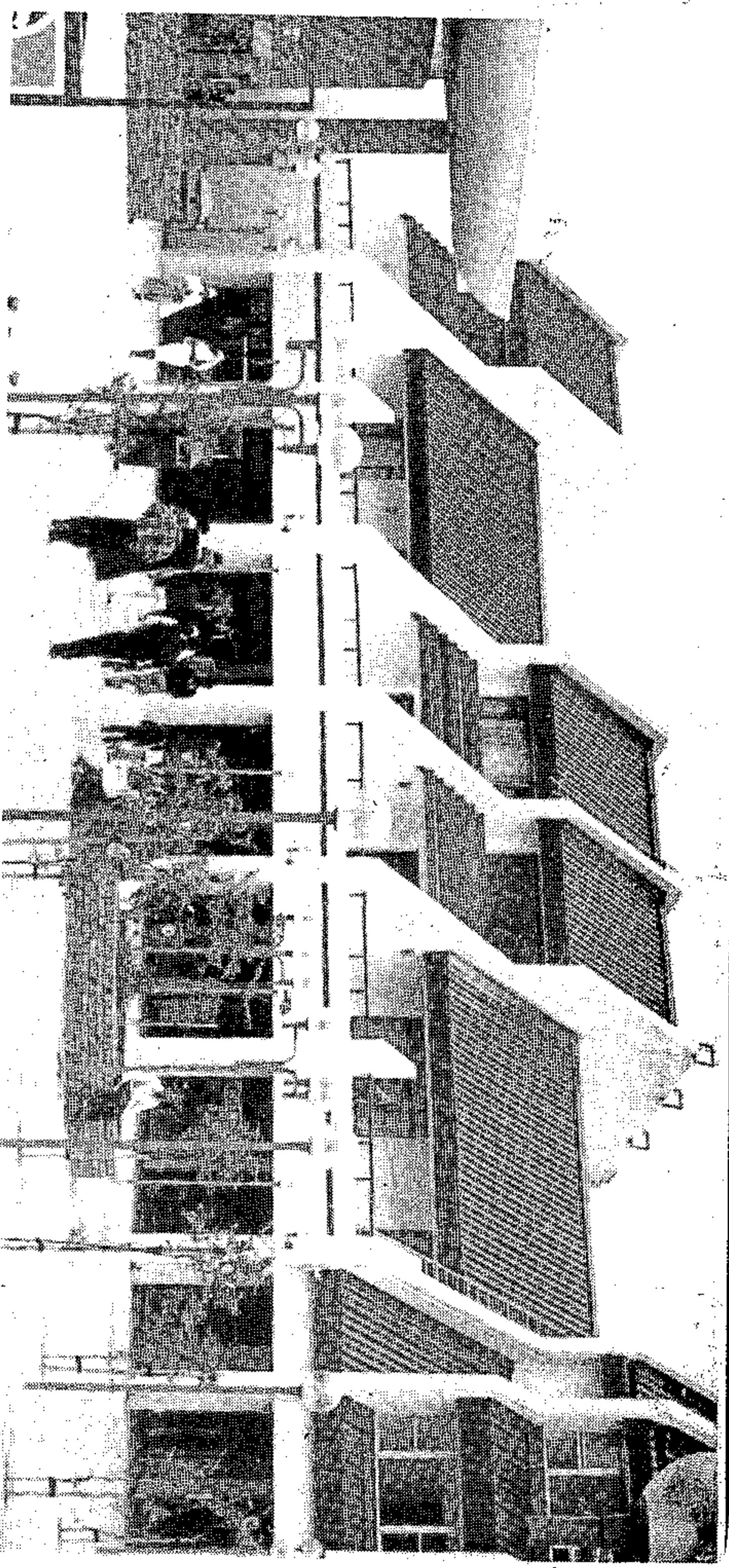
A detective was stabbed in a scuffle, but not seriously hurt.

● More pictures, Page 3

8/10/83
Weekend Argus



SIX Cape Town architects were engaged to design the Mitchell's Plain Town Centre, resulting in a variety of architectural styles.



But the first Plains family has no regrets

Weekend Argus Reporter

SEVEN years after being the first person to be granted a house in Mitchell's Plain, Mr Solomon Klassen, 32, has no regrets about making the move.

Mr Klassen has lived in a single-storey house on Dagbreek Avenue, Westridge, with his wife, Olivia, his parents, and sister, since receiving the keys from the then Prime Minister, Mr B J Vorster, at the opening ceremony in 1976.

He had applied for ownership the previous year and was required to put down a R300 deposit. Now his bond repayments are down to R100 a month.

"The overheads were expensive in those days as my wife and I were still young," said Mr Klassen this week. "But we overcame it as the years went by and we have since made quite a few improvements to the house."

Like many of the residents in Mitchell's Plain, Mr Klassen has added burglar guards and carpeting to his home. His front lawn is well established but he admits that his garden is not as good as it should perhaps be.

His parents still share the house with him as well as his son, Duncan, who was born last year.

"We were renting a council house in Bokmakierie and we were keen to have our own property. That's why we put our names down for Mitchell's Plain."

"We still don't regret that decision as we have enjoyed living here and we are satisfied with the amenities. The roads are good, the churches are here and we have most of the big supermarkets as well."

"My only fear is that Mitchell's Plain will one day be too big and no will be able to manage it."

"At the moment the crime rate is not all that high but the people here have come from all walks of life and I wouldn't like to be around if things ever start going wrong."



Mrs. Olivia Klassen stands proudly with her son Duncan in the garden of their Mitchell's Plain home.

Town of contrast

By BRUCE HOPWOOD
Weekend Argus Reporter

THE LAST house in the mass-housing project at Mitchell's Plain has been built and the final tenant will move in sometime next week.

The Cape Town City Council's plan to house 250 000 people in 40 000 three-bedroomed houses on a sandy stretch of land 27 km from the city centre

has finally been achieved — with a 25 per cent cut in size.

But since the change in the Government's housing policy, it could also mark the end of the city council's hopes of continuing to provide cheap housing for its growing population.

Compelled by the Group Areas Act and the size of the population that needed economic and sub-economic housing, the council began development at Mitchell's Plain seven years ago.

It was to be an ambitious crash programme to solve the city's chronic housing problems and in those seven years they were to build as many houses as had been built for coloured people by the city council in the past 30 years.

But, as the recession began to effect the building trade, the costs rose from R300-million to R400-million and the council was forced to lower its target by 10 000 houses.

The population of Mitchell's Plain today is estimated to be between 180 000 and 200 000: as big in numbers as Bloemfontein, and bigger than East London, Maritzburg and Kimberley.

There are 40 schools, several community centres, halls, shopping and recreational facilities and one police station.

While houses were coming off the production line at the rate of one every 30 minutes, the

construction companies had the cost of one house down to an average of R9 000.

Now that there are no longer State subsidies for mass housing schemes, people will have to build houses individually — and at much greater cost. The cheapest an individual could build a similar house is estimated to be R30 000.

The Department of Community Development will in future supply funds only for the housing of the "very poor" (those earning less than R150 a month), the elderly and the infirm.

Instead it will make serviced sites available for people to build their own houses.

Mrs Enalalie Stott, chairman of the Cape Town City Council housing committee, calls this decision the "death knell" of low rental housing.

With 30 000 families still on the housing waiting list — the majority earning less than R350 — there is little chance that they will be able to afford to build their own houses, says Mrs Stott.

"In the future only those employed by wealthy companies or those who work for the Government where they get good housing loans, will be able to afford to build their own homes."

The best the thousands of coloured families in Cape Town not yet housed will have to look

forward to is substandard housing.

"It's very sad to see it come to this," said Mrs Stott this week, during a tour of the new city. She has been head of the housing committee for most of the development of Mitchell's Plain and for a while it looked as though the end was in sight to the massive housing backlog.

In those seven years the city council has provided an adequate standard of housing for lower income families, where in the past it had been able to offer only one-bedroomed houses.

The houses are closely packed but each one has an enclosed backyard. In the more established areas like Westridge, the grass has grown and gardens have sprung up from the former sand dunes. The newer areas are still drab and the only colour comes from the painted roofs.

While driving through the narrow lanes of newly built double-storey, detached and semi-detached houses, Mrs Stott stops to chat to residents wherever she sees an open front door.

Everyone receives her politely.

Yes, they are happy in Mitchell's Plain. Before their move they had rented a room in a crowded house and had stored their furniture with their parents while they waited for a house.

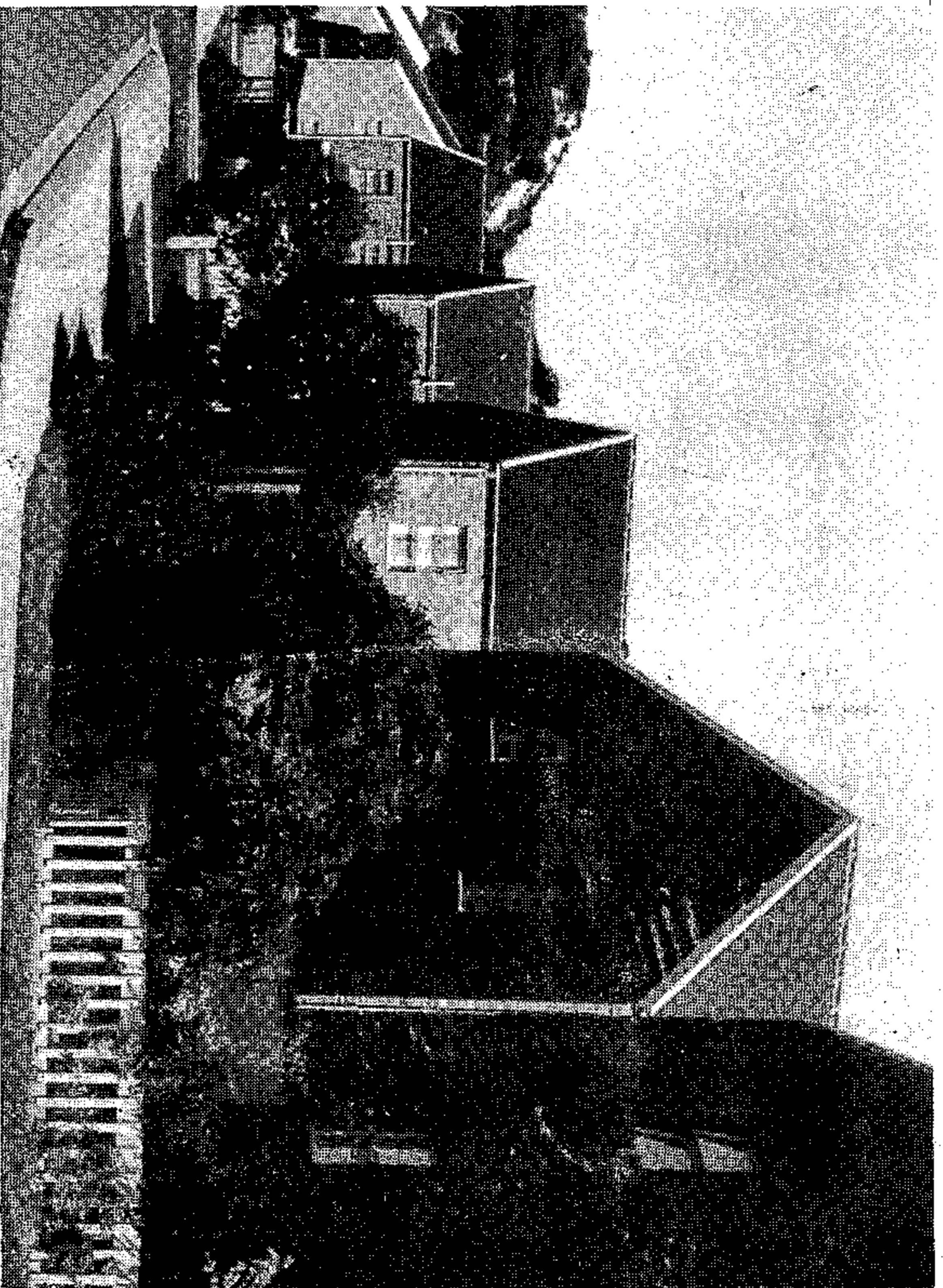
Before leaving Mrs Stott asks if all the furniture has been paid for or if they bought it on hire purchase. No, it has all been paid for. Lounge suite, bedroom suites, and a television set.

Another couple is having problems trying to get a telephone installed. A group of housewives discuss the difficulties of making ends meet after they have paid their rent of R120.

Mrs Stott leaves her calling card with all of them.

"I'm in bed till 7.30 in the morning so please don't hesitate to call me at home if there are any problems where I can perhaps help. Or else leave a message with my secretary," says Mrs Stott cheerily before driving on.

Back in the car, she continues her praises of the city: "We owe an enormous debt of gratitude to the churches. They have given the people a sense of belonging to a community and that they matter."



WESTRIDGE, the prestige suburb of Mitchell's Plain.

Lawyers ^{ARGUS} stand by to ^{19/10/83} fight wave ⁸¹ of evictions

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A nationwide alert went out today to a volunteer corps of nearly 100 lawyers to stand by to prepare legal opposition to a possible wave of eviction orders on thousands of Indian and coloured families living in metropolitan white areas.

The move coincided with police confirmation that at least 100 dossiers on so-called "illegal" families in Johannesburg had been sent to the Attorney-General.

The possibility of a new swoop on Indian and coloured families who have crossed the colour line to find homes has emerged following a tour of Mayfair by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, and the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

"DRASTIC MEASURES"

Mr Kotze warned Indians and coloured people to leave white areas immediately and disclosed that the Government had decided to "introduce drastic measures to rectify the position".

The alert to scores of lawyers was sent out by Actstop, an organisation created about four years ago with the specific aim of providing legal counteraction to block the eviction of Indian and coloured families under the Group Areas Act.

Chairman Mr Cassim Saloojee said at least 90 attorneys and advocates had pledged free legal services to Actstop to protect families threatened with removal.

"We are prepared to fight any eviction orders as far as the Supreme Court and on to the Court of Appeal if necessary," he said. "It's monstrous that the issue has been resurrected at a moment when all had appeared to be calm and peaceful."

CME - Tuis 22/10/83 (81)

Mitchells Plain crime rate 'growing'

Crime Reporter

THE crime rate in Mitchells Plain was escalating faster than the population growth rate in the area, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, said yesterday.

Mr Le Grange was speaking at the official opening of the new Mitchells Plain police station and said he was

"concerned" about the crime rate and especially the increase in serious crime in the area.

The Divisional Commissioner of Police in Cape Town, Brigadier Dick Genis, was giving his serious personal attention to the matter, Mr Le Grange said.

He urged Mitchells Plain residents to join

the police reserve force and to work with the police to stamp out crime.

"I urge you to become not only crime conscious, but also to be come safety conscious, to make yourselves aware of the steps you can take to protect your lives and property so that you can avoid situations where

your lives and the lives of others in your custody are endangered," he said.

He said he was convinced that the mere presence of the new police station, which cost about R1,7-million, would have a marked influence on the crime rate in Mitchells Plain.

He said all members of the police force now re-

ceived the same salary and training and wore the same uniforms.

He had decided that the future minimum requirement to join the force would be a matric certificate. This applied to both sexes and all population groups.

Mr Le Grange presented 12 policemen with medals at the parade.

Koeberg threat to watersheds

Staff Reporter

NUCLEAR waste from the Koeberg power station could threaten future water supplies for Atlantis — and possibly even the supplies for Cape Town.

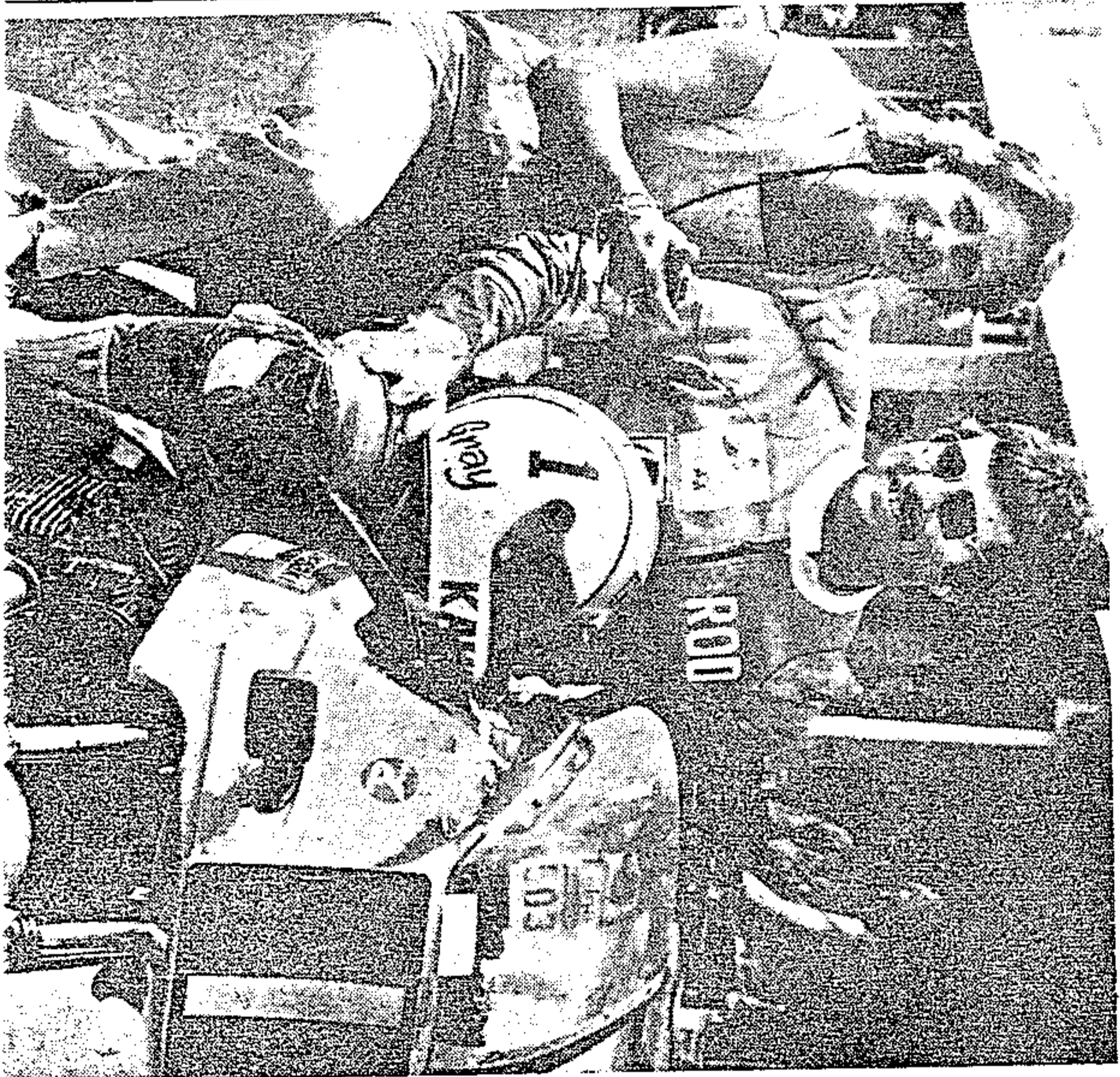
This was claimed yesterday at the SA Institute of Civil Engineers' seventh quinquennial convention.

The power station was too close to the watershed for the Atlantis groundwater supply, and other watersheds in the area for water supply dams, said Professor

berg plant seems to be too close to the watersheds for the Cape Town and Atlantis ground-water supply."

Later in the convention, it was considered "fortunate" that the Atlantis urban area was sited on this ground-water resource, which, "with suitable development", could provide much of the city's requirements.

This was said in the Atlantis session by Mr J A Clarke, deputy engineer of the Cape Divisional Council, and Mr B R Olmstead, a Cape



Toyota Corolla 1.8 SE
 L1160 cc 5-speed manual or fuel-saving 4-speed overdrive automatic with a host of new features. Come in for an absolutely no-obligation test drive.

MARKET

Eviction of blacks 'a grave injustice'

Religion Reporter

A CALL on coloured people to refuse to occupy Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu in the wake of the Government eviction of black communities was made at the Cape Town diocesan synod of the Anglican Church.

The synod called on Dr Piet Koornhof, Minister of Co-Operation and Development, to reverse the decision to move the black population of the Peninsula to Khayelitsha.

"As this is being done without any consultation with the communities concerned and against their will, synod believes this to be a grave injustice and in conflict with the Christian understand-

ing of just government," the synod said.

The Rev Bob de Maar of Oceanview said he presumed the Government intended to settle coloured people in the townships from which it forcibly evicted African communities.

"I would appeal in the name of Christ, in the name of justice, to coloured people not to occupy these houses under any circumstances," he said.

Bishop Charles Albertyn said: "The ensuing violence and vandalism that comes from destabilising a community is something that is quite unbelievable."

The root of the Peninsula's crime rate lay in Government destabilisation of communities in the area.

The synod adopted a motion stating: "Synod resolves actively to support, in accordance with Christian principles, the communities of Langa, Nyanga, Guguletu and Crossroads in their resolve to resist this relocation."



Picture: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

St Mark's Church, and its rector, the Rev Stanley Gray . . . a stand against the Group Areas Act in the desolation of District Six.

ARGUS 25/10/83 (81)

Anglicans refuse to give up church for Technikon site

By BRIAN STUART, Religion Reporter

THE Anglican Church is refusing to give up St Mark's Church in District Six, which is on ground to be included in the proposed Cape Technikon.

Although the Government has expropriated the property, the Anglican Church has refused to de-consecrate the church so that the site can be used to implement the Group Areas Act.

The Cape diocesan synod, meeting at Rondebosch, has endorsed earlier decisions by the Anglican Board of Trustees and the St Mark's congregation.

NO VOTES AGAINST

The synod did so unanimously — there were two abstentions and no votes against the motion.

It said: "This synod reiterates that the Cape Town Diocese will not be party to the implementation of the Group Areas Act.

"Synod requests the Archbishop (the Most Rev Philip Russell) not to de-consecrate the church."

The Rev Stanley Gray, rector of St Mark's, told the synod: "St Mark's, as it stands today, has a message as a Christian stronghold in an area that has been raped and devastated.

"We say No to the Government."

There was applause when Mr Deon Irish, of Claremont, said: "This building, consecrated to Christ, by its very nature stands in conflict with the Group Areas Act.

"I think foul scorn on any secular body which would touch consecrated ground for the purpose of this Act."

St Mark's Church stands in Caledon Street on a site described at the synod as "right in the middle of the proposed technikon".

The Venerable B S Oliver, Archdeacon of Cape

(Turn to Page 3, col 6)

Church No to closing St Mark's

News (Contd. from page 1) 81

25/10/83
Town, said: "There is a Christian family (the congregation) that meets there, and it is going to continue to meet there."

The Government asked the Anglican Board of Trustees to sell St Mark's because it needed the site for the multi-million-rand technikon, but the church refused.

The Government then expropriated the property and sent a cheque — said to reach six figures — as "compensation".

When the church refused the cheque the Government lodged it with the Master of the Supreme Court. It is still there.

The congregation of St Mark's held a vestry meeting at which it unanimously agreed not to accept the money or to end the consecration of the church and grounds in the name of Jesus Christ.

(News by B Stuart, 122 St George's Street, Cape Town).

Hooker-stick

Church row: ARGUS Government 26/10/83 'negotiating' (81)

Staff Reporter

THE Department of Community Development says it is negotiating with the Anglican Church on an alternative site for St Mark's Church in District Six.

The Cape diocesan synod of the Anglican Church this week endorsed earlier decisions by the Anglican board of trustees and the St Mark's congregation to refuse to deconsecrate the church so that the site could be used to implement the Group Areas Act.

The church property has been expropriated by the Department of Community Development as the site falls within the proposed campus of the Cape Technikon.

Mr Pen Kotze, Minister of Community Development, was not available for comment today.

A spokesman for the department in Pretoria said the only statement the department could make was that it was negotiating with the Anglican Church on an alternative site in the vicinity.

Dr T C Shippey, director of the Technikon, said the matter had to be sorted out by the Department of Community Development and the Anglican Church.

The Government is said to have paid a six-figure sum for the site.

The church, however, has refused to accept the cheque which the Government has now lodged with the Master of the Supreme Court.

Kotze says row is just 'hysteria'

CAPE TOWN 26/10/83

Political Reporter

THE Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, last night accused his critics of inciting hysteria and of failing to acknowledge the careful handling of cases under the Group Areas Act.

Replying to a question on the Group Areas Act at a referendum meeting in Parow, Mr Kotze said the "hysteria" over his statement on coloured people and Indians living illegally in Mayfair had been mainly in the English press.

Votes

In an earlier speech to about 250 people at the meeting, Mr Kotze did not refer to the controversy which most observers believe has cost the government votes in the coming referendum.

He repeatedly accused opposition newspapers of hysteria when the issue was raised by a questioner.

Referring to the English press, he said: "Even they will have to admit that there was never a time when the Act was applied with so much circumspection (omsigtigheid)."

"The hysteria of chiefly the English press is not because they have so much love for the coloured people but because they want to keep the coloureds out of the new dispensation."

Mr Kotze said nothing positive was said about allowing coloured people to stay in areas such as Kalk Bay, Maitland Village, Helderberg and Kleinmond.

Neither was credit given to the department for giving housing to 30 000 squatters in the Peninsula or to the fact that its administration was always carefully considered.

Mr Kotze said it had been said over the years that the Act had "sharp

corners". As a result, a committee was appointed to investigate it.

Changes could be still made to aspects of the Act, but not to the principles. This would ensure good-neighbourliness.

Integration

● Another cabinet minister, Dr Dawie de Villiers, told the meeting that critics of the new constitution said it would lead to integration.

The essence of integration, he said, was that the differences between people were removed and they were accommodated uniformly on an individual basis in the political dispensation.

Integration, however, was impossible with the new constitution because it was based on group interests and representation.

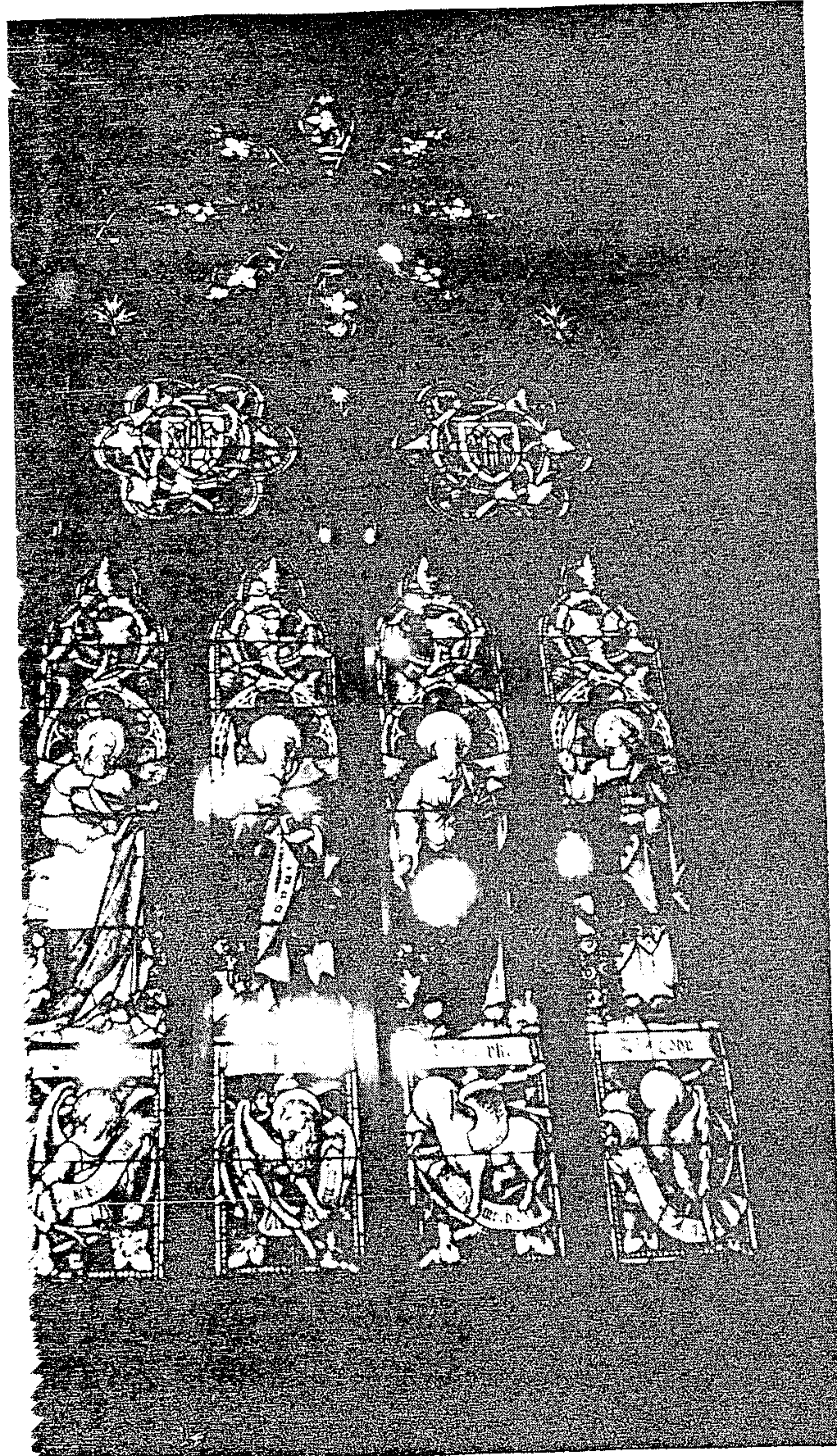
(Report by Jane Arbous, 77 Burg Street, Cape Town).

of St Mark's parish
of continual
rough many
and constitutes an
great endeavour and
on the part of the
as on that of the
from a history of the
en in 1939.

St Mark's still a symbol of hope

ARGUS
27/10/83

(81) ~~81~~ ~~81~~ ~~81~~



By CHARLES RIDDLE, Staff Reporter
THE home of the rector of St Marks-on-the-hill in District Six once was described in a London newspaper as the "shabbiest rectory in the world".

"I lived in this rat-infested ex-shebeen cum brothel for seven years at 10 shillings a month," said the then priest of the parish, the Rev Robin Hudson, in a fund-raising pamphlet which was distributed internationally.

Mr Hudson got an improved rectory with a three-car garage. It's gone now, of course, as have all the homes of the church's 20 000 parishioners.

But the spirit of St Mark's parishioners refuses to be bulldozed in the manner of all their homes.

The church — known affectionately as the "Little Vatican" because it held very "high church" celebrations — has now changed the times of its Sunday services to fit the Cape Flats train timetable so parishioners can still worship in front of the altar their parents and grandparents knew.

This week the Cape Diocesan synod, meeting in Rondebosch, endorsed earlier decisions by the Anglican Board of Trustees and the St Mark's congregation, not to deconsecrate the church so that the site could be used for the new Cape Technikon and the implementation of the Group Areas Act.

St Mark's started in the house of Mr Robert Smith in Caledon Street in what was then known as Kanaladorp — a fairly prosperous suburb of Cape Town proper.

Shortly afterwards a house in William Street was hired for the fledgling congregation which, ever increasing, created a demand for a church.

The foundation stone of the original St Mark's was laid by Bishop Gray, the first bishop of Cape Town, in 1865. This stone was lost a few years ago when the authorities demolished the little chapel.

The present St Mark's is 97 years old. In 1886 it was decided to buy a site at the top of Caledon Street known as Clifton Hill to erect, at a cost of £2 000, a "jubilee church" in honour of the Golden Jubilee of Queen Victoria's reign. That building was to form the heart of a mission that grew to include a three-storey community centre and St Mark's school, built in 1929.

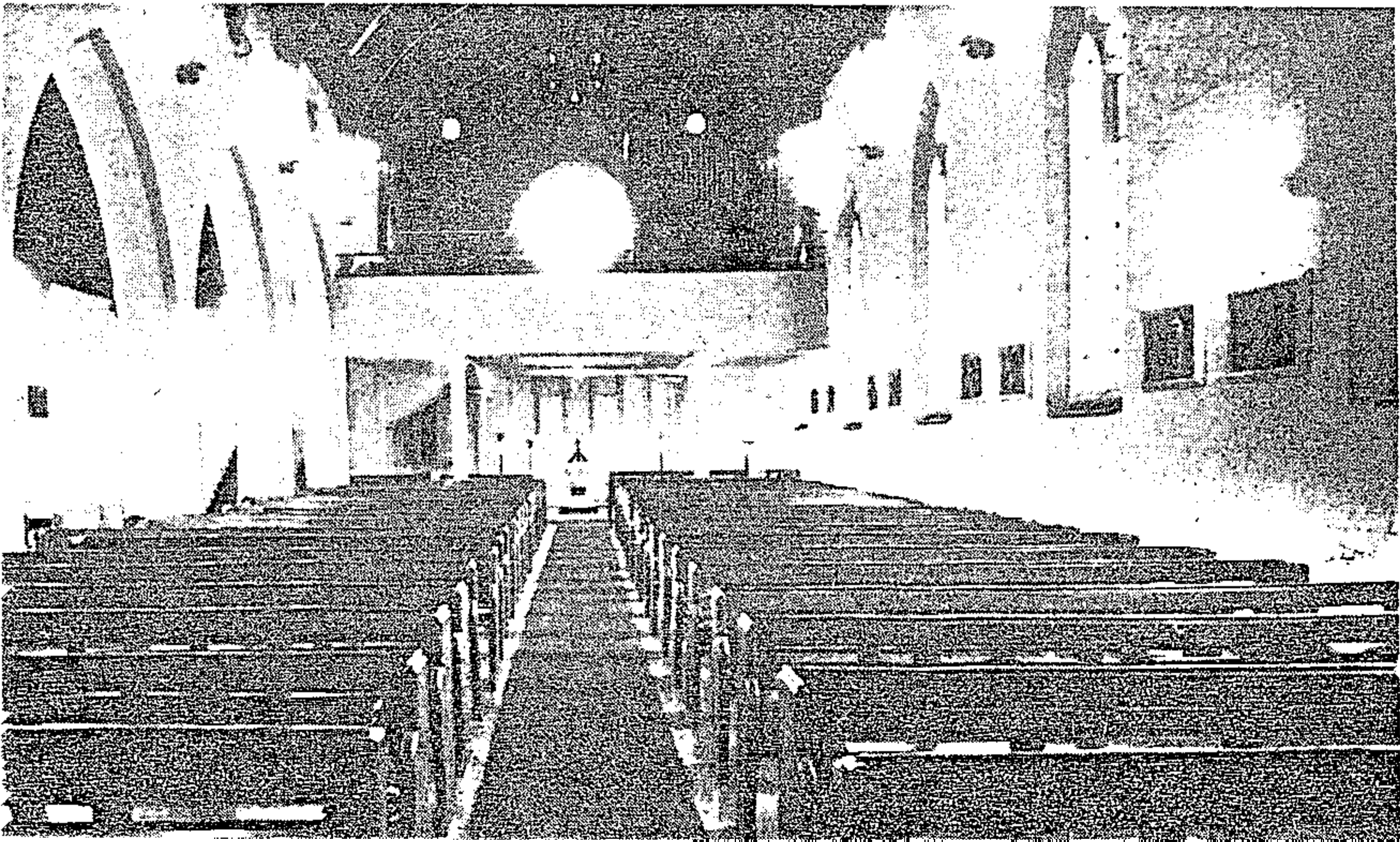
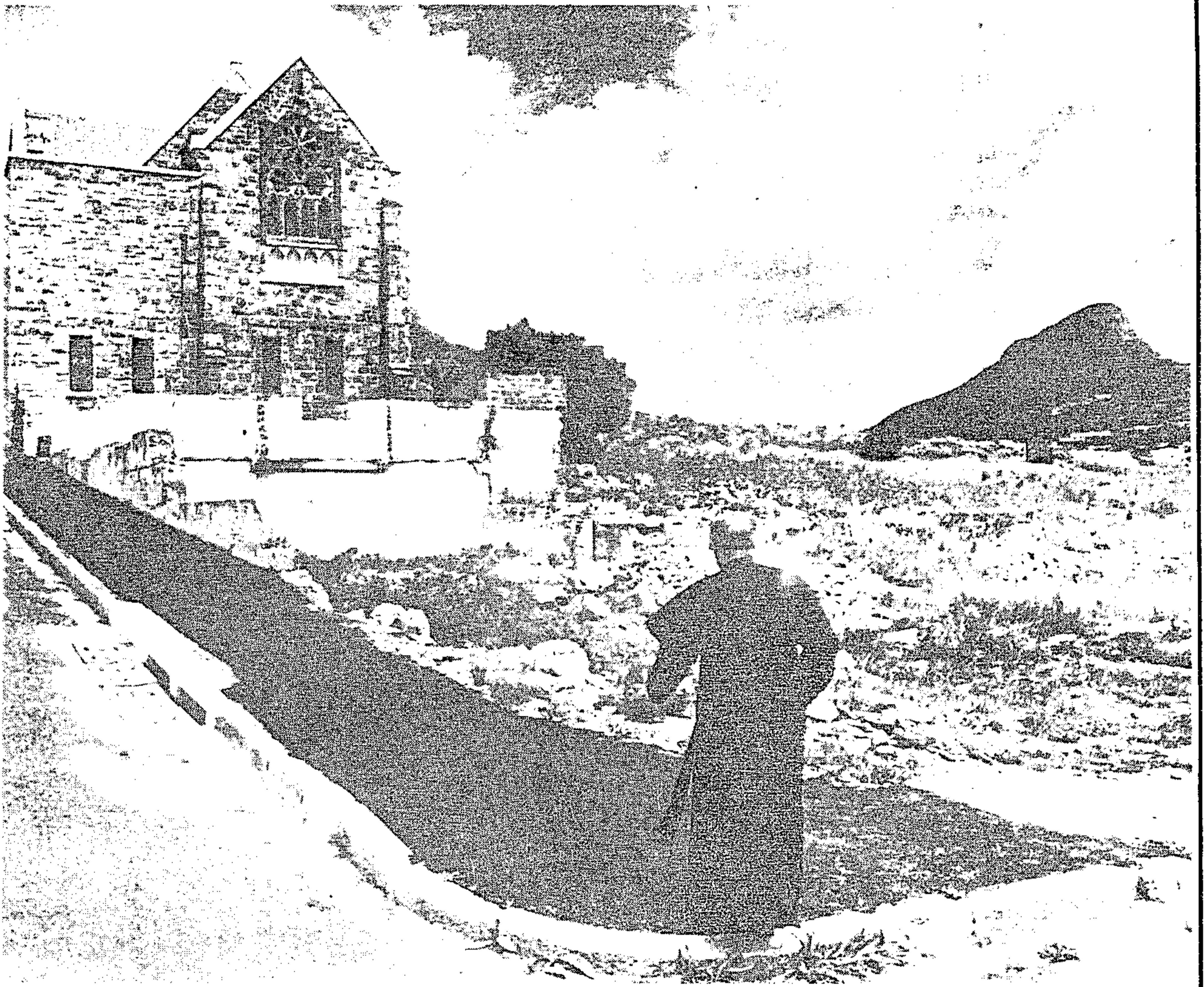
The community centre was the first of its kind for "non-whites" and it grew to be used by 23 organisations including seven football clubs with names like Universals, Allies, Orange Blossom and Hillside Rangers. Then there was a dancing association, the Latin Physical Club, the City Cricket League, badminton and dramatic societies, a night school, an employment bureau and something called the "Penny Bank". This "bank", run by the church, was used by housewives of the parish who would deposit pennies there to save for a Christmas "bonus".

Through the community centre and the church, people were able to lift themselves out of the slum. The church became a symbol of hope.

On the wind-swept and empty Clifton Hill that symbol still stands.

Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK, The Argus

ed south window. It was installed before the turn of the century.



Above: The Rector of St Mark's, The Rev Stanley Gray, stands before his church in the brick-strewn landscape of District Six. Left: The inside of St Mark's where the Eucharist was celebrated for the first time on Sunday, April 7, 1888.

MR645 27/10/83

Kotze asked to evict EP squatters

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, was last night thanked for threatening to throw Indians and coloured people out of Mayfair and invited to the Eastern Cape to "throw out some people" from the Dias Divisional Council area.

At a meeting of the Dias Ward 2 Ratepayers' Association it was decided to send a letter of congratulation to Mr Kotze and to ask him to deal with squatters in the area.

Several speakers complained that the squatter problem remained unresolved.

"CLUBBING"

The vice-chairman, Mr V Roux, claimed blacks were "clubbing" together and getting whites to buy land for them.

The association also decided to write to the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, the Minister of Agriculture, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, and the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, alleging high rates and wasteful spending by the Divisional Council.

(News by K Vernon, ABC Standard Bank Building, Main Street, Port Elizabeth).

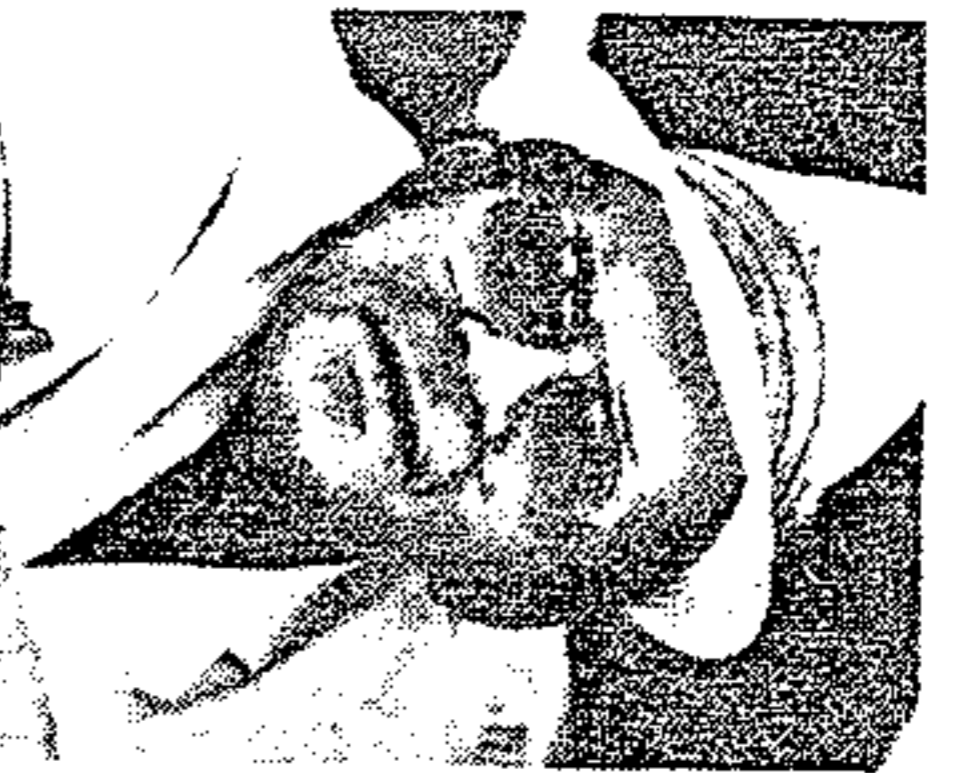
Whose heart, Mr Botha?



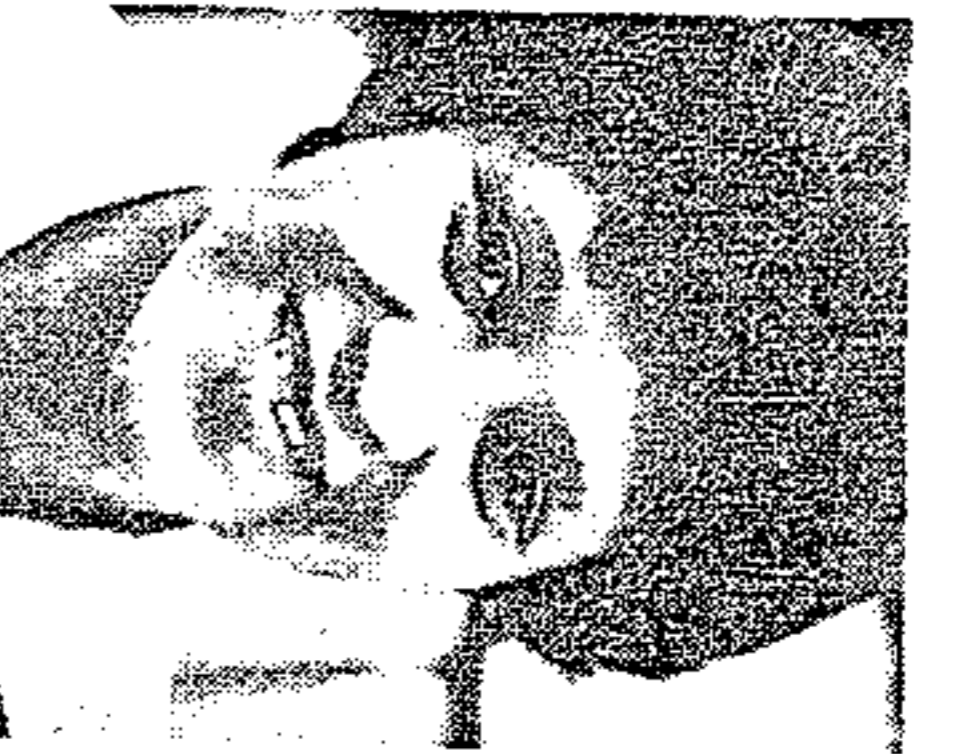
Mr Cassim Adams: "We're used to living among our own."



Mr Kenneth Matthews: "We must get rid of Group Areas."



Mr Basil Rorich: "The Group Areas Act is a tragedy."



Miss Nazeema Hendricks: "All human; should live together."



Miss Denise Matthys: "They should abolish the Group Areas Act."



Mr Marcel da Silva: "There is no need for a law."



Miss Colleen Fick: "People should communicate."

Rare to find coloured people who agree with PW's sentiments

AP 6/4/5
28/10/3 (81)

Staff Reporter

THE Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, says coloured people, "in their heart of hearts", want separate residential areas of their own. But a snap random survey of coloured people in Cape Town shows Mr Botha may have been

fortunate because we are used to living with our own people."

Mr Kenneth Matthews, 29, a bricklayer and plasterer from Mitchell's Plain, said the group areas policy had led to suffering because people had been forced from District 6 to live far away. The Group Areas Act should be abolished.

There are bad people among all races," he said.

Miss Nazeema Hendricks, 21, a saleswoman from Mitchell's Plain, said: "We are all human and we should all live together."

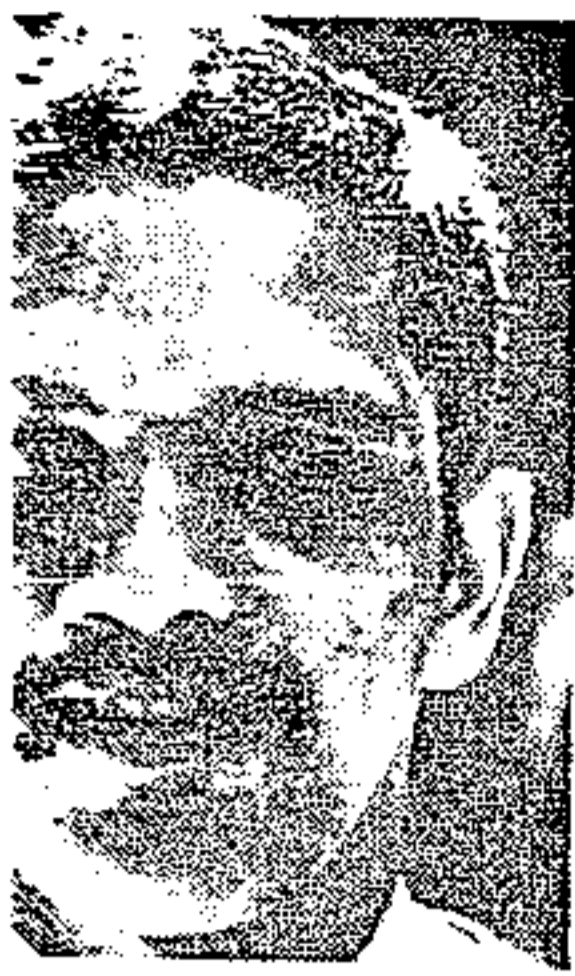
Miss Denise Matthys, 22, a social worker from Athlone, said the group areas policy effectively created col-

he used to play with Italian, German, Portuguese and Afrikaans children in the parks of Doornfontein, which used to be cosmopolitan.

People in general preferred to live among their own, but there was no need for a law to force them to do so," he said.

Miss Colleen Fick, 25,

Whose heart, Mr B



Cassim Adams: "We are used to living on our own."



Mr Kenneth Matthews: "We must get rid of Group Areas."



Mr Basil Rorich: "The Group Areas Act is a tragedy."



Miss Nazeema Hendricks: "All human; should live together."



Miss Denise Matthys: "They should abolish the Group Areas Act."



Mr Marcel da Silva: "There is no law."

Rare to find coloured people who agree with PW's sentiments

ARGUS
28/10/83 (81)

Staff Reporter
THE Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, says coloured people, "in their heart of hearts", want separate residential areas of their own. But a snap random survey of coloured people in Cape Town shows Mr Botha may have been following his own heart when he said it.

It is rare to find a member of the coloured community prepared to applaud Mr Botha's view, although some do agree.

Mr Cassim Adams, 25, a Mitchell's Plain father who works as a clerk in the city, said: "If we all lived together we would feel uncom-

fortable because we are used to living with our own people."

Mr Kenneth Matthews, 29, a bricklayer and plasterer from Mitchell's Plain, said the group areas policy had led to suffering because people had been forced from District 6 to live far away. The Group Areas Act should be abolished.

Personality

Taxi driver Mr Basil Rorich, 55, of Woodstock, which is a mixed area, said he had a German grandfather and had white cousins living in Cape Town.

The Group Areas Act was a "tragedy" and had to be abolished. "Character and personality should count.

There are bad people among all races," he said.

Miss Nazeema Hendricks, 21, a saleswoman from Mitchell's Plain, said: "We are all human and we should all live together."

Miss Denise Matthys, 22, a social worker from Athlone, said the group areas policy effectively created coloured homelands, just as the Government had created black homelands. The Group Areas Act should be abolished, she said.

Cosmopolitan

Mr Marcel da Silva, 29, an assistant administration manager from Wynberg who previously lived in Doornfontein, Johannesburg, said

he used to play with Italian, German, Portuguese and Afrikaans children in the parks of Doornfontein, which used to be cosmopolitan.

People in general preferred to live among their own, but there was no need for a law to force them to do so," he said.

Miss Colleen Fick, 25, a saleswoman who lives in Woodstock, said people should be allowed to live together to enable them to communicate.

One notable aspect of the survey was the restraint with which people dealt with the subject. Not a rude word about Mr Botha's statement was uttered.

(News by D Breier, 122 St George's Street, Cape Town).

By GRAHAM BROWN

Weekend Argus Reporter

CAPE TOWN'S coloured communities show a surprising acceptance of their apartheid-ruled life that could easily deceive policy-makers and others into under-estimating the discontent simmering just below the surface.

This is the main finding of a survey of Elsies River residents done by the University of Cape Town as part of the Carnegie Inquiry into Poverty and Development in Southern Africa that was launched last year.

The survey, directed by UCT professor of applied mathematics George Ellis, pioneered a world first — a way of measuring not only economic welfare, but also more subjective social, political and legal poverty.

Discontent

Most of the Elsies River residents included in the survey agreed when approached by interviewers that "taking all things together, my life is satisfactory", and that "I feel my life is quite happy at the moment".

But, probing deeper, the survey uncovered a chronic discontent with housing, the cost of living and political representation.

And it warned of "continual pressure such as high crime rates and alcoholism that will result in frustration that may well from time to time burst out in riots and disorders" as occurred in 1976 and 1980.

The biggest concern of residents was crime. Many laughed outright, Professor Ellis said, when they were asked to respond to the statement: "If I were robbed, the police would quickly catch the criminal."

Food prices

The next most serious complaint was lack of freedom to express political opinions.

The residents agreed strongly that "these days it is almost impossible to save any money"; "food prices are so high that our people cannot feed their children"; and "finding a place to live is a major problem in this area".

The survey, which also included interviews with community leaders, showed that one of the biggest complaints dealt with the application of house rental scales by the Divisional Council.

People were bitter that their rents doubled from, say, R34,95 to R70 if their income passed just above the under-R150 bracket to the R151-R251 bracket. This often



Professor George Ellis ... measuring poverty so that it cannot be ignored.

forced them to ask employers not to give them pay rises.

"Work hard"

But they agreed that "people in this community work hard", that "in general my family receives good medical care", and that "the community in which we live is basically friendly".

An important target of the Elsies River study was the refinement of a method for extending the definition of poverty.

Simmering discontent of the coloured people

BENEATH THE DECEPTIVELY CALM SURFACE OF AN APARTHEID-RULED LIFE...

W/E Areas 29/10/83



B.T.O.

The study noted. A person's needs for basics such as food, water, shelter, health, education, sanitation, income and population density can be met by a zoo, or even a well-run prison."

But human needs, it added, also include "opportunities for full physical, mental and social development of the human personality".

Uprooted

Professor Ellis explained that social poverty, for example, resulted when a community was uprooted and resettled, with the consequent break-down of its social networks.

Equally, a person suffered from legal poverty if he could be banned under security laws with no recourse to the courts, and from political poverty if he was excluded from the process which set the rules by which he lived.

An analysis of the questions asked in the study showed that the least discontent was shown over day-to-day economic welfare, possibly because people had learned to expect less or to adjust to the conditions of their daily life.

But more detailed questioning, and interviews with community leaders, revealed a host of problems chiefly concerning the consequences of overcrowding resulting from the Group Areas Act.

Drug abuse

These included crime (a prevalence of murder, robbery and rape that made it unsafe for people to venture out at night), alcohol and drug abuse, and teenage illegitimacy.

Social and political discontent ranked generally higher than economic dissatisfaction, with the lack of legal resources topping the list. But in each area, the Elsie's River residents showed that they were distressed.

Professor Ellis, who has lectured at top universities around the world, highlighted the danger of accepting that all was well in the coloured community simply because residents told questioners that yes, they were happy.

"One must believe that a lot of Government action is possible because they do not know the distress (their policies) are causing.

Proof

"We're trying to set up a system that will provide objective proof of community stress so that people cannot claim that there is no stress.

"It is important to be able to show that a man in Langa, for ex-

ample, is living in social poverty because his wife is not allowed to live with him."

An awareness of the different dimensions of poverty would highlight the absurdity of officialdom's apparent belief that the answer to poverty in an apartheid society was simply to raise wages or improve housing.

Professor Ellis's involvement in the Carnegie inquiry was inspired by the Club of Rome's book, *Limits To Growth*, and the increasing application of mathematics to social problems.

Housing

When he returned to UCT from Boston University in 1974, he immediately began grappling with South Africa's "tremendous housing needs".

A founding member of UCT's Urban Problems Research Unit, he co-authored the book, *Low Income Housing Policy For South Africa*, for the unit.

The Carnegie Inquiry is being conducted by UCT's South African Labour and Development Research Unit (SALDRU) under the direction of Professor Francis Wilson.

The inquiry, funded by a R500 000 philanthropic grant from the Carnegie Corporation of New York, involves around 200 separate probes being conducted throughout Southern Africa.

FROM DUST TO DUST . . . WILL THIS BE THE FATE OF ST MARK'S ?

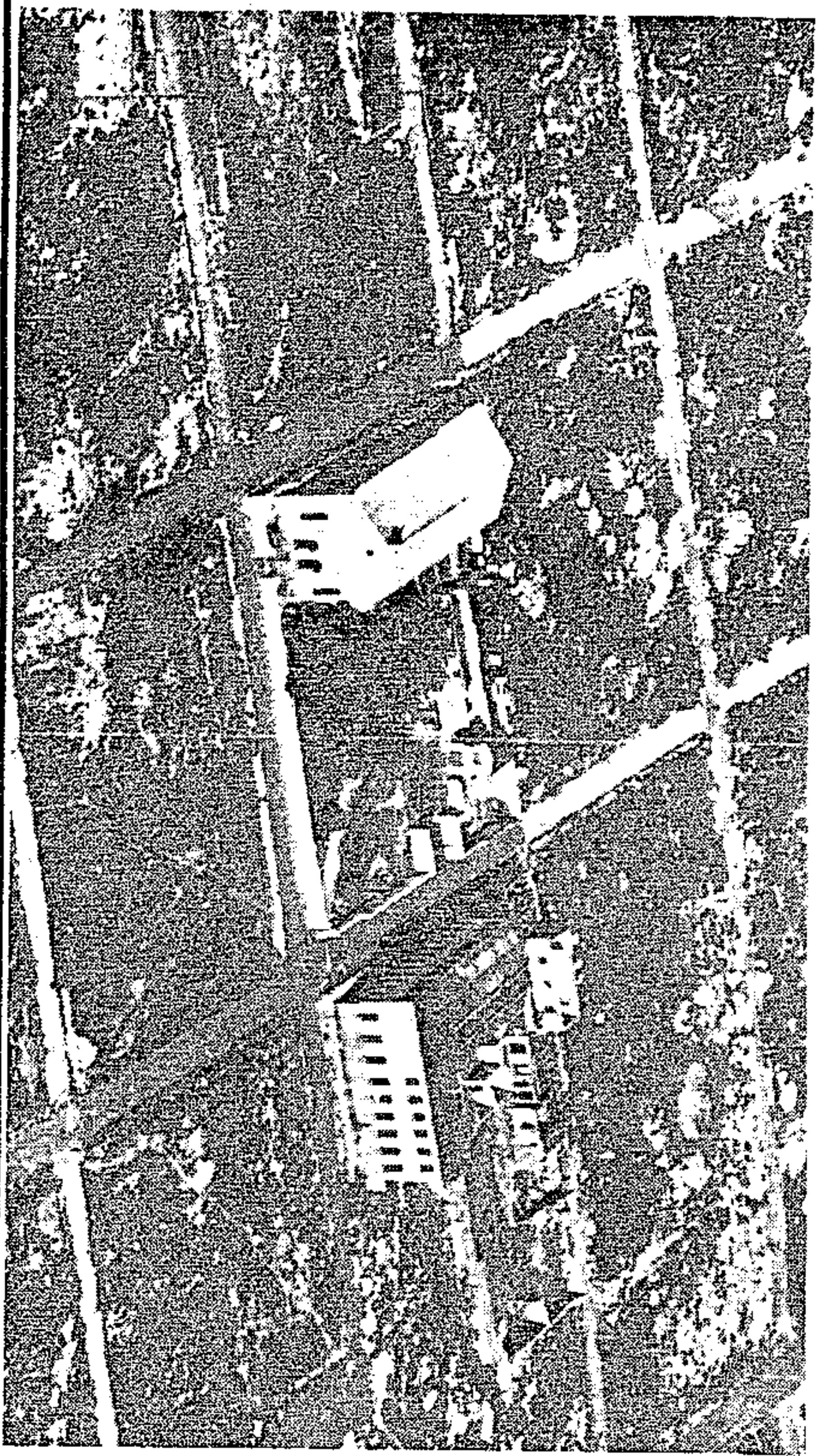
By
BRUCE
HOPWOOD,
Weekend
Argus
Reporter

Deserted Calvary of District Six

w/c ARS
29/10/83

81
28

The stark patchwork of the deserted District Six, and the Moravian church that stands among the weeds.



ST MARK'S CHURCH in District Six may yet suffer a similar fate to at least seven other churches which have already gone from dust to dust since the area was classified a white group area in 1966.

The small 97-year-old klipkerkie, which is on ground to be included in the proposed multi-million rand Cape Technikon, entered a major row with the Government over its refusal to make way for the Group Areas Act.

The Anglican Church has refused to deconstruct the building and has also rejected the six-figure sum of money which the Government has paid for the expropriated land.

The cheque has been lodged with the Master of the Supreme Court.

The ball "was now in the Government's court" and any physical action against the property would be an act of sacrilege against a Christian church, the

ment could make was that it was "negotiating with the Anglican Church on an alternative site in the vicinity".

There is one other Christian church still serving this deserted Calvary. It does not fall within the Technikon campus and Father Basil van Rensburg says mass regularly at the Holy Cross Catholic Church for his scattered flock.

"They would have liked to have seen us go," said Father Basil this week. "But we are still very much alive and we back the Anglican Church all the way on their stand."

There are still three mosques standing — in Ellesmore Street, Aspelling Street and Muir Street. The Government has recognised the Islamic law that, once a plot has been sanctified for worship, it is forever holy.

The mosques, two of which fall within the area which has now been reproclaimed a "coloured" group area,

Asked what happen in the church sue Mark's, Mr said: "That is we shall have when we com So far at churches or tion halls h razed.

The Volks Afrika, which in 1922 to " race relation on the propo site and wa ished in Augu

The African ist Episcopa was deconsec December 1977 molished the year. Its 800-sta gregation was all over the Ca


The Ned G dingkerk and eran Sendingk also razed.

As was the Church in S Street and the sion in Smart The M Church on Street still sta state of decay

TO DUST . . . WILL THIS BE THE FATE OF ST MARK'S ?

Deserted Calvary District Six

W/LE ARGUS
29/10/83

81




ST MARK'S CHURCH in District Six may yet suffer a similar fate to at least seven other churches which have already gone from dust to dust since the area was classified a white group area in 1966.

The small 97-year-old klipkerkie, which is on ground to be included in the proposed multi-million rand Cape Technikon, entered a major row with the Government over its refusal to make way for the Group Areas Act.

The Anglican Church has refused to deconsecrate the building and has also rejected the six-figure sum of money which the Government has paid for the expropriated land.

The cheque has been lodged with the Master of the Supreme Court.

The ball "was now in the Government's court" and any physical action against the property would be an act of sacrilege against a Christian church, the Rev Stanley Gray, rector of St Mark's, said this week.

St Mark's had a message as a Christian stronghold in an area that had been raped and devastated, he said.

A spokesman for the Department of Community Development in Pretoria said the only statement the depart-

ment could make was that it was "negotiating with the Anglican Church on an alternative site in the vicinity".

There is one other Christian church still serving this deserted Calvary. It does not fall within the Technikon campus and Father Basil van Rensburg says mass regularly at the Holy Cross Catholic Church for his scattered flock.

"They would have liked to have seen us go," said Father Basil this week. "But we are still very much alive and we back the Anglican Church all the way on their stand."

There are still three mosques standing — in Ellesmore Street, Aspeling Street and Muir Street. The Government has recognised the Islamic law that, once a plot has been sanctified for worship, it is forever holy.

The mosques, two of which fall within the area which has now been reproclaimed a "coloured" group area, are still being maintained by the Muslim community.

At the height of the destruction of District Six in 1980, the then Director-General of Community Development, Mr Louis Fouche, said his department would not disturb established mosques but that the Christian churches could be deconsecrated.

Asked what would happen in the case of church such as St Mark's, Mr Fouche said: "That is a bridge we shall have to cross when we come to it."

So far at least six churches or congregation halls have been razed.

The Volkskerk van Afrika, which was built in 1922 to "improve race relations", stood on the proposed Tech site and was demolished in August 1979.

The African Methodist Episcopal Church was deconsecrated in December 1976 and demolished the following year. Its 800-strong congregation was scattered all over the Cape Flats.

The Ned Geref Sendingkerk and the Lutheran Sendingkerk were also razed.

As was the Baptist Church in Shepherd Street and the City Mission in Smart Street.

The Moravian Church on Ashley Street still stands in a state of decay following its expropriation three years ago. At the church's last service, the Rev Karel August's sermon was entitled: "I cast my eyes to the mountain: Where will help come from?"

Afterwards the congregation gathered outside while the church bells tolled and the doors were locked for the last time.



WOMAN TELLS OF 'HEARTBREAK' REMOVALS

CAPE TIMES 29/10/83 (81)

Political Correspondent
A COLOURED woman told two white politicians yesterday that neither of them could appreciate the full heartbreak of Group Areas Act removals.
The woman, who did not give her name, was the first questioner at a referendum debate between Dr Alex Boraine of the Progressive Federal Party and Mr Claude van Wyk of the New Republic Party.
She asked whether the proposed constitution would allow coloured

people to marry whom they liked, go where they liked and live where they liked.
Neither Dr Boraine nor Mr Van Wyk, as white people, could truly appreciate the effects of the Group Areas Act.
"We know what it is like to build a house with our own hands and then to be thrown out to a place like Grassy Park," she said.
Mr Van Wyk replied that the proposed constitution would bring coloured and Asian people into bargaining

positions in Parliament and the Cabinet.
"I believe that, as soon as this constitution starts working, coloureds and Asians will start fighting to remove laws like the Group Areas Act and the Mixed Marriages Act."
Dr Boraine countered that, however much these people may want discriminatory laws removed, the government had stated clearly that the Group Areas Act would not only remain but would be tightened.
"The constitution is

nothing but a fraud and a continuation of apartheid."
"Even if 100 percent of the coloured and Indian chambers vote against the Group Areas Act or any other act, the will of the white majority party will rule."
The two politicians also disagreed about reform and the rule of law during the debate, held at the Good Hope Centre as part of the Women's Fair and attended by about 60 people.
Mr Van Wyk said the proposed constitution

was a vehicle for reform and should be supported. He also contended that the rule of law would not "go overboard" in the new system, but would be enshrined in it.
Dr Boraine said the constitution had been designed by Nationalists for Nationalists to perpetuate Nationalist policies. The rule of law no longer operated in South Africa with laws allowing for arbitrary banings and detentions.

(Report by M P Acott, 77 Burg Street, Cape Town)

PC committee rejects Griqua land

CAPE TIMES 16/4/83 (87)

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

THE Constitutional Committee of the President's Council has ruled out a separate dispensation for the Griquas, one of South Africa's smallest minority groups.

This is the general thrust of a report by the committee on the political, economic and social needs and demands of Griquas which was tabled in the council yesterday.

The committee has recommended that the Griquas continue to be regarded as a part of the "coloured population group" and that their aspirations should be accommodated as part of this group within the framework of the new constitutional dispensation.

It has also rejected all Griqua land claims as invalid.

However, it has made a series of recommendations aimed at meeting Griqua aspirations in areas where they predominate.

This includes the buying of farms for use by Griquas in Grigqualand East, the establishment of a Griqua community at the present white town of Campbell in Grigqualand West, and the purchase of business sites in Kokstad for use by Griquas.

The committee has also asked for a probe into the permit system under the Group Areas Act in terms of which coloured farmers have to obtain a permit to buy agricultural land from whites.

In an introduction, the committee says it accepts that the "interests of the coloured group include those of the Griquas" as far as their legal position and the proposed constitutional dispensation are concerned.

It also accepts the tri-cameral parliament in which the Griquas are included in the "coloured segment as a realistic basis for determining Griqua representation in the constitutional sphere."

"The committee therefore does not foresee a constitutional dispensation for this population group separate from the dispensation for the coloured group," it adds.

Dealing with the Griquas' constitutional needs and demands, the committee says the Griquas initially asked for separate participation in the new dispensation, as well as their own administration and officials.

At present, however, most important Griqua organizations do not ask for a Griqua state or homeland. They also no longer want a chamber of their own in the new parliament, but want direct representation in the House of Representatives, including nominated Griquas.

They also want Griqua representation in the President's Council, the electoral college which chooses the State President, and the cabinet.

'Reasonable percentage'

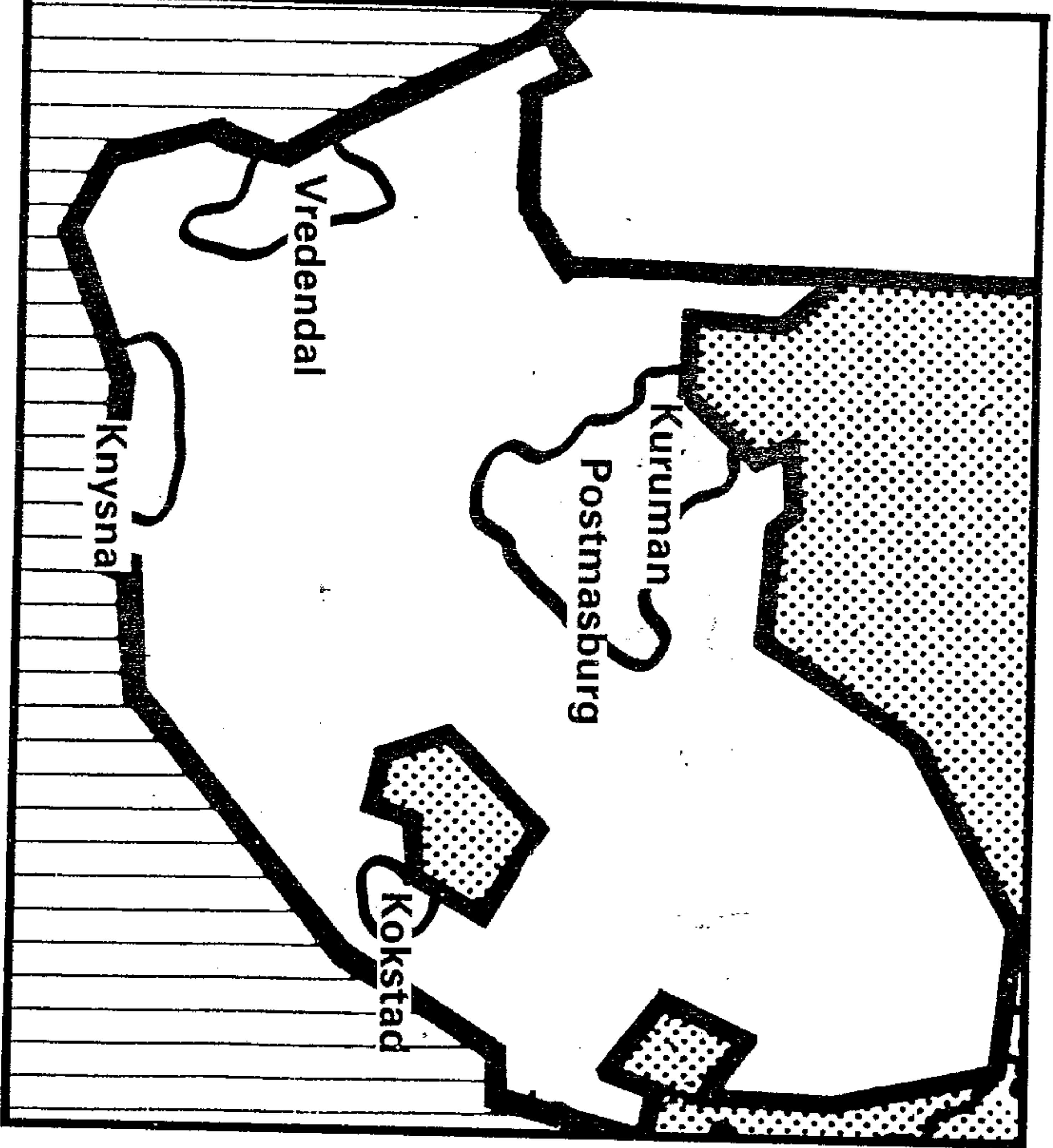
They ask for proportional and direct representation on provincial councils and local authorities, and that a "reasonable percentage" of public servants should be Griquas in areas where they live in considerable numbers, the committee says.

Recommendations include:

- That a Griqua advisory council should not be established
- That the Griquas should involve themselves more actively at local authority and regional levels
- That members of Parliament be chosen by means of direct election in constituencies, and that Griquas should take part in party political elections to secure political representation
- That "one or more" Griqua representatives could be nominated to the House of Representatives as long as the constitution provides for this.

It has also found that the statutory recognition of the Griquas' hereditary chieftainship would not accord with the new dispensation and that the chieftainship should be regarded as a "domestic matter".

Dealing with various Griqua land claims, the committee says spokesmen still feel strongly about the loss of land,



The shaded areas within the Republic of South Africa show the concentration of the Griquas

Committee rejects Griqua land claims

Cape Times 16/1/83 (87)

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

THE Constitutional Committee of the President's Council has ruled out a separate dispensation for the Griquas, one of South Africa's smallest minority groups.

This is the general thrust of a report by the committee on the political, economic and social needs and demands of Griquas which was tabled in the council yesterday.

The committee has recommended that the Griquas continue to be regarded as a part of the "coloured population group" and that their aspirations should be accommodated as part of this group within the framework of the new constitutional dispensation.

It has also rejected all Griqua land claims as invalid.

However, it has made a series of recommendations aimed at meeting Griqua aspirations in areas where they predominate.

This includes the buying of farms for use by Griquas in Griqualand East, the establishment of a Griqua community at the present white town of Campbell in Griqualand West, and the purchase of business sites in Kokstad for use by Griquas.

The committee has also asked for a probe into the permit system under the Group Areas Act in terms of which coloured farmers have to obtain a permit to buy agricultural land from whites.

In an introduction, the committee says it accepts that the "interests of the coloured group include those of the Griquas" as far as their legal position and the proposed constitutional dispensation are concerned.

It also accepts the tri-cameral parliament in which the Griquas are included in the "coloured segment as a realistic basis for determining Griqua representation in the constitutional sphere."

"The committee therefore does not foresee a constitutional dispensation for this population group separate from the dispensation for the coloured group," it adds.

Dealing with the Griquas' constitutional needs and demands, the committee says the Griquas initially asked for separate participation in the new dispensation, as well as their own administration and officials.

At present, however, most important Griqua organizations do not ask for a Griqua state or homeland. They also no longer want a chamber of their own in the new parliament, but want direct representation in the House of Representatives, including nominated Griquas.

They also want Griqua representation in the President's Council, the electoral college which chooses the State President, and the cabinet.

'Reasonable percentage'

They ask for proportional and direct representation on provincial councils and local authorities, and that a "reasonable percentage" of public servants should be Griquas in areas where they live in considerable numbers, the committee says.

- That a Griqua advisory council should not be established
- That the Griquas should involve themselves more actively at local authority and regional levels
- That members of Parliament be chosen by means of direct election in constituencies, and that Griquas should take part in party political elections to secure political representation
- That "one or more" Griqua representatives could be nominated to the House of Representatives as long as the constitution provides for this.

It has also found that the statutory recognition of the Griquas' hereditary chieftainship would not accord with the new dispensation and that the chieftainship should be regarded as a "domestic matter".

Dealing with various Griqua land claims, the committee says spokesmen still feel strongly about the loss of land,

primarily agricultural land, which Griqua groups and families owned and controlled in the past.

But the committee has found there are no legal land claims still outstanding.

The committee identifies the permit system applying to coloureds who want to buy agricultural land in "white" areas as a problem which leads to "dissatisfaction and frustration".

It accordingly recommends an urgent investigation of these aspects of the Group Areas Act with particular reference to the districts of Mount Currie, Verdandl, Kimberley, Herbert, Hay, Barkly West, Postmasburg and Kuruman.

Dealing with land claims in Griqualand East, the committee has found that the state may have a "moral obligation" to compensate the Griquas for four farms now incorporated in the Transkei.

It therefore recommends that the state should buy land of about the same agricultural value bordering on existing Griqua land in the Cedarville Flats area.

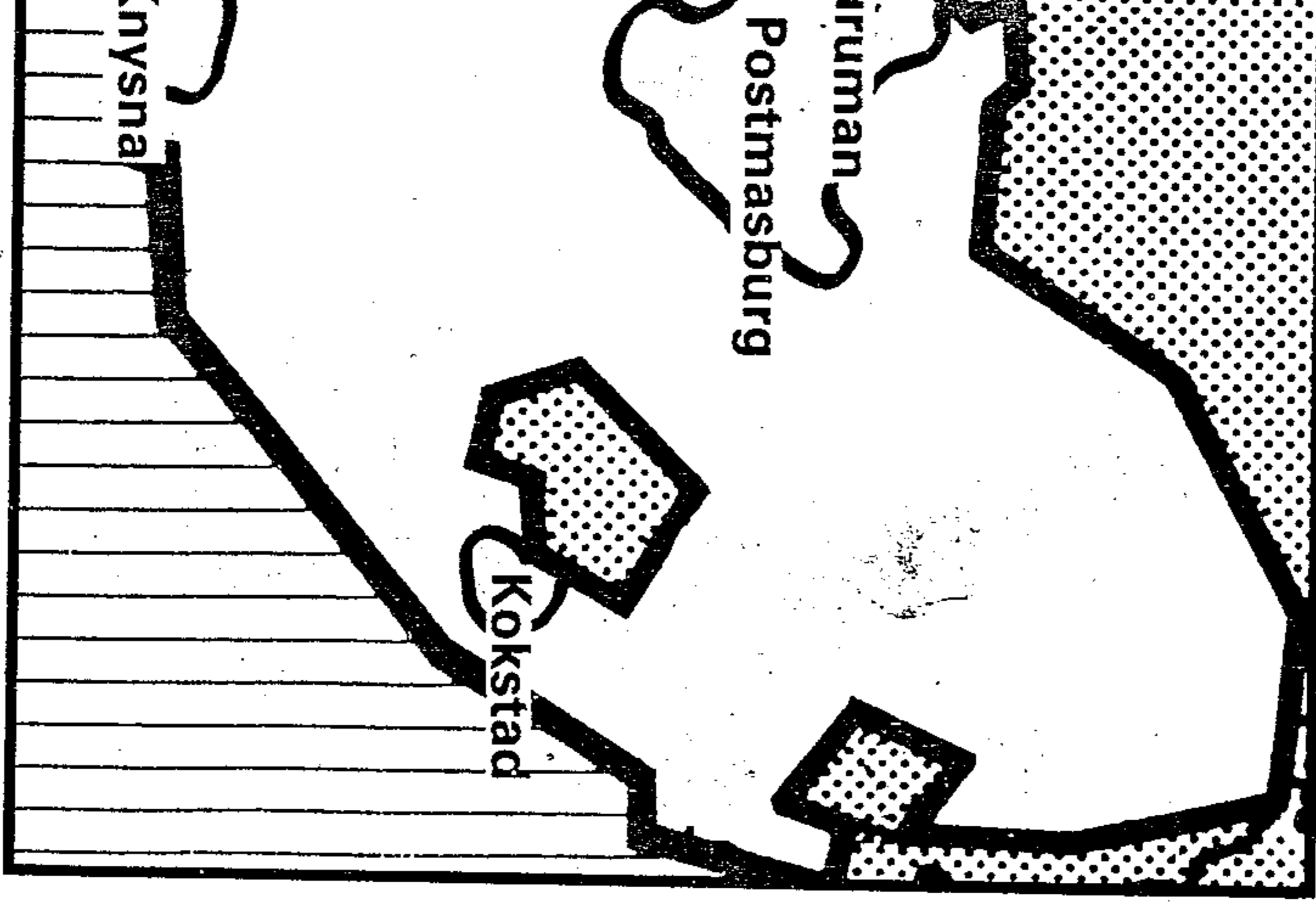
It also recommends that a residential area should be laid out and that Griquas in the Transkei who are still South African citizens should be given the option to resettle in the area on a preferential basis.

It further recommends that eight sites should be bought in the coloured group area of Kokstad for use as business sites by coloured or Griqua businessmen.

Regarding Griqualand West, the committee recommends that the small white town of Campbell be bought out and a rural coloured town "with a Griqua character" be established there.

Dealing with social needs and demands, the committee recommends that steps should be taken in predominantly Griqua areas to alleviate their housing shortage and calls for urgent attention to their need for more schools as "part of the general need of the coloured group".

Throughout, the committee recommends that Griquas should be allowed to live together in coloured areas on a voluntary basis.



Map of South Africa show the concentration of the Griquas

Work set to start on District Six Tech

81
~~81~~

NEWS 17/11/83

By HENRY LUDSKI,
Staff Reporter

WORK will soon begin on the first phase of construction of the controversial Cape Technikon in District Six.

It is estimated that building will take 16 years to complete and will cost, in today's terms, R100-million.

The site for the first of six phases is being cleared by bulldozers and a start will be made in January on a R13,8-million engineering block for 1 200 students.

The block is due for completion in June 1986.

Construction of the second phase will start in January 1986.

When completed in the year 2000 the campus will occupy a large portion of the land on which 40 000 people lived before being moved to the Cape Flats in terms of the Group Areas Act.

The decision to go ahead with the building of the campus follows years of controversy over its siting.

It has been opposed by many bodies, including the President's Council — which proposed that the area be returned to the coloured people and that a technikon be built elsewhere.

Fiercely opposed

Cape Town City Council has fiercely opposed the proposal on the grounds that the project is in conflict with the town-planning scheme.

The council believes that housing on the site would provide a much-needed boost to the central business district because it is close to the city.

The campus, details of which were first released in 1979, will provide facilities for 5 000 full-time students and can be expanded.

It will be linked to the city by a pedestrian bridge in Tennant Road. A skywalk system is planned to serve as a link between the departments.

The academic buildings will, on average, be four storeys high and there will be undercover parking for 15 000 cars.

Historic Seven Steps disappear

The 'Heart of District Six' now lies buried under tons of builders' rubble

By HENRY LUDSKI,
Staff Reporter

SEVEN STEPS, the once-famous landmark in District Six's old Hanover Street, are buried under more than a metre of sand and rubble.

Bulldozers clearing the site for new Cape Technikon have dumped a load of rubble on top of the steps, burying part of the history of Cape Town.

In 1979 a City Council planning committee proposed that because of their cultural and historic interest the steps should be preserved and restored and an identifying plaque erected.

The decision was taken after the council had approached many authorities on District Six for their opinions. They all believed the steps should be preserved.

"Not aware"

A spokesman for Colyn and Meiring, the architectural firm handling the new Technikon, said they were not aware that the steps had any historical significance and had not been instructed to preserve them.

They could have incorporated the steps in their plan as they have done with a natural spring which still trickles down the red slopes of District Six about 15 m from the steps and will be part of the amphitheatre and campus mall.

A model of the campus shows a building on the site where the steps were.

The granite Seven Steps were once a popular meeting place for the 40 000 people who lived in the area before they were moved to the Cape Flats under the Group Areas Act.

It was a haunt of the notorious Seven Steps gang and legend has it that a gangleader called Vyf — so named because he only had one hand — made the steps his turf.

Vyf was regarded as a "good Samaritan" and it was said that from these steps he called out his opponents.

A monument

In 1981 a Maccassar resident, Mr Achmat Majiet, approached the City Council for permission to dismantle the steps and erect them as a "monument" at his home 40 km away. He was told he had to approach the Technikon.

When Mr Majiet was asked why he wanted the steps he said they would remind him of the days he lived in a stable community.

"I lived 5 m from the steps. They will provide a wealth of memories — memories of gaiety on New Year's Eve and life in District Six."

Colourful

"The area was a place of tremendous colour. It was the heart of District Six."

Mr Abduraghiem Majiet, 29, Mr Achmat Majiet's son, said his father died about two weeks later after he had made his request to the council.

Mr Achmat Majiet of Maccassar approached the City Council in 1981 and asked if he could dismantle the steps and re-erect them at his home. He had lived a mere 5 m from the steps.



The Seven Steps as they were in the heyday of District Six.



Mr Achmat Majiet of Maccassar approached the City Council in 1981 and asked if he could dismantle the steps and re-erect them at his home. He had lived a mere 5 m from the steps.

NR645 8/1/83
Kotze determined to acquire St Mark's

Religion Reporter

THE Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotzé, has repeated the Government's intention to "acquire" the 97-year-old St Mark's Anglican Church in District Six as part of the Cape Technikon site.

The proposed eviction of the church from consecrated ground is seen by the Anglicans as "sacrilege" (the violation of a sacred building).

The Venerable B S Oliver, Archdeacon of Cape Town, said: "We find it strange that a Government which claims to be Christian should want to demolish a Christian church while showing respect for the Muslim community's consecration of its mosques next door."

TECHNIKON VIEW

Dr Theo Shippey, rector of the Technikon, said it wanted the Government to buy St Mark's and the Moravian Church.

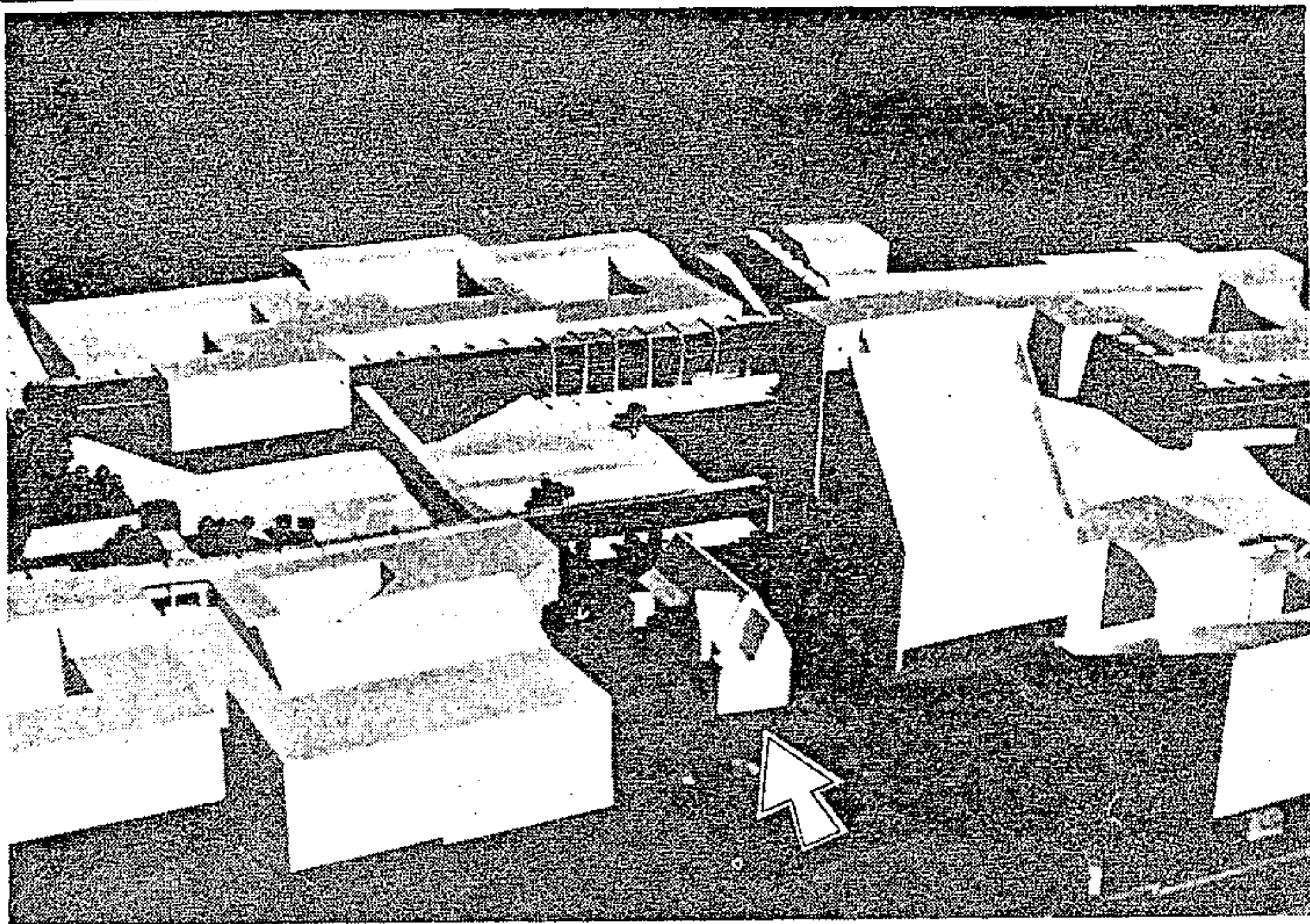
The Technikon would then rent the buildings and possibly use St Mark's as a student chapel and the Moravian church as an art gallery or for campus functions.

Archbishop Oliver said: "We would have no objection to it's being used as a chapel. But the Government proposed an alternative site, saying that St Mark's had to be demolished."

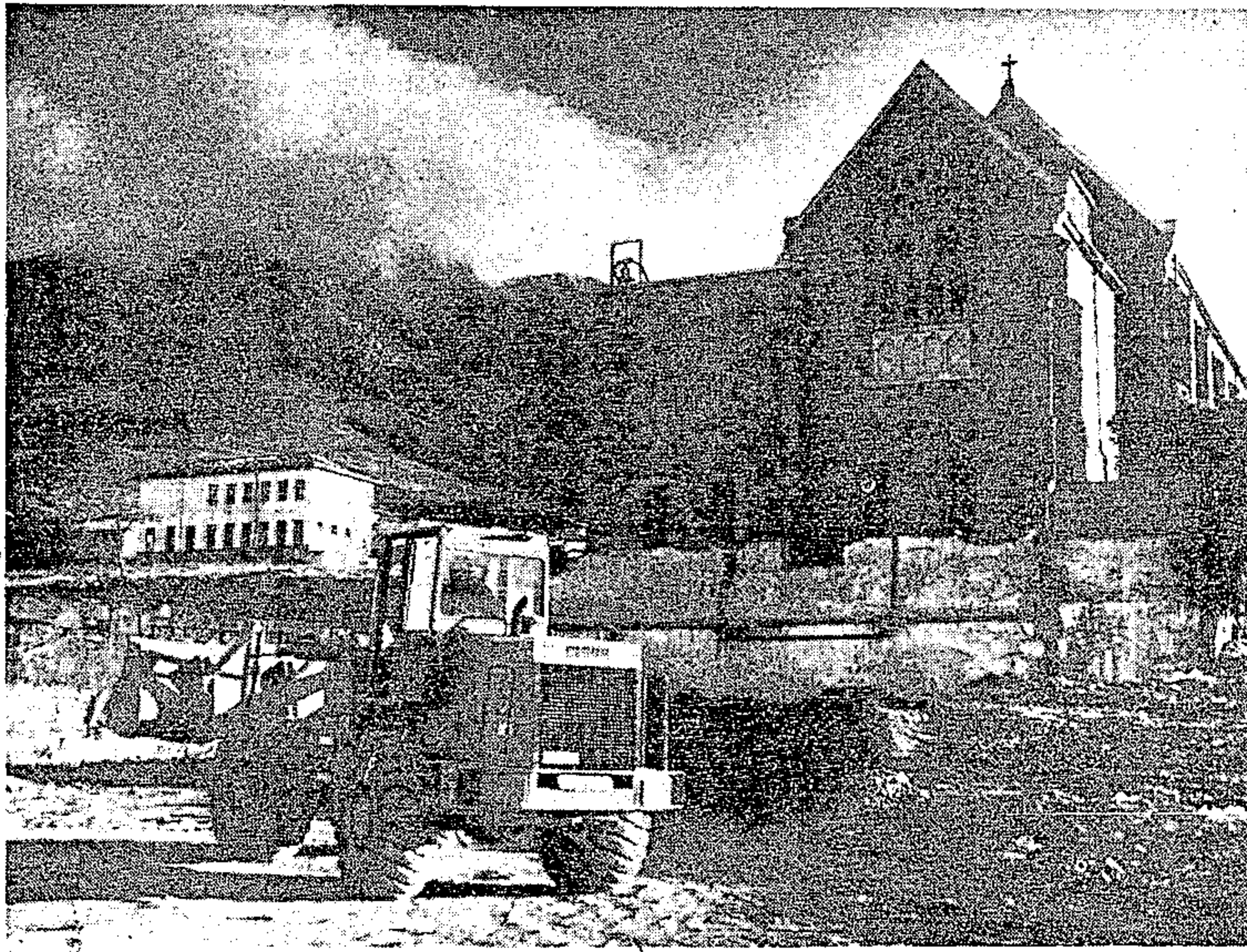
The Anglican Archbishop, the Most Rev Philip Russell, has notified the Minister of last month's Anglican synod support for St Mark's and its refusal to de-consecrate the site. No reply has yet been received.

Mr A S A East, former Cape Town City Councillor, who knows Mr Kotzé personally, also asked that the Minister should "allow the matter to be reviewed and this church to be reprieved".

He received a reply from Mr Kotzé stating that the Government was negotiating "with a view to finalising the acquisition of the land on which St Mark's Church is situated".



A model of the Cape Technikon in District Six shows how architects propose to incorporate St Mark's Church (arrowed) in the design of the main campus buildings. Whether St Mark's (pictured below) remains or not is the subject of controversy between the Government and the Anglican Church. Work is due to start soon on the R100-million complex.



EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
EXAMINATION ANSWER BOOK



51
L. B. F.

PE's Chinese

group area may go soon

By BESSIE BOUWER

THE only Chinese group area in South Africa, Kabega Park in Port Elizabeth, may soon disappear, depending on the results of an investigation by the Department of Community Development.

The department has called for a ruling on the desirability or otherwise of the deproclamation of Kabega Park into a white group area with "border strips if and where necessary".

Interested persons may give further evidence in support of their views regarding the investigation with the permission of the investigating committee.

The deadline for representations is January 20, 1984.

Kabega Park was declared a Chinese group area about 14 years ago.

In welcoming the investigation, Mr Gordon Loyson,

the leader of the Chinese Community in Port Elizabeth, said it was the wish of Port Elizabeth's Chinese community to have the area deproclaimed as properties would subsequently appreciate in an "open market".

A second reason for Chinese approval was that the "stigma" attached to living in a group area would be eliminated. Port Elizabeth was the only place in South Africa where Chinese had to live with this situation, said Mr Loyson.

The regional representative of the Department of Community Development in Port Elizabeth was not available for comment today.

A map indicating the situation of the proposed area is available for inspection from the Town Clerk's office and at Room 334 of the Department of Community Development, Eben Donges Building, Port Elizabeth.

25/11/83 81
Σ. Post

Cape Town 25/1/83 (81)

District 6 plan to save church

Education Reporter

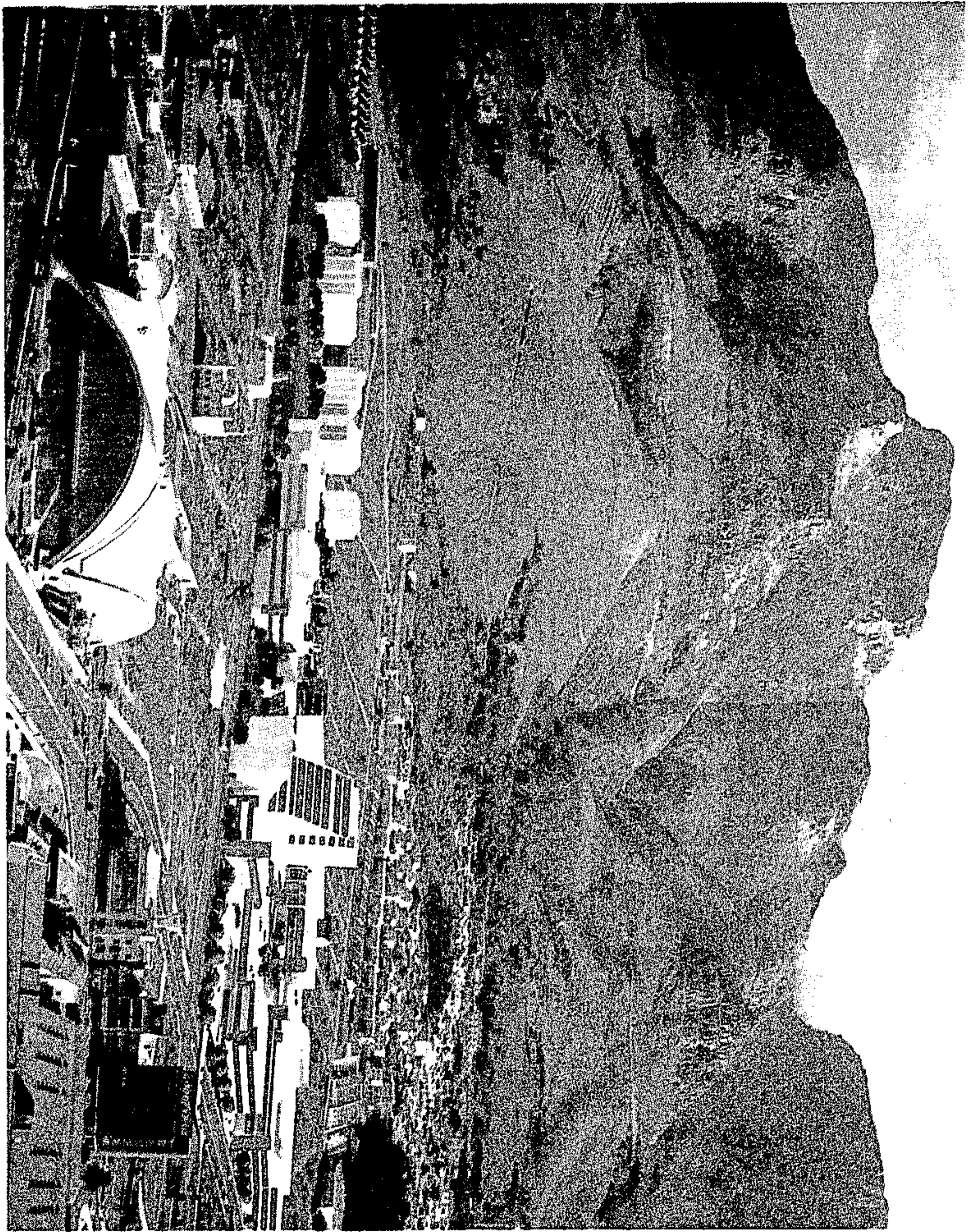
THE old St Mark's Church and the Moravian complex, which are among the few buildings still remaining in District Six, will not be demolished or "affected" by the development of the new Cape Technikon campus in the area.

This was said yesterday in a statement by the president of the Technikon Council, Mr J A M Archer.

Mr Archer said the council had gone "to great lengths" to preserve the buildings, and the architects of the new campus had been asked to accommodate them in their plans.

As a result, the new campus would be arranged around them.

Mr Archer said that the Technikon had entered an agreement with the Department of Community Development that the churches be excised from the campus so that the State could maintain and restore them.



A view of the Technikon's proposed Zonnebloem campus from the Cape Town Civic Centre. The photograph was released by the Technikon yesterday.

Mamre, village of longevity and vigour

By DAVID BREIER
Staff Reporter

THERE must be something in the air of Mamre that imparts longevity and vigour. Or perhaps the old people of the village, 60km from Cape Town, get their strength from the calm missionary atmosphere.

Any place where septuagenarians and octogenarians are still hard at work growing food for the community must have something different. Mamre has kept much of its village character and ancient thatched cottages in spite of the urban sprawl and mass Government housing of nearby Atlantis.

But, sadly, Western ways are catching on in the 6 000-strong community of the village which traces its history back to the first military post founded there in 1701. The town, which was

built by Moravian missionaries who arrived in 1808, now has its own share of gangs.

People no longer leave their doors open and old people do not go out at night, says local district nurse Mrs Daphne Martin.

The roofs of Mamre tell the story. Some have television aerials on modern corrugated roofs, while others have luxuriant growths of weeds on ancient decaying thatch.

The houses have water on tap, but many residents say it is too brackish to drink, and prefer to fetch water from the town's natural springs in spite of warnings by health authorities.

Gossip

Many of the townspeople commute to Cape Town and Atlantis.

The focal point of the town is the tiny clinic which looks for all the world like a typical plateland shop where people

congregate for a bit of gossip and company.

From here, Mrs Martin carries her little brown suitcase and visits the old people of the town.

Mr Tienie Sambaba, an 82-year-old widower, used to be a bus conductor on the route between Mamre and Cape Town.

Now he rents land about 1km from his home from the local management board and grows successful crops of vegetables, including potatoes, onions, beans, squash and pumpkin, which he sells or eats himself.

Lekker

"Life is not worth it if you don't work. If you work, it is lekker," he said, while he worked on a new fence around his little plot to keep out marauding children.

In a house behind one of the village shops sits Miss Augusta Carelse, 96, waiting for the interminable Cape winter to

end so she can go outside to enjoy a bit of sun.

Miss Carelse was born in Mamre and worked as a cook and char for 10 years in Kimberley and 40 years in Cape Town, before returning to her home town.

Her cooking was famous in its day, relatives say.

Love

"Young people can't do things anymore. They can only cook water. I give them advice, but they don't want to learn," Miss Carelse grumbles good-naturedly.

She recalls the only love of her life. A young man she knew in Kimberley went off to the war — World War 1 — where he was wounded while going to the aid of an officer.

The man died of his wounds and she never loved another.

About six months ago the gable of her home in Mamre collapsed and she

moved in with a relative. Her sight and hearing aren't too good, but she takes no cheek from the younger generation — even if they happen to be grandmothers themselves.

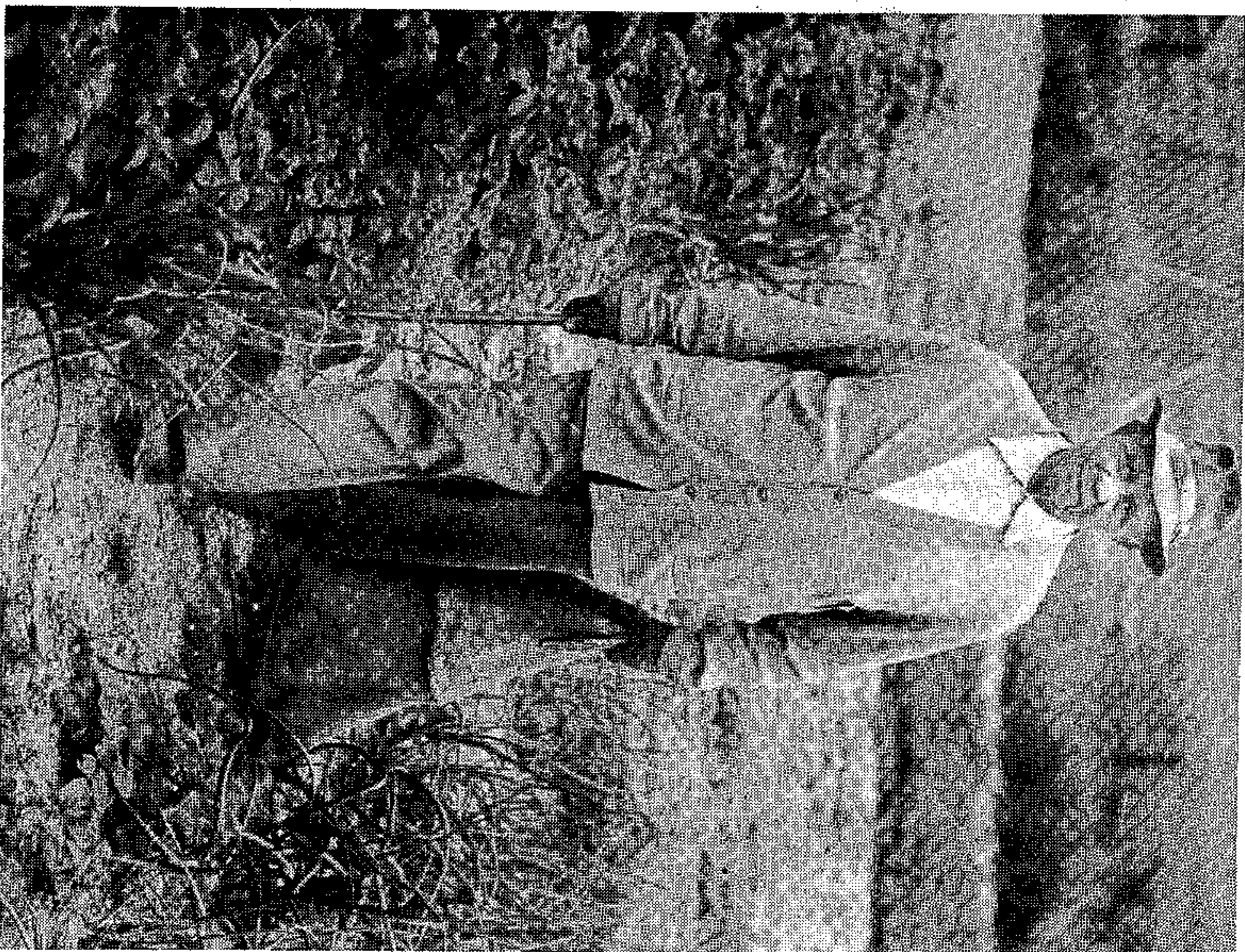
While most old people of Mamre recall their youth in the Cape, Mrs Charlotte Krüper, 78, recalls her early days in Saxony, now in East Germany.

The widow of a Moravian missionary, she lives in one of the historic cottages next to the church.

Ballet school

Her home has walls of unbaked brick and are nearly a metre thick. Weeds grow in the thatched roof.

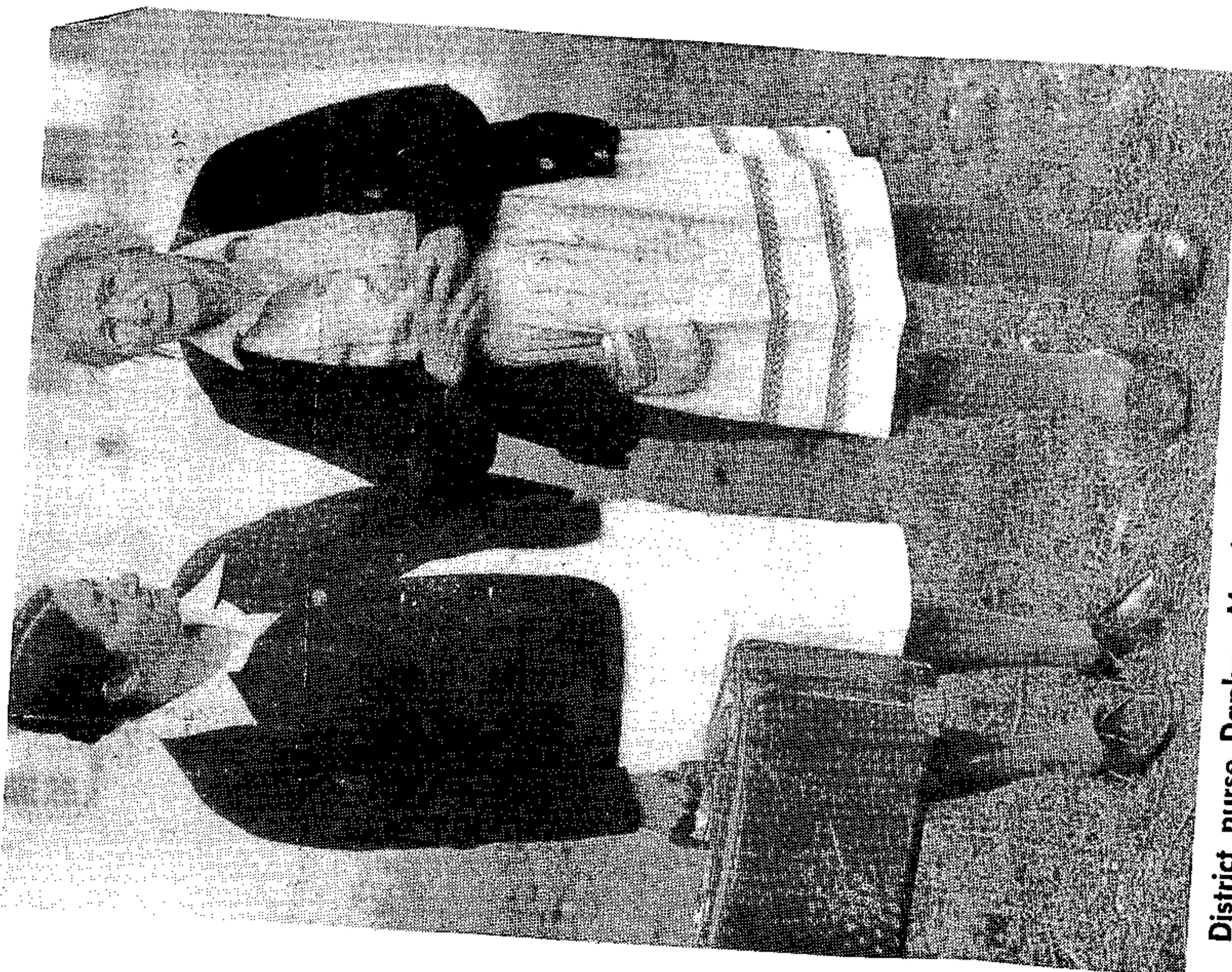
Speaking Afrikaans in a heavy German accent, her discourse of how she landed in Mamre begins in the 18th century with her husband's ancestors: Moravian missionaries from Saxony who went to Russia.



Mr Tienie Sambaba says life is "lekker" as long as you work. He is 82.



Mr. Lokkie Davids, 78, a Mamre gardener, tucks into some mid-morning sustenance.



District nurse Daphne Martin of Mamre with her patient from Saxony — Mrs Charlotte Küpper, 78, widow of a Moravian missionary.

PE's South End mosques still used

Muslims travel long distances for daily visits

By MARTIN STRYDOM

MEMBERS of the two Muslim mosques in South End still faithfully travel long distances — some more than 25 kilometers daily — to worship there.

And, said one Muslim priest, if his congregation were moved even further out of town they would still make the effort to visit the mosque daily to worship.

It has been 12 years since Indian and coloured residents were moved out of South End, an area where some families had lived for three generations.

But although the people have been moved, the mosques cannot be: they are built on sacred ground and can never be demolished.

"The mosques are used regularly. They are sacred places and are a fundamental part of the Muslim faith," said Sheik Jameel Jardien, spiritual leader of the Muslim community in the Eastern Cape.

"There is no way one can desecrate a mosque to pull it down."

The old mosque in Rudolph Street, now Walmer Boulevard, built in 1894, and the old Pier Street mosque, built in 1901, are carefully maintained and are open every day.

Imam Saadaka Abader, priest at the Walmer Boulevard mosque, said many of the Muslim taxi drivers used the mosques if they were in the vicinity and other members working in Central used the mosques for prayer during their lunch hours.

The mosques are also used regularly on Fridays, the Muslims' holy day.

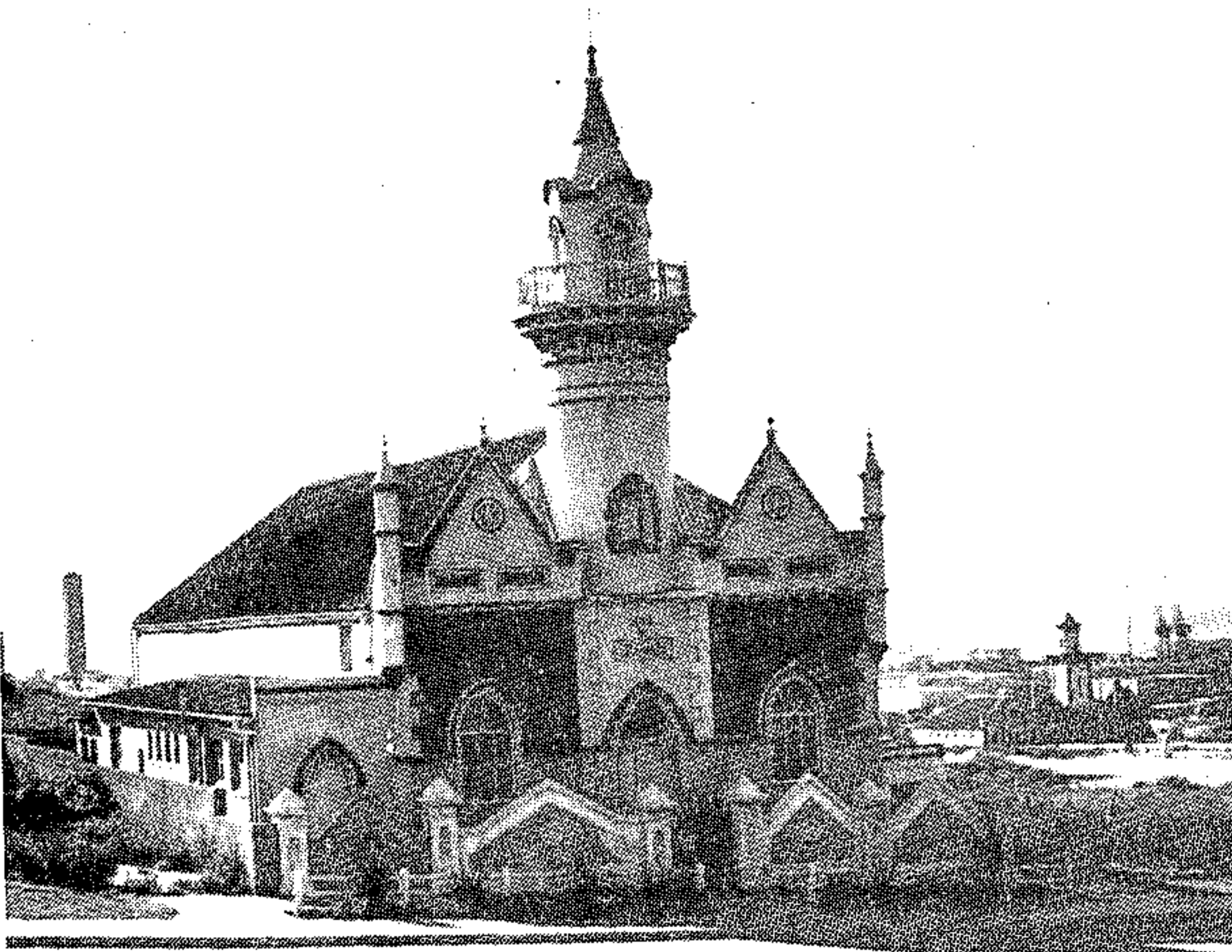
The Hindu temple in Upper Valley Road, built in 1901 on land bought in 1893 by settler Indians from India and Mauritius, is also still in use.

According to one of the trustees of the temple society, Mr S Vandayar, temple members faithfully attended festivals and ceremonies there.

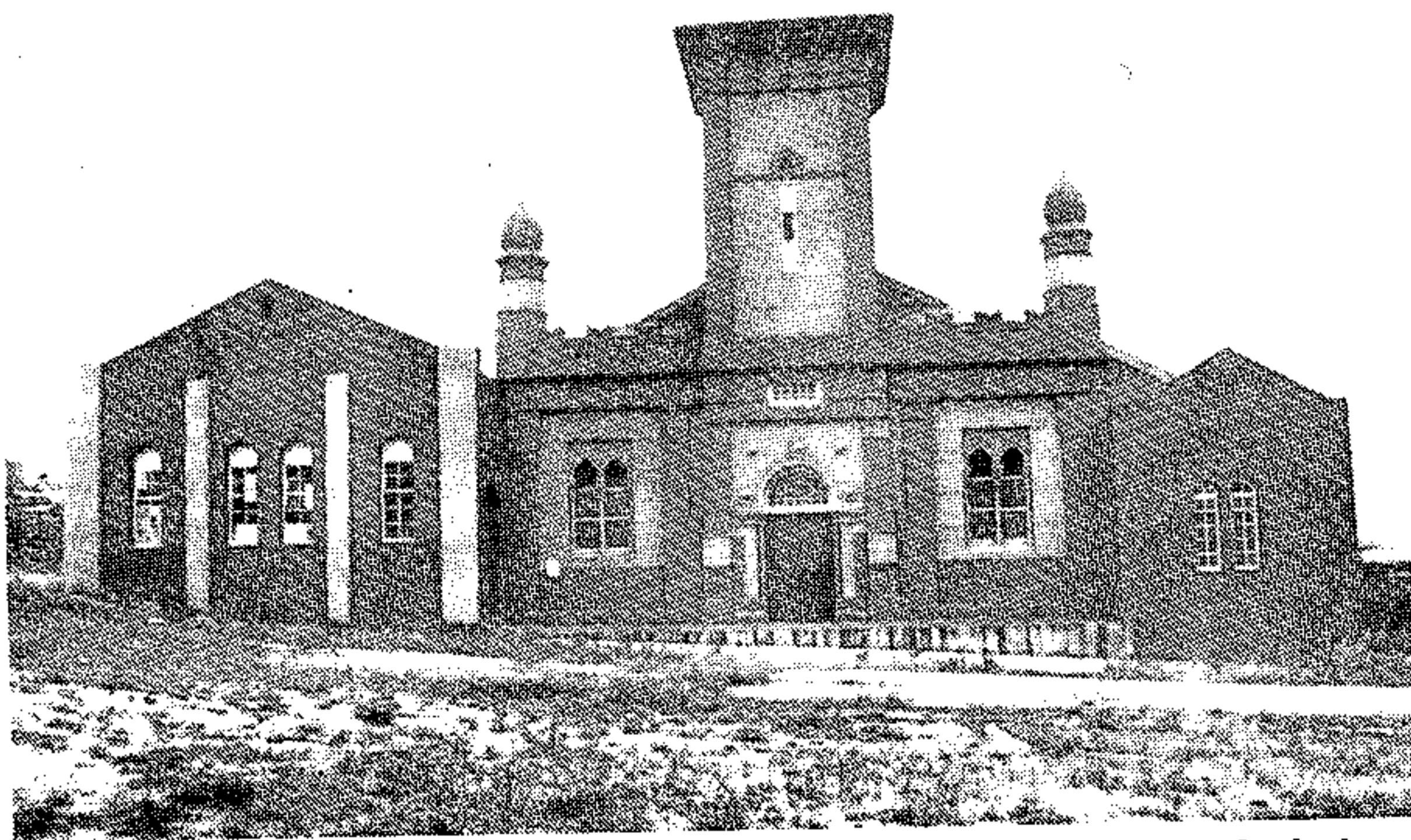
He said the temple would not be pulled down because it was of sentimental value to the Hindu community.

Although both the Hindu and Muslim communities still use their old places of worship in South End, they have built new places of worship in the areas where they have been moved.

The Hindus have built a new temple at Malabar and the Muslims have mosques in Grace Street, Central, in North End and Malabar.



The old Rudolph Street mosque in South End was built in 1894. Today it is still in use and cars line the pavement of Walmer Boulevard, which has replaced Rudolph Street.



The old Pier Street mosque, built in 1901, is still used regularly by Muslim worshippers.

District Six housing for civil servants

ARC 43 28/11/63 (2/1/64)
Staff Reporter

THE Public Servants' Association is planning a R4,5-million District Six housing project for public servants.

The association's business manager, Mr Reiner Opperman, said today between 80 and 100 one-bedroomed and three-bedroomed units were proposed for 1,08ha of land on the corner of Constitution and De Villiers streets.

Building was expected to begin next May and the units, some of which were to be sold under sectional title, were expected to fetch between R45 000 and R65 000 each.

The site bordered on a primary school, being rebuilt, and was opposite the Technikon site.

Father Basil van Rensburg, chairman for the Friends of District Six Association, said: "The Public Servants' Association has been bullied or encouraged into buying this land because the Government is struggling to sell it."

The Mayor, Mr Sol Kreiner, who is a councillor for the area, said residential development in District Six should be encouraged, but the sites should be available to all citizens of Cape Town.

10

Boardly adequate

deserve for new firms to enter the market or existing firms to leave would be needed.

Minister accused of showing contempt for residents' demands

ARGUS
30/11/83
21

Staff Reporter

THE Cape Areas Housing Action Committee (Cahac) has criticised the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, for not meeting the committee soon to discuss electricity for about 1 600 Cape Flats homes.

Eight hundred Grassy Park houses and 400 in Bellville South have been without electricity for 20 years and 400 Valhalla Park homes have been without electricity for seven years. All the homes were built without electricity.

A delegation of Cahac's steering committee and residents from the areas have asked to interview Mr Kotze to explain their demands. His office told them yesterday that the Minister would be able to meet them only in March.

Cahac was told to meet the deputy-director of the department, Mr P D McEnery.

At a Press conference yesterday Mr Wilfred Rhodes, Cahac's chairman, attacked Mr Kotze, saying his response was a show of contempt for the demands of the people.

The Divisional Council and the department have told residents that they

do not have the money to install electricity.

Residents are not happy. They say the money should be found.

Mr Rhodes said the committee had agreed to meet Mr McEnery, but were unhappy because they wished to sort out the problem at a higher level.

SOCIAL PROBLEMS

The meeting is expected to take place on Thursday.

At yesterday's conference residents again told of the need for electricity.

They explained that not having electricity re-

sulted in numerous social problems.

They complained they spent a great deal on wood and fuel.

Many children had chest and lung complaints because of the cold in winter. Others, especially children, developed eye problems because of the poor light.

Cahac, the Bellville South Housing Action Committee, the Valhalla Park Tenants' Association and the Lotus River and Grassy Park Residents' Association have been fighting for electricity for the houses for several years.

Crime rules in Mitchells Plain

Cape Times 30/11/83

81

By MARIANNE THAMM
Crime Reporter

MITCHELLS PLAIN, the "model town" which sprouted from the sand-dunes eight years ago, has now turned into a "nightmare" city with a soaring crime rate.



Captain Gerhard van Rooyen ... the biggest "headache" was house-breaking.



Mr Louis le Grange ... crime rate "growing faster than the population".

It is a place where many residents — especially housewives and the elderly — lock themselves into their houses during the day for fear of being attacked or robbed.

Many others return from work to find their homes have been broken into and ransacked.

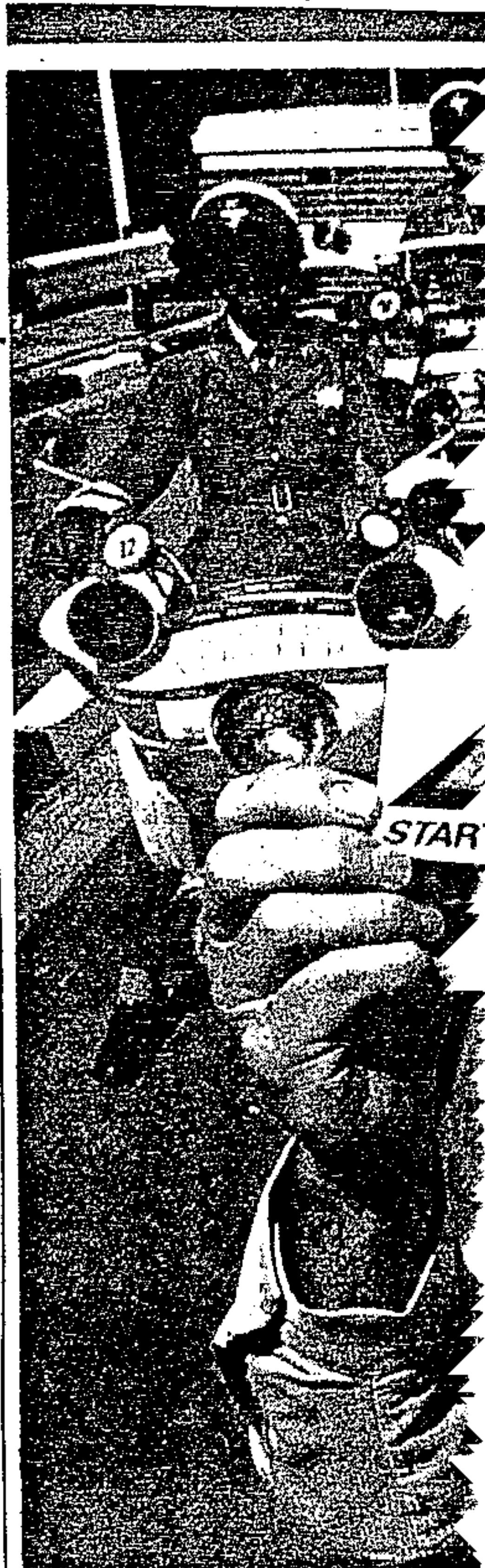
Earlier this year, at the opening of the R1,7-million Mitchells Plain police station, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, expressed his alarm at the town's crime rate, which, he said, was "growing faster than the population".

Housebreaking

Captain Gerhard van Rooyen, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said the biggest "headache" in Mitchells Plain was housebreaking, which had reached "sky-high" proportions.

"Since the new police station has been in operation, more people have come forward to report burglaries. There are also more police patrols," Captain Van Rooyen said.

High pre-cast concrete walls around most houses prevented patrolling policemen from seeing into gardens and investigating anything



Cape Town's Traffic Mar

Everything's OK

OK Adderley Street & Plein Street

Wednesday Specials

WELL, FOR LAUGHING OUT LOUD!...

Here comes Captain Vincible

CAPTAIN VINCIBLE, the ultimate victim of circumstance, soars on to the comic pages of the Cape Times on December 5. In the strip you will meet superhero spoof and his friends, the attractive Tiffany and the handsome and macho Ace.

10
as
h
tr
0.
EAS
peop
six i
Nort
train
can
veh
and
Ac
Ser
five
con
thei
coll
ing
moe
Ora
Aliv
T
offi
vict

model town" which eight years ago, has city with a soaring

It is a place where many residents — especially housewives and the elderly — lock themselves into their houses during the day for fear of being "attacked" or robbed.

Many others return from work to find their homes have been broken into and ransacked.

Earlier this year, at the opening of the R1,7-million Mitchells Plain police station, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, expressed his alarm at the town's crime rate, which, he said, was "growing faster than the population".

Housebreaking

Captain Gerhard van Rooyen, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said the biggest "headache" in Mitchells Plain was housebreaking, which had reached "sky-high" proportions.

"Since the new police station has been in operation, more people have come forward to report burglaries. There are also more police patrols," Captain Van Rooyen said.

High pre-cast concrete walls around most houses prevented patrolling policemen from seeing into gardens and investigating anything suspicious, he said.

Plans for a second police station in Mitchells Plain were now being discussed.

Murders

The National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nicro) deemed it necessary to build "The Mitchells Plain Centre" because of the crime rate.

In its annual report this year, Nicro's branch director, Miss Linda Christiansen, said murders in Mitchells Plain increased by 700 percent from 1981 to 1982.

In the same period robberies increased by 671 percent, rape by 325 percent, assault cases by 315 percent, theft by 278 and housebreaking by 252 percent.

"Mitchells Plain experiences a characteristically high stress-factor

**** A To page 2



Manager, Mr Harry Attwood, shows the style that The Cape Times "Better Biking Ahe

Cape Times 30/11/83 From page 81 due to financial problems.

"The majority of cases reflect problems of marital violence, alcoholism and inadequate finances, the latter being aggravated by unemployment, high rentals and electricity costs," Miss Christiansen said.

Study

Nicro decided to move to Mitchells Plain after a study which found there was a lack of adequate facilities and amenities, police control and community cohesiveness in the town.

The study also found Mitchells Plain suffered as a result of its geographical isolation, poor educational opportunities, increasing unemployment, housing shortage and growing crime rate.

A report published in the Cape Times in August 1972, headlined Humanizing Mitchells Plain, asked whether the town would "end up like other Council schemes — unattractive to look at, uncomfortable to live in and conducive to anti-social, even criminal behaviour".

Shooting

There are countless crimes in Mitchells Plain that are not reported in local newspapers:

● At the weekend, Mr Derick Wilson, 23, armed himself with two guns and shot his wife and parents-in-law before shooting himself.

● On November 21, Mr R White was certified dead on arrival at Conradie Hospital. He had been shot during an argument at a party.

● On November 14, a petrol station attendant, Mr Adiel Schroeder, was shot dead by two gunmen who robbed him of R200.

● On August 3, Mr Noor Jacobs, a Mitchells Plain mobile shop owner, watched helplessly as three gunmen robbed him of R65.

10 die as train hits truck

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — Ten people were killed and six injured near Aliwal North yesterday when a train and a South African Prison Services vehicle carrying guards and convicts collided.

According to a Prison Services spokesman, five officials and five convicts died when their vehicle and a train collided at a level crossing between the Goedemoed prison in the Orange Free State and Aliwal North.

Two prison services officials and two convicts were injured.

The accident happened when the officials and convicts were returning from Aliwal North to the Goedemoed prison. The prison is about 40km from Aliwal North.

The names of the dead are being withheld till their next of kin have been informed.

Good so rains fall in the n

JOHANNESBURG. — Good rain Free State, Northern Cape, T Namibia over the past couple

In Bloemfontein, more than in the districts of Jagersfontein

Last night the Cornelis Riv flowed its banks and 109mm of sured at the town since Mond

The Wilge River at Harrism and the dam in the river, whic with water, is overflowing. M fallen at Harrismith.

Widespread rains have falle Transvaal, raising expectations potato crops next year.

Continuous rain has been fa in the Lowveld with good falls River, Nelspruit, Barberton, M

Good rains, described as the have also fallen over the drou Gordonia, with up to 110mm r

Rain also fell in the wester hari, the areas around Noenie Langklip north-west of Upingt

Soaking rains over virtually Namibia have pushed up stor matically, with the the Hardap tal, rising 2,3m overnight.

In Natal, water is flowing in at more than 11 000 litres a sec is increasing steadily.

Last night it was still raining Kwazulu where soft penetratit ing on Monday. — Own Corres

Boy 'biker' die

Staff Reporter

A FIVE-YEAR-OLD Bitterfontein boy, who received serious injuries when he rode his mini-motorcycle out of his garden into the street and collided with a passing truck, died at Tygerberg Hospital yesterday.

Berto Schreuder was rushed to hospital after the accident outside his Van Riebeeck Street home about 6.30pm on Monday, Major George Kershoff, police liaison officer for

the Boland, said yesterday.

A family member said last night that Berto's sister, Anelle, 6, had telephoned their mother, Mrs Anette Schreuder, who was at work.

Miss Sina de Villiers, the boy's aunt, said Mr Louis Schreuder, Berto's father, was in Cape Town on business at the time of the accident.

Major Kershoff said Berto had been riding the mini-motorcycle in the back yard of his

hom. an c lide rear truc. Mr at t whil was was to T whe com: He terda at h: Mi frien

Mitchells Plain crime report 'surprising'

CAPE Times 1/12/83

Crime Reporter
VIOLENT crime in Mitchells Plain was not higher than in other "coloured townships", city councillors said yesterday.

Mr John Muir, chairman of the Executive Committee, said he was "surprised" by a report in yesterday's Cape Times that the crime rate in Mitchells Plain was soaring.

Mr Muir said areas such as Bonteheuwel and Manenberg were far worse off as far as crime was concerned than Mitchells Plain.

He said it should be taken into account that

some 150 000 people lived in the city.

"I would not risk taking a walk in Manenberg but would not be afraid to do so in Mitchells Plain," he said.

He said "crime" ranged from theft of a water hose to a cold-blooded murder.

Mrs Eulalie Stott, chairperson of the Housing Committee, said the size and population of Mitchells Plain should be taken into account when comparing crime statistics.

"One would then most probably find that the crime rate would be more or less the same."

811 Herald 1/12/83

KLIFFONTEIN PHARMACY

Your friendly chemist

- Stockists of
- YARDLEY ● REVLON
- OLD SPICE
- 24 Hour developing and printing ● Prompt deliveries

74 HALT ROAD, ELSIES RIVER
PH 98-1581, 98-2235

☆ ☆ ☆ ELSIES RIVER ☆ ☆ ☆ Elsies River swings in spite of despair

THERE is always a bit of entertainment or activity on the go in Elsie's River, be it at one of the many clubs in the area, the local movie house or a plain and simple youth club evening at some church or organisation.

When you talk cinema in Elsie's River, there is only one name that comes to mind — Mukaddam. The Mukaddam family, for years, provided cinema-goers, young and old, with their only entertainment for the week.

They started out in Vasco in the old Blue Moon and frequented mainly by people who lived in "Die Akkers" near Goodwood.

PANORAMA
When they moved their business to Elsie's River, the Astra Cinema near Elsie's River bridge and the Arcadia (which is where Rosmead is now) was running the show. Then along came Hamza Mukaddam and his brothers and built the Panorama which seated about 2 000.

A few years later, the Monaco was built and the Mukaddams eventually took over this cinema too.

In the Elsie's River central business district, big businessmen moved in with Scope One and Two in the Park Fair Centre. They showed top class movies but didn't pull in the crowds and it closed to open again as a squash court complex.

And now it is only Hamza delivering the goods at the Panorama.

DANCE
If you're a dance freak in Elsie's River, there is more than enough to keep the feet moving. The Gemini club which started out as Aquarius and then changed to Dolly Doo, still has a steady stream coming through its doors.

Down the road, the Reo Hotel's Saturday afternoon joi has become an institution

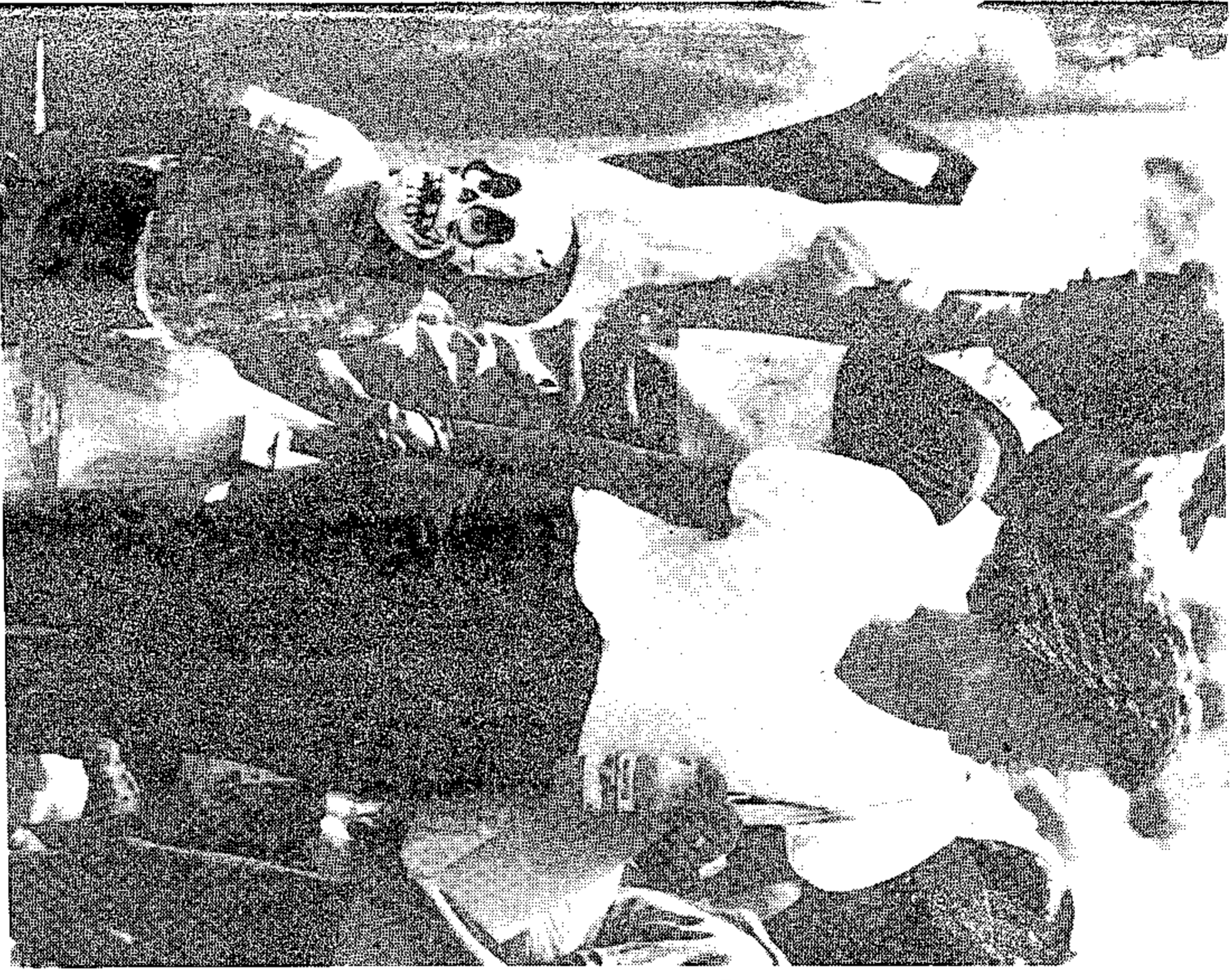
changed its name to The Astrodome.

Move on down the road and you can check out Rosie's Pub in the Eureka Lounge. A facelift recently (and a new name) has brought it renewed popularity.

And down another road, there is the Dunsheer's Fountain Room that is like "old faithful" for those who want to spend a night out closer to Matroosfontein.

And in the little halls that abound there is always some youth club providing some class or other — karate, judo, modern jazz.

There's plenty to do in this diverse area.



HERE'S a child with a future. He's got a face that stands out in a crowd.

Garden competition

ITS summer again and in Elsie's River that means getting those gardens in order to find the home with the most beautiful garden.

Every year, the Divisional Council runs a garden competition in all of its housing estates and the focal point is always Elsie's River, where they stage the prize-giving annually in the Civic Centre.

The best-kept gardens are judged by a panel of horticulturists and the winners receive gardening implements, equipment and gift vouchers donated by sponsors.

This year's prize-giving will be held on Monday, December 5.

MAC VIDEO HIRE

338 HALT RD, ELSIES RIVER
Phone 98-5051

NOW UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT

400 NEW MOVIES AVAILABLE FOR CHRISTMAS

JOIN OUR CLUB

20 movies for R20

OPEN 9 AM TO 12 MIDNIGHT
MONDAY TO SUNDAY

CITY SUPERMARKET
No 2 HALT ROAD
ELSIES RIVER
(foot of the bridge)
PHONE 98-0349

Micro-kem PHARMACY
HALT ROAD OFF DAY HOSPITAL, ELSIES RIVER. TEL. 98-5047

Specials
RIGGS'S
SPECIALS
RIGGS'S



Understanding Small Business.

With the Standard, you're never really on your own.

Whatever your financial needs may be, we'd like to meet them. But more so, we'd like to meet you. So come on in and have a chat with John Nimmo, tel. (021) 25-3563.

We'd like

to have your bank

and its famed Bull Ring upstairs is still going but has moved with the times and



GORDONS

36 HALT ROAD, ELSIES RIVER. PHONE 98-3451

ARE HAVING A

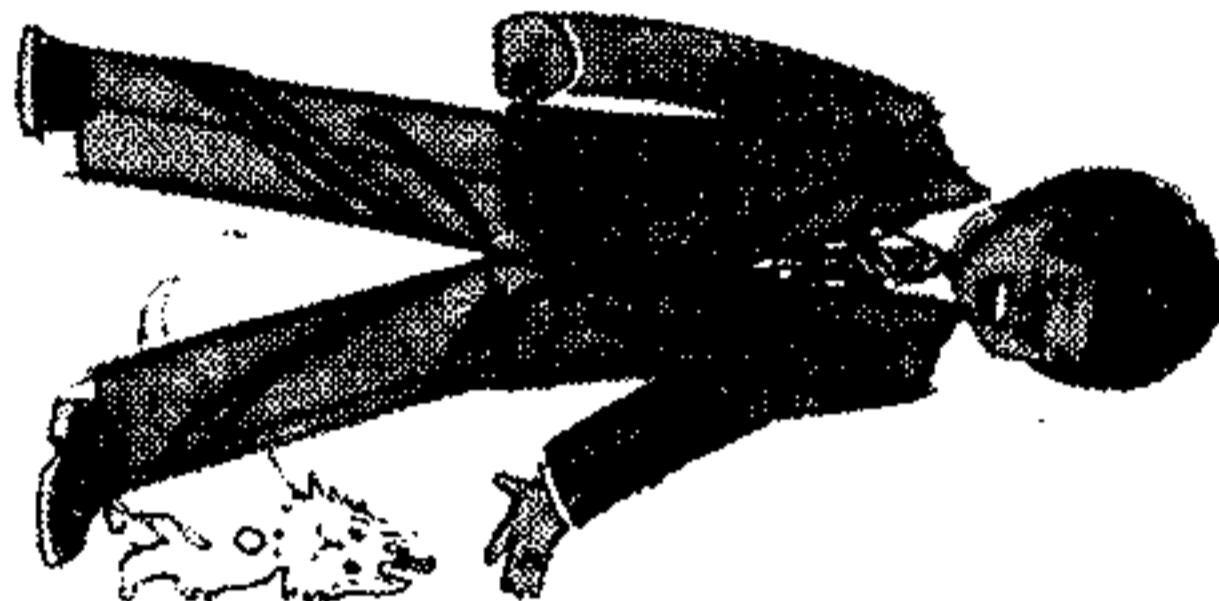
SPECIAL CHRISTMAS PROMOTION

KIDDIES' STRIPE DENIM JEANS
FROM **8,99**

KIDDIES' SAFARI SUITS
FROM **5,99**

BOYS' 3 PIECE SUITS
FROM **35,99**

LADIES' GEORGETTE SHIRTS
8,99



LADIES' FRILLY GEORGETTE BLOUSES
9,99

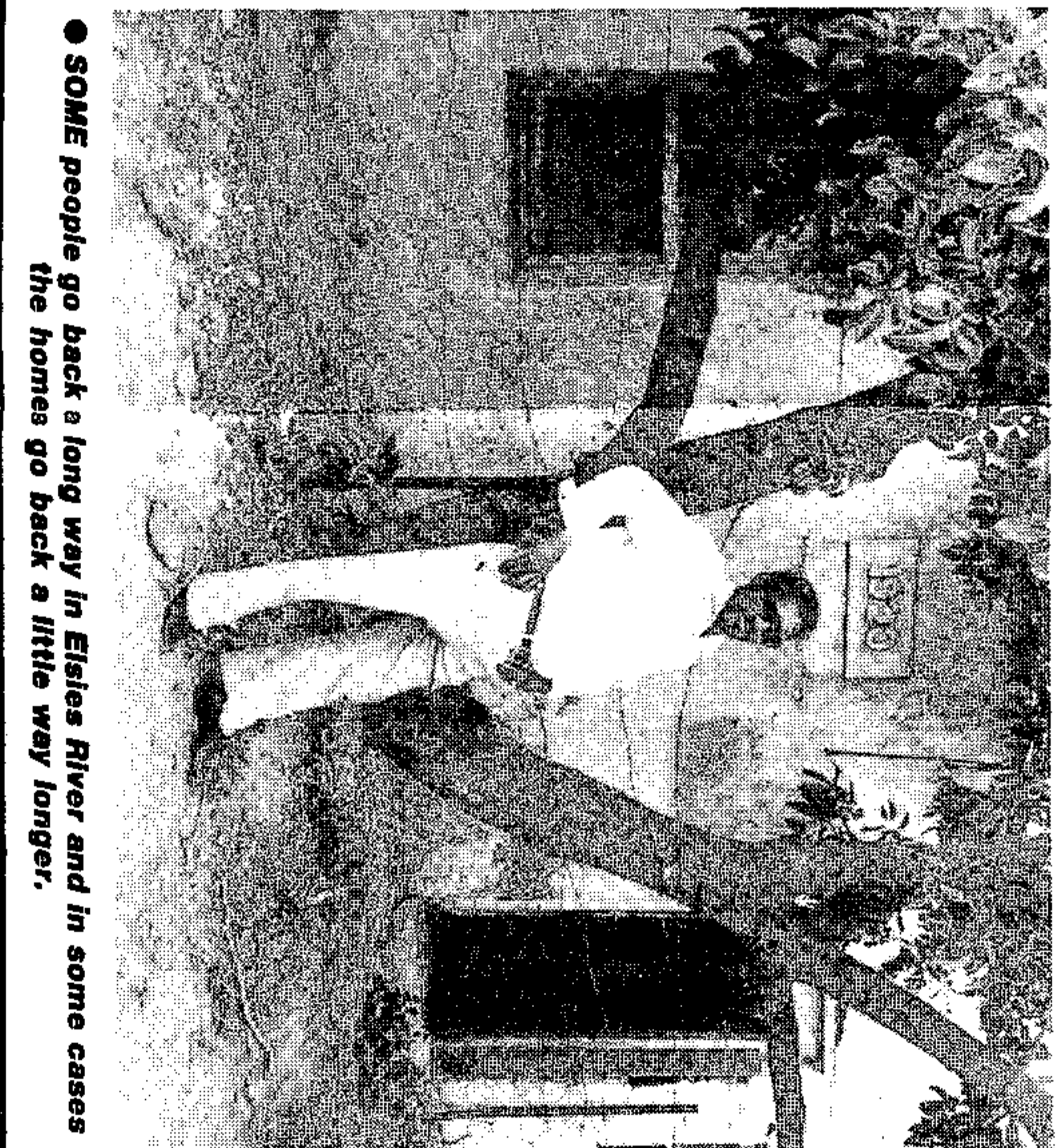
SUN FILTER CURTAINING
3 metre DROP
NO JOINS, NO PATTERN MATCHING
6,99 PER METRE



COME IN AND SEE THESE SPECIALS FOR YOURSELF EXCLUDING GST



● THERE'S a big consumer market out there and when one has to show the public all your wares, you make use of every available space.



● SOME people go back a long way in Elsies River and in some cases the homes go back a little way longer.

● IN flagrante delicto ... the street vendors go steadily about their business regardless. Who cares about signs, anyway?

CAREFREE SANITARY TOWELS **59c**
HAIR ROLLERS **29c**
3 MINUTE PHOTOS, BOOK OF LIFE & PASSPORT & DRIVER'S LICENCE FOR..... **2,25**

1,13
SPECIALS

Christmas Specials

- LADIES' NEON STRIPE JEANS..... **1995**
- KIDDIES' STRIPE JEANS..... **795**
- LADIES' STRIPE DENIM SKIRTS **1495**
- BOYS' XMAS SUITS from..... **1995**
- BOYS' TYCOON SUITS..... **2495**
- LADIES' PLEATED GEORGETTE SKIRTS..... **995**
- BOYS' SHORTY PYJAMAS..... **399**

MANY MORE INSTORE BARGAINS

KIDDIES WORLD PEANUTS COST U LESS
48 HALT ROAD 60 HALT RD 43 HALT RD
ELSIES RIVER ELSIES RIVER ELSIES RIVER
PH 98-0773/98-2445 PH 98-2445/98-0773

MUKADDAMS HOME VIDEO

33 HALT ROAD, ELSIES RIVER. PH: 98-3451

MON-THURSDAY
3 MOVIES & MACHINE

1000

FRIDAY **12,00** 3 MOVIES
SAT **15,00** &
SUN **15,00** MACHINE

LOTS OF NEW TITLES AT

R300 PER MOVIE

★ ★ ★ ELSES RIVER ★ ★ ★ Elsies River: a scarred beauty!

THERE isn't another black area in greater Cape Town that has a make-up quite like Elsie's River. Certain black areas show upper and middle-class opulence at a glance while in other areas, signs of poverty are obvious even to a blind person by way of the stench of human degradation.

Elsies River has both. Almost like a scarred beauty.

The area closest to the railway line has its fair share of well-to-do, well-kept homes.

But travel further down Halt Road, the backbone of the area, and you eventually come to places like Clarke's Estate and other newly built Divisional Council housing estates for former pondok dwellers.

These sub-economic houses, if they could be called that, have become a major issue to the people of Elsie's River, those who live on the fringes and those who live in them.

A while back, a woman was quite explicit about her feelings for her new home after she had been transplanted from a shack: "I'd rather go back to the pondok."

It sums up the consensus of opinion for all those affected by the "grand plan" for the area... the great Elsie's River Redevelopment Project.

DEVELOPMENT

It sounded like a really nice scheme when it was mooted because the area for years had been given the short end of the development stick when it fell under the Goodwood Town Council. So they gave it to the Divisional Council to take care of all the pockets of shanty towns — Kreefagat, Louwse Bos and others.

And to build roads in the area. And storm-water drainage and a proper sewerage system. Oh yes, it was like farmland when you ventured down the side roads off Halt Road, or past the Reo Hotel.

Since the redevelopment project started some 10 years ago, 7 478 shacks were demolished and 10 898 families rehoused, most of them in the three-storey flats that stand out like sore thumbs on the skyline.

Of the 8 082 dwellings the Divisional Council proposed to construct in Elsie's River, 5 775 have already been built and occupied. There are

been an ongoing project and the Divisional Council reported that the existing services "were put to the test during heavy winter rains. They found no major faults in the system (no major floods in other words) and claimed it an "infinite improvement" on what the situation was at the beginning of the redevelopment project.

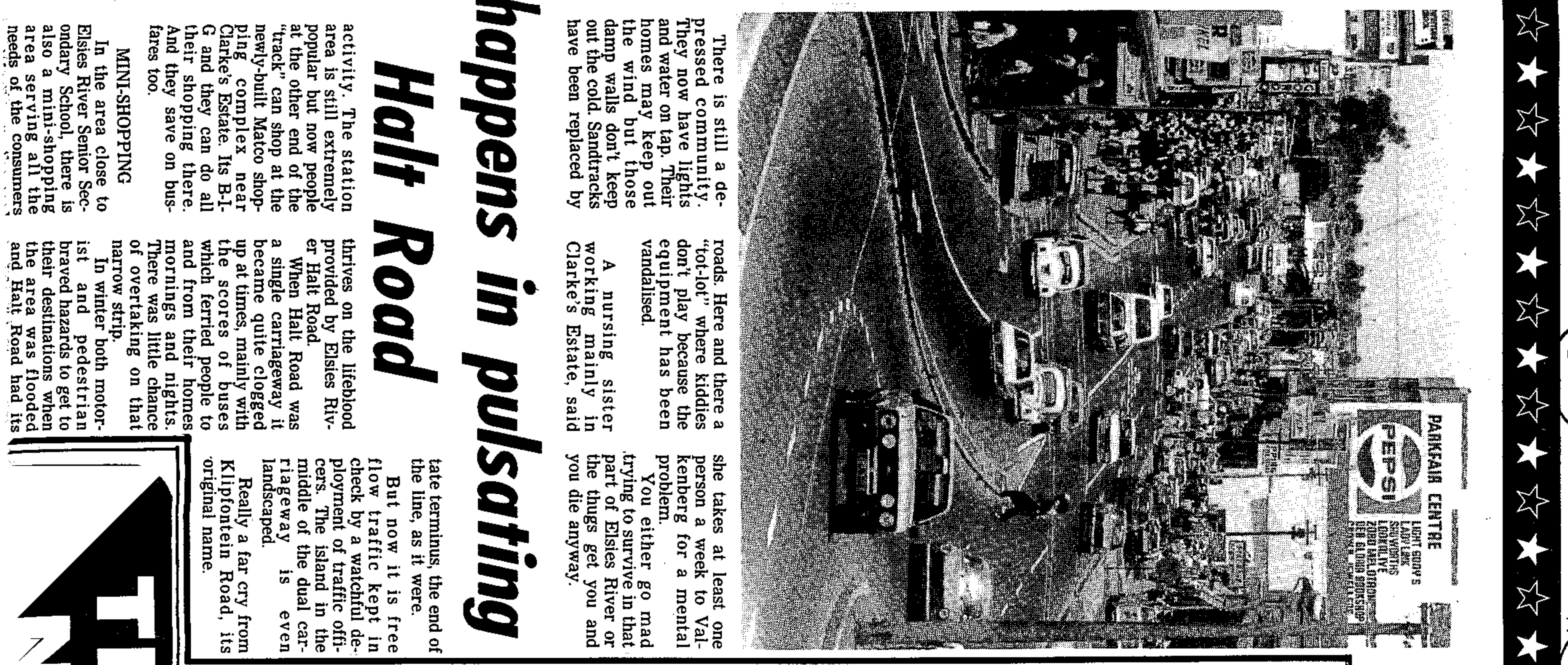
Many years ago, the night soil trucks were a common and not to pleasant sight. Now only 210 people use the service.

The Elsie's River Redevelopment Project, it would appear, is drawing to a close.

What went into the mix at the start was a depressed community that lived in shanty dwellings in backyards under some really squalid conditions with crime all too prevalent. What has come out up to now?

IF Elsie's River had a heart, then Halt Road must be the major artery in more ways than one.

All roads literally lead on to this cartilage that stretches from Elsie's River railway line at one end, to the Bishop Lavis bridge at the other end.



There is still a depressed community. They now have lights and water on tap. Their homes may keep out the wind but those damp walls don't keep out the cold. Sandtrucks have been replaced by

roads. Here and there a "tot-lot" where kiddies don't play because the equipment has been vandalised.

A nursing sister working mainly in Clarke's Estate, said she takes at least one person a week to Valkenberg for a mental problem.

You either go mad trying to survive in that part of Elsie's River or the things get you and you die anyway.

thrives on the lifeblood provided by Elsie's River. When Halt Road was a single cartilage it became quite clogged up at times, mainly with the scores of buses which ferried people to and from their homes mornings and nights. There was little chance of overloading on that narrow strip.

In winter both motorist and pedestrian braved hazards to get to the area serving all the needs of the consumers

activity. The station area is still extremely popular but now people at the other end of the "track" can shop at the newly-built Matco shopping complex near Clarke's Estate. Its B-I-G and they can do all their shopping there. And they save on bus-fares too.

MINI-SHOPPING

In the area close to Elsie's River Senior Secondary School, there is also a mini-shopping area serving all the needs of the consumers

Down the track, taking a circuitous route to Stellenbosch, was Ep-ping Forest and

the Divisional Council proposed to construct in Elsie's River, 5 775 have already been built and occupied. There are

been an ongoing project and the Divisional Council reported that the existing services "were put to the test during heavy winter rains. They found no major faults in the system (no major floods in other words) and claimed it an "infinite improvement" on what the situation was at the beginning of the redevelopment project.

● IT started out as a little sand track, then it became Klipfontein Road. Now it is Elsie's River Halt Road, gateway to the sometimes weird, sometimes wonderful place.

RETIO
PHARMACY/APTEEK
HALT ROAD, ELSIES RIVER. TEL: 98-1165 98-0792

- QUICK SLIM POWDER 750 g and CAPSULES ... (90's) **9,95**
- SPECTRA HAIR NUTRIENT 115 ml @ **2,95**
- 5-FUNCTION DIGITAL WATCHES @ **3,75**
- SUNGLASSES LESS 25%
PASSPORT, BOOK OF LIFE PHOTOS
3 MIN SERVICE — 4 FOR R3,00

BABY SHOPPE
PANORAMA BUILDING
OPPOSITE LADY BEE CENTRE
ELSES RIVER

STOCKISTS OF BABY WEAR, CHILDREN'S & LADIES' UNDERWEAR

3 BIBS for..... **99c**
CHRISTENING DRESS..... **4,99**
BABY SHAWLS..... **2,99**
NEGLECTE SETS SHORT..... **9,99**
LONG..... **14,99**

Always the latest & cheapest
BARGAINS GALORE

Charities Jewellers
Cor HALT & 8TH AVE, ELSIES RIVER.
PH 98-0359

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

- 9 ct Gold Wedding Bands From 45,00
- Cubic Zirconia Sets from 95,00
- Rolled Gold Cufflinks From 3,50
- Ladies' Rolled Gold Pendants From R1,99

gst exc.

LADY BEE POTATOES
353 HALT RD, ELSIES RIVER
Phone 98-1691

299
Per Pocket
Excl GST

MATCO PHARMACY
SHOPPING CENTRE
ELSES RIVER
PH: 931-8062

INSTANT BOOK OF LIFE, PASSPORT AND DRIVER'S LICENCE PHOTOS TAKEN

BE WISE... ADVERTISE
PHONE 24-2070

34th Avenue,
ELSIES

THIS IS NOT A

Letty Florist

NINE FLOWERS FOR ALL OCCASIONS

- Artistic Arrangements
- Corsages and Bridal Bouquets
- Floral and Flowers Daily
- Fresh Flowers
- Garlands
- Permanent Wreaths
- Pot Plants

WE DELIVER
PH 931-0928
 AFTER HOURS 77-1137

HELLHOLE

The Transit Camp which housed the shanty dwellers while the sites were cleared became a hellhole of its own for the occupants. On December 13, last year, it was demolished as the last family moved on to the lawless concrete jungle.

In the meantime the provision of storm-water drainage has

BALVENIE MUSLEM BUTCHERY

344 HALT ROAD — ELSIES RIVER
 (opposite DAY HOSPITAL)
 TELEPHONE 98-5540

1/2 OF WHOLE SHEEP 1st Grade 2,98 per kg	CORNED TONGUE 2,98 per kg
1/2 OF WHOLE LAMB 2,88 per kg	BRAAI CHOPS 2,89 per kg

MISSPRINT

SANYO

VTC-1000 Beta

VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER



FEATURES:

- STILL/PAUSE
- PICTURE SEARCH
- DUBBING FACILITY
- AUTO REWIND

ANOTHER FIRST FOR MELOTRONICS... A VIDEO UNDER R600!!

DAINTIES VIDEO CENTRE

THE DEALER WHICH GIVES YOU THE BEST AND LARGEST SELECTION TO CHOOSE FROM OF THE MOST UP-DATED VIDEO CENTRES

We put stars in your eyes every day of the week


LATEST RELEASES: ● FIREFOX ● CRASH ● CARRY ON EMMANUELLE ● 48 HRS ● THE SOLDIER ● PERCY ● RAIDERS OF THE LOST GOLD ● BLADE RUNNERS ● ACE HIGH ● SOLDIER BLUE ● THE THING ● THUNDERBALL ● FLAT FOOT GOES EAST

DALVIE'S FABRIC WORLD

FOR EXCLUSIVE FABRICS & BABYWEAR

FEYMON SHOPPING CENTRE
 HALT ROAD (Opp Civic Centre), ELSIES RIVER. PHONE 98-1759

XMAS SPECIALS



The new dual carriageway is part of the Elsie's River Redevelopment Programme and has done much to attract new business to the area.

For years, the hub of business activity in the area stretched from the Elsie's River railway line down to Epping Avenue. There were smaller pockets along the road but Saturday morning shopping meant heading down to station and doing shopping either this side or "that side" (the Goodwood side) of the bridge. These days, much of Halt Road is a hive of

TAFELSIG MUSLEM BUTCHERY

CORNER WINTERHOEK & HUGUENOT ST
 TAFELSIG
 TELEPHONE 32-1248

MON — THUR, BETA OR VHS MACHINE PLUS 2 FEATURES **990**

2 FULL FEATURES **590**

FRI — 2 MOVIES **1490**

PLUS SHORT **1500**

SAT, SUN AND HOLIDAYS MACH PLUS 2 MOVIES **1500**

HOUSEWIVES' SPECIAL, 11 am — 5 pm **500**

2 MOVIES AND MACH FROM

- STOCKISTS OF ALL MAJOR AND TOP VIDEO DISTRIBUTORS
- OUR PROMISE: TOP QUALITY AND SERVICE
- CLUB SYSTEMS TO SUIT YOU

50 THORNTON ROAD, ATHLONE
 PH 62-1454

HALT ROAD, ELSIES RIVER
 (OPP CIVIC CENTRE). Ph 98-1545

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
 Members Cape Video Association

POLYESTER MATERIAL, 150 cm, per m **149**

- SUNFILTER 150 cm per metre **250**
- CHECK KITCHEN TABLECLOTHS **459**
- HAND TOWELS **299** ● BATH TOWELS **599**
- BEDSPREAD single bed **599**
- KIDS' TRACKSUITS **599**
- GIRLS' AND LADIES' SUN TOPS **149**
- BABIES' NIGHTIES **99c**

ALL TYPES OF SCARVES
MORE BARGAINS JUST ARRIVED
 EXCL GST

PAT'S

HEALTH SPA & SQUASH

All facilities plus

- Squash
- Saunas
- Whirlpool
- Keep fit classes & Karate

OPEN EVERY DAY

PARKFAIR CENTRE
 HALT ROAD
 ELSIES RIVER
 PH: 98-5580
 98-5391

R570

MELOTRONICS

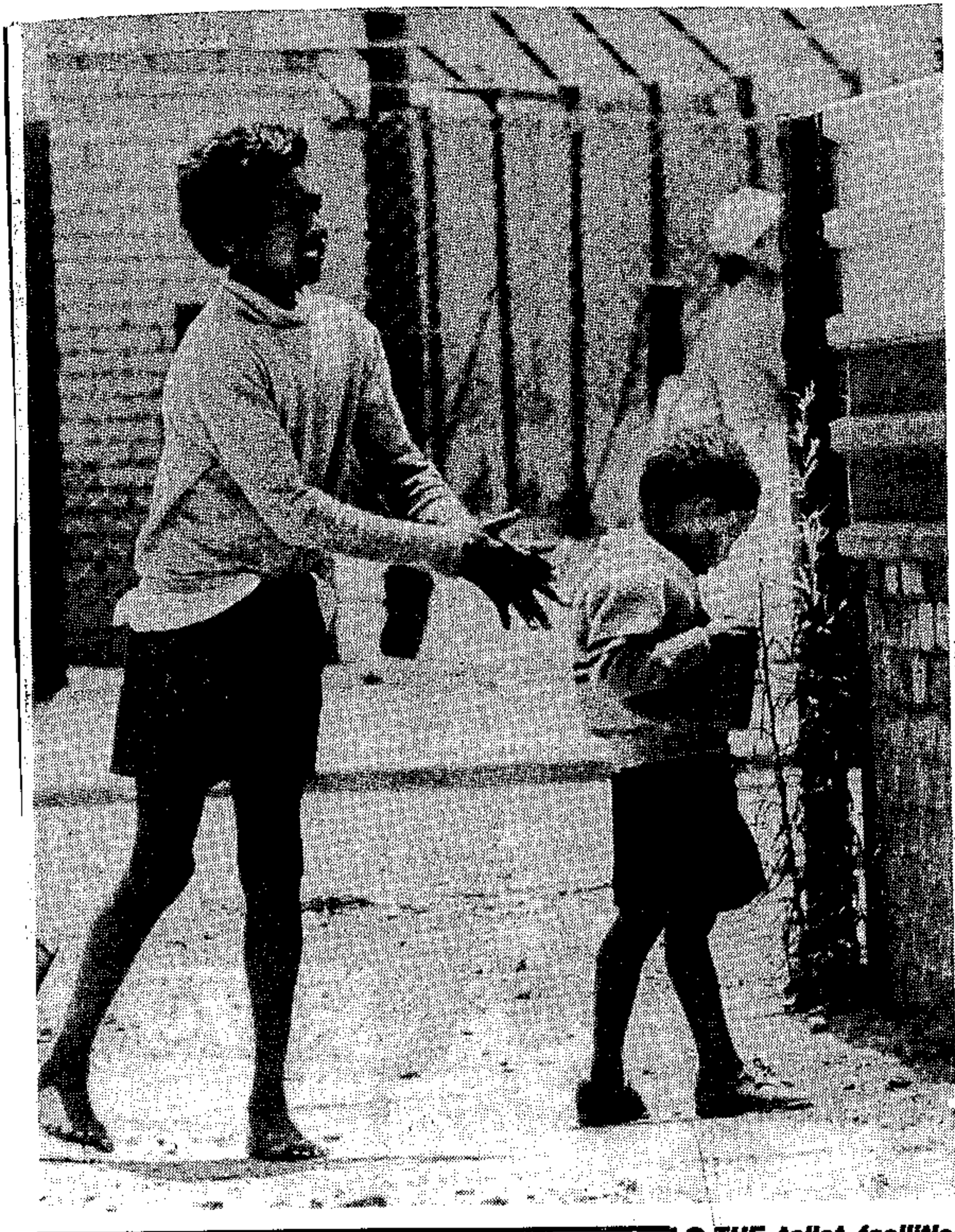
DEPOSIT R65 & 24 PAYMENTS OF R29,50

Prices exclude GST ● We reserve the right to limit quantities

IN SOUND ● IN TIME ● IN VISION

ADDERLEY ST. Opp Taxi Rank. Phone 45-5727, 45-3938 ● GOLDEN ACRE, Concourse Level, Phone 25-1985 ● ADDELPHI CENTRE, Sea Point, Phone 45-1477 ● CLAREMONT, 87-1464/7 ● FRIELAND, 87-1464/7 ● ATHLONE CITY CENTRE, Clipperton Rd, Athlone, Phone 98-1538 ● MITCHELL'S PLAIN (Opp Pick 'n Pay) Mitchell's Plain, Phone 24-8702 ● STELLENBOSCH, Steinkamp, Centra 022311-7-1388, 29 LONG ST. CARE TOWN, 24-8702 ● STRAND CONCOURSE, Phone 419-1920/419-1943

NOW OPEN IN RYLANDS — GATESVILLE, Phone 938-4338



● **THE toilet facilities at the Elsie River Station bus terminus has long been a bone of contention with people who have to stand around waiting for their transport. They say the people who sit on the upper decks of the buses can see them doing their "business" in the toilets. So they treat the little hokies with the contempt it deserves. Like this little lad here ... he simply let go despite the pleadings from his big boetie.**

Building goes on in Elsie

ELSIES RIVER is one of the few areas not affected by the Government's new housing plan which shifts the responsibility for low-cost housing onto the private sector.

All areas, like Elsie River, which are regarded as urban renewal areas, are not affected by this new policy, which was announced earlier this year.

Building is still going on in Elsie River, with 201 dwellings being built in Connaught Estate and further projects are being planned.

Cape Times
9/12/83

(81)

Brand hits at crime report

Crime Reporter

THE CITY Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, has labelled a front-page article dealing with the crime rate in Mitchells Plain which appeared in the Cape Times on November 30 as a "sensationalization" of the issue.

In a letter, Mr Brand stated he was "perturbed" to read the article "Crime rules in Mitchells Plain" and an editorial comment on the article carried on November 2.

Mr Brand correctly pointed out that Nicro percentages used in the article referred to the period 1979 to 1981 and not 1981 to 1982 as stated.

In the letter, Mr Brand said Nicro had admitted that, "due to errors of arithmetic", its report had consistently overstated the percentage increases.

However, Miss Linda Christiaansen, branch director of Nicro, has stated that when the crime statistics for Mitchells Plain were obtained from the police, she was requested not to publish them in Nicro's annual report.

"We thus used the second alternative and converted the statistics to percentages. We justified them by also quoting the relevant population growth," Miss Christiaansen said.

She said she had obtained the statistics from police divisional headquarters in the City.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer, said he was not able to comment on Mrs Christiaansen's claims at "such short notice". He said that although crime statistics were available, they could not be given to the media until permission had been granted from police headquarters in Pretoria.

Mr Brand said statistics supplied by the SAP to him had disclosed that the violent crime rate in Mitchells Plain was substantially lower in 1982 than the rest of the Cape Flats in 1979.

l
e
n
d
r
h
l

R13-m deal signed for Technikon

CAPE Technikon 15/12/83

SV
~~SV~~

Education Reporter
REPRESENTATIVES of the Cape Technikon and the Murray and Roberts construction company yesterday signed a R13-million contract for the first building of the controversial new Cape Technikon in District Six.

At a ceremony in the office of the Technikon director, Dr T C Shippey, signatures and stamps were put to paper giving the go-ahead for starting the first phase of the technikon plan.

On January 9 work will begin on the controversial site in the officially-named suburb of Zonnebloem that was once the home of thousands of coloured people living in District Six.

In reply to questions, the signatory for Murray and Roberts, managing director Mr Neil Fraser, said his company had discussed the issue of accepting work in District Six.

"Our attitude is that we would not involve ourselves in owning and developing land in this

area but as contracting is our business it is normal business for us to accept work such as this.

"We have discussed the matter fairly thoroughly with our staff at all levels and they are in agreement with our position. We have an obligation to be in business for our employees as much as for our shareholders," said Mr Fraser.

He did not see a contradiction between his company accepting work that would develop District Six for other landowners and the company's decision not to own and develop property in the area.

The first building, for which the R13 778 374 contract was signed yesterday, will house the engineering, architectural and building departments of the new technikon.

The second building, which will complete phase one of the project, will house the para-medical and biological science departments.

ARGUS 16/12/83
255
S. M. M.

ARGUS 16/12/83

COU

Big wage rise, yet blacks worse off — study

Staff Reporter

WHILE real black wages rose enormously in the past decade, most blacks may be even worse off now, a University of Cape Town study suggests.

The study by UCT economics student Mr Stephen Devereaux is part of the second Carnegie inquiry into poverty and development in Southern Africa, co-ordinated by the South African Labour and Development Research Unit (Saldru).

Mr Devereaux did not dispute that real black wages rose enormously over the past decade and that relaxed job reservation and a growing need for skilled labour had led to increased black upward mobility.

TRAPPED

But the positive trends did not alleviate the poverty of most blacks, he found. Rising wages may have been offset by rising unemployment and hardship among those excluded from education and employment opportunities, particularly in the homelands.

"The positive argument that blacks gained substantially from wage rises and upward mobility applies only to those fortunate enough to be absorbed into modern sector employment.

"For the rest, possibly the majority, who remain trapped in low-employment rural areas, facing malnutrition and disease, little has changed."

'Pass raids often trap the innocent'

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 10 percent of African adults in the Peninsula are likely to be arrested in any given year under South Africa's influx-control laws, a University of Cape Town study has shown.

It says pass raids frequently trap innocent people — legal residents, the handicapped and mothers with babies — who pay fines simply to get out of court and back to family life.

The report says there is a "special assault" against black women in the Peninsula to enforce Government policy that wants to prevent black family life from being established in the area.

Can't pay

The findings by Professor Martin West of the UCT social anthropology department have been published by the Southern African Labour and Development Research Unit (Saldru).

Professor West found that about 30 to 40 percent of Africans arrested for influx-control offences would have to serve prison sentences as they could not pay their fines.

He found that in 1981, pass-law offenders spent a total of 250 000 days in jail, totalling 684 years of imprisonment.

While pass-law arrests

had become an occupational hazard for Africans in the Western Cape, it was worthwhile for them to risk occasional arrest and imprisonment in order to find work of any kind.

He estimated that about half the African population in the greater Cape Town area was "illegal".

He said that while official statistics suggested that the number of pass-law arrests in South Africa had decreased, in the Western Cape they had increased.

'Shocking'

This applied particularly to women, he added. Nearly 30 percent of all arrests for pass offences of women in South Africa's major centres were in the Peninsula, which was the only place where more women than men were arrested.

"It is clear that there is a special assault against women in the area, in line with Government policy of preventing black family life taking further root in the Cape Peninsula," he added.

"These figures would be shocking in almost any situation, given that the offenders are not guilty of any criminal offence, but simply of trying to live — often as

families — where work is available.

"The fact that the de facto black population of the Cape Peninsula is only about 200 000 gives an indication of the tremendously heavy burden this population has to bear in terms of fines, imprisonment and loss of wages," he stated.

Pass raids often netted legal residents, minors, handicapped people and mothers with babies. They would have the strongest defence, but most preferred to plead guilty, whatever the merits of their case, in order to ensure a fast return to work and families.

Festive telegrams

Staff Reporter

TELEGRAM deliveries in the United Kingdom, Australia, Malta and Greece will be restricted during the Christmas and New Year holidays, according to a Post Office spokesman.

Postal delivery service and telegram delivery in the UK will be suspended on the following dates: England, Wales and Northern Ireland, December 25-27, and January 1 and 2; Scotland, December 25-27, and January 1-3.

The Post Office advises that routine or non-urgent telegrams be sent not later than December 19.



There is and mak Samanti

Dem

Argus Foreign
LIVORNO (It prosecutor in nanny "witch has demande Carol Compt. for seven yea

Miss Com Aberdeen, ha charges of ar of attempted

Boy

LONDON. — old boy has guilty of sen bomb to t Prime Min Margaret Th allegedly te he wanted "

INTERNATIONAL

Editor ordered to hand in document

Argus Foreign Service
LONDON. — The British Government's bid to dis-

At yesterday's hearing the judge rejected arguments by Lord Rawlinson, QC for the Guard-



Bo-Kaap tenants to get freehold

CALL TIPS 23/12/88

Staff Reporter S1
THE tenants of certain council-owned houses in the Bo-Kaap are to be allowed to buy their homes, according to a resolution yesterday by the Cape Town City Council.

The council described the decision as a "considerable success for the people of the Bo-Kaap and the Schotsche Kloof Civic Association which has been campaigning for many years for these houses to be sold to the occupants".

The houses were originally acquired by the council in terms of the Slums Legislation in the 1930s, and restored at a cost of more than R800 000.

Most of the existing tenants have occupied the houses for many years and some of the families living there have been resident in the Bo-Kaap for generations.

Conditions of sale will be imposed to ensure that speculation in these properties will be minimized and purchasers will be required to maintain the property in satisfactory condition, according to a council statement.

The council said it was anxious to encourage development and further restoration in the Bo-Kaap.

Prices would be "very fair indeed".

(81) D. Dispatch 23/12/83
Q'town chamber wants open CBD

QUEENSTOWN — The Chamber of Commerce here has sent a memorandum to the town council asking for the central business district to be opened to all races.

In the memorandum, it expresses the fear that other emerging townships in the area might take over Queenstown's trade.

"Placed as we are in this corridor, with other large townships emerging in close proximity, it could be detrimental to the position of the commercial and service industry status of the town if the other emerging areas were to take over Queenstown's trade.

"It is a fact that certain types of services are

already becoming almost extinct, for instance cycle repair shops, shoe repairers, handyman repairers and clothing alteration hands.

"It could be that if trade were opened to all races within the CBD, some of these occupations might appeal to the less sophisticated entrepreneur, and thus be-

come available to all consumers again," the memorandum said.

The government has appointed a commission to investigate a general proposal to this effect. Its report is not yet completed, but the Department of Community Development has said applications for "free trade areas" can be submitted in the meantime.

R8,5m homes plan at ^{ARBS 28/12/83} Flamingo Vlei

~~174~~ ^{QC}
Property Editor

MORE than 140 ~~LOW~~ houses are planned for a R8,5-million development beside Flamingo Vlei at Table View.

The large site of 8,7 ha is next to Blouberg Bridge and only about 6,5 ha will be built on, the rest of the land being earmarked for public open spaces and green belt.

House prices are expected to be about R75 000 and upwards, depending on the escalation of building costs, says the developer, Mr Jackie Mills, a Milner-ton builder. They are to be sold under sectional title.

The site was formerly a riding school and racing stables.

Mr Mills said he planned to build 20 houses at a time, the first of them being completed about the middle of next year.

He is negotiating, however, with other investors with a view to putting the entire project out to contract and building the whole complex as soon as possible.

Houses will have between 120 and 130 sq m of floor space, three bedrooms, two bathrooms, a small garden with space for a pool and either double garages or a single with a carport.

● **RIGHT:** Aerial view of the Flamingo Vlei site, with Blouberg Bridge in the foreground and stables near the top of the site.

GROUP AREAS — CAPE

1984

JANUARY — NOV-



Mr Anwah Nagia, left, a data processing manager, talks to a fellow accused, Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, a chartered accountant.



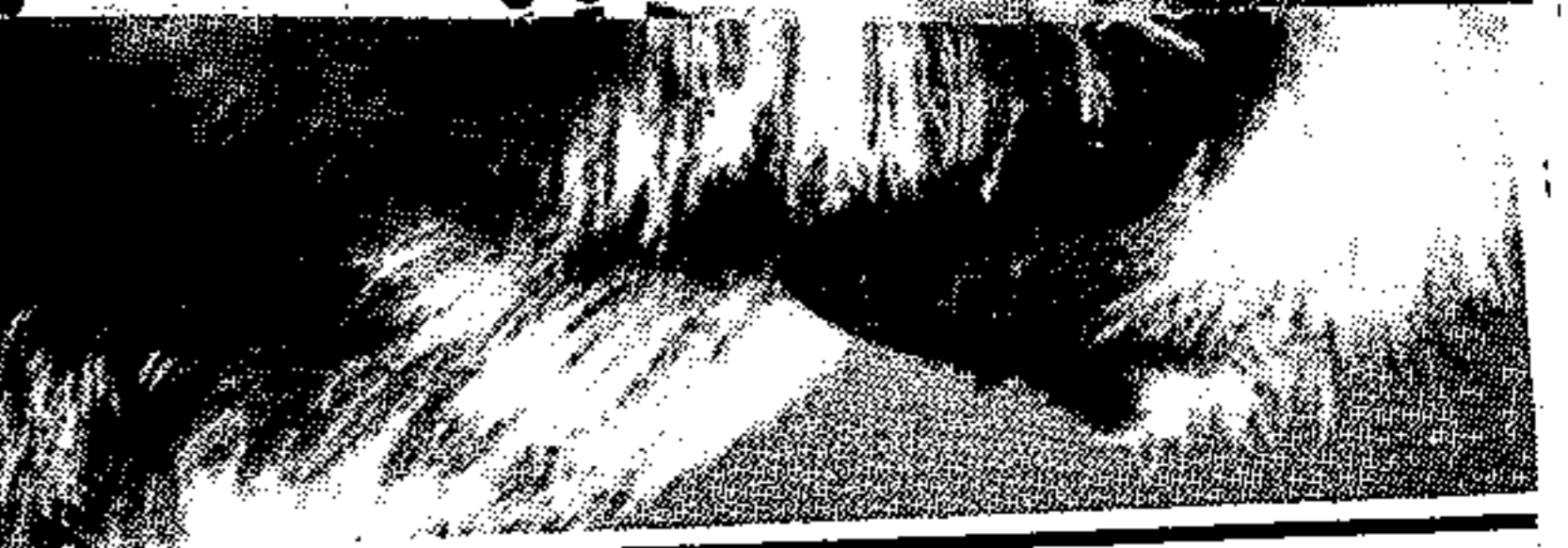
Dr Dherendra Gihwala, a nuclear analytical chemist — accused of trespassing.



Mr Aniel Jeaven, a law student, with Miss Sharon Viljoen, a teacher, both accused of contravening the Act.



Mr A M Omar, left, co-accused, with a fellow accused.



WINDHOE) constructive tal possible with committed peace procei quished V SWA/Namib ministrator- Willie van today.

He said in "During m political SWA/Namib I made it door is alw deliberatig party or his has an ess/ in working and stable territory.

"If Swa/ pointless a and terrc north of th identifies i objective, talks will

Dr Van approaches on reports request to Sec

Beach case: Wiley, in contempt, say

By DAVID BREIER, Staff Reporter

THE Deputy Minister of Fisheries and Environment Affairs, Mr John Wiley, and MEC Mr John Tyers had acted in contempt of court, two advocates today told a magistrate hearing a case against seven people charged with trespassing on a white beach.

white beach.

They were addressing the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court during a case in which seven coloured professional people from Cape Town are charged under the Separate Amenities Act with having "trespassed on a beach reserved for whites only" at Fisherman's Beach on December 18 last year.

The magistrate, Mr B J Viljoen, postponed the hearing to February 2 for the Attorney-General's decision.

Mr Viljoen said the Attorney-General could, at the same time, consider the allegations against Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers, who are MP and MPC respectively for Simon's Town.

Statements

Mr A M Omar, appearing for six of the accused, said statements by Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers in the Press and on radio appeared to have prejudiced the case of at least one of the accused.

The statements appeared to have been in contempt of court, he said. Transcripts of the statements should be made available to the court and should be referred to higher authority for further action.

Mr Sirajudien Desai, 32, of Salt River, who is one of the seven accused and an advocate, appeared in his own defence.

He told the court that statements by Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers had been "highly defamatory". He opposed the postponement of the case as he said he had been prejudiced by such statements, and it was necessary to complete the case as soon as possible.

"Legal right"

Mr Desai referred in particular to a statement by Mr Wiley published in The Argus on December 19, which read: "A little more patience by all concerned would be far more conducive to community relations than attempts to flout the law and create incidents".

Mr Desai said: "The basis of our defence will be, despite Mr Wiley's statement, that we had all legal right in the world to be where we were."

The magistrate ruled, however, that it was in the public interest for the entire matter to be referred to the Attorney-General.

The other six accused are Miss Faieza Omar, 24, of Penlyn Estate; Mr Aniel Jeaven, 20, a law student from Salt River; Dr Dherendra Gihwala, 30, of Rylands Estate, a nuclear analytical chemist with the CSIR; Miss Sharon Viljoen, 24, a teacher from Athlone; Mr Anwahn Nagia, 26, a data process manager from Walmer Estate, and Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, 30, a chartered accountant from Elsies River, who were all released on their own recognisances.

The seven accused were not asked to plead.

Mr Omar was instructed by Mr E Mohamed of Moosa and Associates. Mr M van Wyngaard prosecuted.

Argus 21/1/84 81



Mr John Wiley



Mr John Tyers

Lawyer 'defamed' by Wiley

CAPL TIMES 10/1/84

By RONALD MORRIS

A CITY advocate charged with six others for trespassing on a beach reserved for whites told a Simon's Town magistrate yesterday that he had been prejudiced by "injurious" remarks made in the press by Mr John Wiley, Deputy Minister of Environmental Affairs and Fisheries.

Mr Siraj Desai, 32, of Fenton Road, Salt River, appeared separately from six other people charged with trespassing on Fisherman's Beach.

The State alleged that Mr Anwah Nagia, 26, of Queen's Road, Walmer Estate; Miss Sharon Viljoen, 24, of Station Road, Athlone; Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, 30, of Balvenie Avenue, Elsie's River; Mr Aniel Jeaven, 20, of Goldsmith Road, Salt River; Miss Faieza Omar, 24, of Penlyn Estate; and Dr Dherendra Gihwala, 30, of Doreen Road, Rylands Estate; had contravened section 2 (2) of the Separate Amenities Act of 1953 by trespassing on the beach on December 18 last year.

They were not asked to plead.

The prosecutor, Mr M van Wyngaardt, asked for a postponement pending a decision by the Attorney-General. Mr Desai objected.

He said he had "suffered severe prejudice by the injurious remarks made by Mr John Wiley and Mr John Tyers" (the MPC for Simon's Town).

The remarks made by Mr Wiley, and by Mr Tyers on the radio were "highly defamatory".

Mr Desai said the group's "central theme of defence" would be that they had "all the legal right in the world to be where we were".

In an earlier appearance, Mr A M Omar, for the six other co-accused, said: "The accused ... believed they were lawfully entitled to use the beach, and the longer the case takes the longer their rights are being infringed."

Mr Omar said prejudice had also been caused by the remarks of Mr Wiley and Mr Tyers who, he said, had infringed the *sub judice* rule.

The hearing was adjourned to February 2 and all the accused were warned to appear.

Mr B J Viljoen was the magistrate. Mr Omar was instructed by E Moosa of Moosa and Associates.

area deproclamation

WEEKEND POST, JANUARY 14, 1984

Permit rule twist to planned Chinese group

By SHARON LI GREEN

IF Port Elizabeth's Chinese area is deproclaimed following a hearing next week it will mean people living there will need a permit just to move across the street.

This would be one of the extraordinary consequences of including the suburb in the white area — for which Chinese people still need permits.

This was confirmed by Mr A C Verwey, regional representative of the Department of Community Development in Port Elizabeth.

If the proposed deproclamation comes through then in terms of the Group Areas Act, Chinese people will not only still need permits to live in other white areas but also if they want to move to another house in Kabega Park.

For instance, a Chinese person who lived at 20 Mandarin Street in Kabega Park before deproclamation and wanted to move to 21 Mandarin Street after deproclamation would need a permit.

"That's because permits are issued for a particular property and not for an area. But people already in the area before deproclamation won't have to apply for permits unless they want to move to another white area," said Mr Verwey.

But the advantages of Kabega Park as a white area far outweighed the disadvantages of having to apply for permits, said the chairman of the Eastern Province Chinese Association, Mr Gordon Loyson, and the chairman of the Chinese Association of South Africa, Mr Rodney Man. A major advantage would be that houses could be of-

fered for sale on a more open market, hence values would rise.

Both welcomed the likelihood of deproclamation — which depends on the results of an investigation by the Department of Community Development.

A Group Areas hearing is expected to be held on January 20. Mr Verwey said he had no knowledge of any objections having been lodged.

Mr Man and Mr Loyson were both optimistic that the permit system would soon be abolished.

"We've been fighting for a long time against the effects of the Group Areas Act on the Chinese community and we also hope to slowly ease the administrative burden by shortening the waiting period for permits," said Mr Man. "Permits are a mere formality and there are few refus-

als. It takes about three weeks to get one.

"What is important is that the proposed deproclamation is a good indication that the community will be given a better deal."

The Eastern Province Chinese Association and the Chinese Association of South Africa had written to the department giving reasons for favouring the deproclamation.

Mr Loyson said advantages were that the properties would appreciate in an open market and the stigma attached to living in a group area would be eliminated.

Part of Kabega Park was declared a Chinese group area two decades ago. There are about 1 400 Chinese people

living in Port Elizabeth — the second-largest Chinese community after the Reef.

About 90% of the 1 400 already live in Kabega Park.

The area concerned is bounded by Cape Road to the south, the "cement" railway line to the north and the properties facing McLuckie Street in the west. In the east the area is bounded by Link Road, Petersvale Avenue, Hybern Road, Velco Avenue, Boundary Road and the old Chinese High School.

"There is no record that the Chinese willingly accepted the area as a group area," said Mr Loyson.

"Uitenhage and Kimberley's group areas were deproclaimed several years because of their small Chinese populations."

Completion of Driftsands works a main reason for Fairview go-ahead

81
P.O. 51
16/11/84

Post Reporter

THE expected completion of the Driftsands reclamation works, in Port Elizabeth's south, by early next year is one of the main reasons for the release for sale of the "frozen" Port Elizabeth suburb of Fairview by the Department of Community Development.

Mr Ben Olivier, member of the City Council's Community Services Committee, said the hold-up in the development of Fairview, which had been lying dormant since the department froze it on February 21, 1969, had been because of sewerage problems.

"The Fishwater Flats water purification scheme could never have taken the additional sewerage of the thousands of houses which Fairview would have created whereas, with the completion of the Welbedacht scheme, development can go ahead," he said.

"I am pleased about the

Fairview scheme because it will allow for a wide variety of both cheap and expensive plots."

The Department of Community Development plans to market Fairview in two phases.

The first involves between 90 and 100 hectares between Circular Drive, the William Moffett Expressway and a line running right across Fairview between Pine and Seringa roads. It also includes a triangle of land on the south side of Circular Drive.

Phase two involves the rest of the suburb, 200 hectares providing almost 2 000 plots between the Pine-Seringa line and the Baakens River.

The aim of phase one is to enable the middle-income group to obtain reasonable dwellings at reasonable prices.

Mr Olivier said the shortage of vacant plots for sale within easy reach of town had become critical.

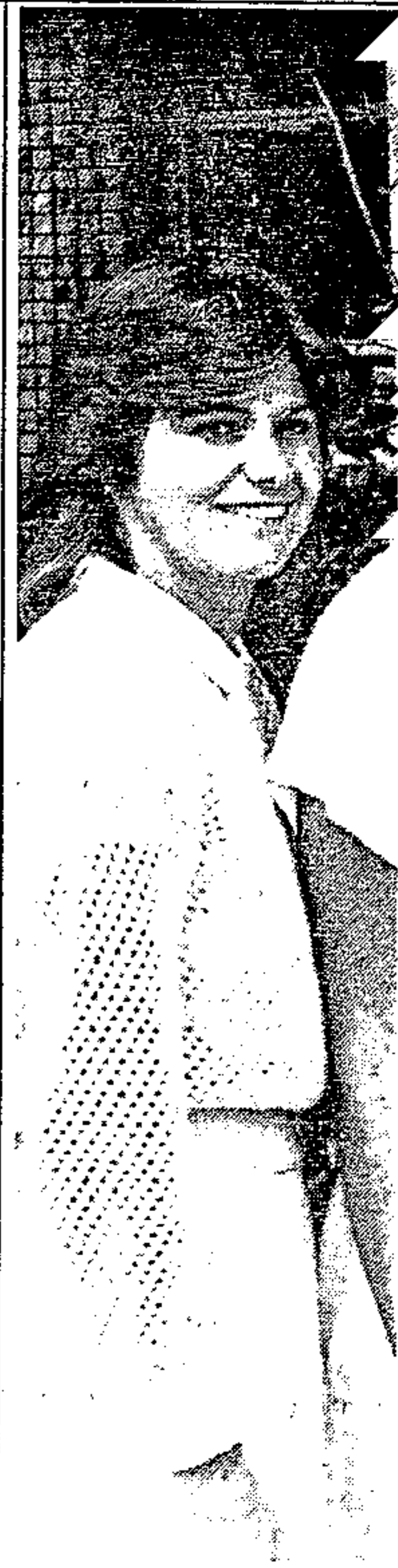
"Fairview will supply an

area of development for the ordinary man in the street. Up till now the only economical areas to buy in have been Mount Pleasant and Rowallan Park."

The City Engineer of Port Elizabeth, Mr Arthur Clayton, said the Driftsands reclamation works, just south of the airport, would serve a large portion of the Baakens catchment area.

"More money will also be spent on the existing sewers in the Baakens Valley which have become overloaded. With the completion of these additional sewers and the new Driftsands scheme, development at Fairview can go ahead."

A tender for clearing between 90 and 100 hectares of the 300-hectare area bounded by the William Moffett Expressway and Circular Drive by April is expected to be awarded by the Department of Community Development this week.



First-year
PE Tec

Two killed on U'hage roads

Post Reporter

TWO people were killed in separate motor accidents in Uitenhage at the weekend.

A six-year-old girl, Thenjiswa Kinikini, was killed last night when she was knocked down in Bucwa Street, Kwanobuhle Street, at about 9 o'clock.

In another accident Mr Keke Douglas Jabavu, 40, of Jalobe Street, Kwanobuhle, was killed at about 10pm on Saturday when he was hit by a vehicle which did not stop.

Anyone able to describe the vehicle is asked to contact Warrant Officer Groenewald of the Uitenhage police at 0422-25039.

Two men narrowly escaped death on Sunday when their car plunged down a cliff on the Longmore Road near Thornhill.

The car left the road, smashed through the railings and plunged down a cliff estimated by an officer of the Cape Ambulance Rescue Service, Dias East Cape Local Authority Division, to be 250 metres high.

The driver, Mr Henry George, managed to jump from the car before it fell down the cliff. His passenger, Mr John Job, was restrained by his seatbelt. He had to be winched back to the road.

The men, both of Calverton, were taken to the hospital.

SA N-power experts

By MARTIN STRYDOM

TWO of South Africa's leading nuclear power experts, who will speak at a public symposium at the University of Port Elizabeth tonight on the implications of nuclear power, arrived in Port Elizabeth today.

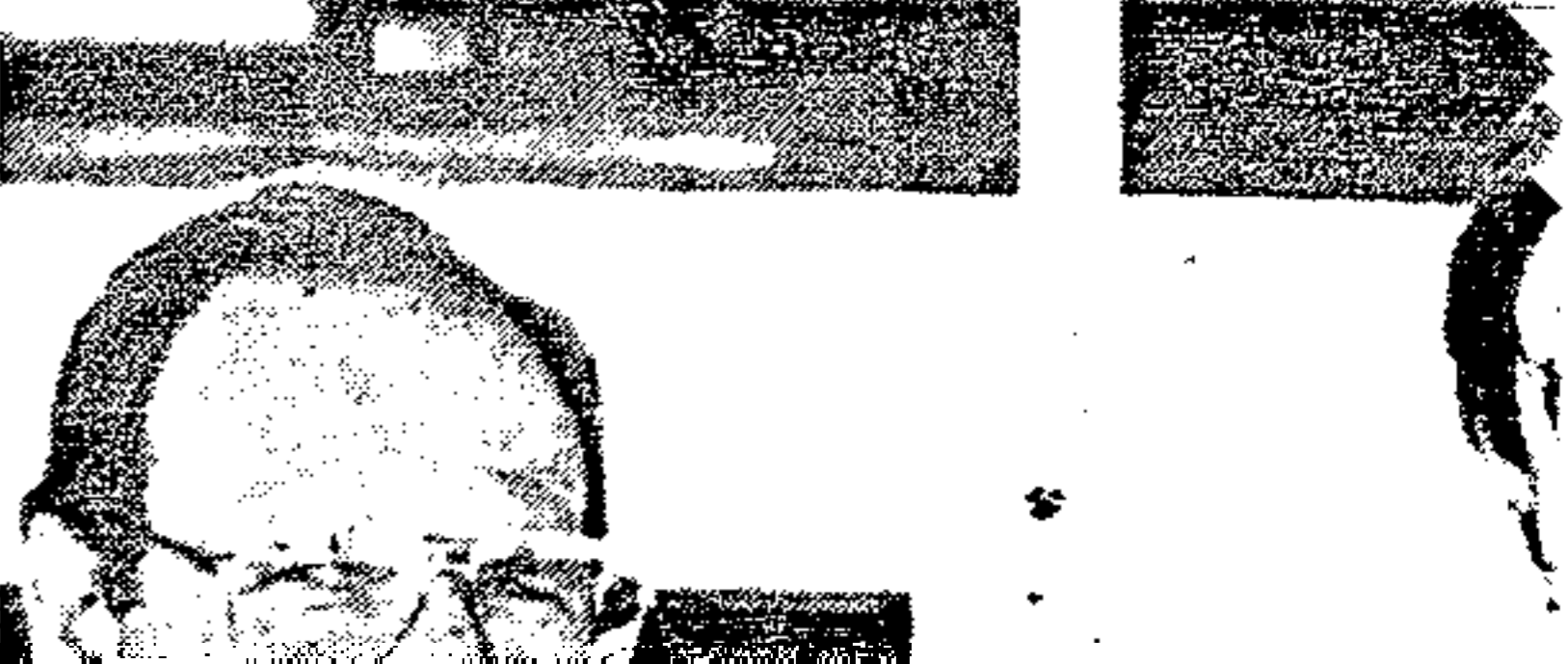
Dr D van As, manager of the nuclear physics department of the Nuclear Development Corporation, and Dr H F Röhm, Escom physicist and team member of the Koeberg project, will share the floor with two other speakers.

The debate, titled "Nuclear power — a responsible choice?", is aimed at making people of the Eastern Cape familiar with the issues involved in the use of nuclear power.

The debate will start at 7.30pm at the Senate Hall on UPE's Summerstrand campus.

It has already been speculated that the Eastern Cape will be the area to get a "second Koeberg".

"I welcome such a debate," said Dr Van As today.



Integration inside, but apartheid on the outside

ARGUS 18/1/84

apartheid in his constituency.

Mr Harry Dilley, the Mayor of Simon's Town, said the council would meet provincial representatives this year to discuss ways of controlling access to local beaches.

The municipality was in favour of charging people to enter instead of having segregated beaches. Officials could use this method of control to keep "undesirable elements" out, he said.

Mr Dilley said that before different groups used to go to their own beaches spontaneously. But then 40 double-decker buses would arrive from Marmre, dropping off people for the weekend. This brought in undesirable elements and a 13-year-old girl was raped at Boulders.

Unpopular

Although the council preferred the unpopular option of charging entry fees, it was Government policy to have segregated beaches. Local residents, including coloured and Indian people, preferred this to having undesirable allocation of racially exclusive times at the navy's swimming-pool.

A spokesman for the SA Transport Services said that in terms of the law of the country, naval men had to use separate carriages, as did other members of the public.

First class

People of colour could use first-class carriages for "non-whites", which were identical to those used by whites.

At stations there was separation between passengers travelling first class and third class, irrespective of race, he said.

A spokesman for the Lord Nelson Hotel in Simon's Town said the hotel and its facilities were for whites only.

However when the navy held special functions at the hotel, permission was obtained from the Hotel Board in Pretoria for other races to be admitted.

Simon's Town beaches, with the exception of Long Beach, which is open, are reserved for whites.

By DAVID BREIER
Staff Reporter

BEHIND the dockyard walls in Simon's Town the South African Navy is integrated.

But when men and women of the navy leave the dockyard gates and offices apartheid takes over in the town.

The home of the navy is showing itself to be as segregated as any other divided South African community.

In the base men work side by side and prepare for combat side by side, with no division by race.

But on the trains, on the beaches, at the town's only hotel, in the navy's own swimming-pool, apartheid rules.

Examples last year highlighted the situation. Coloured people being sent off "whites only" beaches and, in some cases, prosecuted.

The sentencing last week under the Immorality Act of a coloured petty-officer and a white woman dockyard clerk.

A controversy over the allocation of racially exclusive times at the navy's swimming-pool.

A spokesman for the SA Transport Services said that in terms of the law of the country, naval men had to use separate carriages, as did other members of the public.

At stations there was separation between passengers travelling first class and third class, irrespective of race, he said.

The navy's responsibility was to be admitted.

Simon's Town beaches, with the exception of Long Beach, which is open, are reserved for whites.

Simon's Town MP Mr John Wiley, who is Deputy-Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries, declined to comment on the question of whether he had asked the authorities to enforce beach

On the issue of the navy's swimming-pool he said the situation was just as it was when the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, said in reply to a question in Parliament last year that the pool was used in turn by the various categories of people authorised to use it.

Different races use the pool on different days of the week and times are allocated at weekends on a roster basis.

On the issue of the navy's swimming-pool he said the situation was just as it was when the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, said in reply to a question in Parliament last year that the pool was used in turn by the various categories of people authorised to use it.

On the issue of the navy's swimming-pool he said the situation was just as it was when the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, said in reply to a question in Parliament last year that the pool was used in turn by the various categories of people authorised to use it.

On the issue of the navy's swimming-pool he said the situation was just as it was when the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, said in reply to a question in Parliament last year that the pool was used in turn by the various categories of people authorised to use it.

On the issue of the navy's swimming-pool he said the situation was just as it was when the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, said in reply to a question in Parliament last year that the pool was used in turn by the various categories of people authorised to use it.

On the issue of the navy's swimming-pool he said the situation was just as it was when the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, said in reply to a question in Parliament last year that the pool was used in turn by the various categories of people authorised to use it.

On the issue of the navy's swimming-pool he said the situation was just as it was when the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan, said in reply to a question in Parliament last year that the pool was used in turn by the various categories of people authorised to use it.

All but three of District Six residential sites sold

By HENRY LUDSKI
Staff Reporter

THE Department of Community Development has sold all but three of 16 residential sites for whites in District Six and building on several of them starts this year.

The developments — most of them cluster housing schemes — will bring thousands of whites into the area. At present about 1 000 whites live there.

The largest project is for about 300 homes.
Three residential sites in the vicin-

ity of Constitution Street have been sold and one property is still available in this area.

As before, the department has refused to disclose the names of developers, which will become known only when they disclose building plans.

Five sites have been sold on the city side of Tennant Street near flats which were built for policemen about two years ago.

Last year the department also completed 20 duplex units in this area.

Two sites opposite Harold Cressy High School have been bought by the Public Servants' Association, which has started building a R4.5-million housing project for white public servants.

The department still has two residential sites available in the area known as the "Dry Dock" from where the last families in District Six were moved.

The first development is expected to be the Sondorp townhouse scheme for about 210 homes. Work has been

delayed because plans are awaiting approval by the Provincial Administration.

It is believed that some developers who have bought sites are adopting a wait-and-see attitude to assess how the first projects are received.

In spite of earlier reluctance by commerce to be involved in District Six after the removal of 40 000 people under the Group Areas Act, the department has now sold 16 business sites — 15 of them opposite the Oriental Plaza, near Good Hope Centre.

AR66.5
20/1/84
~~20 7 1984~~
81

Khayelitsha created as a 'buffer zone'

Staff Reporter

ESTABLISHING Khayelitsha was not an attempt to solve housing problems but a political move, Ms Laurine Platzky, a co-ordinator of the Surplus People Project, told a UCT Summer School meeting last night.

The Government wanted to create a buffer between whites and blacks — and the buffer would be coloured people, she said.

Khayelitsha, bordered by State land, military installations and a highway, could be easily sealed off and could form an easily controlled zone.

20 YEARS

"It took them 20 years to move 200 000 coloured people from Loader Street, Wynberg, Claremont and places to the Cape Flats. They did it family by family, which made it difficult to notice and almost impossible to organise around it.

"But gradually 68 per cent of Cape Town's African population (the "legals") will be moved to

Khayelitsha and 32 per cent will be moved to the Transkei or the Ciskei," she said.

About 500 families (mainly from the KTC squatter camp) have already been moved to Khayelitsha.

Initially there were plans to build a rail line to Khayelitsha, 35km from Cape Town, but it was later decided it would not be economically viable.

The Divisonal Council operates a clinic and there is one primary school while three more primary schools are scheduled to open this year.

Ms Platzky said a school in Crossroads had been closed this year and children were being taken by bus to the school in Khayelitsha.

Mrs Mildren Holo of Nyanga East told the meeting that the relocation plan had united the African people.

"Never mind the faction fights. The people in the township do not see that they will move to Kayelitsha," she said.

Only HNP objects to deproclamation of Chinese group area

800 124A E. Post
81 20/1/84

By STEPHEN ROWLES
ONLY one objection — from the Herstigte Nasionale Party — has been received to the proposed deproclamation of the Chinese group area in Kabega Park, Port Elizabeth.

At a hearing of the Group Areas Board in Port Elizabeth today, the chairman of the HNP's Algoa divisional executive, Mr H S Jooste, lodged an objection on behalf of the Herstigte Nasionale Party of South Africa.

In a letter submitted to the chairman of the hearing, Mr N Terblanche, who is a member of the board from Pretoria, Mr Jooste said this proclamation was the beginning of a "process to declare the Chinese white and to include them in the white community".

"My party objects to this," he said.

"The Chinese are an east-

ern race and although they have become largely westernised in South Africa, they remain an eastern race who should not be absorbed in the white race."

Mr Jooste said that, with deproclamation, the Chinese would be allowed to live in white areas.

Because the Chinese were a separate population group, this move would be a contravention of Section 26 of the Group Areas Act of 1966, he said.

He said Port Elizabeth's Chinese people should remain where they had lived for years.

Only two other representations were received.

Both the chairman of the Eastern Province Chinese Association, Mr Gordon Loyson, and Mr Rodney Man, the chairman of the Chinese Association of South Africa, said they were totally in favour of

the deproclamation.

Speaking at the hearing, a member of the Port Elizabeth association, Mr Norman Tam, said the Chinese people had no desire to leave Kabega Park.

However, the people felt singled out by living in the only Chinese group area in the country.

Mr Tam was then asked by Mr Terblanche if the desire for deproclamation was politically motivated.

He replied that it was a moral motivation.

Another member of the Port Elizabeth association, Mr Mike Timkoe, said any fear that there would be a mass exodus of Chinese to the white areas should be forgotten.

Mr Terblanche will now compile a report for submission to the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze. He said a decision was expected within a few months.

CAPE TIMES 20/1/84

Landlords 'exploit housing shortage'

By NOEL BRUYNS

THE SHORTAGE of accommodation for coloured people in the Peninsula has led to widespread exploitation by landlords who demand exorbitant rents from, and arbitrarily evict, their tenants, it is claimed.

Mr H P Ross, chairman of the Kensington Management Committee, said: "There are some people in the Kensington area — I won't mention any names — who have bought property from other people leaving the country and who now demand a rent of R200 to R280 a month for a three-bedroomed house."

In other instances, tenants had to pay R100 for a single room without the use of basic facilities in the house.

Mr Ross said the Administrator and the Department of Community Development had allowed people to live in garages, shacks and caravans at the back of other people's property because there was not enough ground allotted for housing the coloured people in the Western Cape.

'An ongoing problem'

The chairman of the Cape Areas Housing Action Committee (Cahac), Mr Wilfrid Rhodes, also gave examples of exploitation.

"There are more than 20 000 families on the waiting list of the Cape Town City Council alone. Where are those people living in the meantime? In somebody's backyard. Somebody is letting a room.

"Many of these landlords are exploiting their tenants, charging between R60 - R150 for tiny rooms or for accommodation in garages, because there is such a shortage of accommodation", he said.

The chairman of the Athlone Management Committee, Mr A Stanley, said tenants finding difficulties in paying their rent was an ongoing problem.

"However, the Divisional Council and the City Council are not quick to evict people. They give tenants time to get themselves on their feet financially, time to tide them over".

The City Council and the Divisional Council wrote off thousands of rands in lost rentals every year.

The whole area of overcrowding had been a problem for more than 10 years, Mr Stanley said. Even with the recent infill schemes, overcrowding was not being alleviated.

He said that for coloured people, it was "near to impossible" for a single person to get a flat. Families received preferential treatment.

'All people have right to houses'

Young couples wanting to get married and have a house of their own faced difficulties that were often insurmountable.

"Where do they still find plots? The few that are still available are too expensive. How can artisans and clerical workers afford to buy property?" Mr Stanley asked.

Coloured leaders said exploitation by landlords was the result of the government saying that private enterprise should be involved in financing housing. Businessmen, however, invested their money where they could reap the best benefits. For this reason, owners of flats and other accommodation demanded high rentals.

They believed the government was the only body capable of overcoming the housing shortage. They called on the State to assume responsibility for the right of all people to houses, and to live in comfort and security.

~~227/1977~~ (81) ~~2470/335~~
Cape Times 25/1/84

Bleak scenario for City in 1990

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

A BLEAK scenario of a rapidly-increasing population, a critical housing shortage and long distances between industrial growth points and workers' residential areas by the year 1990 is projected for the Peninsula in a report released by the City Engineer's Department this week.

Called "People, Employment and Land in the Eighties", the report says its purpose is not to draw conclusions, but to "use available socio-economic and population data to define the nature and magnitude of the broad problems that will have to be faced".

Among its projections are that:

- Between 187 000 and 277 000 job opportunities will have to be created in the Peninsula by 1990 for the extra 227 000 to 435 000 people who will be living here by then.

- There are likely to be 98 800 more whites in the Peninsula by 1990; between 87 100 and 164 700 more blacks — depending on factors like changes in government policy — and 189 100 more coloured people.

- Over and above the homes needed for these additional people, a fur-

ther 2 250ha of residential land will be needed for members of the coloured community currently living in overcrowded conditions.

- Accommodation will have to be found for about 24 000 members of the black community presently not satisfactorily catered for.

Black housing

The report does not envisage any problems in housing whites.

On black housing it says:

"It may be expected that between 2 750ha and 3 520ha of land will be needed to house the 1990 black population of the metropolitan area.

"Assuming that the ideal of one household per dwelling unit is to be achieved by 1990, it will be necessary to provide no fewer than 46 100 houses by that date."

This becomes of special interest, the report says, in view of the government's stated policy of "consolidating" the entire black population of the Peninsula at Khayelitsha. To achieve this a minimum of about 46 000 or up to 60 000 houses, with all the infrastructure, will have to be provided.

"Even if the population of Guguletu, Langa, Nyanga and Crossroads

are retained, housing for 23 000 people living elsewhere in 1980, with the expected addition of between 87 100 and 164 700 people, will have to be provided before 1990. This implies the provision of between 18 500 and 31 500 dwellings this decade.

"If the policy of 'consolidation' at Khayelitsha is pursued, severe logistical problems as well as conditions of overcrowding are foreseen."

The report says, however, that the most urgent problems regarding land for housing may be expected for the coloured population.

Atlantis

With the population of Atlantis, the Peninsula's coloured population was 805 000 in 1980 and was expected to grow to 994 100 by 1990 — an increase of about 189 100.

The existing group areas, including Mitchells Plain, can accommodate another 59 000 people, the report says.

"Therefore by 1990 additional land to accommodate about 130 000 people will have to be made available."

The report questions whether Atlantis, planned as a new growth point for the coloured population, will be able to absorb "the excess population of the Cape Flats". It estimates that the population of Atlantis will be 51 900 in 1990 and 194 700 in the year 2000.

To accommodate the projected population increase, at least another 1 300ha of land will be needed for coloured housing.

Apart from this, "it has been estimated that approximately 45 000 dwelling units are needed to eliminate conditions of overcrowding currently experienced in the Metropolitan Transport Area", the report says.

"This means that over and above the housing for population growth, an additional minimum of 2 250 hectare will be required to house people currently living in conditions of sometimes extreme overcrowding."

More jobs needed

This means a total of about 3 550ha of additional land will be needed.

The report estimates that between 187 000 and 277 000 additional jobs will have to be found by 1990, between 59 000 and 87 000 of them in manufacturing.

It says only 2 186 hectares of the 3 907ha of zoned industrial land in the Metropolitan Transport Area was being used for that purpose in 1981.

"The 1 721ha of undeveloped industrial zoned land could provide job opportunities for 120 470 people — about 28 569 whites, 81 575 coloureds and 10 326 blacks," it says.

"The single largest concentration of undeveloped industrial land is in the Milnerton municipal area. The total area zoned in Milnerton is 882ha — 22,6 percent of all the Metropolitan Transport Area's industrially-zoned land — of which 568ha (or 33 percent) is as yet undeveloped."

The remoteness of this industrially-zoned land from the major coloured residential areas was "cause for concern".

A
b
c
c
R
M
G
w

THE first controlled self-help housing scheme for coloured people is planned by an Urban Foundation utility company for Steenberg/Retreat.

The scheme, expected to get underway later this year, could provide about 500 homes for people on municipal housing waiting lists.

It would be the first controlled scheme giving coloured people in Peninsula the opportunity to build their homes "right from the start with nothing on the property", said the deputy City Administrator for housing, Mr A van der Merwe.

State subsidies

The utility said it would buy the land from the City Council and apply for State subsidies for participating tenants.

Cape Town's Medical Officer of Health, Dr Reg Coogan, last week said overcrowding was a major factor in the spread of tuberculosis in the Peninsula, and controlled self-help housing was urgently needed to help solve the problem.

Mr van der Merwe said the City Council agreed with site-and-service schemes as housing options. But providing new housing this way was slow because the tenants' finances determined how fast they could build, and not all people on the waiting lists were prepared to participate.

He said the Steenberg project was a "pilot scheme" to see how the concept worked in the Western Cape.

So far most self-help schemes had been aimed at black's elsewhere in the country.

Mr Ivan van der Merwe, managing director of the Peninsula Community Association utility company, said it was hoped land would be made available for the Steenberg scheme — which would provide about 500 houses — later this year.

The council would sell the land to the company, which would apply to the Department of Community Development to subsidise interest rates on loans.

Staff Reporter

Pilot self-help housings scheme for Steenboers

NEWS

25/1/84

81

District Six townhouses for coloured people

ARGUS 29/1/84

By HENRY LUDSKI
Staff Reporter

8/

THE Department of Community Development is to build 15 townhouses in the part of District Six which has been returned to the coloured community.

This is part of a plan to develop high density housing in the area.

The department has four more residential sites between Keizersgracht Road and the

Eastern Boulevard. Mr Anton Fuch, liaison officer of the department, said today that these would be sold to private developers when services in the area were upgraded.

The Government declared District Six a white group area in 1966 and returned a fifth of it to the coloured community two years ago following a recommendation by the President's Council that the whole area be redeclared a coloured group area.

Last year it was said that about 600 townhouses would be built in District Six for coloured people in the "economic, middle and higher income groups".

Mr Fuch said planning of the two and three-bedroomed duplexes was "in an advanced stage", but would not disclose further details.

He confirmed the units would be similar to the 20 duplexes built last year by the department in the white area of

District Six. These sold for more than R50 000 each.

The 15 townhouses for coloured people are expected to be built later this year.

The department has already sold 13 of 16 residential sites in the white section of District Six for cluster housing. More than 1 000 homes are expected to be built on these sites.

A total of 15 business sites have been sold in the area and 13 are still available.

Don't sell in Whites fear black urban spread panic, warn estate agents

By WENDY FRAENKEL

RESIDENTS in the Bluewater Bay-St George's Strand area of Port Elizabeth are up in arms about proposals to include the entire residential area north of Bluewater Bay, including St George's Strand, in a new township for Africans.

They feel the proposal would effectively halt any further white development north of the Swartkops River and turn Amsterdambhoek and Bluewater Bay into a white enclave between the Swartkops River and Weinrook Way.

Mrs Hettie Cummins, who has lived in St George's Strand for 13 years and whose husband had a hand in developing the area, said: "My husband and I were promised before we even started developing the area that it would remain a permanent white area."

An attempt should be made to try to satisfy the vital needs of a large section of the population without too much upheaval.

He said he hoped that whatever final decision was made would be a democratic one.

Mr Neil McLaggan, an estate agent, advised people not to sell in a panic because nothing had been finalised and he cautioned against hysteria.

From Page 1

People in Bluewater Bay who now sell purely because of what may happen will be silly and shortsighted.

"Any development in black areas adjoining other groups will of necessity be of a high standard."

"Blacks — if Government policy of equal facilities for all races is carried out — must have beaches comparable to those of other groups and living areas of various standards such as Linksie compared with Kensington. "Your elite black areas will undoubtedly be beachfront and closest to town."

"I cannot therefore see that a black township or a black city adjoining a white area, provided it is well planned, will have a lasting adverse effect on property prices in the white area."

Mr Goosen said his experience was that some people would not even consider Bluewater Bay when they were looking for a house. But others wanted to live only in Bluewater Bay. Those who lived there were happy and did not



Mr PETER THOMPSON ... security risk

here for so long it is going to be difficult to lift my roots and go elsewhere.

"The municipality has not been doing much for us over the past few years so, in a way, the proposed development hardly comes as a shock." Her husband, Mr Andries Potgieter, saw no



Mr CLAUDE MATZNER ... happy if paid out

would be happy if he was paid out in full for his property.

Mr Peter Thompson, a company director from Bluewater Bay, was concerned that the security of the area would suffer. He said: "As it is, we live in an uneasy truce in this country and having a black township on our



Mr ANDRIES POTGIETER ... should develop elsewhere

perimeter could spell trouble."

Mr Gerhardus Minne, a retired Bluewater Bay resident, said he believed "blacks have to live somewhere, too. It is a little selfish saying they shouldn't live close by".

Another businessman, who declined to give his name, said he felt bur-



Mr GERHARDUS MINNE ... a little selfish to object

"A similar situation occurred in Johannesburg when the township of Alexandra was being developed. Prices of properties in the surrounding white suburbs dropped incredibly. But once things settled, prices returned to normal. The same will probably happen out here."

Another resident from Bluewater Bay said: "Bluewater Bay is called the Little Riviera of South Africa and with a proposed black township so close by and the littering that goes with it, it will no longer be much of a paradise."

Call for fight to save Bluewater Bay from black area takeover

By STEPHEN ROWLES

THE chairman of the Swartkops, Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand Ratepayers' Association, Mrs Bryony Williams, today called on all committees and organisations in the area to form a committee to fight the possibility of the area being taken over for black development.

This possibility is included in an up-till-now confidential Port Elizabeth City Council town planning report which appeared in the local Press early today.

Mrs Williams said the immediate effect of the report would be to frighten people and upset investment.

The possible expropriation of the whole area, for a reported R39,7 million, was "absolutely ludicrous" and a proposal to halt Bluewater Bay at Weinronk Way was also completely unacceptable, she said.

The publication of the report led the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, to say today he was considering reporting the leakage of the highly confidential document — a possible contravention of the Municipal Ordinance — to the police.

He declined to release the report or discuss the matter further.

According to the report, the city's town planners have proposed that the entire residential area north of Bluewater Bay and including St George's Strand form part of a new township for blacks.

The option is one of 11 considered in camera by the council's Policy and Resources Committee in November last year. The report forms part of the Wells Estate-St George's Strand master plan.

The options for the development of the area range from retaining the status quo to proclaiming the

entire area between the Swartkops River and the access road to Markman Township a group area.

This will include expropriating the whole of Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand at an estimated cost of R39,7 million.

The planners themselves support the proposal that the area north of Weinronk Way be allocated to black development.

They felt the development of Motherwell would lead to increased usage of Wells Estate beach and conflict between black and white.

The 11 options are:

1. To stop the development of Bluewater Bay at Weinronk Way and from that point northward to set aside land for black housing down to the sea and including St George's Strand.
2. To allow Bluewater Bay to develop up to the

• To Page 3

Don't sell Civic leaders in panic, mixed reaction to warn township proposal agents

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

DON'T sell in a panic. This was the advice today from Port Elizabeth estate agents to property owners in the Bluewater Bay-Amsterdamhoek areas to a proposal by town planners that the area north of Bluewater Bay and including St George's Strand form part of a new township for Africans.

The chairman of the Port Elizabeth and Midlands branch of the South African Institute of Estate Agents, Mr Wyn Goosen, said no decision had been taken.

He said that if proclaimed black, it would have an initial dampening effect on prices and possibly even development in Bluewater Bay, but, as experience had shown, only temporarily.

"I don't think people need panic," he said. "The fact that the document referred to is confidential indicates that many options are open.

Turn to Page 2

By JIMMY MATYU

THERE has been mixed reaction from black leaders to the Port Elizabeth town planners' proposal that the entire residential area north of Bluewater Bay, including St George's Strand, form part of a new township for blacks.

Mr Gagawuli Godolozzi, president of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation, said he was unhappy because it meant people would be moved far from where they worked. "If the Group Areas Act did not exist we would not be faced with all these difficult problems — like moving people further and further away from their places of work," he said.

Mr A T Yeko, a Kwarakele civic leader, said he found it strange that the authorities should jump the gun by making such proposals before areas like Dwesi and Magxaki had been completed.

"If this scheme is carried through, they must first electrify the area, build roads and schools and introduce waterborne sewerage," he said.

Mr Yeko said people already housed at Motherwell were complaining and unhappy.

The Rev Mzwandile Magina, of the Ibandia IkaNtu Church, said he saw no reason why people should talk about buffer zones.

"This is a dilemma which shows that those in authority have no faith in humanity. It is a question of a sick mind to talk of housing people according to their colour," he said.

Mrs Pat Magina, secretary of the Domestic Workers Association of South Africa (Dwasas), who welcomed the plan, suggested that transport for domestic workers should be subsidised by the Government.

Mr Norman Kaulela and Mr Tamsanga Linda, the Mayor and Deputy Mayor of Kayamandi Town Council, were not available for comment.

• From Page 1

limits of the existing white area and to leave the area to the north-west up to Markman Township and east to the N2 undetermined. A black area is proposed on the eastern side of the N2 and including St George's Strand.

3. To provide for the development of a black area at Joorst Park including all the land between St George's Strand and the Coega River. The remains of the white group area to the north of Weinronk Way on both sides of the N2 would be allocated to Indians and the area to the

the entire Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand as a black group area.

8. This is the same as above but includes a non-noxious industrial zone south of Main Road 3 near the Aldo Scribante track.

9. This option proposes that the seaward side of the area between the existing white area including St George's Strand and the Indian area of Joorst Park be proclaimed for coloured people. The coloured part of Joorst Park would be proclaimed for Indians and the area from King Neptune to the Coega River be

north of this up to Main Road 3 would be allocated to coloureds.

4. This would leave the situation as it is with all land allocated to white use.

5. This would be the same as 4 except that a temporary permit to allow blacks to use the Wells Estate beach would be granted.

6. This option retains the status quo but allows for black using the seaward side of the N2 and extends the black area from Weinronk Way on the seaward side up to and including St George's Strand.

7. The proclamation of

changed. The 11 options for the development of the area range from retaining the status quo to proclaiming the entire area between the Swartkops River and the access road to Markman Township a group area. This will include expropriating the whole of Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand at an estimated cost of R39,7 million. The planners themselves support the proposal that the area north of Weinronk Way be allocated to black development. They felt the development of Motherwell would lead to increased usage of Wells Estate beach and conflict between black and white. The 11 options are: 1. To stop the development of Bluewater Bay at Weinronk Way and from that point northward to set aside land for black housing down to the sea and including St George's Strand. 2. To allow Bluewater Bay to develop up to the

81

11111.

Hausand Q. 61. 13
King William's Town: Indian group area

1/2/84

*7. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether a decision has been taken in regard to the report of the Group Areas Board on the establishment of an Indian group area in King William's Town; if not, when is it anticipated that a decision will be taken; if so, what is the nature of the decision?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

Yes, the Indian area has been approved but certain survey work is still being done with a view to proclamation.

Evening Post

Thursday, February 2, 1984

Speedy action needed now on 'master plan'

THE development of more black residential areas north of Port Elizabeth is inevitable, and now that the many options being considered by the City Council have leaked out, the matter should be resolved as soon as possible.

The cry of dismay from white residents in Bluewater Bay over the town planners' report is understandable in view of the depressing effect it is likely to have on property values, so early clarity on what is going to happen must obviously be in the general interest. Whether the 11-option document should have been published is debatable, but as Councillor Roux van der Merwe says, those who drew it up could hardly have expected it to remain secret.

The more extreme options, such

as the expropriation of the white suburbs at a cost of millions, can virtually be ruled out, but with the growth of Motherwell and the Markman industrial township, decisions on wider developments will have to be made.

Wells Estate is a case in point. The beach there has become popular with blacks over the years, even though temporary permits giving it "black status" lapsed long ago. It is estimated that 60 000 people used it on New Year's Day alone. But because it is officially in a white area, no permanent facilities are provided.

This sort of thing cannot go on indefinitely. Let's have the master plan, debate it, and then implement it as speedily as possible.

By STEPHEN ROWLES

A PUBLIC meeting to mobilise opposition to the proposed plans for black development north of the Swartkops River Bay is likely to be held on Tuesday, the chairman of the Swartkops, Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand Ratepayers' Association, Mrs Bryony Williams, said today.

Mrs Williams said an executive committee meeting of the association to be attended by ward councillors Professor Roux van der Merwe and the Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, would be held tonight to plan the public meeting.

The meeting would probably be held at the Swartkops Yacht Club.

"At this public meeting we will draw up a plan of attack to oppose the proposals," she said. "We will decide whether to draw up petitions, to write letters or to form another committee."

Consideration would also be given to the merit of any of the proposals.

"If any do have merit we will point this out and suggest possible amendments," she said.

Mrs Williams said she hoped all interested parties, including schools, churches, clubs and residents would be represented at the public meeting.

Both ward councillors have criticised the handling of the issue by the council's planning staff.

Mr Krige said the first time councillors heard of the plan was in November.

"We did not even know the officials were drawing up the plan," he said. "Suddenly these 11 proposals

Public meeting to fight against black zone plan

129 340 58 81

E. Post 2/2/84



This construction company sign in Bluewater Bay was defaced last night, following Press reports about Port Elizabeth town planning proposals to develop the area north of the Swartkops River for blacks.

were thrust on us. We could not say anything because the report was on green paper (confidential) and we could have been thrown in jail," he said.

Mr Krige said the report

would now be discussed by council officials and Government departments. When the Government's views were known the proposals would again be discussed by the council's

committees, he said.

Prof Van der Merwe said some of the 11 options suggested could have been considered if carefully handled and presented.

"But to put out all 11 and to recommend the one with potentially the most catastrophic consequences is irresponsible and insensitive," he said.

Prof Van der Merwe stressed that he rejected planning based on tidy racial parcels.

"I have no objection to sharing beaches and the area where I live with people of all races. But I do object to having a Group Area with all its overtones of inferior housing and overcrowding placed on the doorstep of residents in my ward, leaving them to carry the financial loss.

"Planning on the basis of these proposals, when we are supposed to be on the threshold of a new dispensation, appears irrational and unwise," he said.

Meanwhile, investigations are continuing on possible legal action on the leaking of the report.

● Editorial comment

— Page 6

Blacks 'won't be forced to move to Khayelitsha'

ARCS 2/2/84

81

Staff Reporter

NO ONE in existing African townships in the Peninsula would be forced to move to Khayelitsha, according to Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, chief commissioner for the Department of Co-operation and Development in the Western Cape.



Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud

In an interview today Mr Bezuidenhoud said he could "reiterate the Government promise" that no "legal" residents of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu would be forced to move to the controversial new township, 30km from Cape Town.

However, "the situation of the thousands of people living in the back yards of houses in the township must be relieved," he said.

Mr Bezuidenhoud's promise comes after two moves by the Government which have increased the fears of township residents that they will be moved to Khayelitsha.

Freeze

The first of these is the freeze on new schools in Cape Town's African townships. The second is the unexplained shelving of two major private business projects in Guguletu and Langa.

Mr Bezuidenhoud said he could not comment on these moves.

"These matters are presently being dealt with and I do not know what the outcome will be."

Meanwhile, 5 000 serviced sites are expected to be available in the new township, east of Mitchell's Plain, by the end of this year.

Khayelitsha, which is eventually expected to house 28 000 families, has already met with strong opposition from township residents, the Crossroads committee, town-planning experts and civil rights groups.

"Persuaded"

Asked how the Government would remove Crossroads people, Mr Bezuidenhoud said: "People have to be persuaded that it is much better to reside in Khayelitsha than under the conditions they are now living in Crossroads."

"There is a lot of hypocrisy surrounding the situation at Crossroads. The public are requesting the Government to do something about the squalid conditions there. Disease is rife. About 20 people have already died because of a power struggle within Crossroads."

"On the other hand, there are elements and instances trying to hold out that people in Crossroads are a closely knit, happy family."

Mr Bezuidenhoud said that of the estimated 40 000 people at Crossroads only 15 000 were "legal".

Joint committee of residents may be formed

By STEPHEN ROWLES
A JOINT committee of residents and the Swartkops, Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay, and St George's Strand Ratepayers' Association would probably be formed to fight proposals for the development of a black township north of the Swartkops River, said Mr C Olivier.

Mr Olivier was elected chairman of a committee of Bluewater Bay, Amsterdamhoek and St George's Strand residents last night.

The other members of the 13-member committee are: Mrs V Currin (secretary), Mr G A Fourie, Mr P Jerling, Mr G Morton, Mr W Muller, Mr and Mrs I M van Rooyen, Mrs I R Bishop, Mr D Uys, Mr J Smithies, Mr K Jones and Mr D Zenios.

Mr Olivier stressed that his committee would not be in opposition to the ratepayer's association.

The committee members would attend the public meeting to be arranged by

the ratepayers' association at the St Agnes Church Hall, Swartkops, at 8pm on Tuesday.

Both ward councillors, the Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, and Professor Roux van der Merwe, will be present.

"I will approach the association to seek co-operation and offer to work together," said Mr Olivier.

He said he had not instigated the meeting and did not even know who had organised it.

"I went along as a property owner who was upset that the proposals could ruin our beautiful suburb of Bluewater Bay," he said.

He was overwhelmed by the public response to the spontaneous meeting.

He said his committee would not be considering some of the "wild" suggestions put forward at the meeting, which ranged from holding a demonstration in Main Street to surrounding the entire Bluewater Bay suburb with

security fencing.

Last night the ratepayer's association and the ward councillors held an executive meeting to organise the public meeting.

The chairman, Mrs Bryony Williams said she hoped all the people who attended last night's meeting would be present on Tuesday.

"It seems people were terribly incensed at the proposals and were not prepared to wait for the Tuesday meeting," she said.

"Residents also believed that some decision will be taken at the meeting of council officials and Government departments on February 16. They thought it was unwise to delay action."

Mrs Williams said the association would also take the opportunity of the public interest to raise other issues of concern to the area.

"This has been the last straw," she said.

Challenger set for space walk flight mission

CAPE CANAVERAL — The shuttle, Challenger, takes off today on an eight-day mission during which two men will fly in space without lifelines for the first time.

Bruce McCandless and Robert Stewart, two of the five crew, will test special rocket-powered backpacks enabling them to fly freely outside the orbiting spacecraft.

It will be the first time that men have ventured into space without being safely tethered to the ship.

Their two days of "extra-vehicular activity" will be a dress rehearsal for the next shuttle mission, when two other astronauts will retrieve and repair a satellite which stopped working soon after it was launched four years ago.

The latest mission is the 10th by shuttle in less than three years and the fourth for Challenger. It is also the first of 10 scheduled for this year alone.

If Florida's fickle weather permits, Challenger will fulfill a major promise of space shuttles yet to be fulfilled — a return landing at this seaside launching site. All previous missions have ended with desert strip landings.

Before Challenger returns to earth shortly after dawn on February 11, it will place two communications satellites in orbit — one for the Indonesian Government, the other for a private US company.

It will also practise orbital rendezvous operations and allow McCandless, 46, and Stewart, 41, to test their rocket backpacks.



Reading pleasure kept in fund

Post Reporter

EVEN the underprivileged need not be deprived of reading the great masters — some of which are prescribed for high school pupils this year — thanks to the help of the African Books Committee (ABC).

Few people have gone through school without having read classics like those selected as this year's setworks: Emily Brontë's *Wuthering Heights*, Ki-

Mr ALFRED ST
cornea for tran

Post Report
EIGHT years ago t
South Africa prev
transplantation of

Today up to 40 c
year are flown
Elizabeth and wh
to the Provincia
Joseph's hospital
Lions of Algoa
transplantation.

It was the pl
blind young In
from Maritzb.
prompted Mr L S
district governo
Lions in Natal in
1970s, to press for

EL fru
vendo
robber

Post Rept
EAST LONDON

'Whites only' case.

Decision awaited

Staff Reporter

THE decision of the Attorney-General is still being awaited in a case in the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court in which a City advocate and six other professional people are charged with trespassing on a "whites only" beach.

Yesterday, the prosecutor, Mr M van Wyngaardt, asked that the hearing be adjourned to March 13 as he was still awaiting instructions.

The State alleges that Mr Siraj Desai, 32, of Fenton Road, Salt River; Mr Anwar Nagia, 26, of Queens Road, Walmer Estate; Miss Sharon Viljoen, 24, of Station Road, Athlone; Mr Abdul Kader Kha-tieb, 30, of Balvenie Avenue, Elsie's River; Mr Aniel Jeaven, 20, of Goldsmith Road, Salt River; Miss Faieza Omar, 24, of Penlyn Estate; and Dr Dherendra Gihwala, of Doreen Road, Rylands Estate, had trespassed on the "whites only" Fisherman's Beach on December 18 last year. They were not asked to plead and were warned to appear on March 13.

Mr B J Viljoen was the magistrate. Mr A M Omar appeared for all seven accused.



The leader of the People's Congress Party, Mr Peter Marais, with the procession of evicted Bishop Lavis families he led into Parliament yesterday afternoon. On the left is the party's Mitchells Plain branch chairman, Mr John Kennedy.

CAPC TIMES 4/2/84 81

Bishop Lavis evictions reversed

Staff Reporter

LEADING a delegation of evicted families into Parliament yesterday, the leader of the People's Congress Party (PCP), Mr Peter Marais, succeeded in obtaining ministerial approval for 20 families to return to their Bishop Lavis homes.

The families had been evicted from their Citizens Housing League homes on Wednesday because their rent had been in arrears, many of them for the first time.

Although they had managed to obtain money to pay their rent after they had been served their eviction notices, the league had told them they could not move back into their homes, the families claimed.

Mr Marais described his efforts in obtaining permission in his "forced meeting" with the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, as a "very major victory for moderate forces over radicalism".

He said Mr Kotze had been an "excellent listener" and was very co-operative. "The talks were very constructive."

Mr Marais had been forced to demand an

audience with the minister because his "every other effort" to speak to him about the evicted families had been "blocked by red tape".

After battling with officialdom at the Department of Community Development and the Divisional Council since Thursday afternoon, Mr Marais decided to collect the evicted families and "dump" them at Parliament to "confront white parliamentarians with the truth about what is happening in South Africa".

Striding past baffled messengers and security guards into the foyer at Parliament yesterday afternoon with his impressive procession — which included two mothers with babies and a man walking on crutches, he demanded to see Mr Kotze.

Within minutes Mr Kotze arrived and, together with the PCP's Mitchells Plain branch chairman and regional organizer, Mr John Kennedy, Mr Marais was invited to Mr Kotze's office.

His first words on re-emerging about 25 minutes later were: "I'm very happy. You people will have a roof over your heads tonight."

81 E. Post 8/2/84

Overwhelming vote to axe Motherwell project

By STEPHEN ROWLES
Municipal Reporter

ABOUT 300 Bluewater Bay, Amsterdamhoek, Swartkops and St George's Strand residents last night called for the immediate scrapping of the giant Motherwell black township and to declare the area white.

They decided that, if necessary, the request should be taken to the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha.

The at times rowdy meeting, held to protest against proposals for black development north of the Swartkops River, was kept in tight control by Mrs Bryony Williams, the chairman of the Swartkops, Amsterdamhoek, Bluewater Bay and St George's Strand Ratepayers' Association.

It was also decided to pass a vote of no-confidence in the Port Elizabeth City Council's Town Planning Department and to demand that the planners rethink the issue and come up with an acceptable strategy plan for the Swartkops River and Wells Estate area.

The meeting decided to send a deputation to the Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, asking him to either cancel the meeting to discuss the issue with Government officials scheduled for February 16 or to allow elected representatives to attend the meeting.

Mr Botha will also be asked to approach Province to ensure that plans for a primary school in Bluewater Bay are not abandoned.

Members of the council's Policy and Resources Committee will be canvassed to reject the 11 proposals for



A Port Elizabeth city councillor, Professor ROUX VAN DER MERWE (left), addresses the meeting to oppose black development north of the Swartkops River, while the Mayor, Mr IVAN KRIGE, and the chairman, Mrs BRYONY WILLIAMS, consider proposals from the floor.

the area's development outright.

Opening the 2¼-hour meeting, Mrs Williams sketched the causes of the "planning disaster".

She said the Government decision to establish Motherwell against overwhelming opposition and the resultant need for a black recreation area lay at the heart of the planning proposals.

A member of the residents' committee formed last Thursday, Mr D Uys, said the proposed plans were totally unacceptable and irresponsible. He pledged the support of his committee to a joint fight.

A Ward 11 councillor, the Mayor, Mr Ivan Krige, appealed to the meeting not to

create a panic which could lead to a "ham-handed handling of the situation by the authorities".

He said not all the blame could be laid at the feet of the council officials.

"Motherwell was put there by the Government against the objections of the council, ratepayers, and the East Cape Administration Board."

Mr Krige made it clear that there was no prospect of halting Motherwell where contracts of up to R56 million had already been called for.

However, a Swartkops resident, Mr G Schoombee, was loudly applauded when he called for the scrapping of Motherwell.

He said that black devel-

opment should take place at Kleinskool.

The other Ward 11 councillor, Professor Roux van der Merwe, asked the meeting not to put forward demands that would fail and which would detract from those demands which had a chance of success.

The proposal to call for the scrapping Motherwell was then put the vote and carried by an overwhelming majority.

Alternative proposals for the development of the area were also put forward at the meeting.

One speaker said the area north of Bluewater Bay up to the access road to Markman Township (Main Road 3) and including St

George's Strand should remain white.

The current Indian and coloured beaches north of St George's Strand could remain as a buffer zone and a black beach could be located north of the Coega pipeline.

No decision was taken on this proposal after Mr D Uys said it was not up the meeting to do the work of the town planners.

Mrs Williams said it was up to the planners to come up with proposals which would either be accepted or rejected.

A joint committee will now be established consisting of the Ratepayers' Association and the action committee of residents formed last Thursday.

Hotel site for coloureds at Jeffreys Bay

~~81~~

81 Post Reporter E. Post

10/2/82

A SITE is available for a beachfront hotel for coloured people at Jeffreys Bay.

The Town Clerk, Mr Jan Hugo, said the hotel would be built if the right developer could be found. Tenders for the hotel site, which overlooks the present coloured swimming beach at Jeffreys Bay, have been called for.

"It is a beautiful site and we will only accept tenders from people who are prepared to put up a decent building. We do not want another drinking spot," Mr Hugo said.

"At present there is a caravan park for the coloured

community and the council felt the time had come for a hotel. We get many coloured people travelling up and down the coast who need a stopover at night," he said.

Two people had already made inquiries about the site and one has indicated a willingness to spend about R500 000, Mr Hugo said. He said the council would not accept any tenders from people who were not prepared to spend more than R300 000 developing the site.

The council had been allocated money from Province for beach development and wanted to develop the beaches south of Jeffreys Bay towards Aston Bay, he said.

THE DEPARTMENT of Community Development will allocate R33-million for the Divisional Council of the Cape to complete redevelopment of Elsies River over the next four years.

The chairman of the divisional council, Mr G M Basson, said today that the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, had given the undertaking following an inspection tour of Elsies River late last week.

For four years from April 1 this year, Mr Kotze had undertaken to allocate:

● R15-million, at R5 000 000 a year, to re-house people still living in squatter shacks.

● R4,5-million a year for landscaping and beautification, community facilities, and services such as water, sewerage and drainage.

"GREAT SYMPATHY"

Mr Kotze, the Director-General of the Department of Community Development Mr P C van Blommenstein, Deputy Director Mr Patrick McEnery, and senior regional officials of the department accompanied Mr Basson and other senior divisional council officials on the tour, which was undertaken at Mr Basson's request.

The main purpose, Mr Basson said in a statement, had been to demonstrate what happened when people living in shacks were re-housed in conventional housing but essential matters such as landscaping and community facilities were not provided.

Mr Kotze had shown great sympathy for the problems which had been pointed out to him on the tour, Mr Basson said.

"WORST SLUM"

With the allocations Mr Kotze had undertaken to make, it would be possible to finalise redevelopment of what was once the "worst slum in the Republic", Mr Basson said.

The divisional council had begun redevelopment of Elsies River as agent for the Department of Community Development in 1971. The initial aim to complete the entire redevelopment within 10 years could not be accomplished, and a new target of 1986 had been set.

R33m for Elsies River redevelopment scheme

APR 13/2/84

81

82

83

84

Whitewash bid in Lansdowne

CAPC Times 14/2/84 81

By JANET LEVY

COLOURED property-owners in Lansdowne say the Department of Community Development is pressing them to move to inferior accommodation in areas such as Mitchells Plain, Parktown and Bridgetown.

Representatives of 15 families, who see themselves as "the tip of the iceberg", met this weekend at a Lansdowne home and vowed not to budge from the houses they have owned and improved for 25 years.

The property-owners, many of them elderly, said the alternative accommodation offered to them was often inferior, and was situated in areas with high crime rates.

Ironic

Travelling to work would be inconvenient, especially in the case of Mitchells Plain.

The situation is regarded as ironic because it follows a statement by Mr Louis Nel, Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, who told foreign journalists recently that apartheid was dead.

Mr Reginald Goliath, 65, of Belgravia Avenue, said a representative of the department had come to his house towards the end of January.

"He told me I could no longer stay in the house I owned, because of Group Areas. He said I would have to sell or lease my house to whites, but showed me no written order.

"I refused. Who would want to pull up his roots at my age?"

A property owner in Waltham Road who asked not to be named for fear of

jeopardizing his job, said he had also been told he could rent his house to whites, but could not live there any longer.

He said he had been offered inferior accommodation. The department had been unable to assure him of suitable accommodation in a coloured area of his choice.

"I have a wife and two of my six daughters live with me. Why should I move after working all my life to build up this place?"

A white property-owner in Lansdowne said it would be "a crime" to force people to vacate the homes they had owned for years simply because of the colour of their skins.

"Different races live in harmony here," he said.

'Negotiating'

A spokesman for the Department of Community Development said yesterday the department was "negotiating with coloured people in white Lansdowne with regard to the provision of alternative accommodation in various areas in the Peninsula".

Asked if the accommodation was of a similar standard to that which they currently owned, the spokesman said: "That is normal practice."

Mr Roy Ainslie, organizer of the PFP youth movement which has formed a support group, said the department appeared to be trying to avoid embarrassment by pressurizing coloured property-owners into moving out of the area without issuing official, written orders.

The property-owners intend seeking legal advice.

Divco gets R33m for housing

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE Department of Community Development is to grant R33-million to the Divisional Council of the Cape during the next three to four years to build houses for 1 588 families at present living in shanties in Elsie's River, and to upgrade and beautify the area.

This decision, described by a senior Divco official as "extremely generous" in the light of the government's new self-help housing policy, was taken after a visit to Elsie's River last week by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, and senior officials of his department.

Libraries

They were accompanied by the chairman of the Divisional Council of the Cape, Mr G M Basson, its secretary, Mr W R Vivier, and other senior Divco officials.

Mr Vivier said yesterday that the purpose of the inspection had been to demonstrate the consequences of moving people from shacks to conventional housing without providing essentials like community facilities and landscaping.

The R33-million will be spent in the following way:

- R18-million at the rate of R4,5-million a year for four years on landscaping and beautification; community facilities like libraries,

sports fields and public halls; and services such as water, sewerage and drainage.

- R15-million at the rate of R5-million a year for three years on rehousing people presently living in shanties. According to Divco statistics there are 160 shanties on council land in Elsie's River housing 676 families, and 555 shanties on private land housing 912 families — a total of 1 588 families in 715 shanties.

Mr Vivier said the Divisional Council had started redeveloping Elsie's River as the agent for the Department of Community Development in 1971.

"The initial aim was to complete the whole redevelopment within 10 years, but for various reasons this could not be accomplished and a new target was set at 1986," he said.

'Worst slum'

"From the point of view of the Divisional Council, last week's tour was most successful."

Mr Vivier said these allocations were "extremely generous" considering the government's new housing policy, which was aimed at promoting housing self-help and cutting back on direct State housing aid to local authorities.

"It will now be possible to finalize the redevelopment — started in 1971 — of what was once the worst slum in the Republic," he said.

Councillor tells Lansdowne folk to 'sit tight'

By JANET LEVY

COLOURED property owners living in areas of Lansdowne declared "white" should not allow themselves to be "stamped out of their homes" but should wait until they had official, written notification.

This was said yesterday by Mr Len Kendal, city councillor for Ward 13, following reports from residents that they were being pressed by the Department of Community Development to move out.

"It is the policy of the department to find alternative accommodation before moving anyone — and there is a chronic housing shortage," he said.

Mr Kendal said coloured people still lived in three areas of Lansdowne which had already been declared

white group areas. They are:

- Between Lawson Road, Seventh Avenue, Kromboom Road and the Kromboom Parkway.

- Between Lawson and Lansdowne Roads.

- Part of Kenwyn known as Waterloo Estate.

These people had been under threat of removal for many years, he said. Property owners could get good prices for their houses and should be given alternative accommodation before selling.

Some property owners told the Cape Times yesterday they had been visited by the department for several years in connection with moving, but had only recently been told they were now obliged to move.

One resident, who asked not to be named,

said she intended selling because she was afraid she would have to accept a lower municipal price for her property if she did not sell when told to do so.

"We bought our house 35 years ago when my husband and I were first married. We have put in tiles, a hot-water cylinder, a R500 awning, a path, planted fruit trees and made a much-admired garden."

She had been offered accommodation in Parktown, Athlone, and had looked at two houses there, she said. One was in an "ugly, grey row of houses" and the other "next to a stinking canal".

A Department of Community Development spokesman said he could not comment on the woman's predicament unless he had "specific details".

'Too few shops in Cape Flats'

Staff Reporter

PARTS of the Cape Flats are inadequately served by business facilities in spite of having "more than enough buying power", the Cape Metropolitan Planning Committee (Metplan) has found.

Metplan has released a report on the distribution of business activities in the Cape Town area in relation to population and income.

Statistics also show that 1 445 620 people in Greater Cape Town — excluding the Central Business District — own more than 250 000 cars for personal use and have an average per capita income of R2 018.

The report found a high concentration of businesses — shops, banks, building societies, supermarkets and garages — in the Central Business District and along the southern and eastern "transport corridors" of the metropolitan area to Muizenberg and Bellville.

IMBALANCE

However, there appeared to be an underprovision of these services in many areas on the Cape Flats.

Generally, a larger number of people per business were found in the Cape Flats area than on the southern and eastern "corridors", the report said.

In a statement with the report, Metplan chairman Mr G M Basson said that as a result of the imbalance in the concentration of business development, large concentrations of the population were inadequately served.

"This is in spite of more than enough buying power in these areas," he said.

Parents want school kept for Chinese only

81 E-Post 18/2/84

By SHARON LI GREEN

ALTHOUGH the Chinese people of Kabega Park, Port Elizabeth, have asked for their area to be proclaimed a white suburb, they want to keep their school for Chinese only.

Parents will oppose any move to introduce students from overcrowded schools in neighbouring suburbs.

They say this would threaten their identity which is already slowly being lost.

The school was built for around 450 students but presently has an enrolment of 236 — and has varied between 203 and 240.

It has three playing fields, three tennis courts and a large swimming pool.

"We are not against mix-

ing on a racial basis but because we feel the Chinese people are already such a small number we fear they will lose their culture," said Mr Gordon Loyson, chairman of the Chinese High School committee this week.

And he said he was voicing the opinion of the community.

Mr Norman Tam Sing, vice-chairman of the committee, said the Chinese people had already lost their culture to some extent and this would be lost altogether if the school was integrated.

"The school is unique and should stay that way."

The Chinese school in Topaz Road is a Government school which would

technically become a white Government school on deproclamation.

This, however, has not been the case in Johannesburg where the Kuo Ting School, situated in a white suburb, has maintained its cultural identity and uniqueness, says Mr Loyson.

The Department of Cape Education had given the assurance that the school would not be integrated, he said.

Mr Tam Sing said other problems with integration would be:

- The difficulty in controlling the balance of white to Chinese schoolchildren.

- Having all children learning Mandarin.

- Retaining the use of the school as a centre where visiting Taiwanese dignitaries could be entertained.

While the Chinese people would like Kabega Park to be deproclaimed for moral reasons — in the same way that all races should be treated equally — these problems would inevitably arise, he added.

"The Jewish people have their religion to bind them, while the Chinese people have only their culture."

The issue had often been the subject of discussion in the committee elected by parents.

About 10 applications to enrol children from neighbouring suburbs had been turned down.

Mr Loyson believed

Chinese people wishing to attend white schools still needed permits. Children who sought enrolment at white schools were referred to the Chinese School.

A retired principal of the Chinese Primary School, Mr Dan Thyse, felt there were a number of advantages and disadvantages to integration.

A major cause for concern centred on the discipline of the school which would disappear if the school was integrated.

"European children are not as disciplined as Chinese children," he said.

On the other hand, increased enrolment would mean larger monetary allocations for equipment and cleaners.

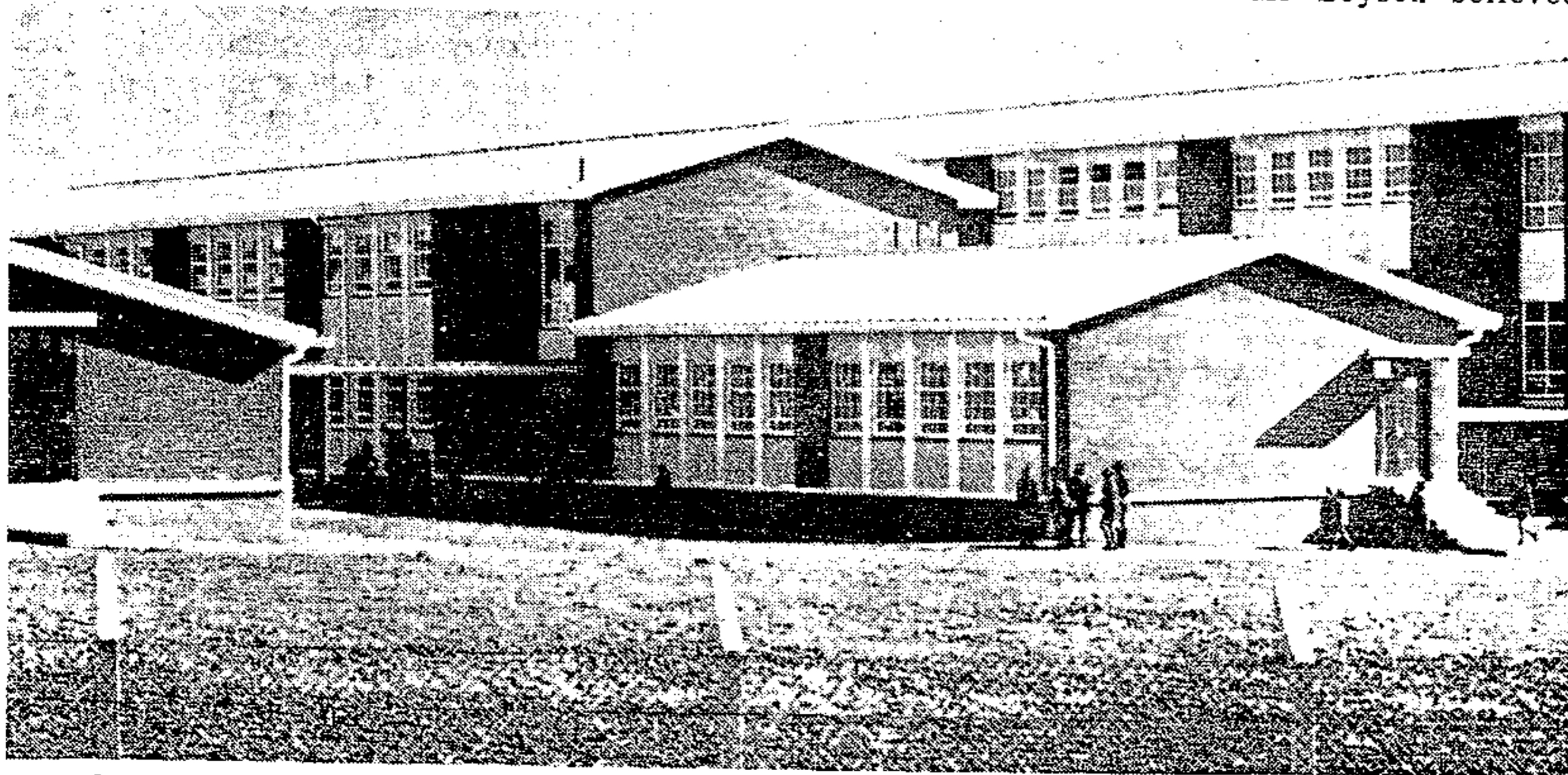
"The allocation is not judged by the number of classrooms but according to enrolment," he said.

An increase in the staff would allow for a wider range of subjects to be offered.

But integration would only prove successful if whites entered the school at Sub A level.

The school principal, Mr A R H Welsh, said: "I would say we have a distinct Chinese character which our two Taiwanese teachers go out of their way to foster."

Mr S F D Grobbelaar, secretary of the School Board in Port Elizabeth, said he did not know whether using the school could provide a solution to overcrowded classrooms in adjacent suburbs.



The Chinese school in Kabega, Port Elizabeth, which local residents want retained for Chinese pupils only.

resident in Lansdowne in Cape Town;

- (2) whether these families are to be moved; if so, (a) why, (b) when and (c) where are they to be moved;
- (3) whether they will be provided with alternative accommodation; if not, why not;
- (4) whether his Department has held talks with members of the families concerned; if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) with how many of them and (c) what was the (i) nature and (ii) outcome of these talks?

†THE MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPEMENT:

(1) 51.

(2) Yes.

(a) In view of the fact that the area was declared a White group area already in 1969.

(b) As soon as alternative housing becomes available.

(c) To dwellings that become available in housing projects in Parktown, Mountview, Bokmakierie, Newfields and Mitchells Plain.

(3) Yes.

(4) Yes.

(a) During the past months.

(b) In all cases.

(c) (i) To offer alternative accommodation.

(ii) Some families have already indicated that they will move and some have indicated that they do not want to move yet.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Speaker, arising from the hon the Minister's reply, may I ask

(1) How many Coloured families are

Minister of Community Development:

*10. Mr G B D MCINTOSH asked the

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

Minister of Community Development:

him whether in the immediate past, prior to this particular action, any complaints were received by his department from other people in the neighbourhood?

†THE MINISTER: No.

†Mr S S VAN DER MERWE: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply I should like to know whether any of these persons who are to be housed elsewhere will get preference above some of the thousands of persons in the Peninsula who are on waiting lists for housing?

†THE MINISTER: Mr Speaker, this process has been in progress for the past 15 years. There are literally hundreds and hundreds of families which have already been moved from this particular area. The fact that these people are still there proves with what circumspection these removals are made. A wide variety of housing is offered to them, with due regard to where they work and whether their children are at school and where they are at school. The department where that resistance has developed lately. Now that there are only a small number of these people remaining, scattered over the White urban area, the department says that resistance to move is mounting after reports appeared in the English-language papers that unqualified persons should resist all removal. That naturally comes from the ranks of that party. [Interjections.]

†Mr S S VAN DER MERWE: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I should like to know whether the hon the Minister can tell us how many of these families are the owners of those houses in Lansdowne and in how many of these cases there is any possibility at all that the alternative housing that will be offered to them will create the possibility of home-ownership for them rather than that they will become mere tenants?

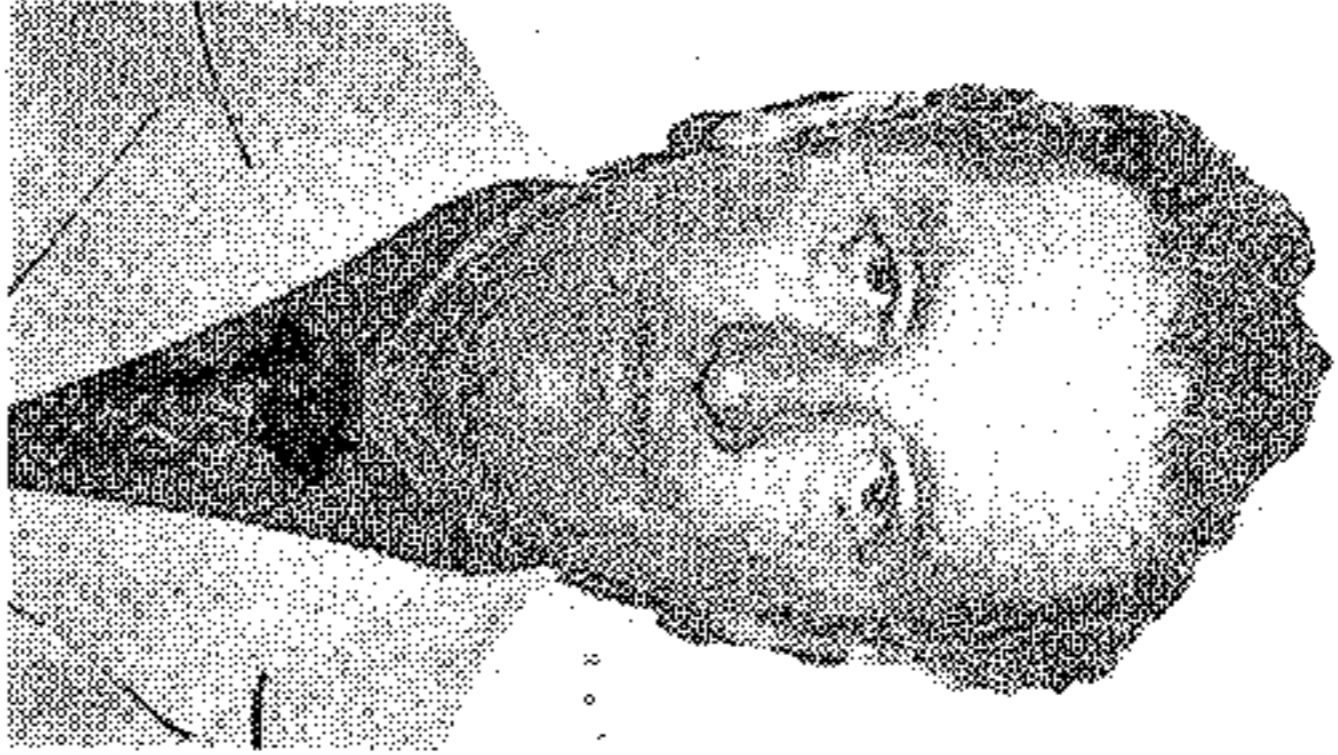
†THE MINISTER: Mr Speaker, all these people can become home-owners, and the hon member knows that. I have to get a little co-operation from his city council here in Cape Town. They do not want to sell the homes to the people. In any case the housing

they are moving into is better than that which they are leaving behind.

*11. Mr R R HULLEY—Environment Affairs and Fisheries—[Reply standing over.]

New road will form township boundary

EAST LONDON — The upgrading committee for Duncan Village has decided that the proposed Duncan Village by-pass, an extension of the black road should form the northern boundary of the newly designated Ziphunzana area, Mr Donald Card, a committee member, said yesterday.



MR DONALD CARD

Mr Card said that the committee had agreed on a route for the road and the proposal was subject to discussion with Mr Louis Rive, the government appointee who is considering means of upgrading the standard of living of blacks in the Border.

Mr Card said that the committee had been given a mandate by the government to redefine the boundaries of the existing Duncan Village and allocate as much land as possible.

Mr Card said that the existing southern boundary would remain and the western boundary would now incorporate a small triangle of land currently occupied by a few coloured and

Indian families. "The proposed Duncan Village by-pass will now form the boundary between black and white group areas. Further discussions on planning will include the Indian Management Committee the Coloured Management Committee, the Amalinda Ratepayers Association and

He said that the existing population of Duncan Village was in the region of 50 000, which

He said that the black road would eventually join up with Beaconsfield Road and Pontoon Road, at the black bus terminal. The road would therefore also form the boundary between the black area and the coloured and Indian areas. This means that none of the existing Duncan Village area will be moved except that illegal squatters will be relocated and slum areas such as Ndende Street will be cleared," Mr Card said.

He said that the envisaged population of the area would be 30 000 and that the accommodation would take the form of high-density housing.

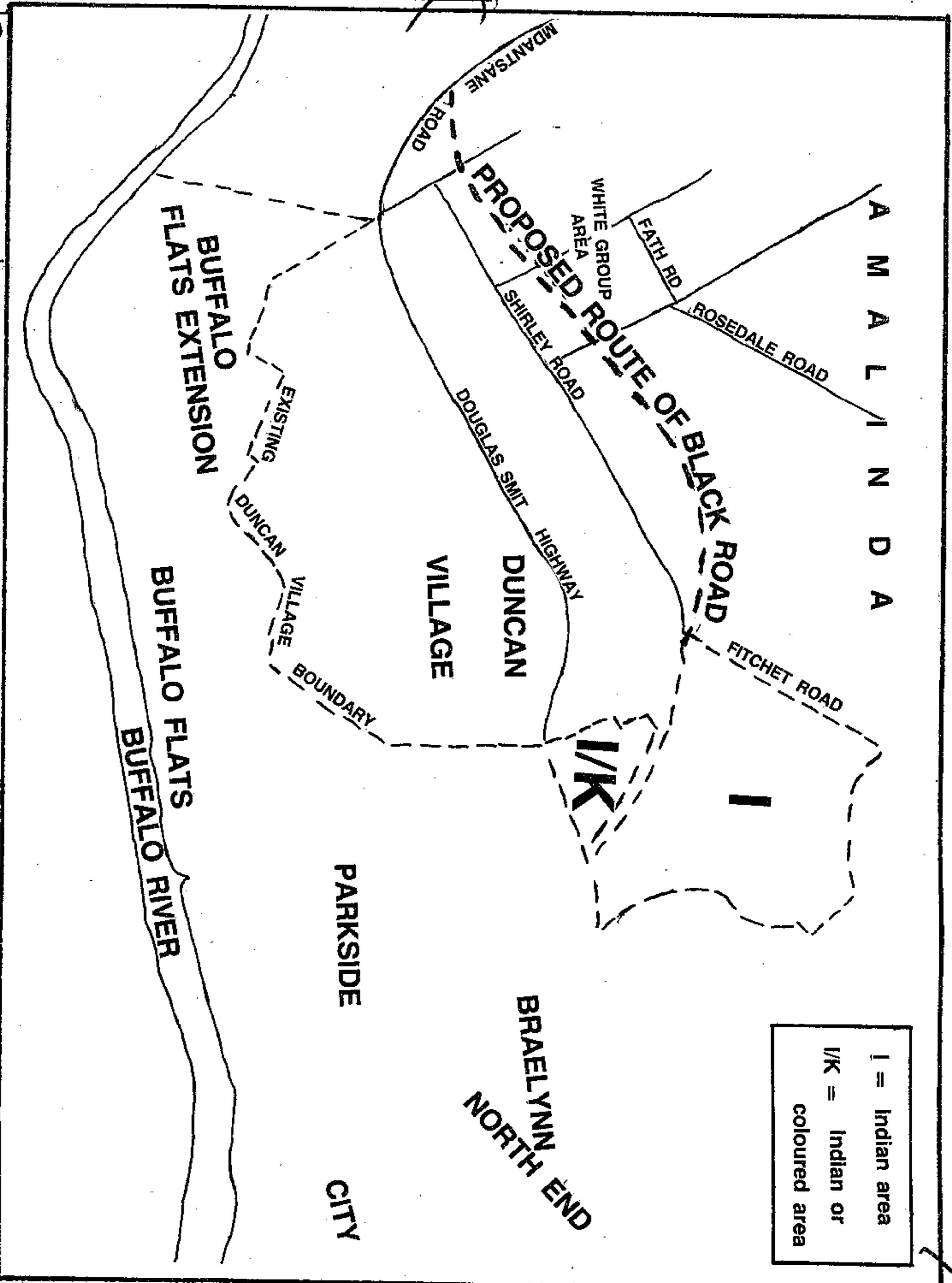
meant that a large number of people would be relocated, probably in Mdantsane. When the final plans for Ziphunzana had been drawn up, Mr Card said the government would be embarking on an extensive development programme. — DDR

Man guilty of murder

BISHO — A man was sentenced to death yesterday after being found guilty of murder without extenuating circumstances by Mr Justice Erasmus.

He is Mr Thokozile Ndulu, 21, of Mzantsi township in the Zweitsha magisterial district.

The court found that on December 26, 1982 Mr Ndulu and others were walking together at Mzantsi when an argument arose between him and Mr Mntwanenkosi Magqashela. Mr Ndulu then fatally stabbed Mr Magqashela with a knife. — DDR.



The proposed route of the Black Road will now form the boundary between Amalinda and Duncan Village. The area labelled I/K is to be incorporated into Duncan Village. This area was scheduled for clearing to make room for the proposed by-pass.

CAPE TIMES 23/2/84
**Kotze
blames
press** (81)

**Political Correspondent
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.**

— The Minister of Community Development, Mr. Pen Kotze, blamed English-language newspapers yesterday for the sudden resistance among 51 coloured Lansdowne families to being moved from the white area.

He said at question time that "literally hundreds and hundreds" of coloured families had already been moved from the area since it was declared a white group area in 1969.

The fact that 51 still remained showed the circumspection his department had used.

"Now that there are only a few of these people in the white area, the department reports that there is resistance to rehousing. This follows reports in English-language newspapers saying the people should resist all removals."

The families had all been offered alternative accommodation and would be moved when this became available.

51 families

must move

Minister

By HENRI LUDSKI
Staff Reporter

Ms 5/2/84
28/2/84
81

THE Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, has confirmed in reply to a question in Parliament that 51 families living in a white group area in Lansdowne will have to move.

But the families are determined not to go.

The residents of the pocket in Lansdowne declared a white group area 15 years ago have lived there for up to 50 years, and most own their houses.

Almost all the homeowners are elderly couples who say they are too old to "start all over again" in a new area.

Mr Reginald Goliath, 67, who moved to his present home in Belgravia Road, Lansdowne from Mouille Point to "settle down" said: "We intend to challenge the Department of Community Development.

Suggested

"Why can't we live here? We don't see our way clear to leave this place voluntarily."

The department has not given any of the families written notice to vacate their homes, but officials — who have visited them several times recently — have suggested that they let or sell their homes.

Mrs Christine Goliath, 70, said an official visited them at 9 pm.

"My husband, who is under a doctor, argued with the official and became quite sick."

Not political

Mr Goliath said his was not a political fight.

"It's just that we want to remain in our homes. Many people are trying to make a political issue out of this, which it is not. All we are doing is defending our right to live in the homes we have worked for."

"Community Development want us to move to Parktown, but we don't like that area," he said.

Mrs F Casker, who lives in Lansdowne Road, said: "We have done no harm here. Why should we move?"

She said that recently



Mr Reginald and Mrs Mary Goliath, who have lived in Lansdowne for 27 years ... one of the families facing removal.

a official asked her why her mother (who owns the houses) did not want to move.

"I told him she is sickly and she has high blood pressure."

The family has lived in Lansdowne Road for 45 years. Mrs Casker said her mother was born in the area.

Mr Fatie Maker, 63, who lives in Belgravia Road, said: "Since buying this house 25 years ago I have continually made improvements. These changes have been designed to suit my needs. I cannot see myself starting all over again."

About 16 families met recently to discuss their plight and vowed not to move.

Mr Kotze said the families would be moved to housing projects in Athlone, Parktown, Mountview, Bokmakierie, Newfields and Mitchell's Plain as soon as houses became available.

Replying to supplementary questions in



Mrs F Casker, whose family has lived in Lansdowne Road for 45 years.

Parliament yesterday, he said resistance had built up against the removals after reports appeared in English-language newspapers.

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF WELFARE:

- (1) Yes:
(a) 13 February 1984;

(b) Medico-legal investigation has not been concluded. Therefore no other step has as yet been taken.

- (2) (a) + (b) (i) and (ii) falls away;
(3) (a) + (b) falls away.

La Mercy Airport

*12. Mr B W B Page asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

What is the latest anticipated date for the (a) resumption and (b) completion of the La Mercy Airport project?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (a) 1987;
(b) 1993.

Louis Botha Airport

*13. Mr B W B Page asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (a) What are the particulars of the improvements being carried out at the Louis Botha Airport at present and (b) what is the (i) estimated total cost and (ii) anticipated completion date in respect of these improvements?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (a) A new fire station and ancillary facilities; a new domestic arrivals and departures building. the refurbishing of the existing departures hall into an international arrivals and departures terminal and the establishment of an à la carte restaurant in the old domestic arrivals building.

(b) (i) R12 million.

(ii) The latter half of 1986.

Mr B W B PAGE: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon the Minister, does he not think it would be a good idea to charge toll moneys at all other airports in the country in order to pay for the refurbishing and the improvement at Louis Botha Airport in Durban? As it seems to be the practice to charge toll moneys in Natal to pay for roads in the Free State, can we not charge toll moneys at other airports to pay for airports in Natal? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, all the roads in the Free State lead to Natal. People cannot survive in Natal without the support of the Transvaal and the Free State. [Interjections.]

Johannesburg: group area for Indians

*14. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether he intends to declare any area in the eastern suburbs of Johannesburg a group area for Indians; if so, (a) which area, (b) when and (c) by what race group is this area being inhabited at present?

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

No. (a), (b) and (c) fall away.

Television licence fees

*15. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

- (1) Whether concessions on television licence fees are available to social old-age pensioners; if so,
(2) whether consideration is being given to extending such concessions to (a) civil pensioners and (b) other retired persons; if not, why not; if so, when will these concessions come into effect?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS:

- (1) Yes.
(2) (a) and (b): No.

The purpose of granting concessional television licences is to assist indigent persons. All civil pensioners and other retired persons are not necessarily indigent. In view of the fact that the SABC itself is not in a position to determine who are indigent, it inevitably has to rely on the norms applied by the Department of Health and Welfare in connection with social old age pensioners. Unless civil pensioners or other retired persons qualify in terms of the Social Pensions Act No 37 of 1973 for the supplementing of their pensions or incomes by the Department of Health and Welfare, and such pensions on application have actually been granted to them, they cannot be considered to be indigent in the light of the current norms.

*16. Mr E K MORTCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) How many persons are resident in Duncan Village near East London at present;
(2) whether it is the intention of his Department to remove or resettle any of these persons; if so (a) why, (b) when and (c) what total number of persons will be removed or resettled;
(3) whether the persons concerned will be resettled in the Republic; if not, (a) why not and (b) where will they be resettled; if so, (i) where and (ii) what facilities have been provided for them in each case;
(4) whether any persons will be allowed to remain in Duncan Village; if so, (a) what category or categories of persons, (b) what criteria will be applied?

plied in this regard and (c) in what part of Duncan Village will they reside?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Co-operation and Development):

In a statement released to the news media on 23 June 1983 it was announced that the area in East London known as Zipunzana, adjacent to Duncan Village, shall be retained and upgraded whilst the Government abides by its previous decision that "Duncan Village Proper" be established and that the inhabitants be rehoused in Mdantsane with the co-operation of the Community Council of Duncan Village and the Ciskeian Government. The reply is as follows:

- (1) 26 114 in Zipunzana and 12 858 in "Duncan Village Proper".

(2) Yes.

(a) Living conditions in "Duncan Village Proper" deteriorated to such an extent that growing health and social problems developed, not only for the Duncan Village inhabitants but for East London as a whole

(b) As and when accommodation becomes available in Mdantsane.

(c) All the inhabitants of "Duncan Village Proper".

(3) No.

(a) Because accommodation is to be provided for them in the nearby Mdantsane.

(b) In Mdantsane in the Republic of Ciskei.

(i) and (ii) Fall away.

(4) No. not in "Duncan Village Proper".

(a), (b) and (c) Fall away.

Cape Times
24/2/84
**PFP attacks
Group
Areas
removals**

Staff Reporter

HOW serious was the government about reform when 1 364 families — only 46 of them whites — were moved from their homes last year in terms of the Group Areas Act.

This question was raised in a press statement released yesterday by Mr Tiaan van der Merwe (PFP Green Point) after the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, had confirmed in reply to a question in Parliament that 51 "coloured" families living in Lansdowne would have to move.

Mr Van der Merwe said the latest statistics showed that last year 1 364 families were moved from their homes in terms of the Group Areas Act, only 46 of them whites.



Mr Van der Merwe

Mr Kotze said that in the Cape Province 680 of these families were coloured, 46 were white, and 39 Indian. In the Transvaal 213 were coloured and 122 Indian, while in Natal 246 were Indian and 18 coloured. There were no removals in the Free State last year.

In his press statement, Mr Van der Merwe said people who were moved were subjected to considerable disruption of their lives, often at an advanced age, and those who agreed to move did so only because they knew that they had no option as a result of the Group Areas Act.

"In the Cape Peninsula these removals further aggravate the housing crisis because the people are resettled in accommodation ahead of thousands on the waiting lists," he said.

Meanwhile, property owner Mr Reginald Goliath disputed a statement made by Mr Kotze in Parliament to the effect that resistance to housing followed "reports in English-language newspapers saying the people should resist all removals".

"We have been visited by the department for several years, but only in recent weeks were we told we were obliged to move.

"Fifteen families then met at my house and vowed not to move from the homes we have owned and improved on for the past 25 years," said Mr Goliath.

Property owners had only then approached the PFP Youth Movement and the press to have their case made known.

Domestic workers protest to council over art centre plan

Staff Reporter

THE Domestic Workers Association is to send a delegation to the City Council to protest against a decision to put the Cape Town Art Centre building in Green Point out to tender for commercial use, possibly as a restaurant.

This was decided last night by 40 members of the association at a protest meeting at the centre.

The DWA represents domestic workers, gardeners and caretakers, and the Cape Town Art Centre building has been their headquarters for 18 months.

The association previously had offices in



Miss Maggie Oewies

Church Street, Cape Town, but was forced out when the building was sold.

The council recently told the DWA it was concerned that the association could not maintain and restore the building, which is considered a historic landmark, the meeting was told.

The chairman of the

DWA, Miss Maggie Oewies, said: "There are so many restaurants in Sea Point and Green Point, why do they want to take away our building?"

She said the association had to make the council realise that the centre was the only recreational centre and meeting place for workers in the area.

The association represents about 6 000 workers in Green Point, Sea Point, Camps Bay and Clifton, and the centre is used every day for sewing, cooking, pattern-making and art and drama classes. Films shows and church meetings are also held there.

Domestics' plea for recreational facility

CAPE TOWN 25/2/84

81

Staff Reporter

A DELEGATION from the Domestic Workers' Association (DWA) is to appeal to the City Council for continued use of the Cape Town Art Centre as a recreational and training facility for Green Point and Sea Point domestic workers.

At a meeting of about 50 domestic workers at the centre last night, a newly-elected committee of flat caretakers also resolved to appeal to the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association for help in raising funds to lease and renovate the building.

The City Council has confirmed that tenders are to be called for tenancy of the building. A provision of the lease is

that the building be extensively renovated.

The chairperson of the DWA, Mrs Maggie Oewies, told members there were about 10 000 domestic workers in the Sea Point and Green Point areas who desperately needed "a roof over our heads where we can meet, relax and develop our talents and skills for advancement".

Flat caretakers were in a particularly unenviable position since the introduction of "key laws", which prevented families visiting live-in workers at their places of employment.

Contacted last night for comment, the former chairman of the Sea Point and Green Point Ratepayers' Associa-

tion, Mr Chris Joubert, backed the appeal for funds from the association's members.

"Employers have a moral responsibility. Only R5 from every member each month and it could be leased in no time at all".

The present chairman of the association, Mr Morrie Silber, said his members had not "committed" themselves to raising funds for any repair of the building yet.

Although the issue was not on the agenda for the association's next general meeting, he would "allow discussion if it is raised. But I won't let them spend too much time on it, as there are other issues to deal with as well."

~~10~~ 8p

By LOUIS BECKERLING
Business Editor

CONFUSION clouds the latest move to scrap laws denying black businessmen the right to trade in city centres.

When resolved — and a delegation from the Association of Chambers of Commerce is believed to be meeting the Cabinet this week in an attempt to do so — Port Elizabeth businessmen may for the first time expect unrestricted competition in the Central Business District (CBD) from their black counterparts.

A recently-published survey (Research Report No 27) by UPE's Institute for Planning Research gives a pen picture of PE's black retail trade — and provides some indication of what may follow a new deal for black business:

Chamber bids for clarity on CBD trading

- Total gross annual turnover of business undertakings in the Port Elizabeth's three townships amounted to R32 million, of which liquor outlets accounted for R23 million, or 71,7%.

- Average annual turnover figures varied widely from less than R2 000 (in the case of shoe repairs), to R2,3 million (for liquor outlets). Turnover per square metre amounted to R457.

- "Convenience retailing" characterised almost 80% of the 246 black trading operations in New Brighton, Kwazakele, and Zwide; about half of these retailers could be categorised as general dealer/grocer establishments. Comparison with a 1971 survey showed a decrease in general dealers (from 156 to 128).

- Durable and semi-durable type outlets were still

virtually non-existent in the black townships.

- The retailers relied for their trade on less than 25% of the townships' inhabitants (the remainder making their bulk grocery purchases in the "white" areas.

- "Particularly significant is the fact that, when given the hypothetical option of possible relocations outside the black areas, the vast majority of traders still preferred trading sites within the black townships, for example New Brighton (81,3%), Kwazakele (80,9%), and Zwide (65,6%)," comments the survey.

- Only 7,2% of the 200 traders polled expressed a desire to move to the CBD; another 6,1% said they would opt for Commercial Road if given the freedom to do so.

Cape Times 29/2/84 (81) 224
Over 116 000 families 'relocated'

Political Correspondent
THE Strydom Committee released figures yesterday showing that nearly 30 years of group areas removals have resulted in the "relocation" of more than 116 000 families.

A further 16 000 families remained to be moved as at September 30, 1982, its report said.

In both cases, white families constituted a small minority of the people disrupted by removals because they lived in the "wrong" group area.

Coloured people have been most affected by the removals. The 77 930 coloured families moved constitute some two-thirds of the 116 450 families moved under the Group Areas Act.

A further 36 747 families moved were Indian and only 1 773 were white. Of the 16 110 families still to be moved in 1982, 8 457 were Indian, 7 376 coloured and 187 white.

The report says, however, that the number to be moved includes coloured and Indian fam-

ilies living in black areas, living in disqualified areas under permit or subject to reinvestigation, those where removals will soon be completed such as Lansdowne in Cape Town, and the town of Maclear where alternative housing was under construction.

If these factors were taken into consideration, the "true" number to be removed was 6 711 families, of whom 3 342 were coloured, 3 299 Indian and 70 white.

The report also praises

the R687.3-million spent by the Department of Community Development up to September 1982 in enabling various population groups to develop into "separate and independent socio-economic entities".

It says the Community Development Board has played a magnificent role in the material and spiritual upliftment of communities.

"Monuments of brick, cement and glass have arisen in areas like Schubart Park, Pretoria,

business centres, including the Oriental Plaza in Johannesburg, and residential areas like Lenasia and Mitchells Plain."

The breakdown given does not show whether or not the R667-million includes the cost of removals. It does include improvements and demolitions, R66-million in development costs, R130-million in erecting homes and businesses, R111-million in loans to local governments and R29-million in "various activities".

Group areas probe may affect prosecutions

REC-45
29/2/84

18

Staff Reporter

THE report of the Strydom Committee on group areas, which has cast doubt on whether beach apartheid signs are valid, could influence several pending beach apartheid prosecutions in the Cape.

The Attorney-General of the Cape, Mr D J Rossouw, said today he would look at the "Desai" case in the light of the Strydom report.

This case involves the prosecution of a Cape Town advocate, Mr Siraj Desai, and six other professional people, for allegedly trespassing on "whites only" Fisherman's Beach in Simon's Town.

It has been referred by the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court to the Attorney-General for a decision on whether to proceed with the prosecution.

A decision

Mr Rossouw said he hoped to reach a decision before March 13, the date to which the hearing was postponed.

Another case involving the alleged trespassing of two coloured students on "whites only" Sunrise Beach at Muizenberg, has also been referred to the Attorney-General.

In its report, the Strydom Committee said beach notices were generally considered valid, but it understood that these consisted of signs which did not demarcate the areas involved.

If this was the case, the committee expressed serious doubts as to whether such notices had any legal force and could lead to the conviction in court of an alleged offender.

● See Page 18.

AKSUS 2/3/84

81

CITY

Minister asked to shelve Lansdowne removal plan

Political Correspondent and Staff Reporters
The party says in a letter that this could seriously harm trust between the two groups.
It asked the Minister to abandon a plan to

move people, as it would benefit no one.
According to a Labour Party spokesman, a delegation from the party might meet Mr Kotze soon to discuss the matter.

the move was inexplicable.
He said Mr Kotze had contributed to better relations by allowing people to stay on in Maitland Garden village.

he knew what the Labour and Progressive Federal parties were saying to newspapers.
The youth movement, which has formed a support group for the threatened families, is to set up information tables in Wynberg and Claremont tomorrow morning.

The letter says the planned move had already harmed the atmosphere of co-operation within the new constitutional dispensation.

Meanwhile, the MP for Green Point, Mr Trian van der Merwe, is sending a petition signed by 146 white residents of Lansdowne to Mr Kotze.

Mr Andrew Miller, national vice-chairman of the movement, said 2 000 pamphlets would be distributed.

The co-operation of the coloured people would to a large extent determine the success of the new plan. It could be asked how plans to move these families could be reconciled with the Government's attempts to have good relations with the coloured people.

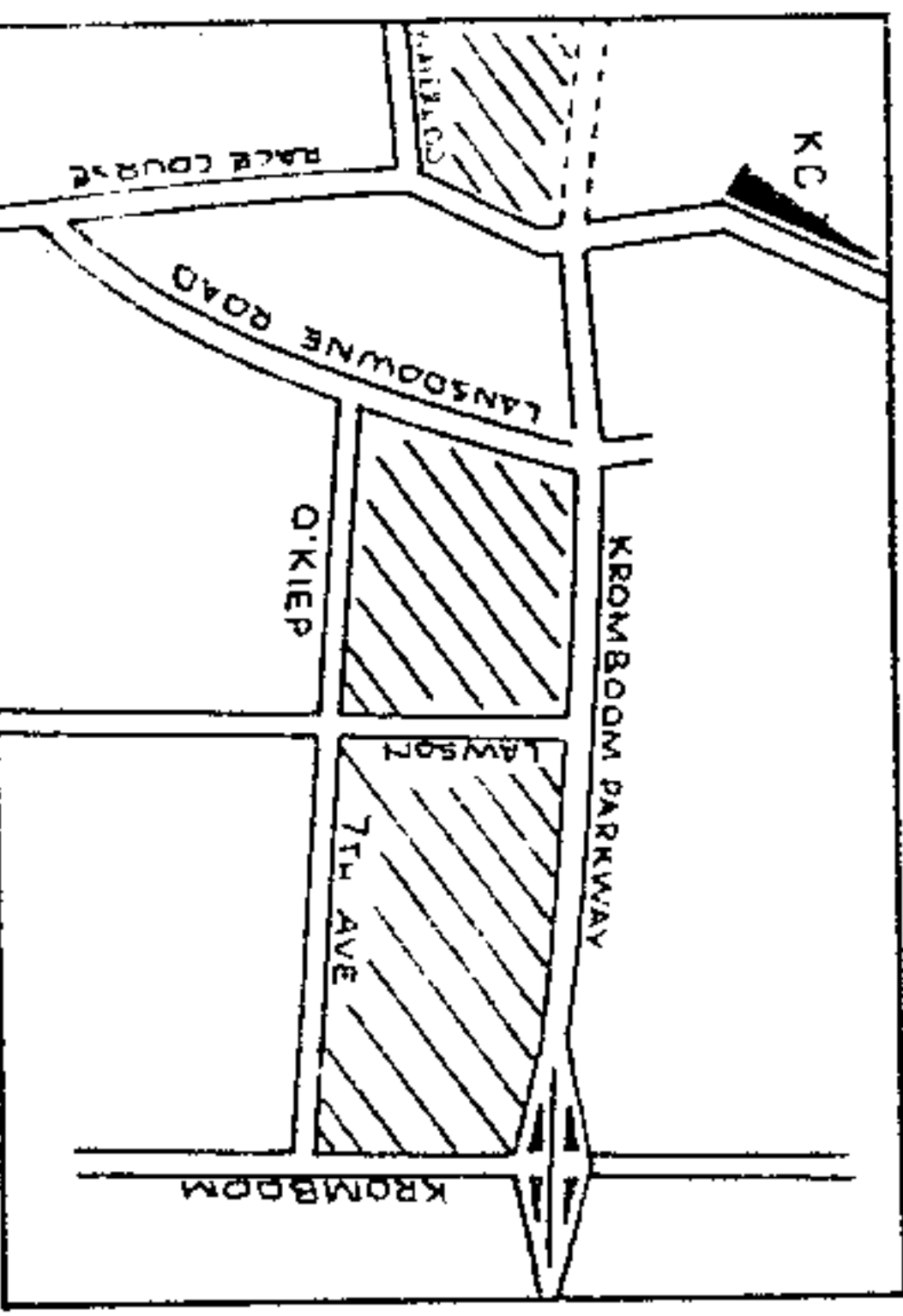
The youth movement of the PRP has organised another petition. Mr van der Merwe said today that the petition would be sent to Mr Kotze.

The Lansdowne Ratepayers and Tenants Society today demanded that people have the right to live in their homes free from intimidation.

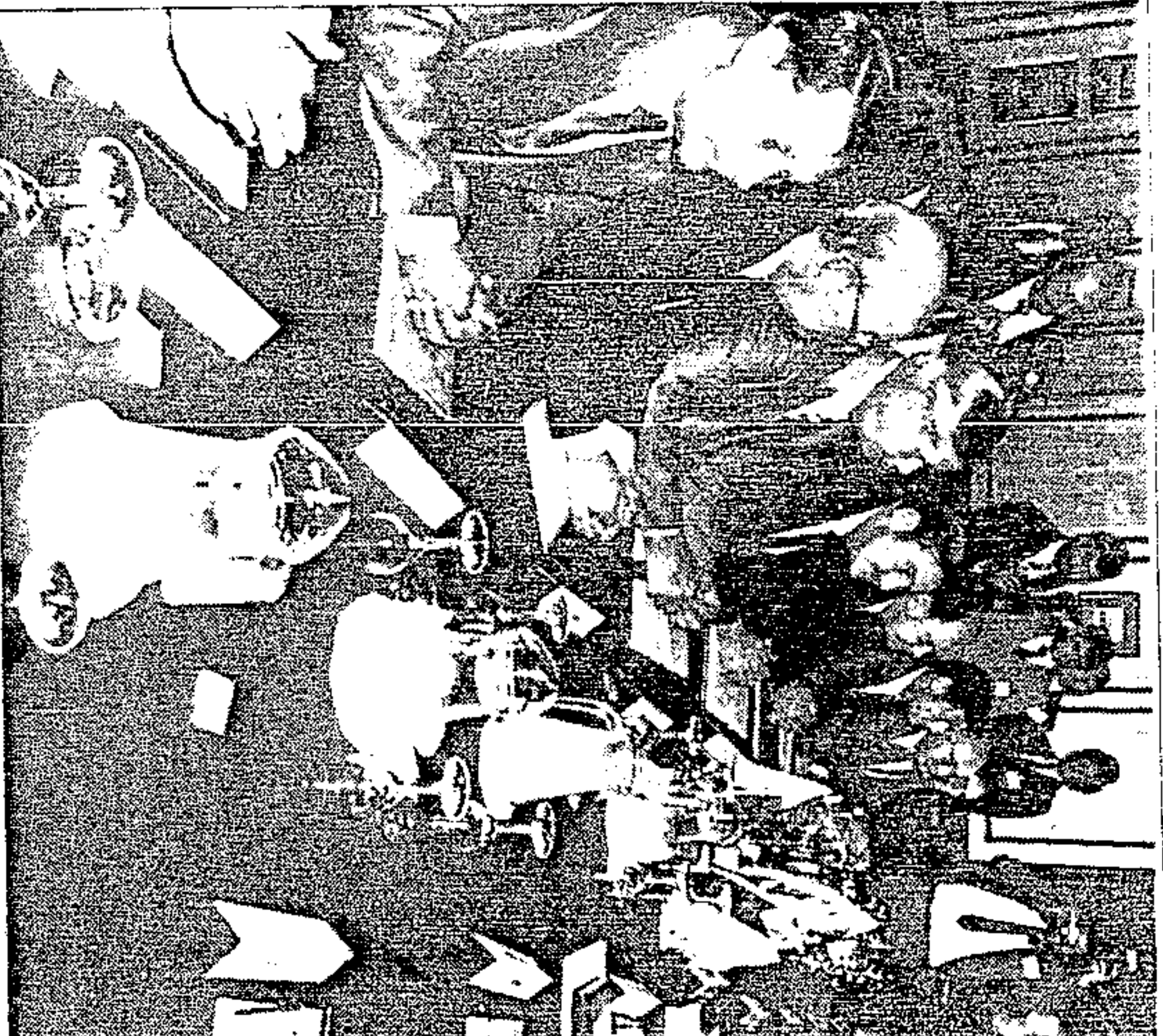
The spokesman said that in the light of improved group relations,

The Minister said today he had not received a letter, or a petition. All

In a statement, the society said it deplored people being forced to sell their homes and



The shaded portions show the pocket of Lansdowne still occupied by coloured families.



The South African and Mozambican delegations facing each other at a negotiating table in Cape Town today to complete detensioning treaty. The South African delegation (left) and the Mozambican delegation (right) are seen in the photo. The South African delegation is led by Mr Pik Botha (centre, left) and the Mozambican delegation is led by General Jacinto Mulungu (centre, right).
The South African and Mozambican delegations facing each other at a negotiating table in Cape Town today to complete detensioning treaty. The South African delegation (left) and the Mozambican delegation (right) are seen in the photo. The South African delegation is led by Mr Pik Botha (centre, left) and the Mozambican delegation is led by General Jacinto Mulungu (centre, right).
page 1.

WORLD NEWS

Family of 10 has 90 days to quit Lansdowne

AK645 2/3/84

87

By HENRY LUDSKI
Staff Reporter

A LANSDOWNE family of 10 have been given 90 days to move from the home they have owned and occupied for 45 years and has refused to sign the eviction notice.

The Caskers of Lansdowne Road are one of 51 coloured families still living in a pocket which was declared a white group area 15 years ago.



Mrs Fatima Casker

The families, who all expect eviction notices under the Group Areas Act soon, have vowed not to move and 146 white neighbours have pledged their support, urging the Government to "leave their friends in peace".

The notice was served on Mrs Fatima Casker of Lansdowne Road yesterday by three officials of the Department of Community Development.

It states that in terms of the Group Areas Act, Lansdowne was declared an area for the "occupation of the white population group".

(Turn to Page 3, col 1)

White residents oppose removal

Cape Times 2/3/84 (81)

Political Correspondent
NEARLY 150 white Lansdowne residents have signed a petition opposing the removal of coloured families and appealing for the retention of the area's racially mixed character.

The petition is to be handed to the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, who administers the Group Areas Act which threatens the remaining 51 coloured families in Lansdowne.

Lansdowne was declared a white group area 15 years ago. Mr Kotze told Parliament last month that "hundreds and hundreds" of coloured families had been moved from the area since then.

He blamed the resistance of the remaining 51 families on reports in English-language newspapers.

In the petition, 146 white Lansdowne residents voiced their



Mr Pen Kotze

"strongest protest" at the continued application of the Group Areas Act there.

"The application of this Act in Lansdowne is seriously threatening to disrupt a stable, law-abiding community where 'white' and 'coloured' families have lived in friendship and trust.

"We support the 51

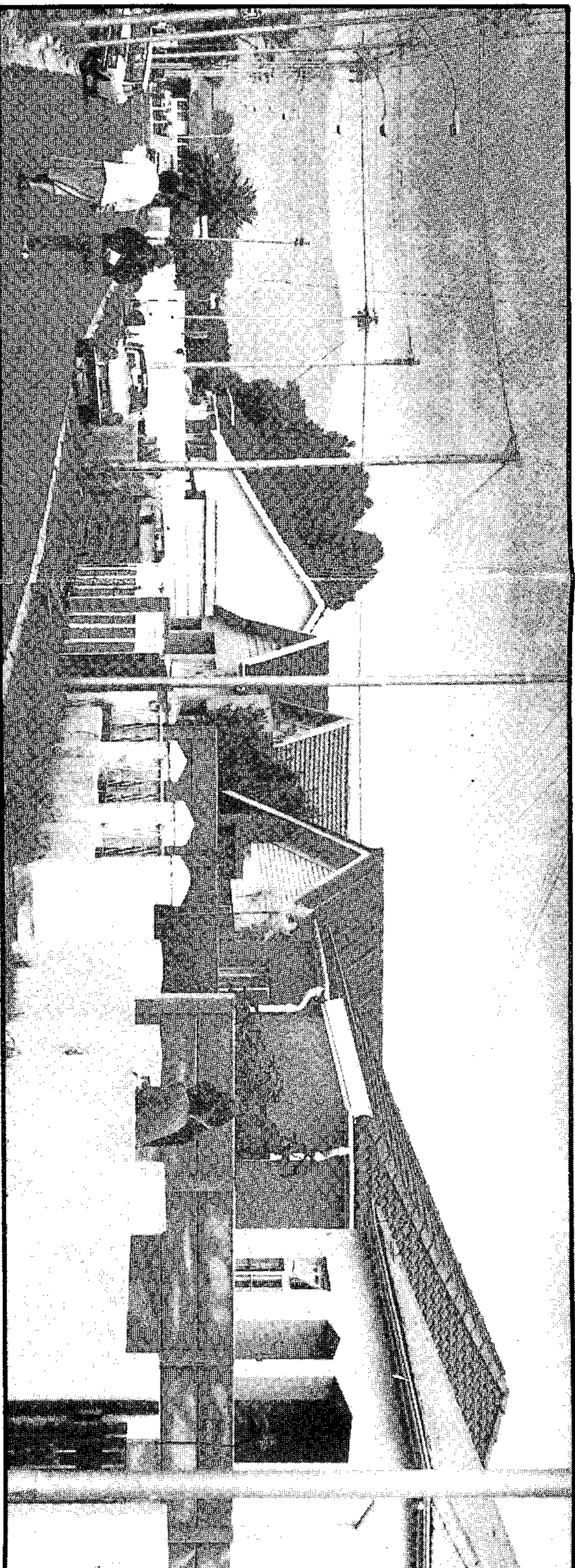
families in their determination to resist removal from their homes and call on the Department of Community Development to cease its pressure on these families."

The petition is to be handed to Mr Kotze by the PFP MP for Green Point, Mr Tian van der Merwe.

Mr Van der Merwe said in a statement that the petition was an expression of solidarity between people of different races which the government could not ignore.

"It is clear from this move that there is no friction between the races in Lansdowne."

If the government persisted with the removals, it would be introducing friction into the area. It would also be applying hurtful and unnecessary discrimination contrary to its promises in recent years, Mr Van der Merwe said.



Belgravia Avenue: About 10 years ago only coloured families stayed in this street. Today only two remain. The others have been forced to move to "coloured" areas after Lansdowne was declared a white Group Area.

ONE of the last remaining racially integrated suburbs of Cape Town has become the latest victim of the dreaded Group Areas Act. A tightly-knit community of white and coloured families, who have lived side by side for many generations, is now threatened by the forced removal of 51 coloured families. By today, seven families had already been served with notices giving them 90 days to quit. HENRY LUDSKI and BRUCE HOPWOOD spoke to the families involved.

LEAVE OUR FRIENDS ALONE
IS WHITE RESIDENTS' PLEA

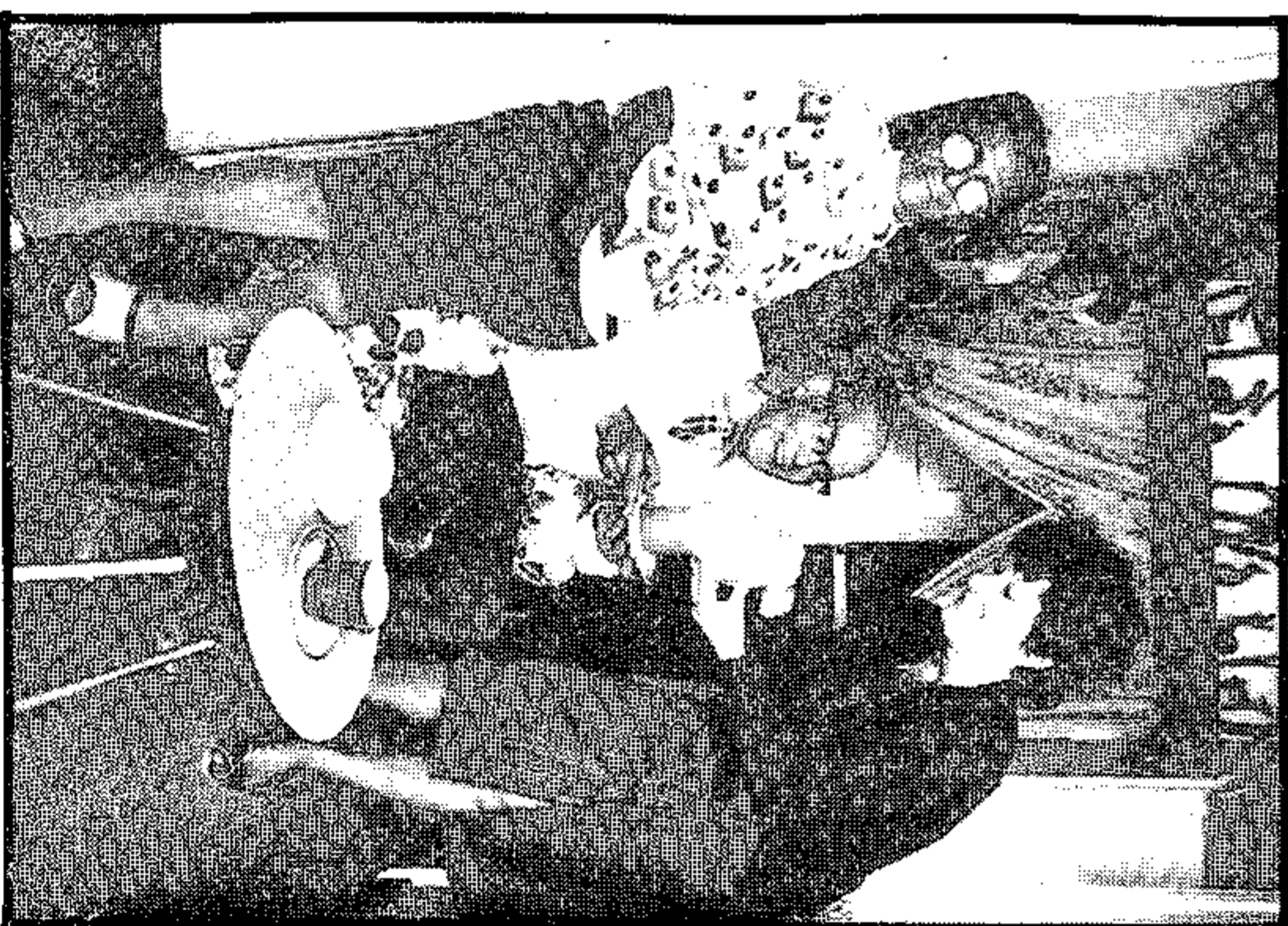
Street of Love

WHITE residents in Lansdowne took their coloured neighbours for granted until an official of the Department of Community Affairs served its first eviction notice on a family.

The suburb — which has long been a symbol of racial harmony in a segregated city —

Today those remaining 51 families fear their time is just about up, but they have vowed

to remain in their homes and call on the Department of Community Affairs to cease its



Neighbours Mrs Avril Jones, right, and Mr Reginald and Christine Goliath who have joined forces to fight the Group Areas Act which threatens 51 coloured families.



Miss Peggy Ross with her daughter Charmaine: "The people are entitled to their homes."



Mrs Carol Barnard, a white neighbour: "I signed the petition and my father feels the same. Mrs Casker and all the other families should be allowed to stay."

Forced to move

Among the areas in the Peninsula from which coloured families have been forced to move since the Nationalist Government came into power in 1948 are:

- District Six,
- Woodstock,
- Salt River,
- Green Point,
- Observatory,
- Goodwood,
- Maitland,
- Mowbray,
- Rondebosch,
- Newlands,
- Claremont,
- Kenilworth,
- Wynberg,
- Deep River,
- Lakeside,
- Kalk Bay,
- Simon's Town

ned together this week and 146 white neighbours signed a petition calling on the Government to leave "their friends" alone.

The area was predominantly coloured in the sixties, but as the implementation of the Group Areas Act began to take effect on the Cape Flats more and more whites moved in. Coloured families who rented houses were given notice by their landlords while the few that owned property stayed on.

not to go out without a fight.

Already the petition voicing "the strongest protest" by the white residents has been presented to Parliament.

"On February 22, the authorities prayed for peace in South Africa. We urge them to make a start by leaving the people of Lansdowne in peace."

The areas affected are between Lawson Road, Seventh Avenue, Kromboom Road and the Kromboom Parkway, Lawson Road and Lansdowne Road and part of Kenwyn known as Waterloo Estate.

Pray

Almost all the coloured homeowners involved are elderly couples who say they are too old to "start all over again". They have been told that they will be moved to housing

'We'll fight to the end for our coloured neighbours...'

projects in Athlone, Mounthainview, Bokmakierie, Newfields and Mitchell's Plain.

Mr Reginald Goliath, 67, and his wife, Chris, are one of the coloured families who

have been told they will have to move. They have lived in their comfortable cottage in Belgravia Avenue for the past 27 years. It is obvious that they have put a lot of

love and effort into their home which they have always hoped would be their place of retirement. There were freshly-cut proteas in a vase on the coffee table and the Goliaths were

A KNOCK ON THE DOOR CHANGED THEIR LIVES FOREVER

WHEN Hendrick de Goede knocked on the front door of a house in Lansdowne Road and identified himself as an official from the Department of Community Development, the Casker family reared the worst.

The family of 10, including several young children and a woman aged 70, had been expecting the call for sometime, but they were still shattered by the eviction notice Mr de Goede served on them.

The Caskers were the first household to be informed in writing that they had 90 days to move from the house which has been in their family for more than 40 years.

The notice states that in terms of the Group Areas Act, Lansdowne has been declared an area for the "occupation of the white population group" and that their continued occupation would be "illegal".

It reads further: "And whereas you are not a member of the white group and therefore a disqualified person in respect of the above-mentioned area you are hereby notified that the terms of the Group Areas Act shall apply from June 1."

The notice ends with a warning that anyone who contravenes the Act "shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R400 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and such imprisonment". So far the Caskers have refused to sign the order.

"Why must we go?" asks Mrs Fatima Casker, 70. "All my children and my grandchildren were born in this house and now they want to scatter us all over the Cape Flats where we don't know anyone."

"When we first moved here there was just sand and bush. We had to build up everything from scratch. We're decent people, we're not squatters who need a place to stay. We have a home."

"Years ago when the Group Areas Act first came out, the coloured people living here panicked and moved out. But they always came back to Lansdowne to tell us how much they regretted moving."

"Now the man from the Group says he will pay us R13 000 for our two houses and a plot. He must be mad."

Since the notice was served, Mrs Casker hasn't been able to sleep, and she is being treated by doctor for hypertension.

She has approached all her white neighbours to find out if any of them are against her continuing to live in Lansdowne.

"I could only find one man who had any objections. He said he didn't like the corrugated iron fence around our backyard."

"I have told him that we have money to fix the fence but I'm not going to do anything until I know for sure what is going to happen to us."

"Anything could happen in 1984."

to buy our own house so that we would not be a burden for the children in our old age," said Mr Goliath. "Over the years we have spent a lot of money improving it and planting fruit trees and flowers in the garden so that when we retired we could live comfortably and relax."

Sell

"But one day a man comes around and says that you have to move. He doesn't ask you whether you are satisfied. He doesn't show you where you must go. He just says you have to let your house to a white or you have to sell it to a white. We can't live here anymore."

"Have you every heard anything like that before," Mr Goliath continues. "Where else in the world would someone tell you to get out of your house because of your colour?"

"We are church-going people," says Mrs Goliath, "and we have been taught to do unto others as we would have it done to us. That is our faith and that is how we live."

"The other night my husband and I couldn't sleep so we went and

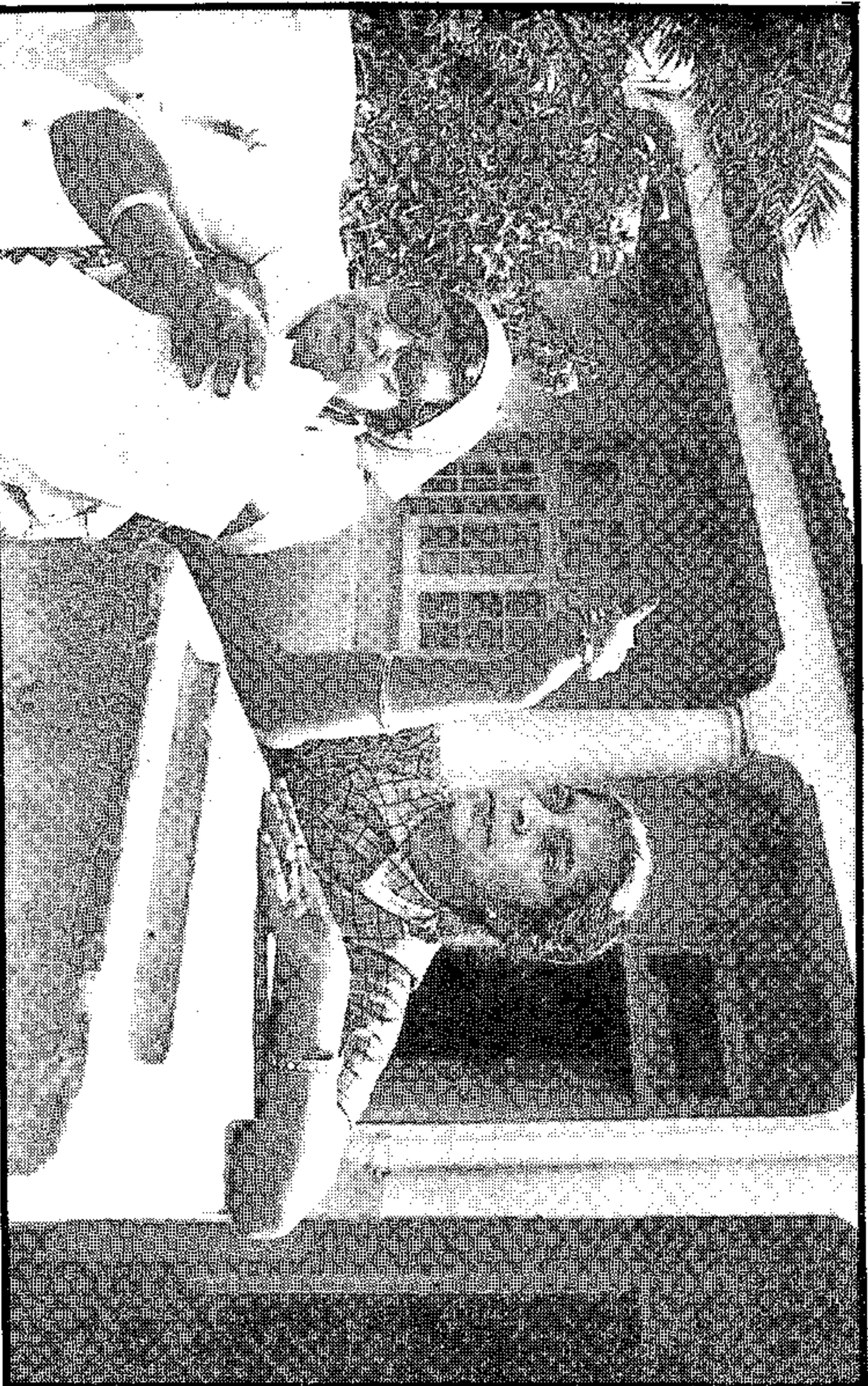
sat on the steep for a while. In what other area can people still do that at 2 am and not get attacked? It's hard to give up a home like this."

Charles Zweig

DIAMOND CENTRE

GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS
LARGE VARIETY GOLD AND SILVER
COMPARE OUR JEWELLERY PRICES

TOURISTS TAX FREE
57 WATERLOO ROAD, WYNBERG (opp Military Camp)
Open Daily 9am to 4.30pm
Saturday 9am to 12 noon
BARCLAYCARD • VISA • STANDARD CARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS • DINERS



Mrs Fatima Casker and her daughter Mrs Farieda Casker in a pensive mood after receiving a notice giving them 90 days to get out of Lansdowne, an area in which the Government has decreed they are "disqualified" to stay.

FOR SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

NORTH'S

PH: 98-0621



NO WIRES
NO TUBES
NO CORDS
NO FUSS

HEARING AIDS!
DANAVOX 771 CUSTOM BUILT IN-THE-EAR HEARING AID

IMPORTANT: It is highly recommended to seek medical advice from an ear specialist before trying or purchasing any type of hearing aid

CAPE TOWN
8028 Medipark
Heintz B vd
Fonshore
PH 21-5138

HIDDEN HEARING

BELVILLE
Third Floor
Oliver House
Blancberg St
PH 97-9380

PEOPLE

The things they did

The Peter Pan of show business

NEW YORK. — He lives on fruits, nuts, avocados and freshly squeezed juices. One day a week he fasts to "purify" his reed-thin body.

He reads the Bible daily and spends weekends praying as a Jehovah's Witness. His sumptuous home is surrounded by bizarre, life-size dummies he talks to and sings to like old friends.

He adores Charlie Chaplin and has an obsession with Peter Pan, the little hero about whom creator J M Barrie said: "All children, except one, grow up."

Barrie could well have been writing about Michael Jackson, who this week swept the boards in the Grammy awards — America's pop Oscars — and is now said to be the world's first one-man billion-dollar enterprise.

Michael Jackson is 25, but could pass for 15. His life borders on fantasy, and it is fantasy that is making him the show business phenomenon of the 1980s.

Embarrassing

This was borne out at the Grammy ceremony in Hollywood, which became almost embarrassing as Jackson kept trooping up to the stage to receive no fewer than eight awards — beating Paul Simon's 1970 record.

His awards included Album of the Year for Thriller, Record of the Year and Best Male Rock Performance for Beat It, and Best Male Pop Performance for the single, Thriller.

Michael Jackson has a bizarre lifestyle, a boa called Muscles and a llama called Louis.



Jackson is a one-man billion-dollar industry

town of Gary, Indiana, will probably earn more than \$59-million, to go with the \$52-million he reaped last year.

His Thriller album is now the all-time No 1, having sold 27-million copies at the last count.

Success is certainly not weighing on him for his weird diet has brought him down to 54kg, a loss of 9.5kg. A close friend has ob-

served: "It's just as if he thinks eating is too ordinary a thing to do."

The friend could be near the truth... for the Jackson lifestyle is bizarre indeed.

His parents were recently divorced and as the youngest of Mr and Mrs Joe Jackson's nine children, Michael lives with his mother, Katherine, also a Jehovah's Witness and the greatest in-

fluence on his life, in a guarded mansion in Encino, California.

His private art gallery features work by wacky artist Andy Warhol, and there is another room set aside to recreate the pirates of the Caribbean, a ride he loves to take at Disneyland.

And it is there that Disney engineers have installed lifelike figures, and are working on de-

velopments which will enable them to talk back to the star.

So unusual

Jackson's private zoo includes two llamas, a llama called Louis and a 2.4-metre-long boa called Muscles.

People are likely to go on talking about Jackson as long as his Midas touch continues.

Explaining his success, Jackson says: "I love to put something together that's so unusual, so unexpected that when people see it and hear it, they say 'Whoa, I wasn't expecting that.'" — Daily Express News Service.

Underworld plot to kill Nilsen in jail discovered

Weekend Argus Foreign Service

LONDON. — Mass murderer Denis Nilsen is under close guard in his prison cell after the discovery of an underworld plot to kill him.

Murderers serving life with Nilsen at London's Wormwood Scrubs prison have been secretly offered \$80 000 "for his head".

Crime-world avengers are said to be determined to destroy the "House of Horrors" monster" who chopped up his victims and buried or burnt them in his garden.



Mass murderer Denis Nilsen.

The Home Office is investigating the plot and the prison has cancelled Nilsen's exercise periods for his own safety.

It was also disclosed that the 39-year-old Nilsen

overcrowded jail which is seething with discontent.

He said: "There's plenty of money inside the nick, but there's \$80 000 being touted in the underworld for whoever gets Nilsen."

"The lifers are stocking up with tools and weapons. They are planning to get him in one of the toilets. Whoever does it will be paid on release," he said.

Arbaje disclosed also that Nilsen already has a huge scar across his face after a fellow-prisoner slashed him with a razor while other inmates stood laughing.

Weekend Argus Foreign Service

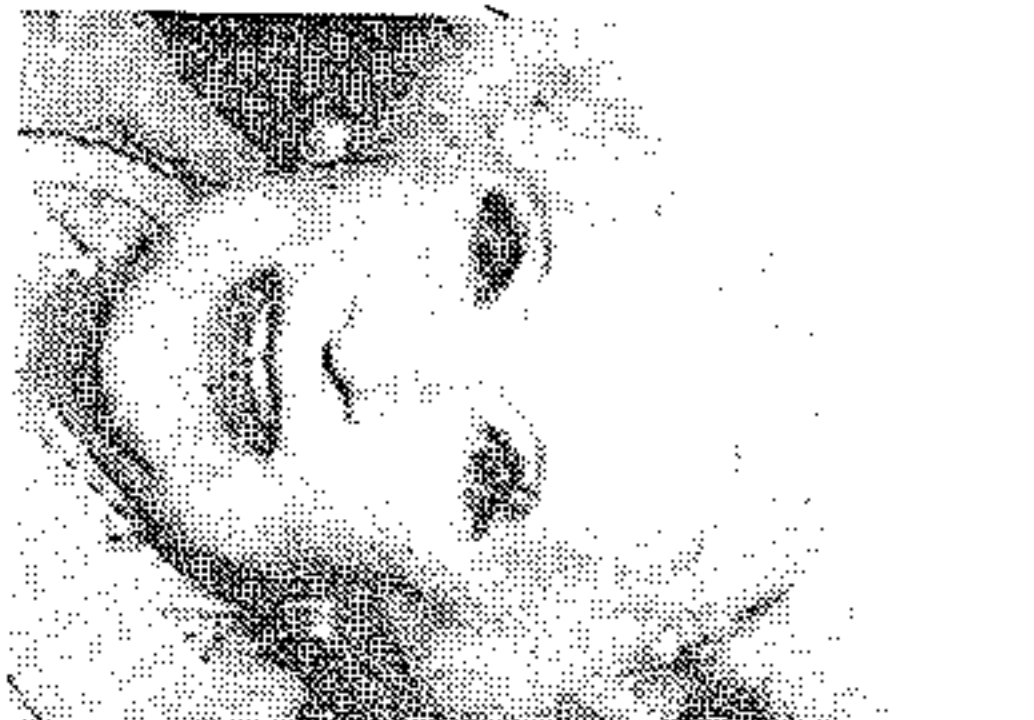
LONDON. — Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher thinks men are "damnable patronising" when women succeed under difficult conditions — as they did, for instance, in World War 2.

"Why were they so astonished?" she demanded in an interview, before going on to accuse rowdy MPs of immaturity.

Attempts to shout her down in the Commons showed "a very considerable weakness" in men, she said.

THE idea of a woman saving herself for the right man is very appealing these days, says Barbara Cartland, the romantic novelist who has sold millions of her books across the world.

None of her hand-some heroes make love to beautiful virgins until after the wedding bells have been rung — and that, she says, is what modern women like to read.



Barbara Cartland

HUNDREDS of threatening telephone calls have wrecked a promotional tour of America by Left-wing actress Jane Fonda.

The star had planned to visit stores to help sell exercise outfits — but three shops cancelled her appearance after their switchboards were swamped with bomb and death warnings.

DEMOCRATIC US presidential aspirant John Glenn has an unusual drawback — many voters seem to think he went to the moon.

In fact, he went round the earth — an impressive feat but nowadays regarded as commonplace by Americans. When they learn it is only the earth he orbited, some of them think it is no big deal, as they say there... he didn't even go to the moon!

However, this is at least an improvement on the fame of three completely unknown candidates named Cranston, Hollings and Askew, who in the minds of the electorate might just as well have come from the moon.

IT was probably more embarrassing than painful, but legendary maestro Leonard Bernstein was nursing a sore chest this week after taking a plunge off a podium as he took bows in Chicago.



John Glenn

Removals will go on — Kotze

W/ARGUS
3/3/84 81

Weekend Argus Reporter

THE Government is pressing ahead with plans to move coloured families from Lansdowne but the Minister of Community Development, Mr S F Kotze, says that the matter is being handled with the greatest circumspection.

Mr Kotze was reacting to petitions from white residents of the area asking for the removals to be stopped, and criticism by the Labour Party and the Progressive Party.

He said coloured families were not summarily being thrown out of Lansdowne.

Removals took place only after thorough consultation and only if alternative accommodation was already available.

The process started in 1969 when Lansdowne was declared a white group area. The area includes parts of Lansdowne, Claremont and Kenilworth.

Since 1969 a total of 4 257 families have been moved to coloured areas, 1 918 from Lansdowne specifically.

Between 100 and 150 families were moved from Lansdowne last year, 44 of them in recent months.

Most of these people had been able to choose the area to which they would move.

Mr Kotze said he had investigated the possibility of rezoning part of the area as coloured again, as had been done in other areas such as Kalk Bay, Maitland, Gordon's Bay, Somerset West and Malmesbury.

The remaining families were, however, too few and too scattered for this to be considered in the case of Lansdowne.

Declaring a larger area as coloured would in turn involve the sensitive issue of moving a large number of white families

Every effort would be made to move the remaining coloured families with the minimum of disruption, but they had to realise they would have to leave.

After sending him an urgent letter this week the Labour Party is still trying to get to see Mr Kotze.

The Department of Community Development has confirmed that seven families have been given 90 days to quit the white area in Lansdowne.

Mr Anton Fuchs, liaison officer for the department, said he could not say when more families would be served with eviction notices. Residents would be moved as homes became available.

Petitions

The PFP Youth Movement today set up three petition tables, one in Wynberg and two in Claremont, where people can sign to register their opposition to the evictions. Two thousand pamphlets are to be issued, and letters are being written to the Mr Kotze.

The Labour Party said in a letter to Mr Kotze that eviction of the coloured families could seriously harm trust between the two race groups. It said the planned move had already harmed the atmosphere of co-operation within the new constitutional dispensation.

A petition against the eviction has been signed by 146 white residents of Lansdowne and sent to the Minister.

A statement issued by the Lansdowne Ratepayers' and Tenants' Society yesterday said it "deplored people being forced to sell their homes and move".

● White neighbours fight to help coloured friends —

Carl Tink 3/3/81
**Protest
against
removal**

Staff Reporter

A PROTEST meeting against the government's proposed forced removal of people from Lansdowne is to be held at the Lansdowne Civic Hall on March 14 and the Lansdowne Ratepayers' and Tenants' Society yesterday called for public support of people whose "family lives will be disrupted".

In a statement issued yesterday, the society deplored the action of the Group Areas Board to force people to sell their homes and move out of Lansdowne because they were classified "coloured" or "Indian" and were now living in an area declared "white".

"We have never accepted the Group Areas Act and have always defended the democratic right of people to decide where they want to live. We see this move to force families in Lansdowne to move to an area declared coloured as the implementation of the new three-chamber system of government.

"We demand the right of people to live in their own homes free from intimidation. This action by a government department proves once more that there will be no change for the better under the new constitutional dispensation."

Govt rejects Lansdowne plea

Cape Times
3/3/84
81

Political Correspondent

THE government yesterday rejected pleas to stop the eviction of coloured people from Lansdowne, ending hopes that the remaining 51 families would be allowed to stay.

The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, said he had no intention of halting the removals and all the families concerned would have to leave what was now a white group area.

He told journalists, however, that the matter was being handled as carefully as possible. Final evictions might take some time as the people were given every opportunity to select new accommodation which suited them and there could be delays for humanitarian reasons such as illness.

"There might be postponements and delays as we try to help them as much as we can in a fair way, as long as they accept that we can't let them live there forever."

He blamed "outsiders" like the Progressive Federal Party, which has cited Lansdowne removals as contradicting government claims to be moving away from apartheid, for turning the present removals into an issue.

Mr Kotze said some of the 4 000 other families moved out previously had now telephoned him, threatening to return illegally if this were done.

"They say many of them did not want to go either and they have as much claim to the area as the others."

He had received appeals for the coloured families to remain, as well as criticism of the delay in moving them out.

Mr Kotze specifically rejected pleas from the coloured Labour Party and from white residents in Lansdowne for the coloured families to be allowed to stay in the area.

He said the Labour

Party wanted these coloured families to remain in a white area but had previously asked him to move coloured people from black and Indian areas.

"If they do not accept the principle of separate residential areas, they must at least be



Mr Pen Kotze ...
"Outsiders" like the PFP to blame.

consistent."

He also turned down a petition handed to him yesterday by the PFP MP for Green Point, Mr Tian van der Merwe. It was signed by 146 white Lansdowne residents who appealed for their coloured neighbours to be allowed to stay there.

Mr Kotze said some of those who had signed the petition were living in houses vacated by other coloured families who had been moved out over the past 15 years.

He had investigated the possibility of rezoning part of the area coloured again, an action he had taken which had halted removals in other Western Cape areas such as Kalk Bay, Maitland, Gordon's Bay, Somerset West and Malmesbury.

The remaining 51 families were too few and too scattered for this to be considered in Lansdowne. Declaring a bigger section coloured again would also involve the "sensitive" issue of moving a large number of white families.

"The (removal) process must eventually take place," he said.

"This is the only place in the Peninsula where I have come to the conclusion that after we

have moved so many, we must move the remaining few as well."

Mr Kotze was at pains to point out the circumspection with which the matter had been handled and to emphasize that the government had no intention of taking the remaining 51 families "by the neck and chasing them out".

The people would have to leave only on receiving eviction notices. Only seven had been served at the moment, and four of the families concerned had made arrangements to go of their own accord.

He explained that the area, which included parts of Lansdowne, Claremont and Kenilworth, had been declared a white group area in 1969.

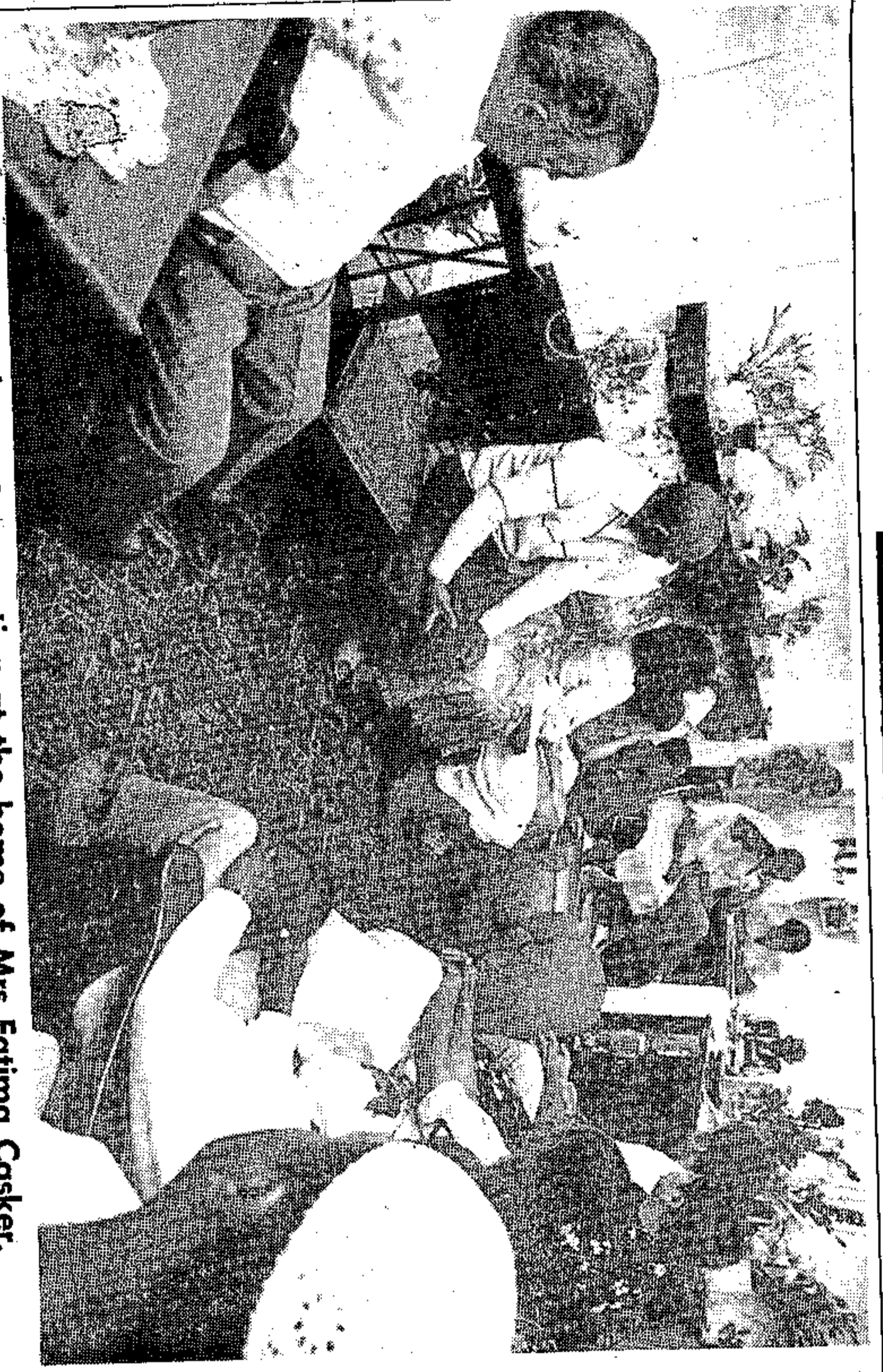
Since then a total of 4 257 families had been moved to coloured areas, 1 918 from Lansdowne specifically. Between 100 and 150 families had been moved from Lansdowne last year, 44 of them in recent months.

Most of these people had been able to choose the area to which they would move, depending on factors such as where their children were at school. Some had sold their houses and bought again in new areas, while others had sold and kept the money while moving into rented accommodation.

All the previous removals had taken place as alternative housing became available, and the same would happen to the remaining 51 Lansdowne families.

Mr Kotze offered to buy houses from the remaining homeowners at market prices and said every effort would be made to move them with the minimum disruption. The families had to realize, however, that they would have to leave.

"We have been patient since 1969 and we can be patient for another while, but more than that we cannot do," Mr Kotze said.



Lansdowne residents at a meeting at the home of Mrs Fatima Casker.

Legal bid to halt evictions?

ARGUED 5/3/84 81

Staff Reporter REPRESENTATIVES

of the 51 Lansdowne families threatened with eviction under the Group Areas Act are to consult lawyers in a bid to stop the removals.

The families, many of whom have lived in the area for up to 50 years, have been told by the Government to move to coloured areas on the Cape Flats. Seven families have already been given 90 days to quit.

Members of 18 of the families met at the home of Mrs Fatima Casker, who was served with an eviction notice last week.

They reaffirmed their commitment not to move and decided to investigate whether it would be possible to take legal action to stop the Department of Community Development from evicting them.

At the start of the meeting the chairman of the group, Mr Reginald Goliath, reiterated that "this is not a political fight".

"Politics is not the issue. We are fighting for our rights to stay in our homes, for which we worked.

"I can't believe that someone will come up to you and say that 'That is your house. I want it. You have to move'. It's unheard of," Mr Goliath said.

Not comparable

Residents were unhappy about the alternative accommodation they were being offered, because it did not compare with their spacious properties.

One home-owner said of Parktown — one of the alternatives: "The houses in Parktown are dolls' houses compared with mine. The front doors are near the kitchen doors and the yards are small. I want a house where I can make a garden and have a nice yard."

The families live in a pocket of Lansdowne which was declared a white group area about 15 years ago.

4 257 moved

Since then 4 257 families have been moved out of the area to the Cape Flats.

Most of the 51 remaining families have vowed not to move.

However, last Friday the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, rejected pleas by the Labour Party, 146 white residents and the Progressive Federal Party for the evictions to be stopped.

He said "the removal process must eventually take place".

CMLC Tents 6/3/84

Lost library books added to the rent

Staff Reporter

A SPOKESMAN for the Housing League confirmed last week that the organization debited Bishop Lavis residents' rentals for lost or unreturned books which were borrowed from the library it runs in the area.

Mr D Lambert, secretary of the league, said, however, that the amounts were not as large as claimed by a resident who said she paid R69 extra on her rent.

Dissatisfaction with the scheme emerged at a meeting of the People's Congress Party in Bishop Lavis, the party's leader, Mr Peter Marais, said.

In many cases, he said, parents did not even know that their children had joined the library. Teachers had signed their membership forms, he added.

"What this means, is that people can be evicted because of library books they did not even know about in the first place.

"I have written to Minister Pen Kotze about this. I think it is a very unfair system," Mr Marais said.

A Bishop Lavis resident, Mrs Magdalene Cupido, said that her youngest son Adrian, 12, had lost a book last year.

"They added R38 to my November rent. That was the first time I knew about any library books. Then, in January, I had to pay an extra R31 for the same reason. I did not sign any library card," said Mrs Cupido.

Entitled to two books

However, Mr Lambert said it was unlikely that anyone could be debited with as much as R38 and R31.

"A borrower is only entitled to take out two books at a time and the overdue fee per book is five cents a week," he said.

"Children could have joined the library without the knowledge of their parents in the past, but in October last year we had a re-registration of our members, who needed their parents' consent.

"This was when the system of debiting peoples' rentals was introduced," Mr Lambert said.

He said the library, which has a membership of under 1 000, borrows its books from the provincial library service and that losses have to be replaced at cost.

During 1982, the library's first year of operation, he said, 1 329 books could not be accounted for and 1 082 books were not returned.

"The alternative to individuals paying their fines is to levy the whole community, even those who are not members of the library," Mr Lambert said.

Parliament and Politics

Govt tales of Lansdowne 'untrue'

By BARRY STREEK

EVERY government argument about friction in the racially mixed area of Lansdowne had been proved untrue, two Opposition MPs, Mr Tiaan van der Merwe and Mr Graham MacIntosh, said yesterday.

In a statement issued after a visit to the area — where 51 coloured families face eviction in terms of the Group Areas Act — they said the people were determined to stay.

And a number of Lansdowne residents facing forced removal told the Cape Times yesterday they were still hoping for a last-minute reprieve, despite assurances from the Minister

of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, that the removals would not be halted.

Mr Van der Merwe and Mr MacIntosh visited the area with a Progressive Federal Party youth organizer, Mr Roy Ainslie.

They said it was clear — however much information and knowledge one might have — "the full impact of the inhumanity of the Group Areas system can only be experienced by getting involved with these unfortunate people on the receiving end of Group Areas determinations".

"We did not merely see housing units, we saw homes which were well looked after, which

so obviously are the centres of their family lives."

The houses were scattered throughout the otherwise "white" area.

"They are part of one community and it is no wonder that no less than 146 of their white neighbours signed a petition to support their right to remain."

"One elderly coloured gentleman has organized a soccer club for boys of all races, and the community appreciates him as the man who got our children off the streets."

"There is some tension amongst the people, not of a racist nature, but tension created by visits of 'Group'

officials telling them they will have to move.

"While we were there, three women just burst into tears with the worry they are caused."

"In one case there is marital tension because the husband wants to give in and be moved but the wife and children want to stay."

Mrs Alice McLachlan of Lockerby Road told a staff reporter that someone from the Department of Community Development had told her she needn't move.

"This man phoned me some weeks ago and offered me another house in Parktown but I told him I didn't want to go and live in a poky little house and would

rather stay where I was," she said.

"He said that was alright then and I could stay."

Mrs McLachlan said she had lived in Lansdowne 54 years — in her present house for 23 years.

"My husband has been in a wheelchair for the past 18 years and I have a heart problem and I don't see too well."

"They originally wanted us to go and live in Manenburg, but I know they call that place 'kill me quick' and who's going to defend me and my husband there?"

Mrs McLachlan said her sister, who lives in the same road, had also been told that she needn't move.

Mrs Christine Goliath, 73, of Belgravia Avenue said she had been told in January that she and her husband must leave the house which they have occupied for the past 27 years.

"My husband had a stroke not long ago and he lost the sight of one eye," she said.

"He has a clot on his brain and has to take a lot of pills. When the men from the 'Group' came I showed them a basket full of the pills my husband has to take and I haven't heard from them since."

"I don't know what will happen now. We will just have to pray to God that they let us stay."

a programme of priority and subject to the availability of funds.

SA prisons overcrowded

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Huge overpopulation in South African prisons

— 352 percent at Fauresmith in the Free State and 236 percent at one of the Barberton prisons — was disclosed yesterday by Mr Kobie Coetsee, Minister of Justice.

He said 74 378 prisoners could be accommodated in South African prisons at present but in

those prisons with more than 100 percent overpopulation on December 31, 1983, were:

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Huge overpopulation in South African prisons

— 352 percent at Fauresmith in the Free State and 236 percent at one of the Barberton prisons — was disclosed yesterday by Mr Kobie Coetsee, Minister of Justice.

Iranian fodder

Own Correspondent

LONDON. — Reliable reports and news film from the Iraq-Iran battlefront have shown that Iran's religious leaders are using teenage boys as human fodder in the renewed offensive against Iraq.

The youngsters were used in the offensive launched on February 22 across the marshes and flatlands north and east of the town of Basra. They crossed the marshes in rowing boats equipped with outboard motors, but were met by withering fire from Iraqi machine-guns, artillery and tanks.

The Iraqi commander described the scene as a "massacre". He claimed the Iranians had suffered 50 000 losses along the entire front, but Western sources believe this claim may be exaggerated.

'Keys to Heaven'

Undaunted, the Iranians are said to have mobilized 500 000 men for another make-or-break offensive, although again Western sources suspect that only about half of this force will be an actual fighting force.

The Iranian soldiers have been issued with "keys to Heaven" which they wear on chains around their necks. Many accept martyrdom willingly.

"old me"

and over

"The l

entered

dren' Po

uniform

prayer r

on the f

"The

were af

anything

fellows.

Charg

using c

In its 4



Stop Lansdowne removals — Khan

ARGUS 7/3/84

Staff Reporter

NOW the Government was normalising relations with neighbouring black countries it should create better relationships between groups within the country.

This was said today by Mr Dawood Khan, chairman of the Western Cape Traders' Association in a statement protesting at the planned removal of 51 Lansdowne families under the Group Areas Act.

He said the association urged that the Lansdowne removals be stopped.

South Africa would never have peace until the Government created better relationships with all people in this country and scrapped the Group Areas Act.

Seven Lansdowne families have already been given 90 days to quit the area or face prosecution, but they have vowed not to move.

Mr Khan said that in the past the government had regularly used the criterion that white people objected to coloured people living in their midst.

"This is not the case now, as white residents have petitioned the Government not to force these families out.

"This shows how people of different race groups are prepared to live side by side.

"South Africa has just had talks on normalising regional relationships with its black neighbours. Is it now time to create normal relationships between our country's race groups," Mr Khan said.

City council control battle is continuing

A motion of no confidence in the Johannesburg City Council's Management Committee has been defeated at a special 12-hour council meeting.

But the controversy in the council continues with a Progressive Federal Party warning that it will investigate whether independent councillor Mr Lionel Keenan should have recused himself from the meeting.

The no confidence debate centred on problems in the Johannesburg Municipal Pension Fund and in particular on the sale of a R950 000 factory owned by Mr Keenan to the fund last year.

In terms of local government law, councillors must leave a meeting if they have a financial interest in the issue under debate.

Mr Sam Moss, leader of the PFP, said his party would apply to the Supreme Court for a ruling on whether the pension fund was considered part

of the civic administration and whether the rule of recusal applied to this body.

"When we have this clarification, we will have to decide whether to ask the Transvaal administrator to conduct an inquiry into the behaviour of this councillor," said Mr Moss.

At the start of the no confidence debate, Mr Keenan left the chamber but he returned to vote against a PFP motion to have the meeting adjourned.

At the close of the debate he joined the National Party/Independent Ratepayer's Association coalition in voting against the motion of no confidence. The second independent councillor, Mr Koos Sadie, also voted against the motion.

The New Republic Party's sole member on the council, Mr Ron Selley, left the chamber when a vote was called on the motion.

Councillors voted 23-20 against the motion.

Removals: Kotze to meet Labour

Political Correspondent

THE Minister of Community Development, Mr S F Kotze, will meet a delegation from the Labour Party in Cape Town on Friday afternoon to discuss the removal of the remaining coloured families in Lansdowne.

This follows an urgent letter the party sent to the Minister last week saying that removals could seriously harm trust between the two groups.

It also asked the Minister to abandon the plan to move people as it would benefit no one.

The delegation will be led by the Rev Allan Hendrickse, leader of the Labour Party.

Sale of church upsets Paarl Community

News 7/3/84 81

Religion Reporter

THE coloured community in Paarl has been deeply upset by the purchase of their historic Zionskerk — from which they were evicted in terms of the Group Areas Act — by the whites-only Hervornde Kerk.

Zionskerk, established in 1820, is the fifth oldest congregation of the Ned Geref Sendingkerk — one of the first South African churches to hold that apartheid is a heresy and racial discrimination contrary to God's laws.

Church members described it as "ironic" that the church from which they were evicted on political grounds should now be occupied by a institution which denies admission to the majority

of South African Christians because of their skin colour.

Dr A J C Erwee, minister of Zionskerk since 1972 and a member of the Sendingkerk Moderamen, said the congregation was served with an eviction notice in terms of the Group Areas Act in 1974.

At the same time, coloured families were moved from the area and resettled in Paarl East, across the Berg River from their church.

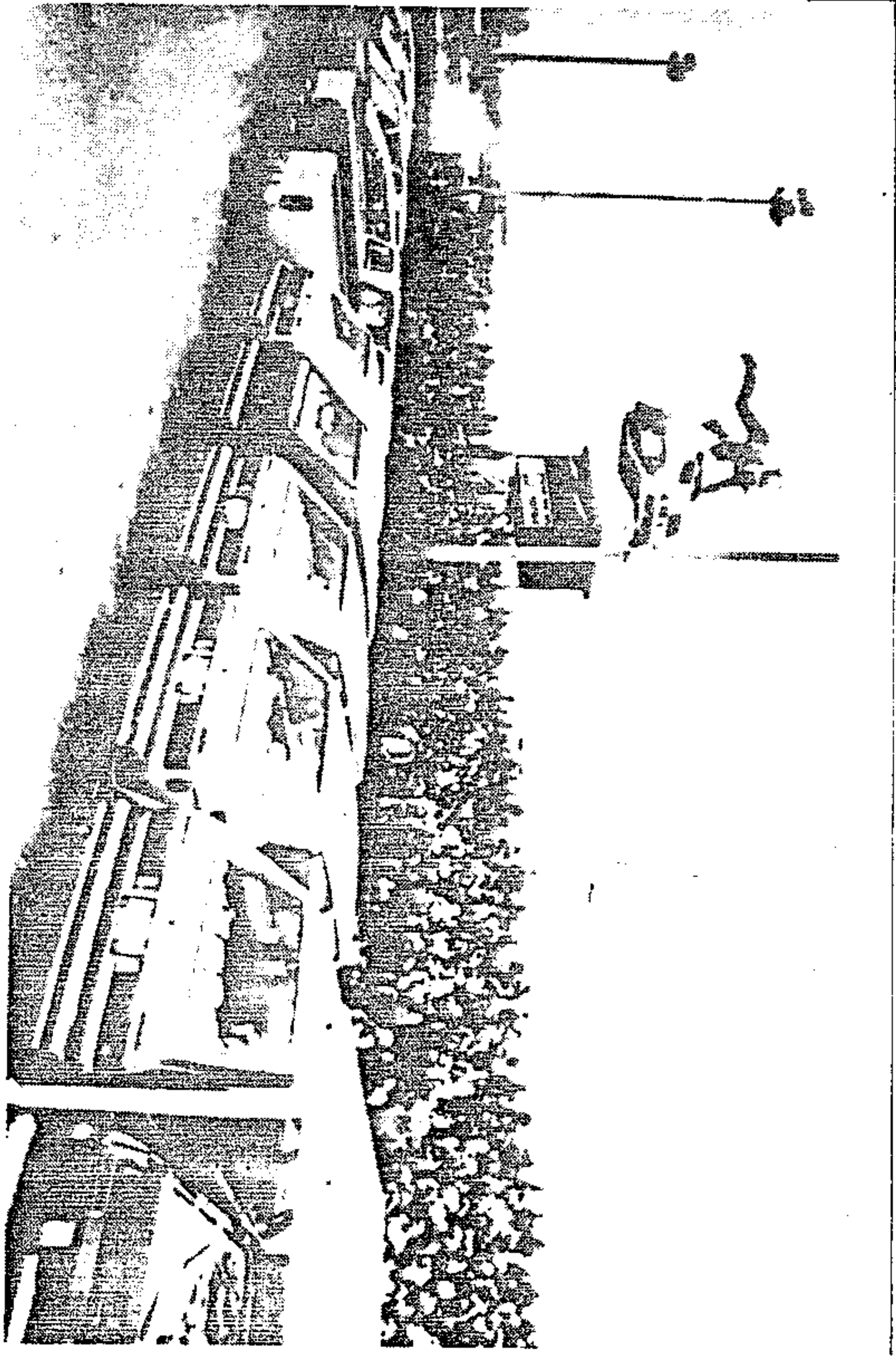
Initially, the congregation was allowed to use the church in terms of a temporary permit issued by the Department of Community Development.

A new church, also named Zionskerk, was

opened in November 1977. On that occasion the congregation, led by Dr Erwee, formally closed the old church and moved in procession to the new Zionskerk.

The old church, its adjoining manse and school were bought from the Department of Community Development by businessman and hotelier Mr Jan Pickard, whose Picardi Hotel is next door to the church.

The school was demolished to make way for a parking lot but the manse was restored. Moves by Mr Pickard to preserve the church as a museum fell through, and the building was recently sold by him to the Hervornde Kerk.



Snowmobile rider Terence Brauner hangs on for dear life as he attempts to vault 17 cars at Anchorage, Alaska, watched by about 1 500 spectators. Brauner was trying to set a new record. But the snowmobile overshot the ramp and crashed. Brauner sprained his back and lost some teeth.

PROMISES YOU
LOWEST PRICES

WINTER

A L...

Meet the folks of Ocean View's Daphne Court . . .

OCEAN View, new home for hundreds of families kicked out of their Simon's Town, Noordhoek and Kommetjie homes by the Group Areas Act, has an unusual claim to fame: this year it became the first Cape Divisional Council housing scheme in which none of the tenants owed rent.

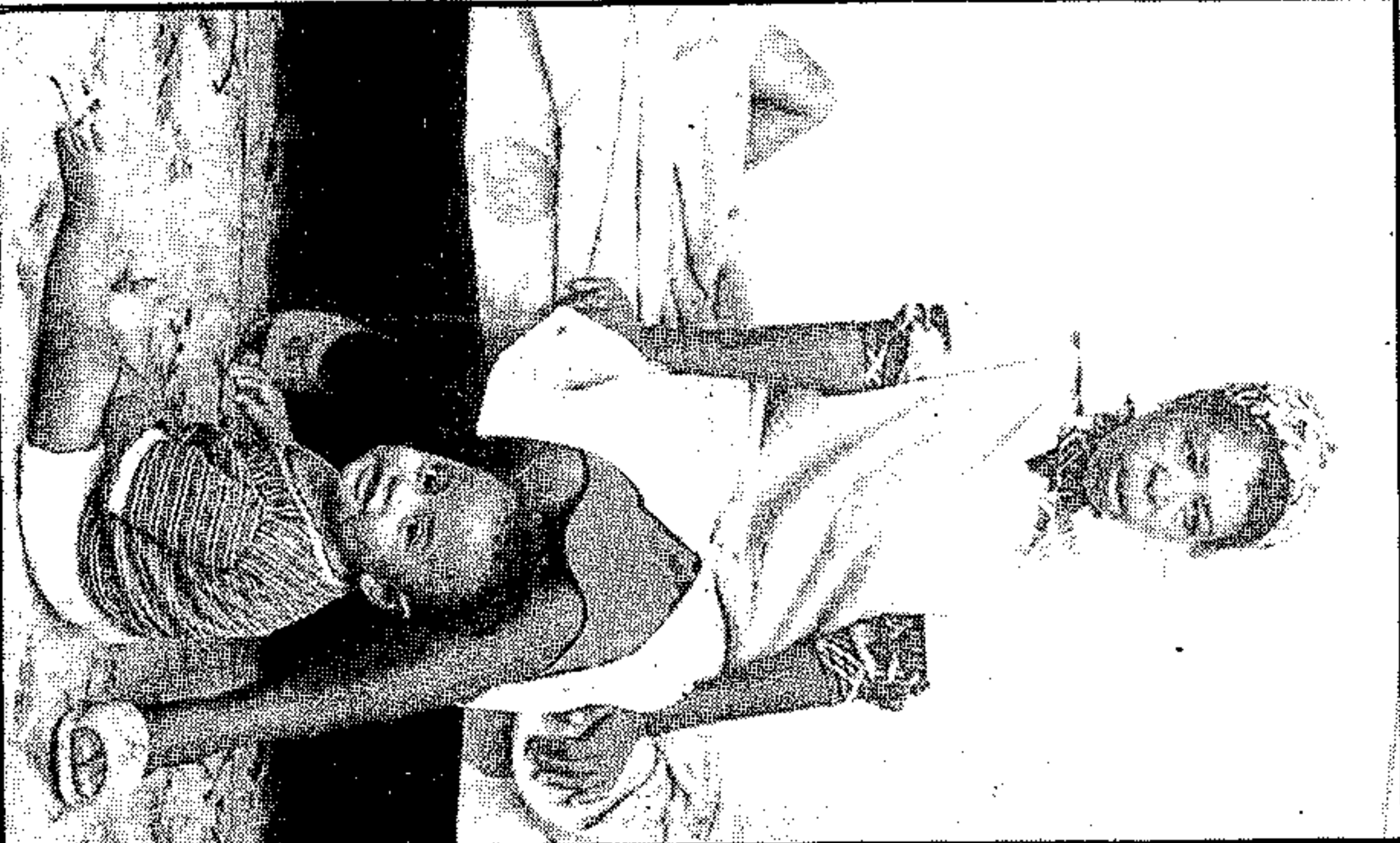
The township, on the main road to Kommetjie, consists of 1 940 dwelling units housing 20 000. The units include maisonettes, economic cottages, economic flats, sub-economic flats and sub-economic composite units.

Some of the sections have developed nicknames: for instance, there's "Ghost Town" (because it's near to the cemetery) and Hungry Hills (the new scheme).

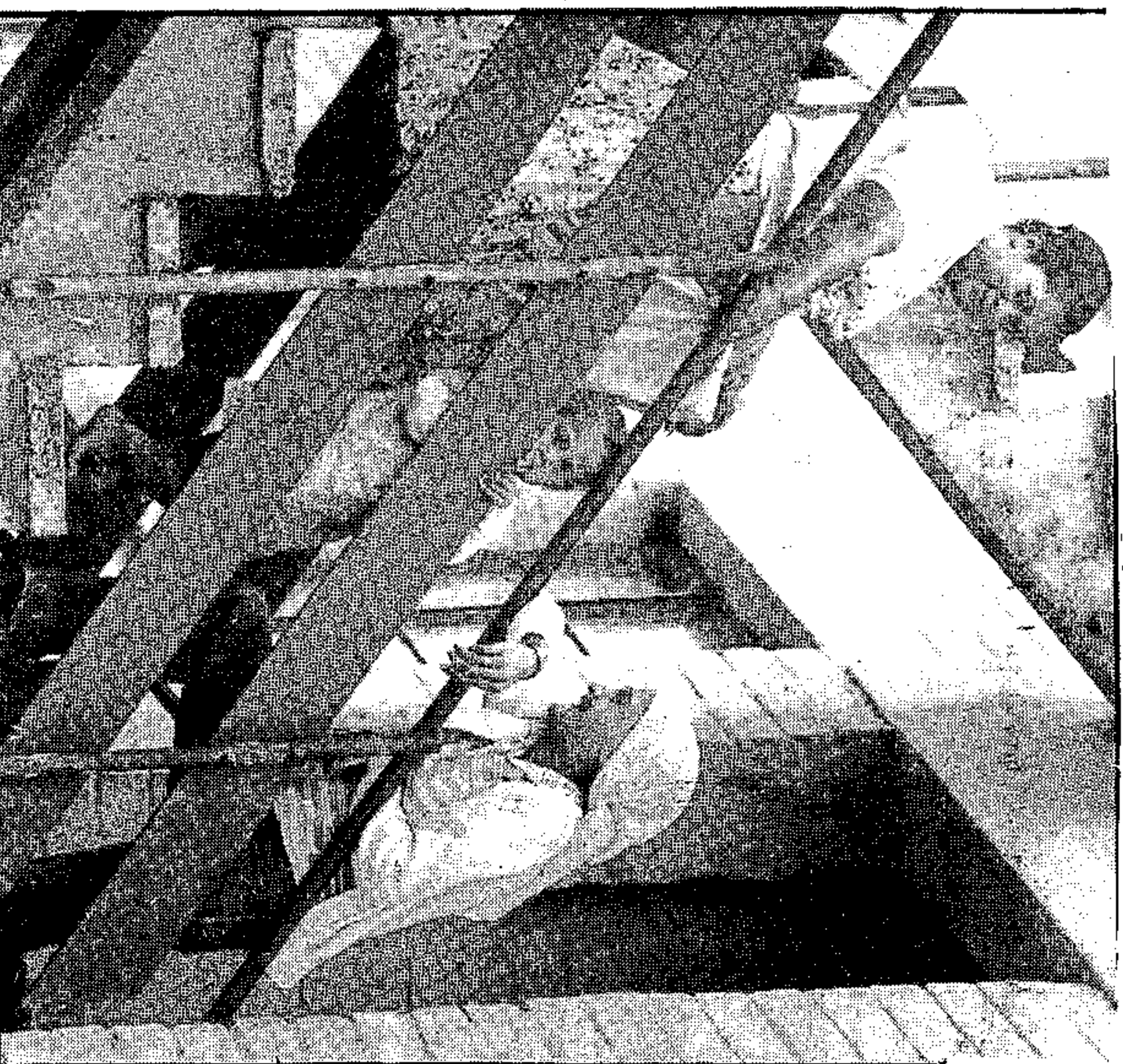
Last week Cape Herald reporter RUSSELL MICHAELS took a trip to Daphne court, off Sirius Road on the border of Ocean View, reached by gingerly driving along a narrow 2,5 m wide concrete strip which serves as a road. Lending moral support was a LEON MULLER, who took the photographs.



● Mrs Anetta Nelson and her six-year-old daughter Lesley. The Nelsons want to buy their house.



● CORNELIA Africa . . . an Ocean View pioneer with little Dino Siebritz.



● IT may look like a stairway, but it's really a meeting-place where the residents of Daphne court bump into each other and have a chat like Mrs Anetta Nelson and Miss Rosaline Canary.



● DAPHNE court just one of the many blocks of flats in Ocean View.



● MRS Merle Waries of No 2 is an avid knitter and reader of novels.

was far
etter
ving in
bordhoek

LES Anetta Nelson
No 9 said she had
iced with reluc-
ance from her par-
ns' home in
Noordhoek.

"I've been here for
eight years, but it was
an better in Noord-
hoek. There was a tre-
mendous community
spirit and the people
were loving.

"There is too much
pride in the people of
Ocean View. Material
wealth means a lot to
some people. Here is
little love among the
people. It wasn't like
that in Noordhoek.

"The way I see it, the
Noordhoek people can-
not stand those of Si-
mon's Town and so on. I
speak freely — some-
times I speak to people
and they don't answer."

Mrs Nelson takes an
active role in the af-
fairs of her five chil-
dren aged between four
and 13.

MEETINGS

"I attend meetings at
the creche and school
and when asked to, I
bake cakes for their
fund-raising efforts.

"Also, each weekend
I bake cake. I tend to
spoil my children as I
didn't get everything I
wanted when I was
young. It was tough
competing with 11
others!"

Mrs Nelson said she
plans to buy her house.
"I would like to buy this
house because my hus-
band, who is a painter,
has done so much to
improve it. The only
complaint about the
house is that it is very
cold in winter."

'Jy moenie

kom nonsens

maakie . . .

AT No 6 Connie Africa, 60, warned: "Jy moenie kom nonsens maakie," before she told me of her stay in Ocean View.

She has been in the
area for 15 years and
lives with her daughter
Mrs Pauline Francke.

"I lived in Charmaine
Court before, but that
place became too
small. It is nice here
and I get on well with
the neighbours.

"This Ocean View
used to belong to a
farmer, Van der Horst,
and I used to pass here
every day when I
walked from our place
in Noordhoek to work
in a house on the farm.
So people who moved
into Ocean View can't
tell me anything. I
know all about it."

"My only gripe at the
moment is that the
council wants us to buy
our house. I'm in no
state to buy a house."
She was one of many
families who were

forced — through
Group Areas legislation
— to give up their
homes in Noordhoek.

Miss Africa is a for-
midable woman with a
will of her own. Her
neighbours seldom
bother her, she says,
and in case they try she
can take care of her-
self. "Because I take a
drink, some people tend
to take advantage of
me, but when they
swear at me, I return
the compliment."

But after all this
time she's still mum-
my's girl. She has four
children but has never
married "because my
mother never married."

She added that Ocean
View is known by a va-
riety of names. "This
used to be called 'Slang-
kop' before. This place
used to abound with
snakes, skaapsteekers,
the whole lot. Every
now and then I would
come across the track
of a snake — it looked
like tyre marks."

Pics by
Leon
Müller

All I want is a place of my own

MRS Merle Waries lives with her mother at No 2 and is patiently waiting for a place of her own.

"We are entitled to a house, but we have to wait our turn. Look, it's no use even considering buying a house at this early stage. In any case, I hear it's not worth the effort to buy a house."

Turning from houses to neighbours, she said that there was one thing that got her back up: noise. "Sometimes people in the court have disco parties until 2 am, but you can't tell them to keep quiet because they have them only once in a while.

"Then also the children around here make a heck of a racket when they play ball games in the court. When I lived in Larkspur Court, there were gangsters, but they never troubled us — and they didn't make a noise. But as for these children . . .

"Sometimes when I come home, I find a window broken. When you try to find the culprit, the children laugh at you, while their parents pretend that they don't hear.

COMPLAIN

"When I complain at the rent office, they refer me to the police, but I don't want to do anything as drastic as that. But if this broken window business goes on I'll have no other choice."

To pass her time when she is not working twice a week, Mrs Waries knits and her other hobby is reading romantic novels.

"I knit for people who are expecting and I also knit for my son, Marius, who is at Marine Primary. I also love knitting dollies."

Mrs Waries is proud of the fact that she was born in Simon's Town.

"We used to live in Waterfall Road before it was taken over by the Navy. It was very nice there.

"We lived within walking distance of the beach and the school was around the corner."

DAGGA

Dagga smoking, she says, is far worse here than where she comes from. "In Simon's Town the dagga smokers used to do their thing in the mountain, but here they do it just about anywhere."

Midway through Standard 2 at the St Francis Primary School in Simon's Town, Mrs Waries's family

had to move to Ocean View but she completed her year at school by taking a bus to school and back from Ocean View.

"I was too young to understand what was going on and my mother told me that the Navy had taken over our home and that we were going to live in Ocean View — a place which farmer Van der Horst gave to the coloured people of Da Gama Park, Red Hill, Simonstown and Noordhoek. They had first preference. Nowadays people from Grassy Park and Hout Bay live here too.

"Any person would like to live in the place of his birth, but in my case it is just not possible. I suppose I have to make the best of my circumstances," she said.

'I'm used to moving'

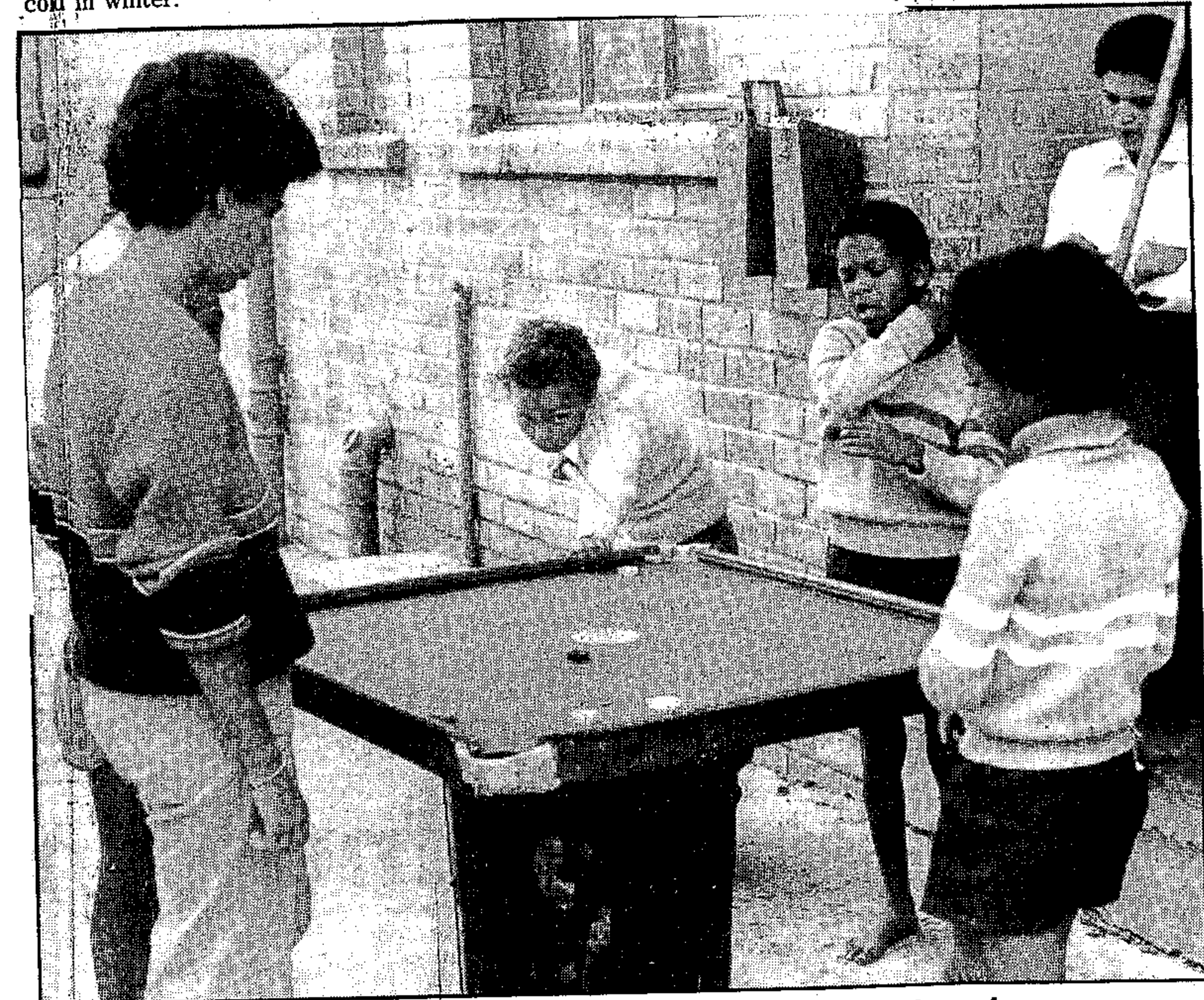


ON the wall of the home of Mrs Alice Layters (above) at No 4, is an inscription: "God bless this house with and atmosphere of joy and peace."

Mrs Layters says she has tried to instil that kind of atmosphere in her home. She has been living in Daphne Court for three years since moving from Esme Court.

"Yes, I've got used to moving ever since we were uprooted in Red Hill through the Group Areas.

"In Esme Court we lived on the third floor and that was a bit too much for my pensioner husband, William. He retired from the Navy gunnery in 1981 after 31 years service, you know," she added proudly.



● A GAME? Kerem is serious business in Daphne Court, man!

'Misunderstanding' about evictions

Staff Reporter

A NEWSPAPER report that the Mayor of Cape Town, Mr Sol Kreiner, had been given an assurance by the Department of Community Development that none of the 51 coloured Lansdowne families had been served with eviction notices "could be based on a misunderstanding".

Mr Anton Fuchs, liaison officer for the department said today: "There has been a slight misunderstanding. Notices were served. The report could be based on a misunderstanding".

Mr Kreiner could not be reached for comment.

After the report appeared several residents

affected by the planned removals telephoned The Argus to describe the assurance as "nonsense".

When an angry Mrs Farieda Casker — who was served with a notice last week — telephoned she had already made copies of her eviction notice, which she wanted "the mayor to see".

Last week seven families were served with notices giving them 90 days to quit the area (by June 1) or face penalties including a fine not exceeding R400 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or both.

Mr Kreiner was concerned about the plight of the families and is reported as saying that he was given the assurance after he sought a meeting with senior officials of the department.

Meanwhile St Saviour's Church, Claremont, has passed a resolution questioning the Christianity of the Government's proposed removals of Lansdowne residents.

It read: "As Christian people and as a Church we are challenged yet again by a Government that claims to 'acknowledge the sovereignty and guidance of Almighty God' yet uproots people from their homes and breaks up peaceful communities in order to enforce racial separation."

Evictions: No notices served

CAPE TIMES 2/3/84
91
Municipal Reporter

THE Mayor, Mr Sol Kreiner, said yesterday he had been assured by senior officials of the Department of Community Development that no eviction notices had been served on any of the 51 coloured families living in "white" Lansdowne.

Mr Kreiner said concern for the plight of the families had made him seek a meeting with the officials.

"I was told seven families had been offered alternative accommodation," he said.

"The officials said no one would be forced to move and the families were entitled to make representations to the department, which would consider all cases on merit."

Parts of Lansdowne in which the families live were declared a white group area in 1969.

Last week the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, said he had no intention of halting the removals. He said, however, that final evictions might take some time as people were given every opportunity to select alternative accommodation. Humanitarian considerations could also delay removals, he said.

Nearly 150 white residents of Lansdowne have signed a petition opposing the removal.

More families forced to move last year

Cape Towns 9/3/84
Political Correspondent

21

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The Group Areas Act forced a total of 125 082 families from their homes by the end of last year, while a further 7 473 families still had to be moved at that date.

This information was given by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, yesterday in reply to a written question from Mr Colin Eglin (PFP Sea Point).

It shows an increase of 8 632 families moved over the figure for September 1982 given in the recent report of the Strydom committee which investigated the Group Areas Act.

As is the case with every total of group areas removals, coloured people have been hardest hit by the legislation and comprise more than half the people moved and still to be moved.

'Condoned squatters'

Mr Kotze's figures showed that 82 859 coloured families had been moved by the end of last year, most of them living in the Cape. The total of Indian families moved was 39 892 and white families 2 331.

There were 4 587 coloured families still to be moved at the end of last year, against 2 541 Indian families and 345 white families.

Mr Kotze said the figures included small groups of condoned squatters who would be moved when alternative housing became available. "In certain instances there are also still small communities who are occupying areas proclaimed for other groups and they wish to move of their own free will."

'Wrong impression on removal of Lansdowne families'

Political Correspondent
THE Minister of Community Development, Mr S F Kotze said today the incorrect impression was being created that his department was moving all 51 families in Lansdowne at once.

Answering questions put to him in the Assembly by Mr S S van der Merwe (PFP Green Point), Mr Kotze said that at the moment the usual statutory notice served on disqualified

persons in all cases of resettlement, had been carried out on three families in Lansdowne (11 individuals) and four families in Claremont (12 individuals), but no eviction notices had been served.

This process had been in progress for the past 15 years, since the area was declared white. It would continue for some time because resettlement depended on the availability of alternative accommodation.

It also depended on extension for longer or shorter periods, already granted on merit to six families. Further deserving requests might still be considered.

SCATTERED FAMILIES

Mr Kotze added that over the years extensions had repeatedly been granted to some of the families concerned.

The Lansdowne-Claremont area was virtually

the only area where there were scattered coloured families who still had to be resettled.

Over the past three years various areas had been reclaimed which had made the resettlement of between 1 500 and 2 000 coloured families unnecessary.

Mr Kotze said new housing was available at the old Athlone golf course site. People were also given the choice of

moving to available accommodation at Mitchell's Plain and Eersterivier.

Mr Kotze attacked the PFP's youth movement and said it was playing a "mean" role in the affair.

Answering questions by Dr A L Boraine (PFP, Pinelands), Mr Kotze said he had received a petition from whites which had been organised by this movement.

It was impossible to ascertain where they lived, or whether they were neighbours of coloured residents. The Minister said he would be meeting the Labour Party this afternoon to explain the matter to them. He said he had nothing to hide.

The matter was being handled carefully and hundreds of people had been shifted in the past without any complaints.

Club sidelined by Group Areas Act

Albani 9/1/69 Staff Reporter *81*

A RACIALLY mixed Lansdowne social soccer club could find itself sidelined this year if the Group Areas Act runs its course.

The 15-year-old Chelsea Soccer Club plays every Sunday during the season and is usually a hive of activity at this time of the year. This year there is none.

The driving force behind the club, president Mr Reginald Goliath, 67, has "other things on his mind".

His family is one of 51 in Lansdowne threatened with removal under the Group Areas Act — and he is the chairman of an action group formed to fight the removals.

The 51 families have been told by the Government to move to the Cape Flats as they are "disqualified" to live in Lansdowne which was declared a white area in 1969.

Lansdowne: No eviction orders

Cape Times 10/3/84

81

Political Correspondent
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.
— The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, said yesterday that only seven coloured families in the Lansdowne-Claremont area had been notified of their pending resettlement.

He denied that the government intended moving out the remaining 51 coloured families all at once, and said no eviction notices under the Group Areas Act

had so far been issued. During further exchanges with opposition members during question time yesterday, Mr Kotze also repeated his charge that the "young Progs" had been told to turn the removals into a public issue.

Mr Kotze told Mr Tian van der Merwe (PFP Green Point) that the 51 families would have to be resettled when alternative housing became available.

"At the moment the

usual statutory notice, which must be served on disqualified persons in all cases of resettlement, have been served on three families in Lansdowne (11 individuals) and four families in Claremont (12 individuals), but no eviction orders have been served."

The families had been provided with new housing at the old Athlone golf course site. They were also given the choice of moving to Mitchells Plain and Eerste-rivier.

He said the removal process, which had started when the area was declared white 15 years ago, would continue "for quite a while". Resettlement depended on the availability of alternative housing.

Extensions had repeatedly been granted over the years to some of the families concerned and further deserving requests might still be considered.

Mr Kotze said the Claremont-Lansdowne area was virtually the only remaining one where scattered coloured families still lived in white areas.

"Over the past three years, various areas have been reclaimed, which has made the resettlement of between 1 500 and 2 000 coloured families unnecessary."

Replying to a question from Dr Alex Boraine (PFP Pinelands), Mr Kotze said he had received many requests over the years to move coloured people out of Lansdowne. These far outnumbered the recent requests to allow them to stay, including a petition from white people in the area, a letter from the coloured Labour Party and representations from "an English priest".

Reprieve for families in Lansdowne

W/C 11/10/43
10/3/84
Dr

By TOS WENTZEL
Political Correspondent

COLOURED families in Lansdowne will not have to move immediately, but they will have to do so eventually.

This has emerged from a meeting between a delegation from the Labour Party and the Minister of Community Development, Mr S F Kotze.

After the meeting Mr Allan Hendrickse, leader of the Labour Party, said the meeting had taken place in a good spirit.

"The Labour Party noted that negotiations are taking place with only three families, and not 51 families, being resettled at this stage.

"Although we still do not accept the removals we have been given the assurance that the situation will be dealt with sympathetically and with circumspect.

"The party notes that the Minister recently re-proclaimed several areas affecting 1 500 to 2 000 families, resulting in the non-removal of these families. It is only in Lansdowne that isolated coloured families are being resettled from time to time.

"The Minister explained that in each case alternative accommodation will be provided and that, as in the past, cognisance would be taken of the needs and circumstance of these families.

"The doors of the department will be open for negotiations and the Minister undertook to give personal attention to such representations.

N-plant art-up

impossible to say what day because it depends on the final inspection. If the AEC inspectors find something they are not happy with, the licence could be withheld."

Mr Sonnekus said it could take another two weeks before a date for the station's "going critical" was known.

APPROVAL

The licence would also have to be approved by the independent Council on Nuclear Safety, a multi-disciplinary body made up of people with no ties to the nuclear industry, and independent of the Government and the AEC.

The Nuclear Energy Act, 1982, lays down that the council has the final say on the issue of a licence, Mr Sonnekus said.

Mr Sonnekus said inspectors had been at Koeberg during the past few months and "criticality" would be followed by a further testing phase.

Synchronisation with the Escom power grid could be expected by April and full power generation by July.

Second general election for Iran

LONDON. — Iran's second general election since the 1979 Islamic revolution will be held on April 15, the Iranian national news agency Irna reported.

It quoted the Interior Minister, Mr Ali Akbar Nateq-Nuri, as saying in Teheran that Iranians will vote to choose 270 deputies. — Sapa-Reuter.

Lansdowne eviction issue confused after Labour Party visit to Minister

Staff Reporter

THE issue of 51 Lansdowne residents threatened with removal under the Group Areas Act is confused following representations to the Government by the Labour Party.

Party officials met the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, on Friday and yesterday Mr Carter Ebrahim, a Labour Party executive visited at least two families saying he had "good news".

But today, Mr Anton Fuchs, liaison officer for the department said nothing had changed since Mr Kotze's statement in Parliament on Friday — before he met the Labour Party — that the families would be resettled when alternative housing became available.

He would not comment on the Minister's meeting with three Labour Party executive members, including its leader, the Reverend Allan Hendrickse.

Mrs Farieda Casker, a member of one of seven

families who have been given notice to "terminate occupation" and another resident, who preferred not to be named, said Mr Ebrahim visited them yesterday and told them: "We have good news for you. You will be able to stay for life. The 'group' (the department) won't be coming to your door any more."

Today several residents attacked the Labour Party for meddling in their affairs, saying "all they are doing is confusing us".

Mrs Casker said: "We have notices in black and white telling us to be out of Lansdowne by June and the Labour Party says it has 'good news'. We don't know what they are trying to do."

"Why do they give us news like that?" she said.

Mr Ebrahim today confirmed he had visited the residents but refused to comment when asked whether he had told them they had been reprieved.

"All I say is that their situation is better now than it had been up to that point (before the La-

bour Party met the Government).

"The Government will listen to people with a sympathetic ear. They can make representa-

tions to the Government, to live on their properties for life, to sell on the open property market, or they can accept an offer of purchase from the department."

Increase in postal tariffs expected

Political Correspondent

HIGHER postal tariffs may be announced tomorrow by the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications, Dr L A P A Munnik when he introduces the Post Office budget in the Assembly.

It is expected that any increases will, in line with recent S A Transport Services increases,

be kept below the increase in the cost of living, and will be in the region of nine per cent.

The last increases were in April last year.

High interest rates will force the Post Office to try and finance a large part of its capital program from revenue.

A number of essential, but uneconomic services also have to be maintained. Salary increases for postal workers may also be announced.

Fewer Chinese babies last year

PEKING. — China's birthrate dropped last year, but a new baby boom looms, according to the family-planning commission.

About 10 million more women a year would

reach child-bearing age in the near future, threatening a new baby boom, and much work was needed if China was to hold its population to the target of 1,2 billion by the year 2000. — Sapa-Reuter.

Are your rentals becoming

Speciality shop owners?

just a little too exclusive?

Move out to Draper Square.

OUR RETREADS ARE
GUARANTEED FOR 36 000 Km
OR 12 MONTHS PRO RATA

- OUR RETREADS ARE AT FACTORY PRICES TO SAVE YOU Rands AND MORE Rands
- PLEASE COMPARE OUR PRICES

NATIONAL RETREADERS

336 VOORTREKKER ROAD GOODWOOD
TELEPHONE 59-2221/2/3

SIZE	PRICE
155 x 12	25,00
155 x 13	26,00
165 x 13	28,00
175 x 13	30,00
165 x 14	28,00
175 x 14	30,00
185 x 14	34,00
155 x 15	27,00
165 x 15	29,00

CASH EXCL TAX
INCLUDES RETREADABLE
CASING

VISA MASTERCARD BUY AID TERMS AVAILABLE

Charges withdrawn in 'whites only' beach trial

ASUS 13/3/84

81

Staff Reporter

A SIMON'S Town magistrate today withdrew charges against 10 coloured and Indian people alleged to have contravened the Separate Amenities Act by trespassing on "whites only" False Bay beaches.

The magistrate, Mr B J Viljoen, was acting on the instructions of the Attorney-General of the Cape, Mr D J Rossouw SC, who had declined to prosecute.

The charges related to three separate incidents and included the case against seven professional people who were alleged to have trespassed on Fisherman's Beach in Simon's Town on December 18 last year.

They were an advocate, Mr Sirajudien Desai, 32, of Salt River; Mr Faieza Omar, 24, a nurse from Penlyn Estate; Mr Aniel Javeen, 20, a law student from Salt River; Dr Dherendra Gihwala, 30, a nuclear analytical chemist from Rylands Estate; Miss Sharon Viljoen, 24, a teacher from Athlone; Mr Anwah Nagia, 26, a data process manager from Walmer Estate, and Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, 30, a chartered accountant from Elsie's River.

The State withdrew charges under the Separate Amenities Act against students, Mr Bradley Brouwers, 22, of Doman Road, Vanguard Estate, and Mr Vaughan Holmes, 22, of Erits Road, Vanguard Estate, who were alleged to have trespassed on the "whites only" Sunrise Beach at Muizenberg on December 19 last year.

However, charges against the two for allegedly squatting at Surfers' Corner in Muizenberg on January 13 this year were not withdrawn and the case was postponed to May 15. They were released on their own recognisances. They were allegedly found sleeping on the beach.

The court also withdrew a charge against a labourer, Mr Joseph Dickson, 30, of Second Avenue, Lotus River, who had been charged under the Separate Amenities Act for allegedly trespassing at Surfers' Corner on December 24 last year.

The Attorney-General's decision not to prosecute the 10 people follows the report of the Striydom committee on group areas, tabled in Parliament last month, which said it understood that beach notices demarcating beaches for "whites only" did not specify the areas involved.

Legal force

The committee expressed serious doubts about whether such notices had any legal force or could lead to conviction in court.

After the charges were withdrawn Mr Desai, charged in the Fisherman's Beach case, said on behalf of his fellow accused: "The fact that the Attorney-General has declined to prosecute merely confirms our opinion that we were wrongly charged."

"Apart from the fact that we did not intend to contravene the Separate Amenities Act, there were a number of other defences at our disposal."

He said he and his companions had been sitting on the lawn above the highwater mark at Fisherman's Beach and therefore could not have trespassed on a beach as defined in the Separate Amenities Act and the Seashore Act.

"The decision of the Attorney-General does not, however, mitigate the hurt, embarrassment, and assault upon our dignity, compounded by the remarks of Mr Wiley and Mr Iyer," he said.



The "whites only" sign at Fisherman's Beach.



Lawyers and clients discuss their case outside the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court after the State withdrew the "beach apartheid" charges. From left are former accused Dr Dherendra Gihwala, Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, Mr Anwah Nagia and Mr Sirajudien Desai with their counsel, Mr Hassen Mall, SC, of Durban. In the background is another counsel for the defence, Mr Dullah Omar.

goes
 the
 as
 burb



When you are small anything can be turned into a playground... even the ruins of your neighbour's home.

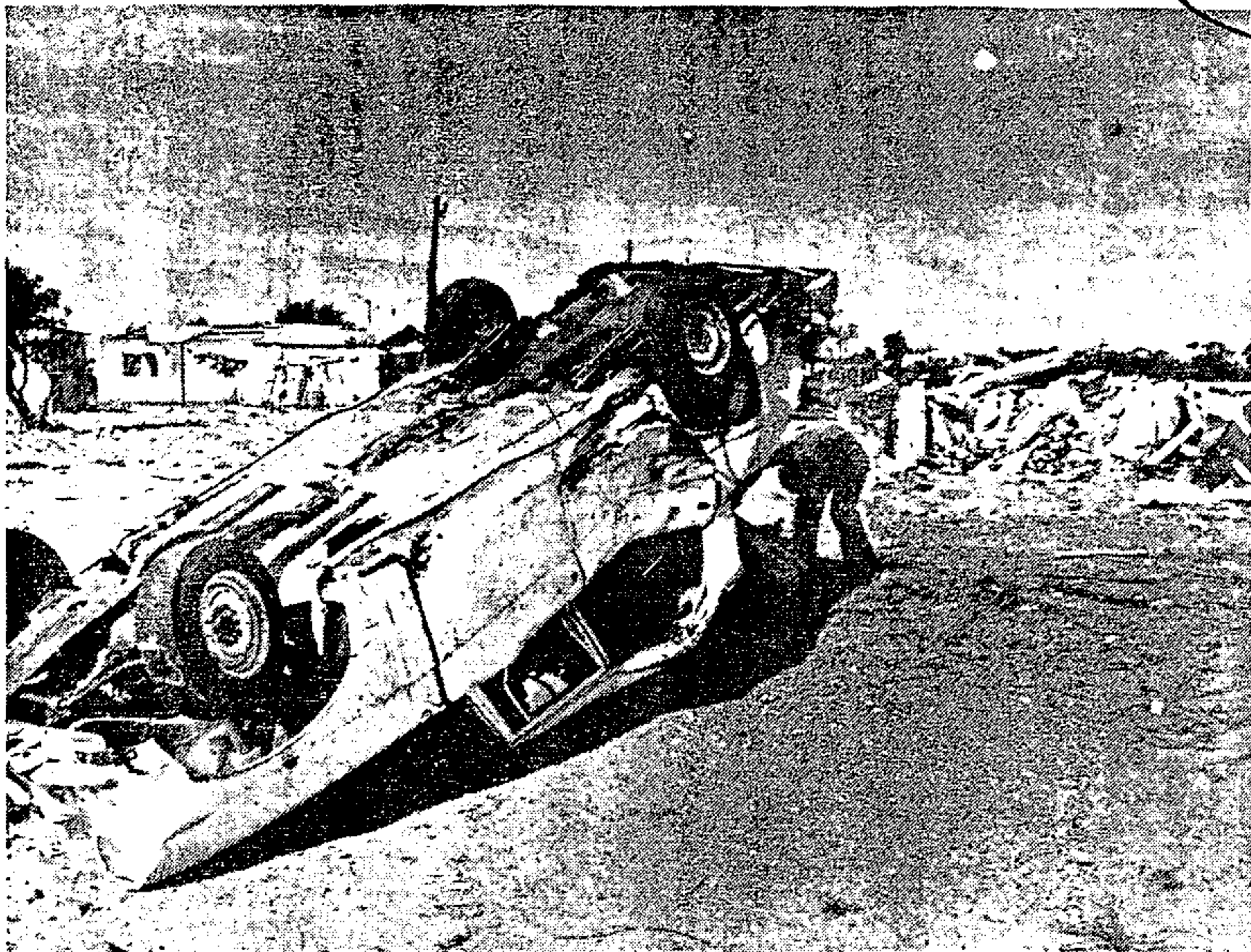
ses, in the empty
 ells of abandoned
 owdene Primary
 re in good condi-
 lock a bus trans-
 dren to the Ber-
 ool in Chatty and
 ene at 12.30pm.
 nship, which was
 a long-abandoned

cinema, has also closed its doors for the last time.
 People now walk to Lorraine or cross the Baakens Valley to shop in Newton Park.
 One of the remaining residents, Miss Johnedia Dominee, says living among the ruins is not pleasant.
 "But we will still be sad to leave Willowdene at the end of the month," she says.
 Miss Dominee is resigned to her fate.

"It is no use complaining. The Government has told us to go," she says.
 Her brother, Jerome, at present unemployed, agrees that living among the remains of a half-empty suburb is depressing.
 He is also worried about the increased financial burden which will result from living in a new house in Bethelsdorp.
 "Although we did not want to leave, we will survive," he says.
 According to the Port Elizabeth Direc-

tor of Housing, Mr Mick Molyneaux, of the original 316 families living in Willowdene, 197 will have been moved by Thursday.
 The department is expecting to take delivery of another 24 houses on March 27, leaving only 95 families still in Willowdene by the end of the month.
 Most of the families have moved to Bethelsdorp Extension 21. The rest have gone to other suburbs in the northern areas.





An abandoned car among the ruins of Willowdene. There were 316 families there, but only 95 are expected to be left at the end of the month.

Report:
STEPHEN
ROWLES

Pictures:
EVERT SMITH

WILLOWDENE, one of the latest victims of the Government's forced resettlement policy, is fast becoming a ghost town.

More than half of the residents of this coloured enclave at the end of Fairview on the Baakens Valley have already been moved to Port Elizabeth's northern areas.

For the rest, life goes on among the rubble of the razed houses while they wait for trucks to take them to join their former neighbours in Bethelsdorp Extension 21.

The removal of the Willowdene resi-

dents by the Government in the face of an acute housing shortage for coloured people and objections from the City Council began on September 28 last year.

As soon as the houses were empty teams from the council's Housing Department moved in to remove roofs and doors to prevent other people moving in.

Then about a month ago bulldozers from municipal contractors began demolishing the roofless structures.

Children now play in the piles of rubble

from the demolished houses, homes and among the shells of cars.

The once thriving Willowdene School, whose buildings are in ruins, now stands empty.

Every morning at 7 o'clock reports the remaining children from Road Primary School return to Willowdene.

The last shop in the township housed in a section of the lot.



Life on in rubb a suk dies .

Council gets tough on lawless tenants

Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town City Council plans "strong action" against lawless tenants in housing estates — and if warnings go unheeded the offenders will be evicted.

Escalating crime has prompted a stern warning from the council that tough measures await tenants who harbour gangs or allow gang meetings in their homes, deal in drugs or liquor or disturb neighbours through drunken behaviour.

A circular letter on the behaviour of residents and their visitors, to be printed in the next quarterly housing newsletter, says it is not meant to offend the well-behaved families, but is specially for those "who are disturbing the peace of other people".

"In the past the council has been lenient with inconsiderate and offending people."

Now, with an increase in crime, the council intends to take action against tenants who disturb neighbours and upset relations between families through disorderly behaviour, being noisy and using foul language, or allowing their children to damage neighbours' property.

Eviction

A sterner warning is levelled at tenants who harbour gangs or allow their homes to be used for gang meetings or deal in drugs, dagga and liquor.

The circular says these tenants will be evicted if repeated complaints are found to be correct.

Grassy Park project for self-help housing

CALL TIME 13/3/82

81
Municipal Reporter
DETAILS of the Divisional Council's first self-help housing scheme in Grassy Park were spelt out yesterday by a senior official who said such schemes could play a very meaningful role in the provision of housing.

Speaking at a symposium held by the Urban Foundation and the South African Institute for Housing yesterday, Mr N Maneveld said the Department of Commu-

ity Development had asked Divco early last year to undertake a pilot self-help project to gauge the reaction of the community. An amount of R500 000 was made available, he said.

'First step'

"The first step was to win the hearts and minds of the community and to encourage them to not only accept the concept but participate in it."

The project would be

open to people earning up to R800 a month, he said. Interest rates on land and building material loans would be determined on a sliding scale depending on the size of the loan.

Participants will not have to pay interest and redemption payments for the first year so that they can make maximum use of wages and savings to cover labour costs during the building of their houses.

A R300 participation fee will be charged for drawing up the plans and their approval, preparation of bills of quantities in respect of the building material loans, providing technical advice and for accounting and administrative services.

"Participants will have the option of erecting a temporary dwelling on-site during building operations. Night-soil and refuse removal services will be provided on the understanding that the wet-core of the dwelling has to be completed within 12 months," Mr Maneveld said.

A bulk store for building materials has been built on site and will be open at all reasonable times.

'Creche'

"The store has been designed in such a way that it could be used as a creche or for other community activities on completion of the project. Technical staff will be available at all reasonable times during building operations and on-site training will be continuous," he said.

Mr Maneveld said participants had been selected from Divco's waiting list for houses.

Another Divisional Council official, Mr W Coetzee, said the response to the scheme had been overwhelming.

Seven families told: 'Terminate occupation'

Political Correspondent
EVICTION notices have not yet been served on any Lansdowne households, although seven coloured families there have been handed orders to "terminate occupation" in the white group area by June 1.

Mr P D McEnery, Deputy Director-General of Community Development, explained yesterday that the two were not the same, as the public

and people concerned seemed to believe.

He said a notice to terminate occupation was the first step taken in terms of the Group Areas Act. This would be followed by a court order for eviction under the Community Development Act if the people concerned had not left or applied for a permit or an extension by the specified date.

The assurance that no

eviction notices had yet been served, given to Parliament last week by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, was therefore correct, he said.

"We cannot evict people without a court order."

Mr McEnery declined to comment on reports that a Labour Party official, Mr Carter Ebrahim, had told some of the affected families after a

meeting with Mr Kotze last week that they could stay on in Lansdowne indefinitely.

"We assured the Labour Party that whatever representations we received from these people would be considered. We also said they could make representations on behalf of these people if they wished."

Mr McEnery said that in terms of the Group Areas Act a person served with a "notice to

terminate occupation" could take several courses of action.

They could legalize their position by applying for, and being granted, a permit to remain in the area. They could also apply for an extension of their stay on various grounds.

But their presence in a white group area became illegal only on the date specified in the "notice to terminate occupation".

CHE Times 13/3/90 81

Cape Times 13/3/84

wer
A

B
TH
wer
no
boo
mai
said
La
peop
— w
der
tions
Com
mend
ished
Mrs
Rieke
posai

talks with the
frican delega-
ded by the Dep-
ster of Foreign
Mr Louis Nel.
and tomorrow
ee delegations
e joint talks at
resque and his-
oot Constantia
state near the

Portuguese dele-
headed by the
Minister of
Dr Antonio de
a, and the
ique delegation
the Minister of
and Energy Af-
Mr Antonio

ks will be con-
n Wednesday.
supplies from
Bassa have been
d by sabotage
s of the Mozam-
ational Resis-
ovement.

vestment
al's consider-
ital investment
project makes it
that power be
South Africa to
he project.

nth Mr Nel led
African delega-
isbon for talks
uguese leaders
a Bassa.

negotiations
from contacts
South African
ambican com-
stablished late
during the ini-
es of the im-
relations be-
two countries.

S
1984
instead

Po
ta
in
loc

THE So
lic, a
wave
year,
postal
Minist
Telecc
Dr L
prese
today.
Like the
in the
get p
Transp
Mr Hen
at the
month.
postal t
are unl
the cur
rate of
percent
An indic
creases
pipelin
earlier f
Munnik
report.

Pointing o
tively lo
of capi
ture, so
cent, wa
direct i
minister
an unsat
of affairs
percent
have to k
this way

The Post C
would li
percent
revenue
cent fro

The report
to huge
increase
financial
among of

Woman fined for bribery

Staff Reporter

AN ATHLONE housewife who offered a Gallops Hill licence-test officer R40 to issue her with a driver's licence was yesterday fined R100 (or two months) in the Magistrate's Court.

In addition, Jubayda Venos, 26, of Sirius Road, Surrey Estate, was sentenced to eight months conditionally suspended for three years.

Venos had previously pleaded guilty to offering Mr Frederick Warmenhove R40 on February 2 to declare her competent to possess a driver's licence.

She told the court she had gone to the traffic department for a driver's licence test and had been taken on a road test by Mr Warmenhove. He had failed her after she had driven too fast and gone through a red traffic light.

She had pleaded with the traffic officer and had asked him if he would pass her if she gave him "something".

In mitigation of sentence, Venos told the court she desperately wanted to obtain a licence because she wanted to help her truck-driver husband by driving their two children to a creche herself.

Passing sentence, the magistrate, Mr M J C Tolken, said the manner in which Venos had attempted to obtain a licence was naive.

Mr Tolken said the public must realize that the courts "will not play with people attempting to bribe traffic officials".

Mr P Steyn prosecuted. Venos was not defended.

Beach charges: No trial

By RONALD MORRIS

THE Attorney-General has declined to prosecute — in what was to have been a test case — a City advocate and six other professional people who were alleged to have trespassed on the "whites only" Fisherman's Beach in Simon's Town.

The State alleged that Mr Siraj Desai, 32, Mr Anwah Nagia, a data processing manager, Miss Sharon Viljoen, a teacher, Mr Abdul Kader Khatieb, a chartered accountant, Mr Aniel Jeavan, a law student, Miss Faieza Omar, a nursing sister and Dr Dherendra Gihwala, a nuclear analytical chemist, had contravened the Separate Amenities Act on December 18 last year.

According to the summons, which stipulates their race as either "coloured" or "Indian", they "wrongfully and unlawfully trespassed on a beach reserved for whites only".

They were not asked to plead and no evidence was led when they first appeared on January 9.

When the prosecutor, Mr M Van Wyngaardt, asked at an earlier hearing that the matter be referred to the Attorney-General, Mr Desai objected and said he had "suffered severe prejudice" by the injudicious remarks made in the press by Mr John Wiley, Deputy Minister of Environmental Affairs and Fisheries, and remarks made on the radio by Mr John Tyers.

The magistrate, Mr B J Viljoen, ruled that it was in the public interest that the matter be referred to the Attorney-General.

Interest in the case was heightened recently when the Strydom Committee on group areas tabled a report in Parliament which expressed serious doubts as to whether beach apartheid signs were legal or could result in the conviction in court of alleged offenders.

The charge against Mr Desai and his six co-accused will be formally withdrawn when they appear in the Simon's Town Magistrate's Court today.

Many ghosts seen

LONDON. — Almost every person who took part in a British survey about the supernatural claimed to have seen a ghost, and most said they had seen into the future and believed they were telepathic, a women's magazine reported yesterday.

The monthly *Hers*, which has a circulation of about 100 000, said 93 percent of readers who had responded to a questionnaire claimed to have seen one ghost or more, mostly in their own homes.

Eighty-two percent said they had seen into the future, 81 percent believed they were telepathic and 56 percent were certain they had lived before. — Sapa-AP

Garlicks

ORIENTAL RUG GALLERY 6th Floor
IN ASSOCIATION WITH NUH MEHMET DERRIN

Province to probe beach apartheid signs

Provincial Reporter

LEGAL questions surrounding beach apartheid are being investigated by the Cape Provincial Administration and a statement may be issued when clarity has been reached.

Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, was asked today for the Provincial Administration's view following the decision by the Attorney-General of the Cape not to prosecute seven people for "trespassing" across the colour line at Fisherman's Beach, Simon's Town, last December.

He said: "We are examining allegations by the Strydom committee that question the validity of beach apartheid signs."

POWERS

Mr Kriel said that in enforcing beach apartheid the Provincial Administration acted in terms of powers delegated to it by the central government.

The provincial Department of Local Government was investigating the matter in the light of the Strydom report. A statement could be expected when this investigation was complete and the province had achieved clarity on the situation.

"UNKNOWN"

In the Provincial Council last month Mr Kriel was asked about the removal of beach apartheid signs in the George-Wilderness area last year — action taken by the Outeniqua Divisional Council before an international science conference at the Wilderness.

He told the council that the signs were removed for "unknown reasons" and had not been replaced.

Some years ago the Provincial Administration ordered Cape Town City Council to erect beach apartheid signs. When Cape Town refused to do so, the signs were erected by the Provincial Administration and the cost of the exercise was subsequently claimed from the City Council.

● Charges withdrawn — Page 2.

Huge losses — and
Post

By TOS WENTZEL
Political Correspondent

POST office charges will rise by **n** percent on April 1.

The new charges will affect telephone and telex calls, rentals, postage, motor orders and parcel charges.

And there may be further increases later in year.

Introducing his Post Office Budget in the Assembly, the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications Dr LAPA Muntz said the service was suffering huge losses.

After the price rises postal service will still operate at an estimated loss of R102 million.



The new 11c stamp.

11c stamp

Among the increases are:

- An increase from 10c to 11c in inland postage on standardised mail. (There will be a new 11c stamp.)
- An adjustment in par tariffs from, for example, 7c to 71c for the first mass step and from 355c to 385c for the highest mass step.
- An increase from 7c to 8c for units of automatic switched local and trunk calls.
- An increase to 8c of unit charges of telex calls
- Overseas telephone calls will increase from R3,36 to R3,53 a minute.
- Telephone rentals will be increased by R1 a month.
- The handling charge for ordinary money orders will increase from R1 per order plus the one percent levy on the amount to R1,40 plus the levy.
- Telegraphic money order charges will increase from R1,50 to R2,00 plus the existing levies.
- Foreign money order charges will also increase.



Walck Nowers

Survivor of family shooting satisfactory

Medical Reporter

WALCK NOWERS, survivor of the family shooting tragedy at De Kelders near Gansbaai, is in a satisfactory condition in Tygerberg Hospital.

Walck, 13, was shot in the mouth and left shoulder yesterday.

Former Boland rugby player, Mr Harry Nowers, 38, his wife Suhara, 34, and daughter Tanya, 11, died in the shooting.

● Grey dawn at Gansbaai — Page 5.

Quicksands of apartheid

Argus Provincial Reporter BRIAN STUART analyses the problem of labelling the beaches

IN South African law, the sea and the sea-shore are "owned by the State President". But a 1953 Act of Parliament gives control over the enforcement of beach apartheid to the provincial administrations.

The question has now arisen as to how the public is to know whether a beach has in fact been set aside for one particular race. How would a member of the public entering a beach know that, possibly at some distance from his point of entry, there is a lonely sign designating the beach as a "separate amenity" for some other race group?

With park benches or train compartments, there is little doubt.

This problem was pinpointed by the Strydom committee. It said beach notices were generally considered valid, but it understood that these consisted of signs which did not demarcate the areas involved. It expressed serious doubts as to whether such notices had any legal force.

Demarcation

How do you demarcate a beach?

The Reservation of Separate Amenities by Local Authorities Ordinance, No 20 of 1955, in terms of which the Provincial Administration may act, is not helpful in this regard.

The relevant clause, Section 2 (1), states: "The Administrator may direct any local authority... to set apart or reserve the said premises or any portion thereof... in such manner as he may prescribe, for the exclusive use of persons belonging to a particular class or race."

The penalty is a stiff one. The maximum penalty laid down is £50 or three months, or both — and £50 (R100) was a great deal of money in 1955.

The problem arises with Section 5. This requires a separate amenities notice to "appear at, in or on such premises" and in both official languages.

In the case of an expanse of beach, where is "at, in or on"?

Doubt

The Reservations of Separate Amenities Act of 1953, which gives the Provincial Administration this authority, also leaves some doubt.

It states that facilities may be set aside "in such manner or by such means as he (the person in charge of the facility) may consider most convenient for the purpose of informing the public".

Both the Act and the Ordinance refer specifically to reserving a "counter, bench, seat or other amenity or contrivance", with no indication of how best to "inform the public" using a beach — in other words, how to make it possible for them to obey the Separate Amenities Act or the 1955 Cape ordinance.

Argus

14/3/84

81

owner of the Helen Gurney...
 Dr Van Slabbert, his companion Mrs Jane Stepiens, Mrs Helen Gurney,
 Raphaely and Mr David Brown.

On topics
 final community board.
 Brink at 9am to 12.30pm
 only Monday to Friday

OLD COMBAT PAST PUPILS are
 the annual union, followed by
 to be held in the school hall on

NOTE OF RELATIONS needs
 goods for its summer carnival
 1 March in Maynardville. Anyone
 can telephone 66-8566.

"GREASE" will be presented by
 Berg Girls' School from Monday
 next week in Wynberg Boys' Ju-
 nior. Tickets R4 for adults and R2
 for children. Enquiries 77-1824.

ALERT MEETING will be
 held at the Bosch Hall tonight at 8. The
 agenda and the cost of Koe-
 discussed are welcome.

WATER HOSPITAL FOR ALCOHOLICS
 open day on Saturday from 9am. Mem-
 bers are welcome to come along and
 discuss their problems.

ROOM COLLEGE OLD-BOYS are hav-
 ing a dinner tomorrow at the Inn on the
 bookings telephone 25-1670.

VAN DER MERF FOUNDATION holds
 general meeting today at 5.30pm at the
 Gallery, Gardens. Members welcome.

**INTERNATIONAL DIMENSIONS OF THE
 MOVEMENT** is the topic of a talk to be
 given by Robin Hood today at 1.10pm in the
 Hall, Queen Victoria Street. All wel-

INFORMATION TELEPHONE SER-
 vice every Tuesday and Thursday between
 3.30pm and 5.30pm by a professional person. Anyone
 for information telephone 65-5505.

Big waves greet top lifesavers

Staff Reporter
MORE THAN 700 lifesavers from 24 clubs around the South African coastline will arrive in Margate, south of Durban, today to compete in the 1984 Opel National Surf Lifesaving Championships.

A strong contingent of lifesavers from seven Western Cape clubs will take part but the Durban clubs, Pirates and Durban Surf, are once again expected to dominate the championships. Durban Surf have been senior team champions since 1965.

The size of the surf at Margate from tomorrow's heats through to Saturday's finals could, however, play havoc with pre-championship predictions.

While those who have established themselves as the country's top lifesavers usually fare best in small, flat surf, even the most confident competitors agree that luck often determines the outcome of events held in bigger surf.

The object of the competition is to maintain interest and fitness and to give members experience in variable surf conditions, according to the Surf Lifesaving Association of South Africa.

Cape Times 15/3/84

Removals would 'end goodwill'

Staff Reporter
THE looming removal by the government of the last remaining coloured families in Lansdowne would destroy the community's spirit of goodwill, one of two speakers said at the Lansdowne civic hall last night.

Addressing more than 100 people at the quarterly meeting of the Lansdowne Ratepayers' and Tenants' Association, the speaker, who did not wish to be identified, conveyed the solidarity of the Federation of Cape Civic Associations to the 51 families affected.

A resolution rejecting forced removals and calling for a boycott of the August 22 elections was passed.

The speaker wished threatened residents "victory over the pirates who are plundering your homes".

The people of Lansdowne had themselves cleared the land from the Bavaria School to the railway line and had built their own schools, churches, mosques and homes there. Their goodwill spirit would be destroyed by removals.

He said the Department of Community Development's sympathy was "like the kiss of death".

He noted that a member of the Labour Party, Mr Carter Ebrahim, when his party made its agreement with the government, had accepted that the Group Areas Act and the Population Registration Act would remain.

One of the householders affected said all those facing removal had agreed not to sign any papers or go along with any deal by the government.

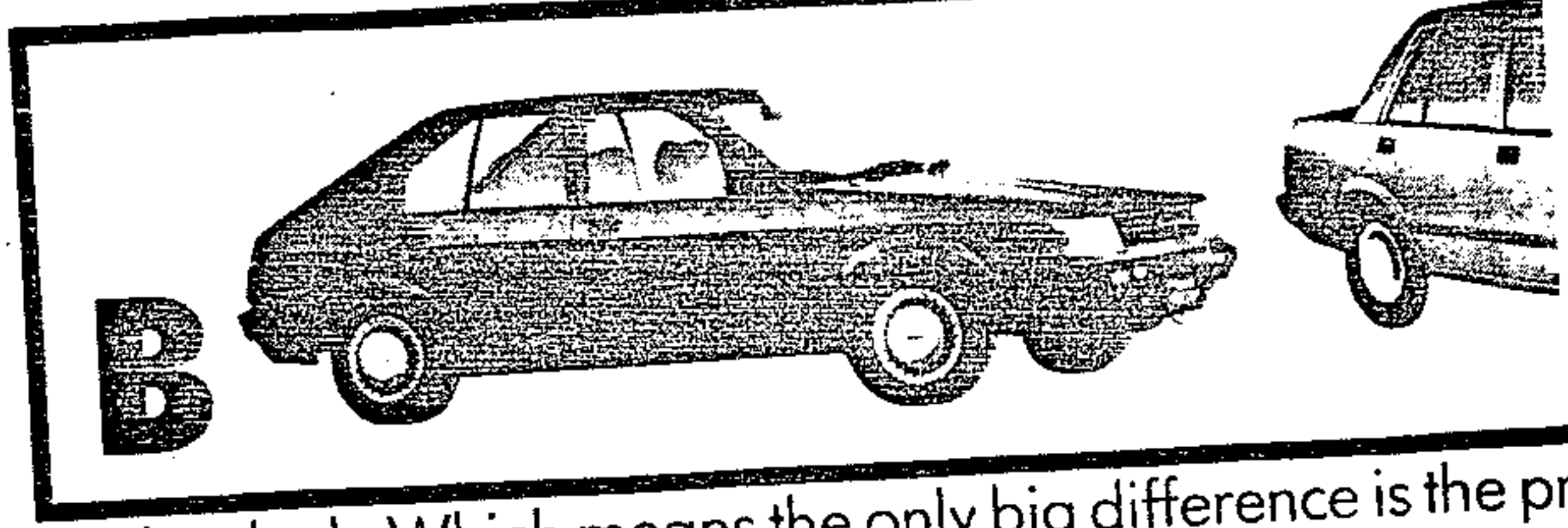
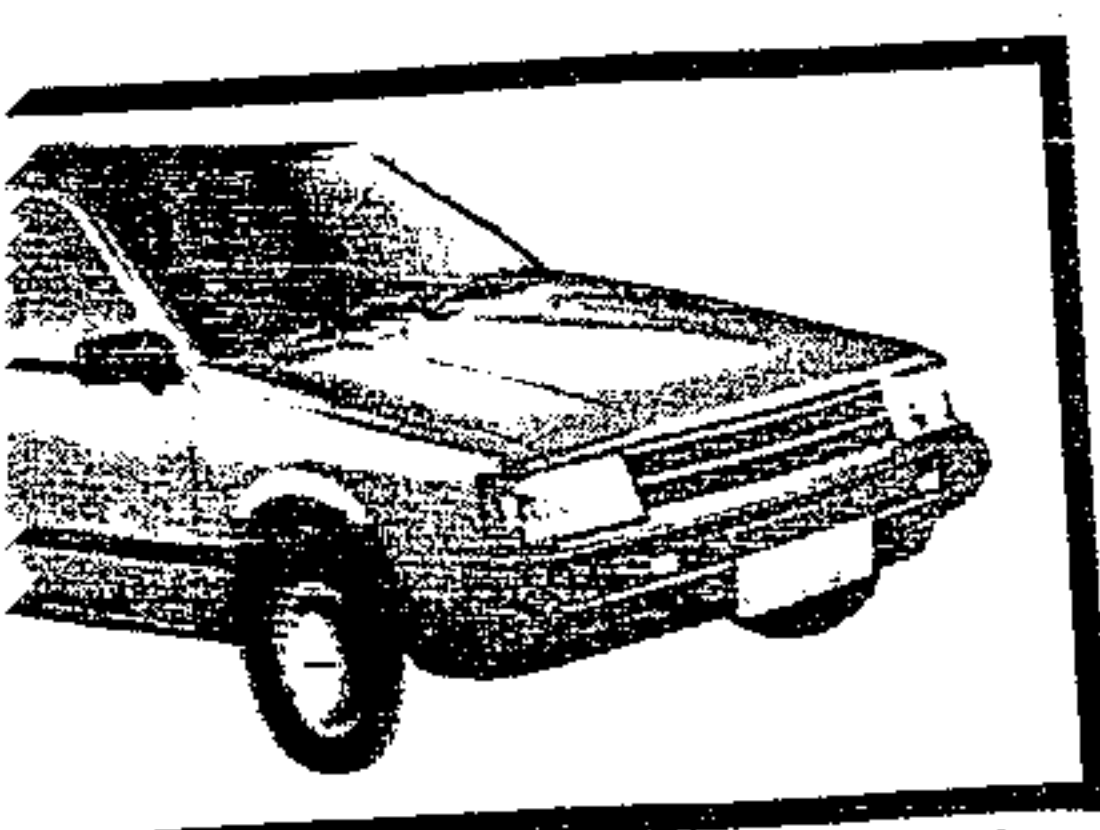
Newlands forest fire doused

Staff Reporter
MORE THAN 50 firefighters spent nearly three hours yesterday putting out a blaze that destroyed a hectare of undergrowth and tree stumps in Newlands forest.

The City Council Parks and Forests Department workers were alerted after a Tokai forestry-station ranger spotted a spiral of smoke coming from near a contour path leading up to Tafelberg Road.

Three City Council water tankers were able to get close to the blaze and water hoses were extended to the burning area.

THE DIFFERENCE



Langley L in A have only a few kms on the clock. Which means the only big difference is the price

SAVE from R784

in deciding which Coloured families may remain; if so,

- (3) whether any steps have been taken to inform Coloured families of the purport of these assurances; if not, why not; if so, what steps?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I advise the hon member to put his question to the hon the Minister of Community Development.

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

(1), (2) and (3) The assurance was given in affected cases that suitable alternative housing would be made available.

The properties of owners who experience difficulties with the sale thereof, will be purchased at market value and individual requests for extension will sympathetically be considered on merit.

Lansdowne

*22. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 11 on 9 March 1984, all Coloured families resident in Lansdowne have now been served with notices in terms of section 23(2)(b) of the Group Areas Act, No 36 of 1966; if not, what criteria were applied in deciding which families would be served with these notices?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

No. Notices are served as and when alternative housing becomes available.

†Mr S S VAN DER MERWE: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, can he tell us whether alternative housing is in fact available for the three families who have been served with notices, because as far as I know . . .

†The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order! The hon member may only put a question and may not make a speech.

(81) Hansard
Lansdowne
Q. 61. 658

16/3/84

*21. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Community Development

- (1) Whether his Department has given any assurances concerning the rights of registered owners of properties in Lansdowne to remain in their dwellings; if so, (a) for what period may such owners remain in their dwellings in terms of the assurances given and (b) to whom were the assurances given;
- (2) whether these assurances will apply to all Coloured families resident in (a) Lansdowne and (b) any other White group areas; if not, (i) why not and (ii) what criteria will be applied

Education for blacks 'mimicry'

Education Reporter

MANY problems in black education are the result of people blindly mimicking the white education system without due consideration for educational criteria, according to the rector of the University of the Western Cape, Professor Richard van der Ross.

Addressing the graduation ceremony of the Peninsula Technikon, Professor Van der Ross said that in black education, the white education system was regarded as the norm which was copied at every turn.

Educational considerations were not taken into account and decisions were taken only because they were what had gone before in white education.

'Nonsense'

"I say this is educational nonsense. They have a system and its content is worked out to suit them. But does it suit us?" he asked.

Professor Van der Ross said he believed the number of black professionals who qualified each year could be increased tenfold "if conditions in our communities, in our township schools, streets and houses were improved".

"Many of our youth who live in those townships are the victims of their circumstances and land up in reform schools or in jail if they do not become the vic-



Prof Van der Ross

tims of violence and die or become unfit for work at a young age," he said.

Training

He called for the establishment of training institutions in townships for youths already over the age of 15 who were out of school and "on the streets" without any skills.

"Just as we erect complexes of shops to aid small business, so we should build complexes to train them."

He said a different approach to guidance should be considered for black pupils to that given to white children.

Pupils should be introduced to trades and technical occupations "at about Std 5 or Std 6 level". Those whose bent was for professional or academic careers should be left to follow these directions.

nd Politics

Cape Times 27/3/84

Andrew:

It's a
disgrace

Political Correspondent

THE PFP spokesman on black affairs in the Western Cape, Mr Ken Andrew, yesterday condemned the freeze on building in Cape Town's black townships announced by the government.

The Deputy Minister of Development, Dr George Morrison, said yesterday all building in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga had been frozen because the communities will eventually have to move to Khayelitsha.

Reacting to the announcement, Mr Andrew said he deplored any decision that caused further decay in existing black townships by stopping upgrading and improvements.

"The proposed forced removals of people from existing townships to Khayelitsha is in itself an irresponsible and inhuman intention, but to leave people to suffer in a deteriorating environment when specific plans and timetables are not even available for Khayelitsha is an absolute disgrace."

K SALIER re,
t Zola will be
her coach and
Pieter Labus-
within the next

chagne. a his-
cher at Zola's
school, Sentraal,
en long leave to
charge through
es on the inter-
l circuit over the
w months.

ent into hiding
ews of Zola's se-
ight to London
on Saturday
out a close friend
ed that he had
part in the plan-
f her trip.

RRY STREEK re-
hat Zola need not
er South African
iship if she takes
-itish citizenship.
erms of the South
an Citizenship Act,
inister of Internal
s, currently Mr F
Klerk, is empow-
to allow her to
her South African
nship even if she
ires the citizenship
other country.

ollowing a well-
en track, page 4

Watchdog
All you ever
needed to know
about insurance.
PAGE 15

**The Cape
Times and
the Budget**
TOMORROW is Budget
day and on Thursday
the Cape Times will
have all the informa-
tion. The full text of
the Budget speech by
the Minister of Finance,
Mr Owen Horwood,
will be contained in a
special separate Bud-
get supplement. Reac-
tion, news and other
matters relating to the
budget will all be in
Thursday's Cape
Times.

CAPE TIMES 27/3/84
**Govt confirms freeze,
move to Khayelitsha**

By MICHAEL ACOTT
Political Correspondent
THE government con-
firmed yesterday that
all building in Cape
Town's three black
townships had been fro-
zen because the three
communities will even-
tually have to move to
Khayelitsha.
The Deputy Minister
of Development, Dr
George Morrison, said
in an interview that this
included some new
homes and all improve-
ments to existing homes.
The official confirma-
tion of the freeze on de-
velopment in Langa,
Nyanga and Guguletu
follows months of rum-
ours that this was be-
ing applied to encour-

age the "voluntary"
move of people to
Khayelitsha.

It follows the an-
nouncement late last
year that no new schools
or school extensions
would be allowed in
Cape Town's estab-
lished black townships
because schools would
only be built in Khaye-
litsha.

There has been re-
peated opposition criti-
cism of the planned
move, which only serves
to heighten the insecur-
ity of people in the
three townships con-
cerned.

Dr Morrison could
give no indication yes-
terday of when the move
to Khayelitsha would be

completed but said it
would definitely have to
take place.

"There has been no
change whatsoever in
the government's atti-
tude that the people of
Langa, Nyanga and
Guguletu will have to
move to Khayelitsha
eventually."

One exception to the
ban on development
was the R2,5-million
Guguletu business cen-
tre, which was original-
ly stopped by the freeze.
The government had de-
cided last month it
should go ahead as an
exception "ad hoc and

**** A
To page 2

jailed for bar gang rape

Prison.
Joseph Vieira, 28, was sen-
tenced to six to eight years.
Bristol County District Attor-
ney, Mr Ronald Pina, had
asked for the lesser sentence
for Vieira, citing "feelings of
the community" and the fact
that Vieira had no previous
record.

The four men were convict-
ed of aggravated rape for as-
saulting a 22-year-old mother
at Big Dan's Tavern in nearby
New Bedford on March 6, 1983,

while onlookers cheered them
on.
Heavy security was in effect
as the four entered the court
in handcuffs. About 200 spec-
tators and many police officers
watched from outside the
court.

Just before court began,
supporters of the four men
presented the judge with a pe-
tition with 16 000 signatures
asking that the guilty verdicts
be set aside because jurors
were swayed by "exaggerated

versions of the facts".
Silva and Vieira were tried
separately from Raposo and
Cordeiro to prevent the defen-
dants from testifying against
each other.

Their trials ended on March
17 and 22.

● Susan Brownmiller, au-
thor of "Against Our Will",
one of the most exhaustive
studies of rape, has compared
the impact of the national
broadcast of the trial to that of
the Watergate hearings.

"Just as Watergate instruct-
ed a nation on corruption in
government, (the trial) in-
structed a nation on rape," she
said in a Sunday television in-
terview."

"The time was right in the
United States to take one case
and examine it thoroughly.

"Twenty years ago, both the
national attention to the trial,
and the trial itself, would have
been unthinkable because a
woman would not have report-
ed the rape," she said. — Sapa-
AP and UPI

TV 2
Focus 9-10
Weather ... 20
Racing 20
Comics Page 5
of classifier

Aircraft 20
Bridge 20
Burger 13
Business . 16-19
Cinema 10
Column 13
Court Roll ... 20
Crossword ... 14
Editorials ... 14
Horoscope ... 20
Parliament ... 4
Radio 20
Sport 12, 21, 22
Women's 9
World Report . 6

The Facts correction service,
24-2233 (Mon to Fri)
Cape Times, Box 11,
Cape Town.
(Registered at the GPO
as a newspaper.)

Mr Robert V



has to pay for those in the
end".
Clean answers to questions
concerning government aban-
donment of large unprofitable
private concerns, like
Chrysler in the United States,
were not always there, he said.
"Maybe we must have a
trade-off with employment
policies," he said. "Long-
standing trade barriers are be-
ing torn down so fast in
America that some good insti-
tutions are suffering."

Business was not seamy and
underhand, as portrayed in the
television series "Dallas", he
said.
"The best companies place a
high premium on integrity,
and their employees pride
themselves on not having to
change their values between
work and the office."
Although his book gave the
impression that he was not
generally in favour of com-

panies were streets ahead of
Now many Japanese com-
panies were streets ahead of
Japanese companies had
learned a lot of their produc-
tion techniques from the Uni-
ted States, he said.
"They bought 300 000 copies
of my book, largely because
the translator said they still
had more to learn from us," he
said.
"It is that," he said.
cause it was too much hard
work. "I want to stress is that
managers had got together and
voted not to be excellent — be-
cause it was too much hard
work. "It is that," he said.

an-orientated organiza-
tions.
balance between the two
avoid the faddish tenden-
swing too much one way
"other".
businessman did not live
the translator said they still
had more to learn from us," he
said.
"It is that," he said.
cause it was too much hard
work. "I want to stress is that
managers had got together and
voted not to be excellent — be-
cause it was too much hard
work. "It is that," he said.
us better off," he said.
service values, "to make
the society with product
profit, he said. He lived to
businessman did not live
the translator said they still
had more to learn from us," he
said.
"It is that," he said.
cause it was too much hard
work. "I want to stress is that
managers had got together and
voted not to be excellent — be-
cause it was too much hard
work. "It is that," he said.

10, 11, 12

10% p.a.

for 12 month periods

bank has
eased
interest rates

and Deposits.

Nedbank Limited Registered Commercial Bank

had refused to answer questions put to him by police officers unless he had legal representation. This had not been granted, although he had been interviewed there. In the Act for "receipt of documents" and "not possession". "There was no evidence that he had received this documentation," Mr Louw said.

Toivo in Luanda for talks

LISBON. — Mr Herman Toivo ja Toivo, a founder of Swapo, is in Luanda for talks with Angolan leaders, the official Angolan news agency, Angop, said yesterday. Angop reported that Mr Toivo arrived in Luanda on Friday accompanied by the Swapo leader, Mr Sam Nujoma. The agency said he was visiting frontline states for talks on implementing the United Nations-backed peace plan for SWA/Namibia. — Sapa-Reuter

c 7.27/3/84
From page 81
on merit".
One consideration was that the business centre did not always have to be used by black people. In an apparent reference to plans to move coloured people into present black townships, he said the centre could be used by "any colour group" once black people had left Guguletu for Khayelitsha.
He said the freeze would not affect maintenance of buildings and homes, but would stop home extensions or improvements planned by residents of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu. Applications could, however, be made for other exemptions.
His announcement was condemned by the PFP spokesman on black affairs in the Western Cape, Mr Ken Andrew, who deplored any decision that caused further decay in existing black townships.
● Andrew: It's a disgrace, page 4

LOOKING FOR A JOB?
SEE
Classifinder
TODAY

GREY-PHILLIPS, BUNTON, MUNDEL & BLAKE 73651

Stutterfords
WINTER SHEETS
by HORROCKSES
The warm comfort of brushed cotton, fitted sheets in beige, blue or pink or fitted sheets from R14,95. Houselinens. All in City.

inside

give her sterner com-
petition than she has

Exco agrees to community hall

CAPE TIMES 28/3/84 (81) 222

Municipal Reporter

AFTER a meeting with a delegation from the Schotsche Kloof Civic Association, the City Council's Executive Committee yesterday agreed to provide a community hall and complex in the area at a cost of nearly R1-million.

One of the councillors for the Ward and a member of the Executive Committee, Mr Peter Muller, said last night that residents of the area had campaigned for and had been promised amenities, including the hall, for many years.

About R400 000 had been set aside some time ago for construction of the hall complex, to include a rent office, a clinic for Medical Officer of Health and committee rooms, but by the time tenders were called for, this had escalated to more than R770 000, he said.

In October last year the Executive Committee approved a tender for construction of the hall and asked the Department of Community Development for assistance. The department, however, turned the application down and asked that the hall be redesigned on a less expensive scale and new tenders called for.

The City Council's Housing Committee, however, recommended earlier this month that the council go ahead on its own with the original plans for the building.

"This decision was ratified by the Executive Committee yesterday," Mr Muller said.

At present the estimated cost of the hall complex, including additional electrical and departmental charges, is R985 000.

The decision will be before the full council tomorrow.

Staff Reporter

THE Government's decision to move people from Cape Town's African townships to the new township of Khayelitsha would cause extreme insecurity and would "destabilise" black communities, say critics.

There has been strong reaction to the Government's confirmation that people living in the Peninsula's townships will eventually have to move to the new settlement of Khayelitsha, about 35km east of the city.

The urban problems research unit at the University of Cape Town said the Government's decision was "guaranteed to cause an increasing degree of insecurity and instability in the black townships".

Ms Vanessa Watson, a researcher, said people in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga who had spent money improving their homes would "see their small attempts to create a degree of comfort destroyed".

"Regression"

The threatened removals also meant that "the influx control machine can be brought to bear to weed out the illegals and send them to areas where poverty and unemployment is endemic".

Provincial councillor Mrs Di Bishop said the proposed move marked an era of "severe regression".

"This decision will only destabilise Cape Town's black communities further."

The Black Sash, which passed a strongly worded motion condemning forced removals to Khayelitsha at their recent national conference, asked today if the Government would allow the townships to deteriorate to such an extent that people would want to move to Khayelitsha.

"Heighten tension"

"Is this the scenario envisaged for Guguletu, Langa and Nyanga?"

The president of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, Mr R W Stern, has also criticised

the move, saying the uprooting of people already settled in the townships would "heighten tension, create unnecessary conflict and ignore the basic rights of an already restricted society to choose where to live and work".

Mr Stern said the move would be "severely inimical" to the interests of the economy of the Western Cape. It would force blacks to spend considerably more time and money on travelling.

The planned move has also been attacked by the usually conservative Cape Town Community Council, elected to represent township residents. Council chairman Mr R Njoli said: "We are prepared to fight the Government on this issue."

"We are against it. People have worked hard and have spent lots of money to improve their homes and we are not prepared to move."

Mr Njoli said the council would approach the Government to protest against the planned removals.

Critics Slam Govt plan to move township blacks

CITY/INTERNATIONAL

Msus 28/3/84

8
201
201
201

Council, State 'neglect Kloof'

Cape Times 30/3/84 (81)

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE record of the City Council and the State over the years in their treatment of Schotsche Kloof has been one of neglect, procrastination, delay and irresolution, the council's monthly meeting heard yesterday.

Mr Clive Keegan, chairman of the Town Planning Committee and member of the Executive Committee, said this had allowed an area of inestimable historical value to become a blighted and ruinous slum.

Mr Keegan was speak-

ing on a recommendation by the Housing Committee that 79 houses be built in the area and that it be generally restored and rehabilitated. The Department of Community Development is to be asked for an increased loan of R51 340 to help pay for the scheme.

'Oblivion'

Earlier this week the Executive Committee also decided to go ahead with the building of a community centre including a hall, clinic and rent office.

"If today marks the

close of that tradition of oblivion, then it is heartily to be appreciated by all who love this city and have its traditions at heart," he said.

The council's ownership of residential properties in the Malay Quarter went back to before World War II, he said, when over-building and consequent overcrowding compelled the municipality to acquire the properties under powers granted by the Slums Act.

'Wretched'

"Since then the area has gradually but surely deteriorated into a wretched, run-down and dilapidated state."

After an initial restoration of a group of 17 dwellings — largely prompted by individuals — a period followed between 1950 and 1970 when the council persistently refused to consider any rehabilitation, in spite of sustained urging and encouragement from the Province, the State and a wide range of voluntary bodies, he said.

In 1965 the council had rejected a report from the City Engineer promoting the restoration of the proclaimed area and instead had decided to sell the land for private development.

P W Botha

"In a statement released half-an-hour before midnight on that day in April 1965, the Minister of Community Development — then, ironically, Mr P W Botha, who in the following year was to precipitate the destruction of District Six as a coloured area — asked the council to review its decision, failing which he would take over the land and direct Community Development to undertake the restoration."

From that day to this, no further urban renewal had been undertaken and further decay had been the result, Mr Keegan said.

NT

Hirsch^{AR 2/4/84} upset by District⁸¹ Six claim

Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town city councillor Mr Herbert Hirsch is annoyed at accusations that the council spent millions of rands on new projects while "District Six crumbled".

Mr Hirsch says Government interference, especially, prevented the council from carrying out a rehabilitation project in District Six in the 1960s.

In an interview in last month's issue of Frontline magazine, the MP for Maitland, Mr Kent Durr, says District Six was a local city council problem, but the council did nothing about it.

"There were always other priorities such as the new civic centre costing R56-million, the Good Hope Centre costing R11-million and the Eastern Boulevard costing a few more million."

MISLEADING

Now Mr Hirsch plans to write to Frontline to put the record straight.

He says: "Mr Durr's sweeping comments are grossly misleading.

"Before World War 2 the council had already embarked on a programme of slum clearance. Much later, in 1962 after the Group Areas Act had been passed, the council undertook a rehabilitation project.

"But the Government delayed approval pending the zoning of the area. Factors other than cost — and especially interference from the Government — prevented the city council from proceeding".

Call for probe into PE health



nt of the remains of their house, which was

by son Peter and afterwards for Frederick." Mr Shabangu said they were all naked, and stood helplessly outside the house until neighbours came to help them extinguish the fire — but it was in vain. "Everything in the house was burnt," he said. "The clothes we are wearing now have been given to us

by friends." Mrs Shabangu has not been to work since the fire, and their son Peter has not been to school. Mr Shabangu said he was waiting for witch-doctors to sprinkle muti to cleanse the place where their house used to be. "But I will never rest until the witch has been burnt," he said.



OK!
entertainment
IKT

Come to the clinic — and get sick

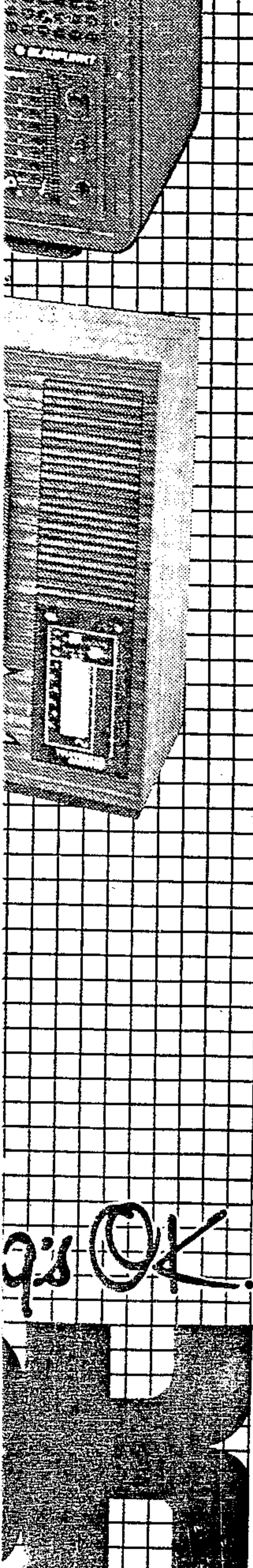
PORT Elizabeth is a very, very sick city.

With only three clinics to serve its African population of close on 300 000, the city's health service must rate as one of the poorest in the country.

The child mortality rate has doubled in a year. Hundreds of people queue for hours at the overcrowded clinics — while scores more stay away because they sometimes pick up more di-

By MONO BADELA

fants were treated a month, as well as 3 400 tuberculosis patients.



service must rate as one of the poorest in the country.

The child mortality rate has doubled in a year. Hundreds of people queue for hours at the overcrowded clinics — while scores more stay away because they sometimes pick up more diseases at the clinics than at home.

City health officials maintain that they are "doing the best under the circumstances", but point out that a shortage of money hinders development.

But there is growing anger at the lack of facilities serving Port Elizabeth's townships — particularly the "slum" areas where living conditions are far from ideal.

**GO for the LATEST
get...
Killershark**



City Press

OFFICES

62 Eloff Street
Extention
JOHANNESBURG

Please address all
news items and
tip offs to
THE EDITOR.
PHONE 836-0972

WRITE TO:-
P.O. BOX 57473,
SPRINGFIELD,
2137

ADVERTISING

JHB HEAD OFFICE
Telephone 836-0972
P.O. Box 57473,
Springfield 2137.

CAPE TOWN
Telephone 652591
P.O. Box 6270
Roggebaai 8012

DURBAN
Telephone 316314
500 West Walk
Durban 4000

BADELA

infants were treated a month, as well as 3 400 tuberculosis patients.

The 18 nurses at the clinic also have to cope with more than 1 000 venereal disease sufferers a month.

Sister Kawa said overcrowding was one of the main causes of last year's measles outbreak in the city.

"The congestion at the clinic really makes people stay away," she said.

In his annual report, PE's Medical Officer of Health pointed out that the infant mortality rate had doubled last year.

Dr J N Sher also said the number of illegitimate births had increased every year since 1979, and two-thirds of African babies born in the last six months of 1983 were illegitimate.

The only sign of light for the ailing thousands is also contained in the report — the fact that a new community health centre will be built in New Brighton to replace the existing building.

Overcrowding stays — but it costs less

BEHIND the scenes of massive overcrowding and chronic shortage of adequate health facilities in Port Elizabeth's black townships, lie some startling statistics that show the Government is spending proportionately less and less money on health care.

Professor Sam Ross of Natal Medical School said in an address recently that South Africa was lagging behind Zambia and Tanzania and at least a dozen other countries when it came to health spending.

In 1976, he said, SA spent 4,2 percent of its gross national product on health services.

By 1981 this figure had dropped to 3,2 percent.

"In Zambia and Tanzania, their governments spent 7,3 and 7,1 percent respectively on the health of the people."

Prof Ross also said the Government was spending too much on building expensive hospitals and developing sophisticated techniques, or on curing people of diseases "they would never have contracted if the money had been spent on preventing them getting ill in the first place."

- (a) and (b) Fall away.
- (2) Yes, the country club was offered for sale to the Department.
- (a) 7 October 1983.
- (b) (i) Cortho Estate Agents, Klerksdorp.
- (ii) White.
- (c) An enquiry as to whether the Department was interested in buying the property.
- (3) No.
- (a), (b) and (c) Fall away.
- (4) No.

*18. Mr A SAVAGE—Industries, Commerce and Tourism—Reply standing over.

260 Dutch Reformed Mission Church: ^{4/4/84}
81 Stockenström
Hansard Q. 61.855

*19. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Community Development:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 15 on 21 March 1984, his investigations into the request by the Dutch Reformed Mission Church of Stockenström in regard to the moving of the local Coloured community have been completed; if not, why not; if so, (a) with what result and (b)(i) on what date was the request received and (ii) by whom was it sent to his Department;
- (2) whether officials of his Department have had discussions on this matter with representatives of the said church; if so, on what date did the last discussions take place?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF WELFARE AND OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) No, the matter is still being investi-
-

gated in conjunction with other Departments.

(a) Falls away.

(b) (i) 23 September 1983.

(ii) Rev J M Mart on behalf of the Stockenström Congregation of the Dutch Reformed Mission Church.

(2) Yes, 18 November 1983.

End of the shebeens in sight

A/R645

6/4/84

81

THE days of the illegal speakeasy are coming to an end BRIAN STUART reports

NEW steps to legalise shebeens throughout the country, including the Peninsula, are being taken by the National Tavern Association, the representative body of shebeen owners.

In a "hang-over" from the days when blacks were not allowed "white" liquor, no blacks were allowed to hold liquor licences. Government-appointed administration boards have a complete monopoly on the sale of sorghum beer in black areas, for example.

The result has been a flourishing business in shebeens. But in 1979 the Government said it would investigate the possibility of legalising shebeens.

These steps were supported by major liquor producers.

In Parliament on May 29 1980, the then Minister of Justice, Mr Alwyn Schlebusch, said black-owned bottle stores and licensed bars and restaurants would be permitted, but would have to be run from business premises and not private homes and would be restricted to black residential areas.

At the same time he said the sale of liquor by administration boards would be phased out.

Procedural difficulties and what officials described as "a lack of clarity" have led to delays in this legalisation process.

In the Western Cape, for example, there is no 99-year leasehold for blacks and all buildings are owned by the Administration Board. This makes it impossible for a black businessman cannot set up a tavern in his own premises.

This too has been brought to Government attention.

As part of a campaign to overcome the procedural problems, the National Tavern Association came into being, even running its own newspaper — a demonstration of private initiative by a whole industry officially classed as "illegal".

Yet the association's official magazine, *Spotini*, even boasts advertisements from major

companies — the most recent issue has full-colour advertisements from Johnnie Walker, Mainslay, Viceroy and Amstel as well as Datsun and the cigarette companies of Benson & Hedges and Mills.

In spite of this appearance of legality, shebeens have had problems in meeting some of the new requirements — to operate from business premises is but one, and legal procedures, new to this "industry" are another.

At the same time there has been some reluctance to go ahead with the sale of administration board outlets to black private enterprise. Last Sep-

tember, Dr Piet Koorhof, Minister of Co-Operation and Development, said a final decision depended on an alternative source of revenue being found for these boards.

The National Liquor Board set up an inquiry into delays in filing applications for tavern licences. The National Tavern Association said the delays were due to problems filling in the forms.

In the newest move, the National Liquor Board has scheduled a meeting for mid-April to consider applications for licences. Of 39 applications, 26 will be presented at the sitting while the other 13 require addi-

tional documentation. This will be prepared by the Tavern Association's legal representative.

"This means the years of striving for normalisation of liquor distribution in black urban areas finally becomes a reality," says the association.

The association is moving across the country with a series of meetings to launch an "official" organisation to be known as NTA Ltd.

The days of the old-fashioned shebeen, the South African equivalent of the American speakeasy during the days of prohibition, may soon be over. And not all shebeen queens are happy at the prospect.

ARGUS 13/4/84 (81)

The

City shacks boost crime — residents

Municipal Reporter
INCREASING crime in Rondebosch East has led residents to step up their efforts to have corrugated iron shanties removed from the area.

They claim they first asked for something to be done about the "eyesores" almost 10 years ago. Since then, some of the shanties have been

condemned by the city fire and health departments.

The rusting and dilapidated corrugated iron shacks have been left standing for years after the people who lived in them were resettled in terms of the Group Areas Act.

Residents claim the Department of Community Development has

done nothing since then to have the area cleaned up and the shanties now serve as homes for vagrants and criminals. At least one is thought to have served as a brothel.

Not racial

They insist the problem is not a racial one, adding that they live happily alongside coloured people still in the area.

But the increasing crime rate and the embarrassment of having the eyesore of shanties on their doorstep has led the Rondebosch East Ratepayers' Association to take a firmer stand and they are now writing to the Department of Community Development and the city council to ask for quick action.

At a meeting of the committee which has been formed to deal with the problem, photographs were handed around showing the condition of the shanties, rubbish which has collected inside them and their proximity to renovated houses.

"It is a new suburb and if we want it to be upgraded, then we must fight for it and continue fighting until the area is cleaned up," one resident said.

Children sent to English schools as . . .

Afrikaans takes over in Atlantis

W/LC ARGUS 14/4/86 (81) ~~81~~

By BRUCE HOPWOOD, Weekend Argus Reporter

ENGLISH-speaking residents of Atlantis are concerned that their children are having Afrikaans enforced on them as a medium of instruction at school.

TRANSPORT COSTS ARE HITTING FAMILY BUDGETS

Some parents — in an effort to educate their children in their home language — are now struggling to make ends meet because of the high cost of transporting pupils to English schools in Cape Town.

The English-medium Standard 8, 9 and matric classes at the Atlantis senior secondary school were closed this year after parents chose to find alternative schools in Cape Town rather than accept dual-medium classes.

The schoolchildren were given the option of attending combined classes, but because the English-speakers were a small minority many parents feared that the instruction would be predominantly Afrikaans.

At least 33 Atlantis children are now at Eng-

lish schools in Kensington, Athlone, Belhar, Salt River and Grassy Park.

This has meant an enormous increase in costs as parents now find themselves spending a large part of their earnings on transport when previously their children walked to school.

At least one family spends over R80 a month on taxi fares for their two children at school in Athlone while some parents are paying for their children to board with people in Cape Town so that they can attend school in the Peninsula.

"When we moved to Atlantis eight years ago we were given the assurance that there would be

English schools for our children," said one mother, who did not wish to be named.

"It came as quite a shock to us when we discovered at the beginning of the first term that there was going to be no English-medium classes after Standard 7.

"The children were told by the principal that they would have to join the Afrikaans classes but that they would be allowed to write their examinations in English.

"We fought tooth and nail to get them to keep the English classes going as it was too late for our children to switch languages.

"But we just didn't have strength in numbers and we were not prepared to have Afrikaans enforced on our children. We had no option but to find English schools in Kensington and Athlone.

"Fortunately we all got our children in but they had to catch their first bus in Atlantis at 6 am to be at school on time and they would only get home at six in the evening."

The parents have since approached a taxi company to help in their plight and now most children are ferried directly to their schools by minibus.

The trips cost each pupil R44 a month but the

extra cost is worth it as parents say it is more convenient and safer.

Of the two high schools in Atlantis, only the Atlantis Senior Secondary School offers English-medium classes.

Residents estimate that about a quarter of the growing industrial town is now English speaking.

Mr Noel Eales, press liaison officer for the Directorate of Coloured Education, said it was "not feasible" to keep classes going for such a small group.

The principal and the inspector for Atlantis had found that it was "uneconomical" and had decided instead to combine the two classes into a dual-medium class.

The parents had brought the hardship on themselves by sending their children to school in Cape Town and the directorate was therefore not in a position to offer a transport allowance, Mr Eales said.

Areas Act a problem for voters

AKGUS
17/4/84

81

Political Staff

VAST population shifts as a result of the Group Areas Act had made it difficult to work out a fair arrangement for coloured constituencies in the Western Cape, the delimitation commission was told today.

A Labour Party spokesman, Mr Charles Redcliffe, said his party found the method used in calculating the quota of voters for each constituency "quite anomalous".

In evidence to the commission the Labour Party proposed that the maximum "loading" be applied in determining the boundaries of Peninsula constituencies.

This means the party wants the maximum number of voters for each constituency in the Peninsula and Cape Flats area.

The Labour Party also proposed that the Peninsula have only 19 constituencies instead of 20 as proposed by the commission.

"Generally agreed"

Another Labour Party proposal was that Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage should have five constituencies instead of the four proposed by the commission.

Mr Redcliffe, the party's national vice-chairman, told the commission today that the Labour Party generally agreed with the commission's preliminary proposals for 36 Cape electoral divisions outside the Peninsula and the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage areas.

He said the party was aware that the commission was bound by the Constitution Act to determine the quotas (of voters for each constituency) on the basis of the population register — as opposed to the usual practice of basing the quotas on the voters' lists.

The party was also aware that this method only applied to the first delimitation of electoral divisions for the new coloured house of representatives.

However, the method used was anomalous as voting was to take place on the basis of voters' lists. If voting were to have taken place on the basis of the population register the method would have been considered fair.

Changes of address

The method of determining the quota of voters per constituency assumed that changes of address had been notified when people had moved; it assumed that the population register had been updated.

Experience, however, had shown that few people notified the authorities of changes of address.

"This becomes significant when one considers the vast movement of people that has taken place, especially more pronounced in an area like the Cape Peninsula.

"This occurred largely as a result of the resettlement of families under the Group Areas Act," Mr Redcliffe said.

Another problem was that the number of voters as ascertained from the population register did not correspond, in certain instances, to the number of voters on voters' lists.

"Vast disparities"

This had resulted in "vast disparities" in certain electoral divisions between the proposed quota and the total number of voters on voters' lists.

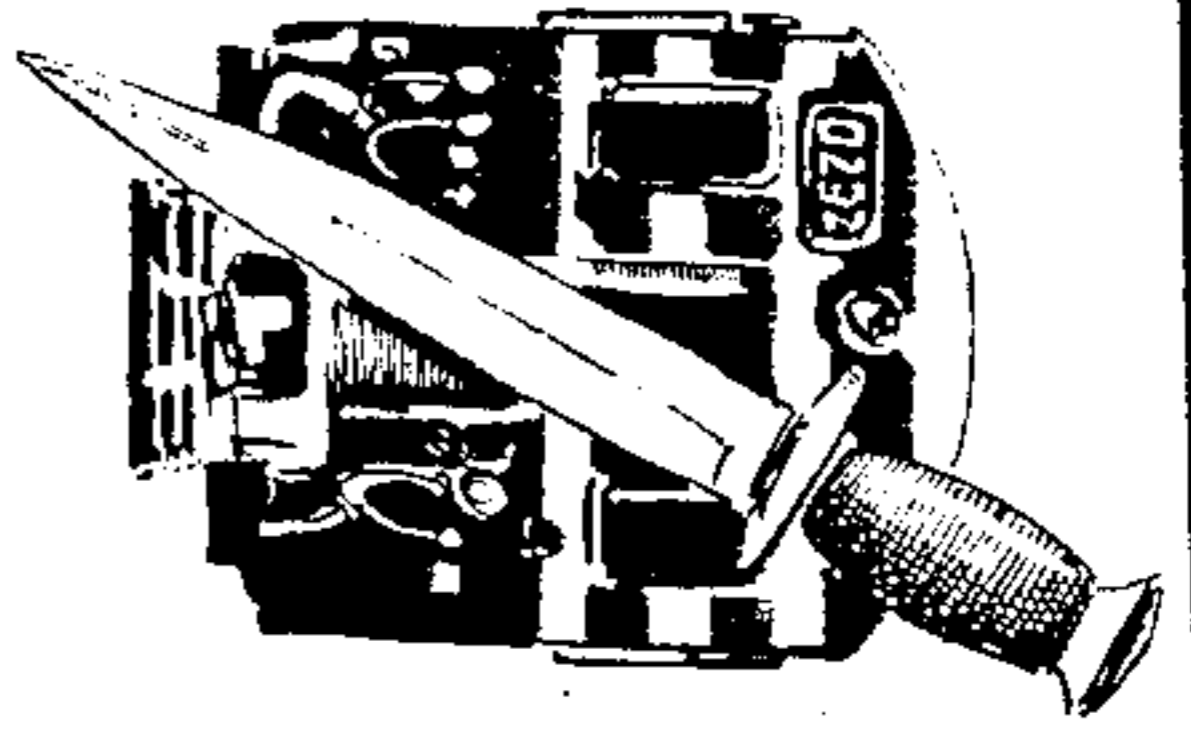
An example was the old Tafelberg constituency where the number of voters in terms of the population register was 18 311 as opposed to 5 715 on the voters' list.

"We submit, therefore, that, in order not to violate the principle of fair representation, a balance must be struck between the number of persons on current voters' lists and the quota as determined from the population register," Mr Redcliffe said.

Mr Charles Julies, leader of the Reformed Freedom Party, said his party agreed with the Labour Party's proposals for the Peninsula, but favoured the commission's proposal for four seats in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area.

Another seat could be created in the Berg River area, he said.

CRIME



FOR many commuters a train ride home after work can be fraught with danger.

HENRI LUDSKI, Staff Reporter, looks at the situation.

The train home can be a journey into terror

APR 17/4/84

APR 17/4/84

FOR THOUSANDS of Peninsula train commuters, especially those travelling third class on Cape Flats lines, their most anxious moments each day are often on their journey home — a trip with a history of terror.

Hundreds have witnessed assaults or been victims of violence on trains, scores of them more than once.

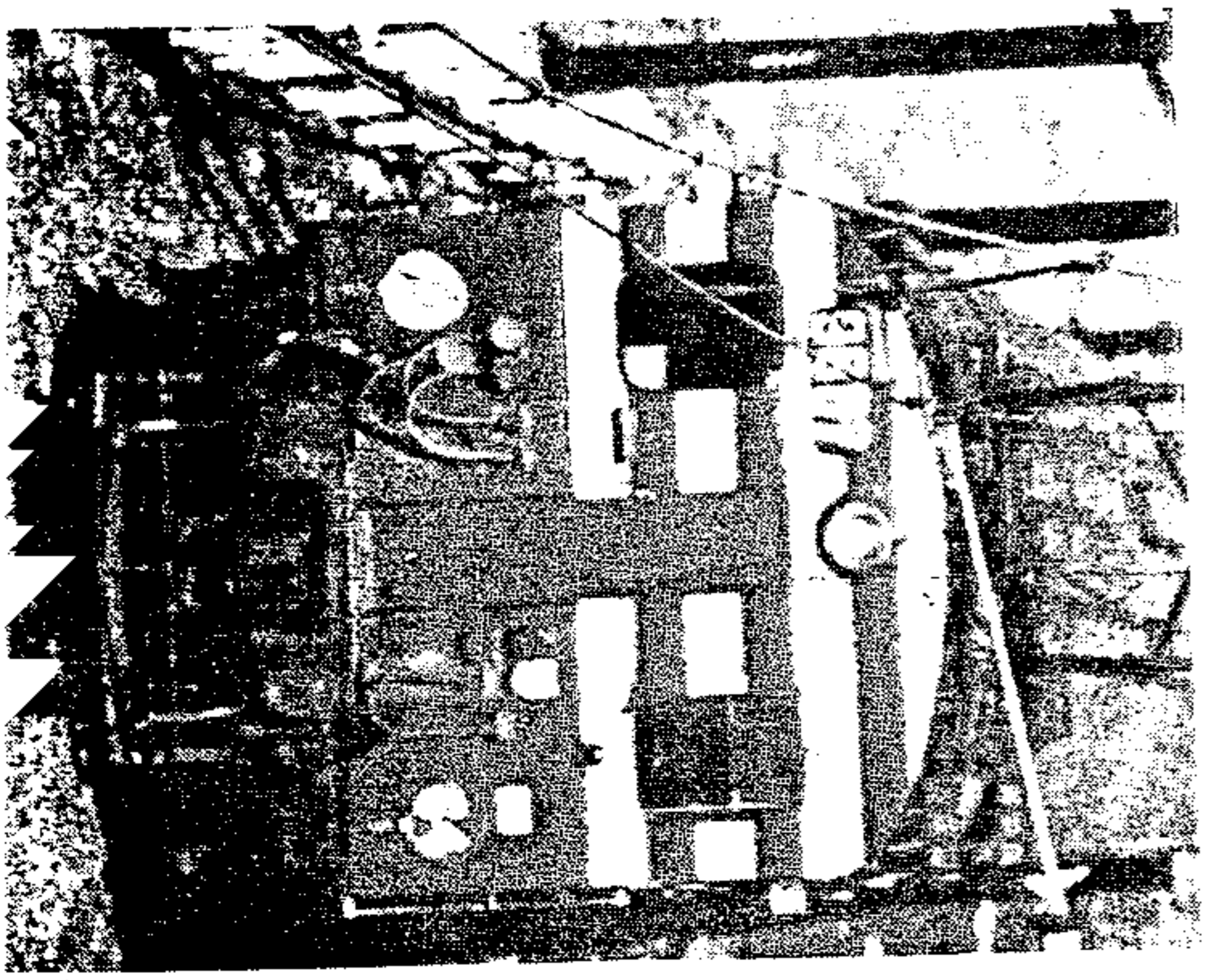
People die violently on the city's trains — recently a train conductor and several passengers were killed in separate incidents — but these are regarded by police as "isolated cases". The most common violence are assaults and robbery.

The SA Railways Police have said that there were 300 fewer robberies on trains in the past year against the previous year.

But hundreds more are likely victims of a "moment of terror" this year.

Associated with violence

As long as many Cape Flats commuters can remember, and especially since people were moved to areas such as Bonteheuwel and Manenberg, trains have always been strongly associated with violence — and overcrowding.



connection with the recent murders and I am quite happy that we are in control of the crime situation.

"I am given a record of crime in the Western Cape each day and I am well aware of the crime situation."

He said that one of the biggest "headaches" of the Railways Police was the fact that "the crime situation is very fluid."

"It seldom follows a set pattern and crimes seldom occur on the same platform two days running," Brigadier Malan said.

"Our work is bedevilled by the fact that we can never actually identify critical areas and as a result our strategies have to cover the whole spectrum of station, subway and train patrols."

"We have train patrols of uniformed and plain-clothed policemen who work in teams. Criminals most times notice only the uniformed policeman and often arrests are made by the other member of the team."

Brigadier Malan stressed that it was "vitally important" that people did not waste time in reporting crimes.

"Often crimes are reported a day or two later, by which time clues and evidence are often of very little or no use and we can't react adequately and have a very limited

but these are regarded by police as "isolated cases". The most common violence are assaults and robbery.

The SA Railways Police have said that there were 300 fewer robberies on trains in the past year against the previous year.

But hundreds more are likely victims of a "moment of terror" this year.

Associated with violence

As long as many Cape Flats commuters can remember, and especially since people were moved to areas such as Bonteheuwel and Manenberg, trains have always been strongly associated with violence — and overcrowding.

The robbers are often gangs of between four and seven thugs armed with anything from broken bottles and knives to pangas and guns. They terrorise individuals randomly, and they have been known to rob everyone in one or more carriages.

Two workers for a firm in Cape Town have been victims of violence on the trains several times. Mr Mogamat Cassiem has been robbed of his spectacles twice and Mr Alex Davids had his taken four times.

Mr Cassiem still travels by train. He believes that he may be robbed again and has bought two pairs of identical spectacles — just in case.

But Mr Davids says he will not set foot on a train again. "You can't imagine how terrifying it is," he said.

On one of the four occasions he was robbed, a gang of four men also threatened and robbed other people in the carriage.

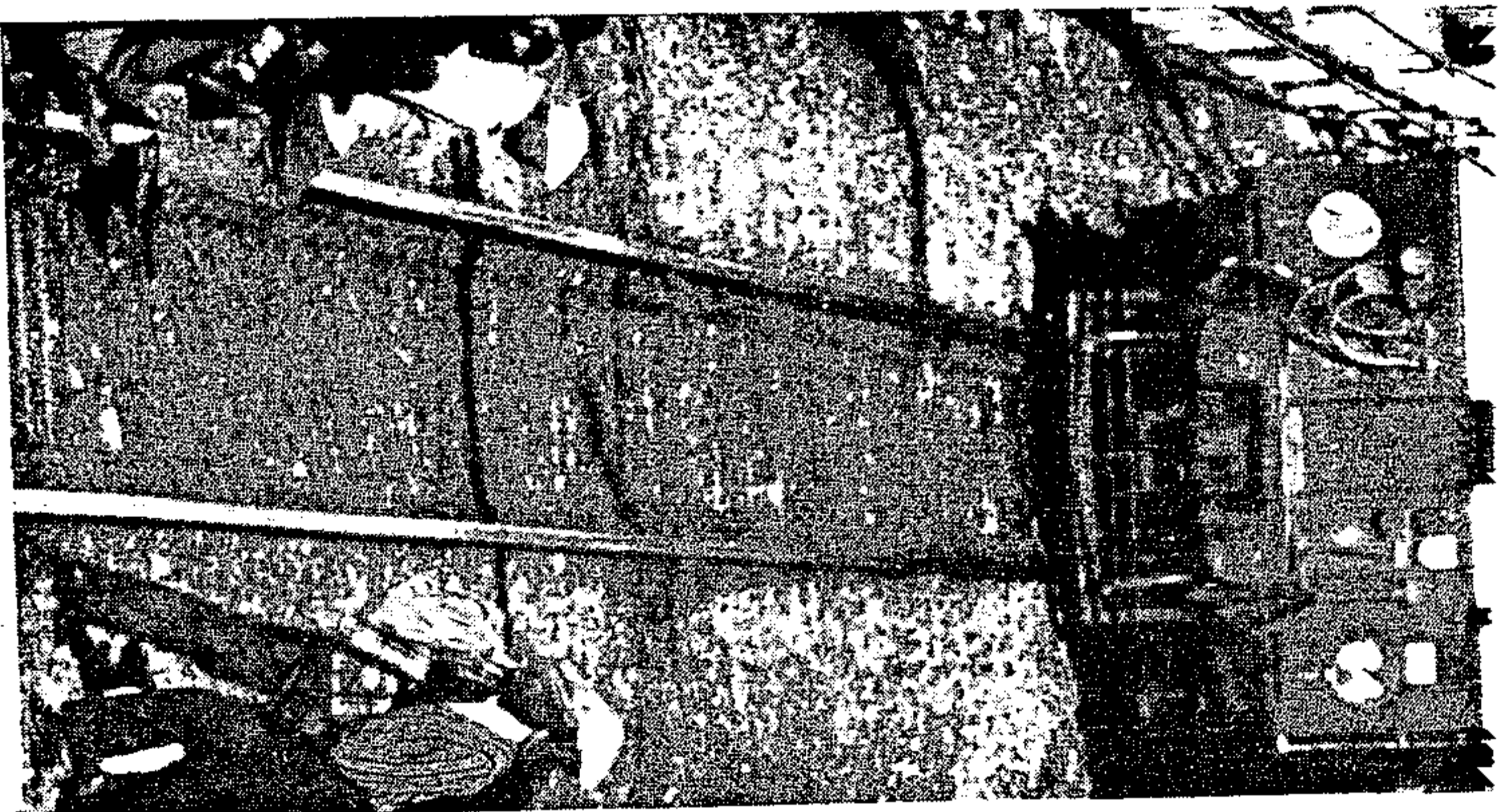
He sums up the hopelessness of hundreds of people who are robbed on trains in the Cape Peninsula: "Everyone is terrified. Nobody does anything to help the next person

because they can't."

He recalled an incident in which a passenger was stabbed in the arm several times when he refused to empty his pockets.

Many people have opted for safer transport. But thousands of people have no option — trains are crowded, but relatively cheap.

Although commuters have for years complained of violence on trains and



Brigadier DF Malan, head of SA Railways Police in the Western Cape, believes that, viewed against the background of 850 trains daily transporting about 600 000 commuters, "the crime situation is the Western Cape is not serious".

"We are in control of the situation", Brigadier Malan said.

"Our crime situation must be seen in relation to the statistics, and if this is done then, comparatively speaking, it can be seen that crime is not as rife and prolific in the Western Cape as it is made out to be.

"We have succeeded in arresting people in

as a result of our strategy... whole spectrum of station, subway and train patrols.

"We have train patrols of uniformed and plain-clothed policemen who work in teams. Criminals most times notice only the uniformed policeman and often arrests are made by the other member of the team."

Brigadier Malan stressed that it was "vital-ly important" that people did not waste time in reporting crimes.

"Often crimes are reported a day or two later, by which time clues and evidence are often of very little or no use and we can't react adequately and have a very limited chance of success.

"We have a radio-control room where 10 lines are available simultaneously (☎ 218 2171) and it remains only for people to telephone immediately once an offence is committed because we have radio cars stationed at strategic points.

"Figment of imagination"

"There is also the Casper service (☎ 218 221) for those who wish to remain anonymous and whose tip-offs are recorded on a tape recorder."

Brigadier Malan said that often crimes on trains were "sheer opportunism" and the concepts of organised gangs operating and robbing trains was often "just a figment of the imagination".

"Quite frankly", Brigadier Malan said, "our crime rate is not high, but our success is quite high."

He said people should always be aware that they can be robbed and listed certain steps people can take to make themselves less vulnerable.

- Do not carry much cash.
- Be careful not to expose jewellery and be aware that watches can be snatched from your arm. Do not unnecessarily expose the arm on which jewellery is worn as this is often what thieves look for.
- Do not place handbags besides you on the seat. Hold them in your lap.
- Do not leave parcels or possessions unattended.
- Do not linger on deserted stations.
- Be alert and aware of the fact that you could be robbed.
- Report a crime immediately after it has happened.

R46 000 to clean Mitchell's Plain

Staff Reporter

CAPE Town City Council has started a R46 000 plan to clear sections of wind-swept Mitchell's Plain of its sand menace following months of complaints from residents about blocked driveways and dusty homes.

Residents in Buttren Street, Eastridge, have been particularly angry because sand-dunes have shifted over many of their metre-high backyard walls. One wall recently collapsed.

Residents in Oranjekloof Street, Eastridge, were also angered by blocked driveways and the council's apparent deadlock with contractors, that they started sweeping the street themselves.

Mr F A Roelofse, di-

rector of the City Council's Parks and Forests Department, said that "after struggling for several months" the council had finally persuaded the contractor, who had caused the sand to shift while clearing a site for construction of a school, to pay for the clean-up.

Bitter memories of sweet life in multiracial suburb

Weekend Post Reporter

A BLEND of crooked houses and shops clinging to the hillside in a kaleidoscope of colours. Quant trams in green and creamy yellow travelling the length and breadth of the area. The aromas of spicy curries pervading the streets. Fishmongers competing vociferously with vegetable and fruit vendors in selling their wares.

That was South End, one of Port Elizabeth's oldest suburbs, which possessed a Mediterranean atmosphere with its proximity to the harbour.

For more than 70 years, people of different skin colours, cultures, languages and religions lived together, loved, fought and died in South End.

It was a colourful and unique canvas of life... in all four seasons and running the gamut of all emotions.

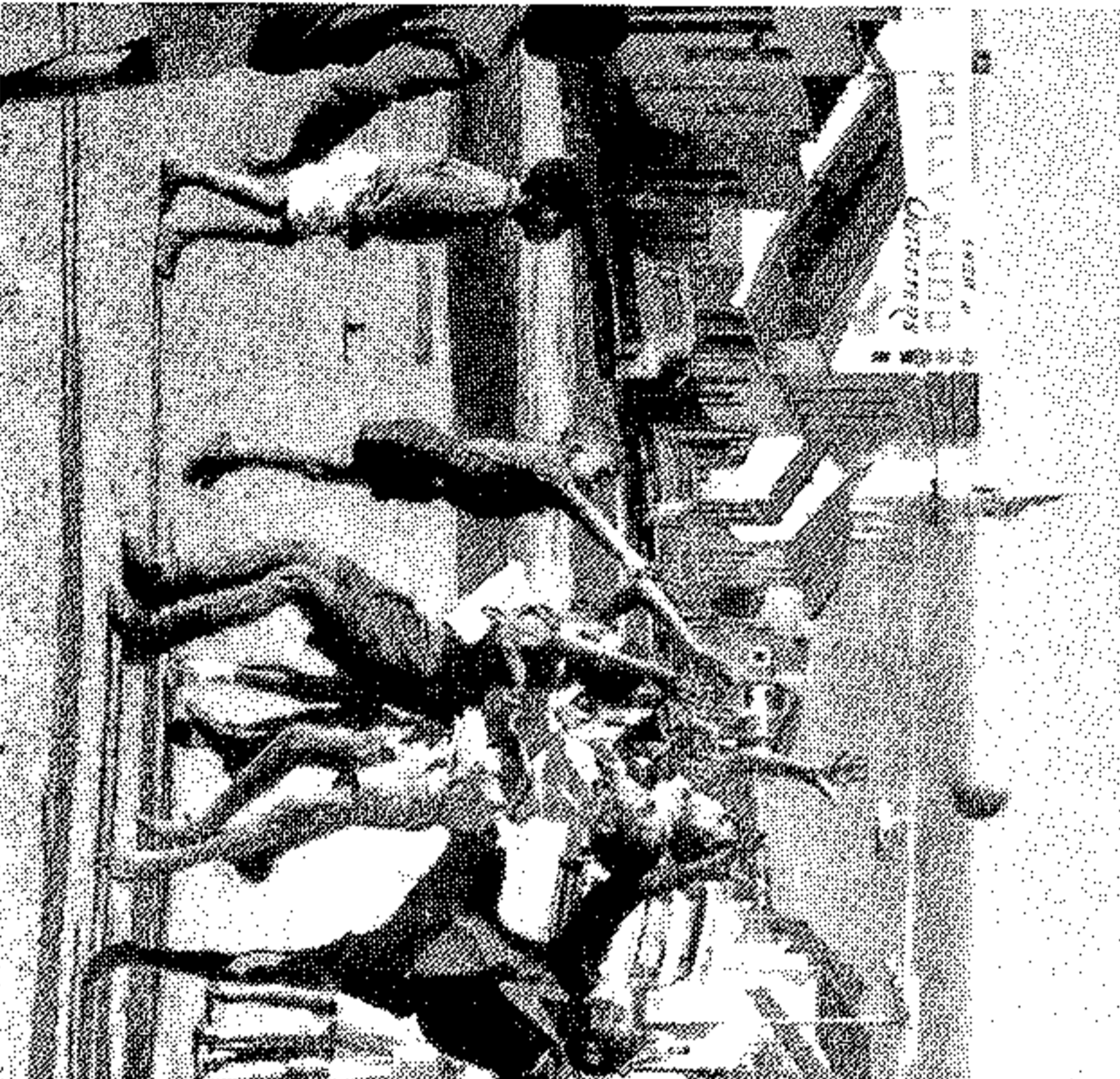
Tailors, cobblers and dressmakers vied to offer their best services to scores of clients, many of whom came from outlying suburbs.

The Lindstrom Hall was the centre of activity, where dancers practised the Charleston, the "gang-arm", barn dancing and ballroom dancing.

Children mingled happily in the maze of narrow and wide streets spread-eagled over the hillside. Ball games were popular in Rudolph Street, Fairy Street and Mitchell Street.

The Quoit Green was the gathering place for some now well-known sports personalities. It was where many first tried their hand at cricket and soccer. There were also the pre-war Victorian Park rugby grounds and the South End Cricket Club.

For the more run-down, the pubs — the Prince of Wales Hotel, the



Many South End streets, like Rudolph Street, were wide and had little traffic, with a mixture of houses and shops commanding a view of the sea. In the background is the Rudolph Street mosque's minaret. This picture was taken in 1965.

get alternative trading rights. The area has lost its personality now and all that has been built is colourless townhouses."

Former residents told Weekend Post that they would turn down the opportunity to return to South End because the magic could never be recaptured.

One such person was Mrs Rachma Fredericks, who moved to Frere Street in South End when she was nine months old and stayed there for 40 years. Today, at 52 years old, she lives in West End.

"I cried bitter tears when we had to leave South End — it was one big family and there was never animosity. Look what has been built there now — it's terrible."

Her father owned a taxi firm and also Hammeida Café, in South Union Street, the only place in South End which sold home-made ice-cream.

"My father made the best ice-cream in the city... from pineapple to raspberry flavours. So proud and possessive was he of his recipes that he died with them."

Mr Poornasamy Vaidyar, who now lives in Malabar, was a South End resident for 45 years. He owned Imperial Fruitiers in South Union Street.

"My business and many others fell by the wayside when we were forced to move to the new Indian trading area in Cottrell Street. Many older businessmen had no inclination to reinvest because they were sceptical of their success."

Mr Vandayar said his property was worth much more than what he had received from the Government.

When he left South End at 56 years of age, he went into semi-retirement but still maintains that South End's buildings could have been renovated instead of demolished.

South End now, 'great opportunity lost to city'

By SHARON LI GREEN

A "REMEMORIOUS opportunity lost" is the way one architectural authority describes the nondescript development at South End, the choice, sea-facing site close to Port Elizabeth's city centre.

The city was promised an "elite suburb" but what has materialised is a drab and featureless hillside of town houses and apartments.

Lost is the opportunity to enhance the city with a brilliant display of architectural merit overlooking harbour and sea. Lost is the colourful old suburb of South End, full of life and character.

Thousands of people of all races sacrificed their homes unwillingly for this potage of "cluster housing" — one of the latest and least inspiring directions taken by western urbanisation.

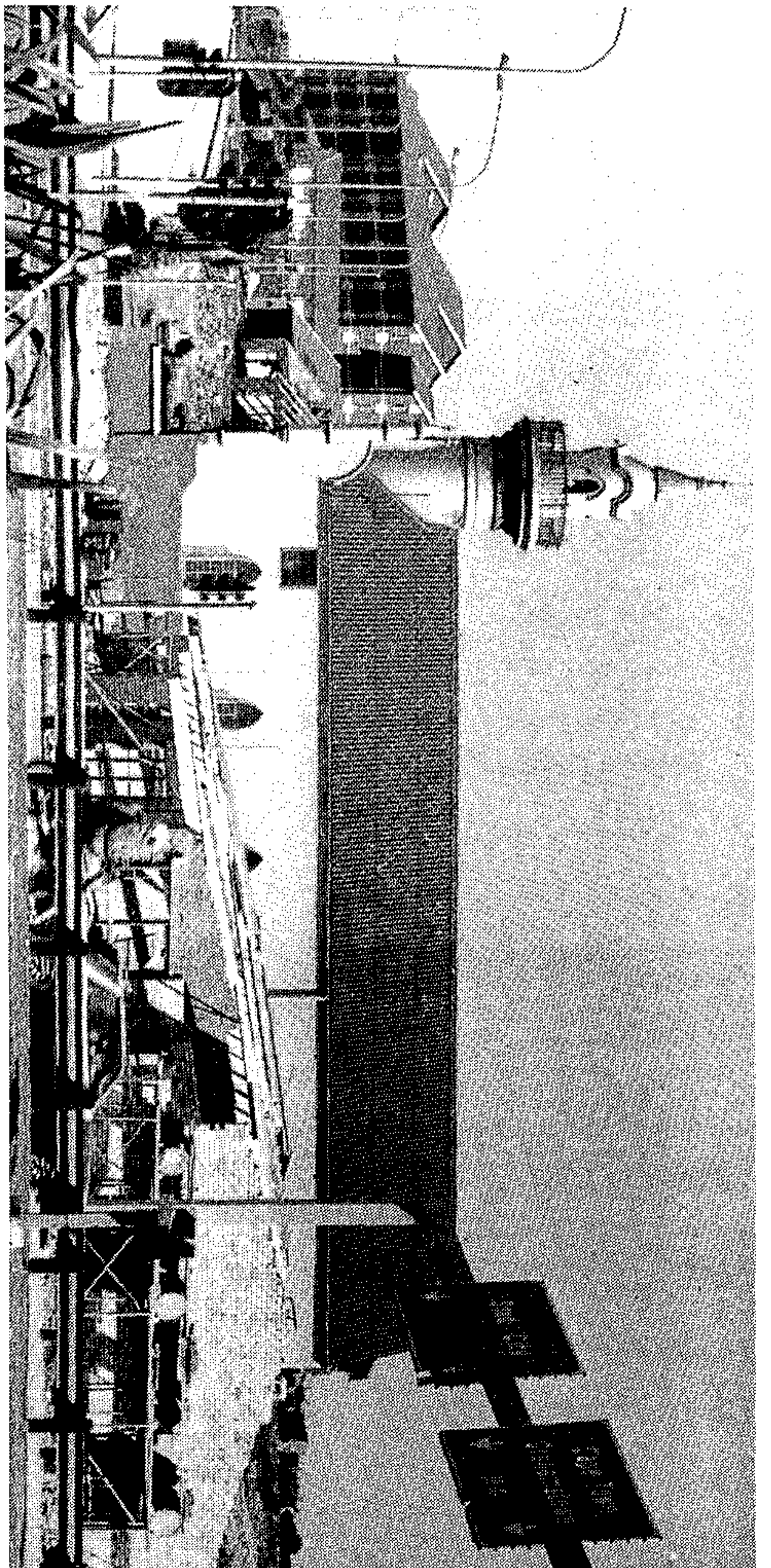
Is this the face of Port Elizabeth's Brave New World that cruise liners passengers were to feast their eyes upon — had Port Elizabeth remained consistently on the cruise line map?

Can one imagine this sort of urban renewal on the waterfront of, say, Nice or Fort Lauderdale?

Is it, in fact, the way the holiday city should be dressing up its front garden?

Or was the offer of an elite suburb nothing but a hollow promise?

Even the one colourful landmark of the mosque is now being obscured by more town houses.



South End today... an area from which thousands of people were removed for what was to be a prestige suburb — is today a vast wasteland scarred by townhouses. At present another 38 sectional-tile townhouses are being built which will mar the Rudolph Street mosque, one of two in South End, which was built in 1894. Picture: Evert Smith

doesn't look like the model produced which showed a number of high-rise buildings on the frontage." But, he said, the town planning scheme did accommodate development according to the model.

When asked whether there were any means by which South End could be made more attractive, he said that the area did not lend itself to civic public spaces and that the city council had not called for any landscaping plans or laid down any such conditions.

The city council approved of building plans he said. "But the city council had little room for manoeuvring. We can't force a developer to build what he does not want to. It frequently happens that areas don't develop according to what was originally envisaged or expected — this has been the case with Greenacres."

The Department of Community Development negotiated with the highest tenderer and development only had to comply with regulations laid down by the town planning scheme. South End's scheme was planned by the Department of Community Development consultants, approved by the State Committee and then submitted to local townplanners for adjustment, said Mr Sandham.

When asked whether there were any means by which South End could be made more attractive, he said that the area did not lend itself to civic public spaces and that the city council had not called for any landscaping plans or laid down any such conditions.

The city council approved of building plans he said. "But the city council had little room for manoeuvring. We can't force a developer to build what he does not want to. It frequently happens that areas don't develop according to what was originally envisaged or expected — this has been the case with Greenacres."

The Department of Community Development negotiated with the highest tenderer and development only had to comply with regulations laid down by the town planning scheme. South End's scheme was planned by the Department of Community Development consultants, approved by the State Committee and then submitted to local townplanners for adjustment, said Mr Sandham.

When asked whether there were any means by which South End could be made more attractive, he said that the area did not lend itself to civic public spaces and that the city council had not called for any landscaping plans or laid down any such conditions.

The city council approved of building plans he said. "But the city council had little room for manoeuvring. We can't force a developer to build what he does not want to. It frequently happens that areas don't develop according to what was originally envisaged or expected — this has been the case with Greenacres."

The Department of Community Development negotiated with the highest tenderer and development only had to comply with regulations laid down by the town planning scheme. South End's scheme was planned by the Department of Community Development consultants, approved by the State Committee and then submitted to local townplanners for adjustment, said Mr Sandham.

planned. The Town Planner at the Department of Community Development said that development of South End had progressed slowly because of the poor economic climate.

"The maximum potential of the land was not realised in practice although it worked well in theory. The area had potential for developing into a high-density area close to the central district," said Mr Dirk Larsen.

His views were echoed by Mr Elwyn Harlecho, an architect with the firm responsible for the townhouses.

"The density is up to 60% of what it should have been. Tower blocks were planned for the northern side facing Baakens Valley. But high-rise buildings are not economically viable, so mainly low-rise residential buildings were built."

The character of South End was sharply criticised by the head of the Department of Community Development.

"The development of South End conforms 100% with the original plan," he said. "Admittedly there have been delays but it takes time to plan the area — done jointly by the council, the Government and the provincial administration. The council laid down a humanitarian policy that residents would not be moved until adequate housing was found. "If South End had re-

"The whole thing's a rip-off and it's now cheaper to build a house than a townhouse."

Mr Solly Rubin, chairman of the City Council's Estates Committee and joint chairman of the South End Replanning Committee in 1977 was quoted then as saying that South End would be "a catalyst for greater interest in the central business district, being so closely situated to it."

Today he still maintains that up to now no scheme had been as well planned as South End.

"The development of South End conforms 100% with the original plan," he said. "Admittedly there have been delays but it takes time to plan the area — done jointly by the council, the Government and the provincial administration. The council laid down a humanitarian policy that residents would not be moved until adequate housing was found. "If South End had re-

"The whole thing's a rip-off and it's now cheaper to build a house than a townhouse."

Mr Solly Rubin, chairman of the City Council's Estates Committee and joint chairman of the South End Replanning Committee in 1977 was quoted then as saying that South End would be "a catalyst for greater interest in the central business district, being so closely situated to it."



WIN R80 000

ALL CORRECT ENTRY OF R1 000 FOR NEAREST CORRECT ENTRY

Send your entries — as many as you like — with a donation of 50c for each entry to:
ST JOHN AMBULANCE CROSSWORD No. 504, P.O. BOX 2012, CAPE TOWN 8000. Closing Date 9 am, MAY 2, 1984

WIN R80 000 CASH AND HELP A WORTHY CHARITY AT THE SAME TIME

With the St John Ambulance Crossword Competition

Don't miss this chance to win a huge cash prize! You have to do is fill in your name and address in the space below and mail it to us. Every two weeks we'll send direct to you your FREE entry form. And your 50c donation with each entry goes towards helping St. John Ambulance carry out their valuable work.

TO: ST JOHN AMBULANCE CROSSWORD P.O. BOX 2012, CAPE TOWN 8000

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTAL CODE

REGULATIONS:
1. Only copies from newspapers, facsimiles, photostats and permutations are acceptable.

HOW TO COMPLETE A PERMUTATION

- ACROSS**
1. Battered/Better x2
 2. Tallers/Tillers x2
 3. Egg
 4. Paper/Piper x2
 5. Festive
 6. Banker/Banner x2
 7. Jar/Vet
 8. Ear/Jar x2
- etc

Write down all the answers you want to submit — including those where you want to include both answers —

Multiply all the 2s — In the Example above 2x2x2x2x2 = 32

Each entry is 50c so divide your answer by 2 = 16

Send in R16 for this permutation.

2. CHECKS AND POSTAL ORDERS MUST BE CROSSED and made payable to St John Ambulance Crossword. Name and address must be written on back of cheque. Entries are disqualified if cheque is dishonoured.

3. DO NOT ● Send registered letters ● Enclose coins or bank notes in postal entries ● Use pins, staples or adhesive tape ● Affix stamps to postal orders.

4. All entries and sufficient donations must be in one envelope.

5. Late entries will be disqualified and treated as unconditional donations.

6. Any solution altered, including overtyping or use of erasive substance, will be automatically considered incorrect.

7. In the event of a tie the winners will share the cash prize.

8. Prize money is payable in S.A. Currency.

9. Anyone may enter, excluding the staff, members of St. John Centre and Crossword Committees and their immediate families or agents.

10. Nom de Plumes are unacceptable. Names and addresses of prize winners will be published.

11. Prize money will be paid out two weeks after the closing date. Notwithstanding any results published, in the event of a winning claim being substantiated during this period only such a winner will be paid out or in the event of a tie the prize will be shared.

12. THE DECISION OF THE ORGANISERS IS FINAL AND NO CORRESPONDENCE WILL BE ENTERED INTO.

ACROSS

1. Some — will obviously draw large numbers of holidaymakers SHORES/STORES.
4. Cool-headed person's reaction to a — may be to wonder what all the fuss is about REBEL/REVEL.
6. One might well get a feeling of exhilaration as one keeps — away THUMPING/TRUMPING.
8. When — come from opposite directions, fierce encounter seems indicated GALLOPS/WALLOPS.
10. Slow-thinking man may quite fail to follow the subtleties of — JOKER/POKER.
12. — may have to act fast BIDDER/BINDER.
15. Large continent ASIA.
16. Gangland character in film may set himself to — dangerous criminal "poaching" on his territory TRACK/TRICK.
18. Clearly, there must be some limit to the size of BIN/BUN.
19. Some people may secretly envy the success enjoyed by RANTERS/RATTERS.
20. Famous centuries-old — may well need most delicate repair DOME/TOME.

DOWN

1. To — major exam of course implies one has solid achievement behind one SET/SIT.
2. One would expect imported — to be of special quality RAM/RUM, SHIPPER/SKIPPER.
3. It would be quite wrong to question the judgment of experienced — RAGE/RAGS.
4. One may feel strong impulses to move away as man in — approaches LOAD/LOAN.
5. It could be a moment of great relief when, at last, one is free of big — UNWELL SICK.
7. Unwell SICK.
9. Man might be prepared to make concessions when competing against LADS/LADY.
11. A definite target is generally set in the search for REVENGE/REVENUE.
12. One should not let oneself be carried away in — BANTER/BARTER.
13. As a rule — are easily broken CANES/PANES.
14. Clearly, proper maintenance is essential for a CAB/LAB.
17. Naturally, pleasure is felt when visiting friends admire — CAT/COT.

SOLUTION TO No. 503

Result of competition No. 503
No outright winner. Two errors.
R1 000 consolation prize shared between:
Mrs A. GASANTI, No. 2 Tonal Lane, Woodlands, Mitchell's Plain, 7785.
Mr HENRY GINSBERG, P.O. Box 782594, Sandton, 2146.
Mrs G. WILTER, 41 Rifle Range Road, Thornton, 7460.
Mr W. STAPELBERG, Flat No. 5, Government Village, Randfontein, 1760.

No. 504

Name

Address

Tick mark if you would like postal entry

No. 504

Name

Address

Tick mark if you would like postal entry

No. 504

Name

Address

Tick mark if you would like postal entry

No. 504

Name

Address

Tick mark if you would like postal entry



Model built by the Department of Community Development in 1972 shows an elite South End with mixed development with both high-rise buildings and low residential structures. South End at present, does not conform to the model although the town planning scheme accommodates such development. The model is no longer in existence.

"There should be mixed development — high-density blocks of apartments — to attract both young and old and also different classes of people. Right now, there is only one type of socio-economic group living there because the townhouses are so expensive.

Planners needed to see that South End did not develop into another "slum". He added that the original plan was not bold enough.

The owner of a local estate agency, Mr John Price, joined the fray.

"South End is turning into a 'face-brick jungle,'" he said.

"What would be nice is some Spanish villas. The area should have developed into another Hurrewood. But now, it's getting like England, with all the houses on top of each other."

Builders were reaping "excessive profits" through the construction of townhouses and as a result many were moving away from building houses, said Mr Price.

The relocations took about four years, starting around 1970 after the department expropriated the properties. It acquired 976 properties there at a book value of R6.6 million.

Final divorce orders granted in PE Supreme Court

THE following orders of divorce were granted by the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court this week:

Beverley May Phyllis Bain v Peter Montague Bain; William Henry Bartlett v Ethel Margaret Bartlett; Priscilla Aggie Doris Barker v Neville Francois Arthur Barker; Ena Maria Benecke v Andries Stephanus Hermannus Benecke; Gertrude Bernadette Coopoo v Vernon Valloo Coopoo; Manuel Tavares de Oliveira v Gail Virginia de Oliveira.

Peter Pliander v Yvonne Pliander; Julianna Finlay v Godfrey Brian Finlay; Joseph Hermannus Klazen v Sally Klazen; Dorothée Maria Sophia Koen v Jacobus Johannes Koen; Linda McWalter de Lange v Willem Jacobus de Lange; Sharon Ludwick v Steve Duncan Ludwick; Johanna Violet Mabe v Jeffrey Mabe.

Nolene Johanna Peris v Gerald Brian Peris; Laura Spear v Hermannus Stephen Spear; Janina Magdolne Spoltz v George Smith Spoltz; Ndari Willie Tobela v Sarie Tobela; Eila Johanna Winter v Asverus Johannes Hermannus Winter; Eric Withooi v Kristen Withooi.

MONTAGIE for HANDCRAFTED RUGS AND FABRICS IN MOHAIR, LINCOLN AND KARAKUL

Handwoven rugs and tapestries in fashion shades and designs. Choose from our stock range or have a rug or tapestry individually crafted to suit your interior.

An exciting range of cushion covers and table runners.

100% Mohair knitting yarn and garments in high fashion colours.

CHEQUES AND CREDIT CARDS WELCOME

WE ARE NOW IN OUR EXCLUSIVE NEW SHOP AT GREENACRES. PHONE 334712

WOODY'S ARE THE WOOD PEOPLE

15 BROAD STREET

They were scattered like sand . . .

BY MARION WHITEHEAD

THE impoverishment of South Africa can be summed up in one sentence: "The people of District Six were scattered like sand across the Cape Flats."

That simple statement, conveying the agony of the loss of not only material goods but that indefinable sense of community which the people of the old Cape Town suburb lost in their forced removal, was made by a former community leader of District Six to Professor Francis Wilson, director of the Carnegie Inquiry into Poverty in Southern Africa.

It was, he said, the most moving moment of the two years he had worked on the project, financed for R500 000 by the powerful Carnegie Corporation of New York.

Addressing delegates at the end of the week-long conference in Cape Town on Thursday, Prof Wilson spoke of the suffering he saw on visits to

The Carnegie Inquiry FOCUS ON POVERTY



Mogopa, Khayalitsha and the rural areas of the Eastern Transvaal.

"What we are witnessing is a lot of needless suffering and destruction of the little wealth people have.

"This makes us very angry, but I don't think it makes us angry enough." Prof Wilson told a hushed lecture theatre of some of the best brains from 20 universities.

He said the sense of energy generated at the conference was an exhilarat-

ing model of this country's potential when all South Africans worked together.

"Change in this society depends on the foundations laid now. Society grows out of its own past and we have the very creative task now of laying down future foundations."

He said now was the only time available in which to work to change the country. Parties in the fields of health, food

and nutrition, law, education, housing, water, fuel and rural development, labour, unemployment and old age, public allocation of resources and church, poverty an development, will continue working for the next 15 months on recommendations made by this week's conference before a final report is published.

Among the recommendations are the establishment of a rural legal resources centre, boarding schools in black townships for the education of platteland children, a social security system similar to the British one and more rural clinics such as that run by Dr Mamphele Ramphele in the Northern Transvaal which has successfully brought down the death rate among children.

Copies of the 303 papers presented at the conference will go to libraries around the world and a book will be published of the photographs that were on exhibition at the conference.

Prof Wilson said there was a gap in the area of transport and population, and not enough attention had been focused on neighbouring states such as Mozambique.

He said it was too soon to talk of the achievements of the conference or to draw any conclusions.

The president of the Carnegie Corporation, Dr David Hamburg, said the extent of the many faces of poverty documented in the Southern African inquiry had rarely been achieved in any country, and its findings would have significance for the whole world.

"We especially admire the fact that this inquiry, unlike the first one (into white poverty) a half-century ago, has actively and substantially involved people of all races in social groupings, working together in mutual respect for a greater purpose.

"I hope this activity will lead to constructive change," he told delegates.

FIGHTING BACK WITH ACTION RESEARCH

CHILDREN at Mpukeyoni in KwaZulu do not get enough body-building food and many suffer from kwashiorkor, marasmus (both serious forms of malnutrition), dental problems and skin lesions.

Now the people are fighting back and have formed the 1 000-strong Mpukeyoni Farmers' Association.

They started a cassava planting project in 1981 with the assistance of staff from the Centre

for Research and Documentation at the University of Zululand.

The farmers' union is run as a participatory democracy and now includes a range of people, from cassava and cotton growers to those involved in distributing fruit trees, reports Mr Paul Daphne, of the Zululand University, in a paper entitled 'Community Organisation through physical programmes—a strategy for tackling rural poverty'.

The project is an example of 'action research', the latest concept in rural development put forward at the Carnegie conference in Cape Town this week.

A vocal lobby of young academics adopted the slogan: "No action without research, no research without action." They said action research differed from academic research because the people were involved in the project with the researcher acting as a catalyst.

A LIGHTER SIDE TO A SERIOUS SUBJECT

EVEN serious academics examining the sober issues of poverty can laugh at themselves.

Dr Wilfried Beckerman, a political economy expert from Oxford, abandoned his opening night speech at the Carnegie conference on how to measure poverty because he said it would be "excruciatingly boring".

Instead he waxed eloquent on the philosophical difficulty of defining poverty and earned himself the title of "apologist".

A satirical news sheet called the 'Carnegie Chronicle' elicited many guffaws and some squirms when it appeared on the conference notice board, claiming real job creation was on the way.

The Carnegie inquiry, led by Professor Francis Wilson, had, it claimed, generated 2 230 jobs at a cost of R224,22 each.

"Not bad, Francis, pity it won't last. But these Third World efforts hardly ever do," it said. A savagely critical poem entitled

"The Development Set' also found its way to the notice board: We discuss malnutrition over steaks And plan hunger talks during coffee breaks.

The disillusioned and cynical used the Carnegie graffiti board: Poverty is a poor concept and The wealth of statistics of poverty impoverishes poverty.

CAPE Times 20/4/84

Councils in joint plan to stop Flats flooding

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE Cape Town City Council and the Divisional Council are planning jointly to build a closed outlet culvert from Princess Vlei to Rondevlei at a cost of nearly R2 million to help eliminate periodic severe flooding in different areas of the Cape Flats.

According to a report by Cape Town's City Engineer before the Executive Committee last week, there is a risk of flooding at Flintdale and the surrounds of the Vlei if the outlet is not completed.

Flooding in Flintdale and Grassy Park in 1974 and 1977 led to money being allocated in 1978 and 1979 to remove the main bottleneck in the vlei outlet system by replacing the old and "totally inadequate" stormwater pipes under Sasmeeer and Scottsville roads and Prince George's Drive, with twin box culverts.

This was completed in 1980.

During the winter months last year there was more flooding in Grassy Park.

The City Engineer's report said that while historical research had found no evidence that a natural water course originally existed between Princess Vlei and Rondevlei, old survey plans indicated a natural drainage valley in a south-eastern direc-

tion through Grassy Park.

Since before 1935 there had been a man-made channel along Italian Road linking the two vleis, the report said.

As flows had since increased considerably, it was considered fair that the City Council and the Divisional Council of the Cape should share the responsibility for constructing the outlet.

A report before the Divisional Council's Works Committee said the cost of the culverts would be R1 800 000 of which Divco would pay R900 000.

All stormwater collected from a huge catchment area which includes Philippi Industria, Philippi Farms and Nyanga and which is bordered by Wetton Road and skirts Princess Vlei, is eventually discharged via Zeekovlei and the Zeekoe Canal into False Bay.

Apart from the joint scheme to improve the outlet to Rondevlei, Divco is completing two other sub-systems of what it calls the Zeekoe Drainage System.

One is the Little Lotus River System which drains parts of Young's Field, Ottery and Grassy Park. Upgrading of a concrete-lined canal is needed at a cost of about R600 000.

GROUP AREAS

ACCUS 25/4/84

Tug-of-war over white camping site

Staff Reporter

A STORMY tug-of-war is developing between the Kleinmond Town Council, ratepayers, the coloured community and white holiday-makers over a plan to turn a popular white camping site over to coloured use.

The town's coloured population of about 900, who live at Protea Township just outside the town, might as well be living inland for all the recreational use they are allowed to make of the coastline.

The area's only two sandy beaches, the main beach at the Kleinmond Lagoon and another at the Palmiet River mouth, are barred to

them. They may use only a small area around the fishing harbour slipway.

One resident of the fast-growing white Palmiet township, Mrs L Heinz, said: "The harbour is just a little piece of cement. The whites already have a lovely beach (at the lagoon) and the coloureds have nothing."

But a town council proposal to right matters by turning over the Palmiet camping site to coloured use, and to declare the adjacent Palmiet beach an open area, has run into a storm of opposition.

Embittered

A meeting of ratepayers resolved overwhelmingly last week to try to force the council to reverse its decision and to retain the caravan park for whites only.

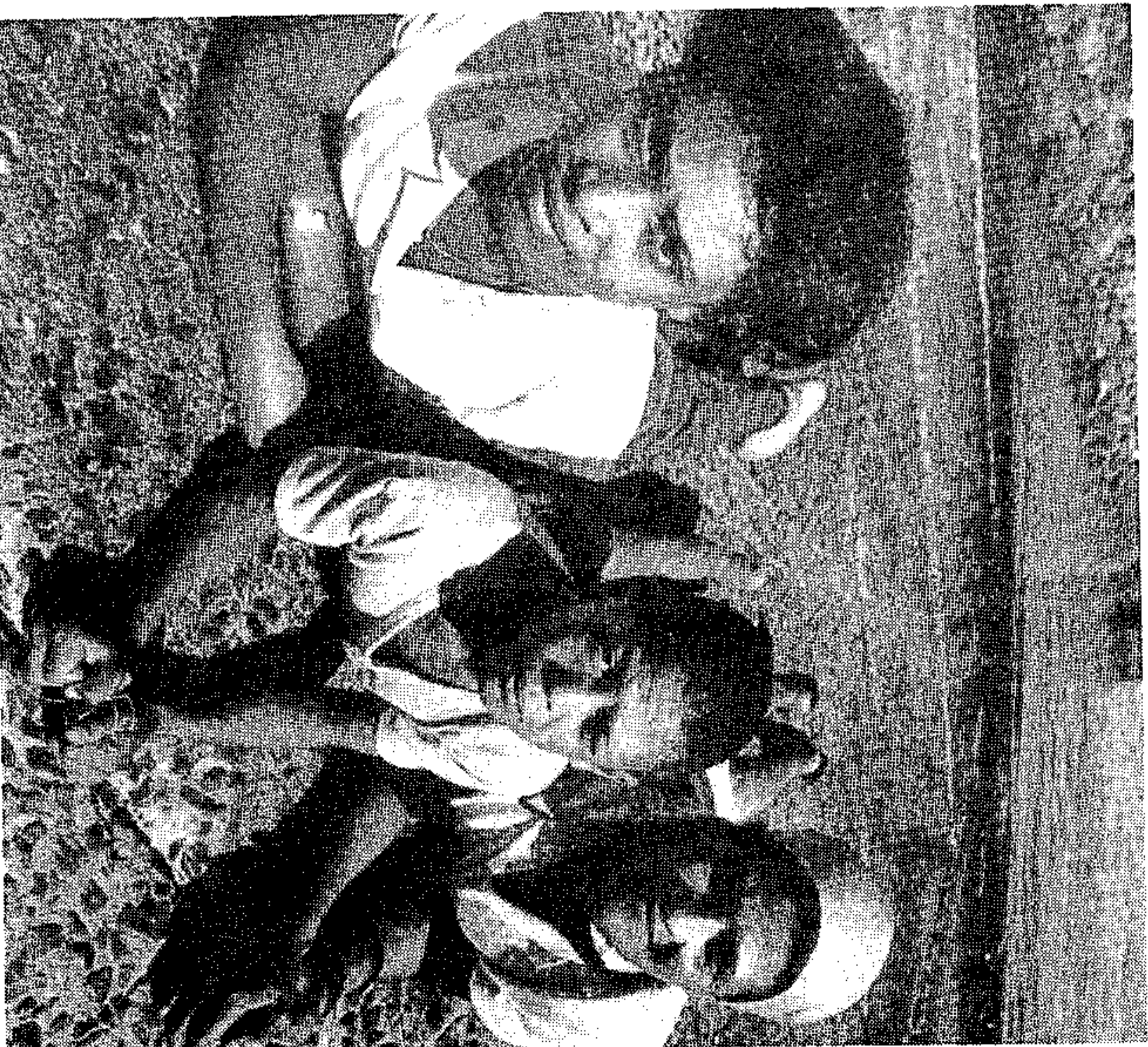
The coloured community has taken the decision as a slap in the face, and is particularly embittered by a remark at the meeting that the council wants to sell white rights for a "mess of pottage".

Said Mr David Fisher, a Protea resident: "That was a nasty thing to say, that the purity of the whites is being traded for a 'mess of pottage', and it was a professor that said it."

Town Clerk Mr JJ Du Plessis denied the ratepayers' claim that the council was trying to declare the Palmiet camping site a coloured area behind the backs of ratepayers.

"We did not announce the plan because we are still conducting delicate negotiations with the provincial administration," he said.

Mr du Plessis said the council's plan was to allow the Palmiet area to



Coastline residents with nowhere to swim ... Miss Audrey Jacobs, left, and Mrs Hannah Hull with her son Charles, 11. Behind them is the harbour slipway.

This plan could be sabotaged.

Mr du Plessis said the council would have to reconsider its position and refer the problem to the Provincial Administration.

Among the staunchest proponents of keeping the Palmiet caravan park white are Mr Hermannus Stennet of Maitland and his brother-in-law Mr Johannes Francke of Ottery, who have been holidaying there for more than 20 years.

Mr Francke says the whites. Where else can we go camping?"

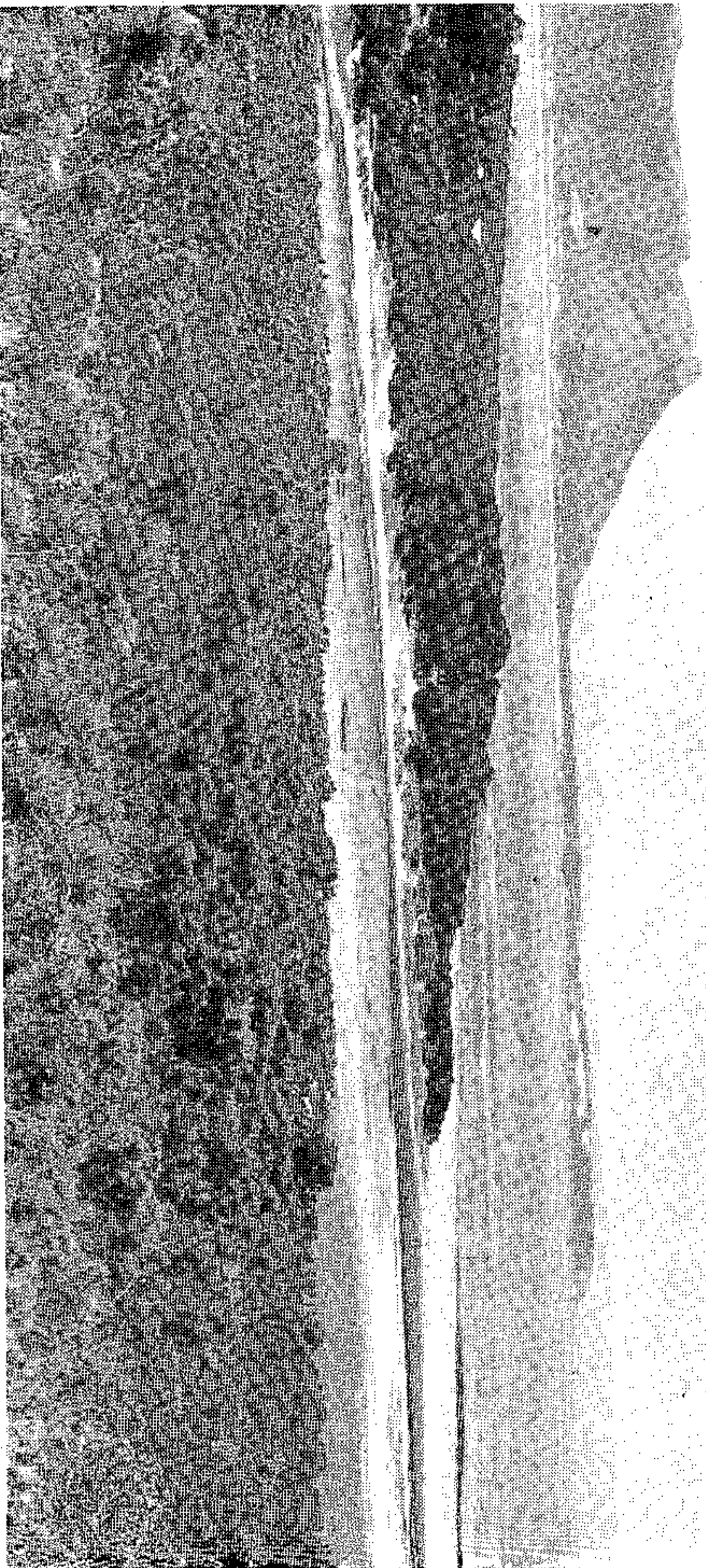
Over Christmas, on hearing that the site would be barred to whites before the end of 1984, Mr Stennet organised a petition to keep the area white. It was signed by hundreds of campers and Kleinmond locals.

One of the main arguments against allowing coloured people to use the camping site is that this will open the floodgates to a stream of coloured holidaymakers from as far away as

The town council originally wanted to convert the beach into an open area but restricting access to local coloured people. This plan was abandoned because of practical difficulties.

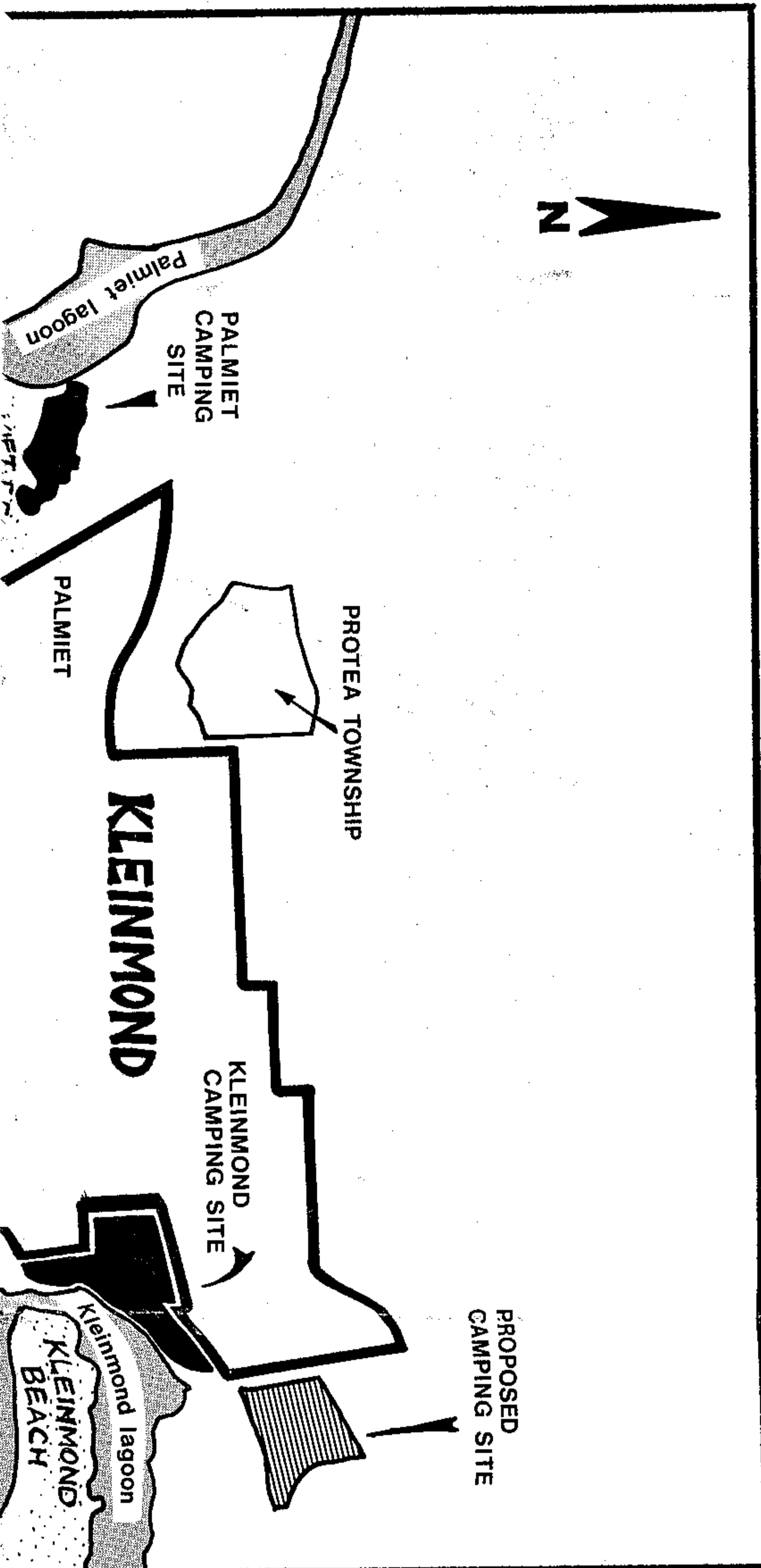
Neither would it satisfy Protea residents, who want more than just a narrow strip of beach. Mrs Mercia Swarts, mother of two, said: "We also want to get away from our houses for an occasional weekend.

"To be able to set up a



The Palmiet River mouth, seen from the main road to Betty's Bay. Palmiet beach is to the right.

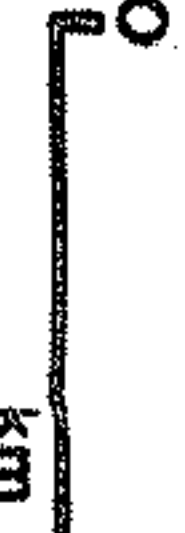
Pictures: CHRIS MATUSZEK, The Argus.



ATLANTIC OCEAN



SANDOWN BAY



... if the Province agreed in exchange to finance the expansion of another caravan park near the Kleinmond lagoon.

The council has drawn up plans for the expansion, which would cost R1.5-million and provide facilities for another 300 white camping sites — about the same number that would be lost by giving up the Palmiet park.

Said Mr Stemmet: "We can see the problem. The colours have nowhere to go. We don't mind if they open the Palmiet beach and lagoon to everyone, but they must keep this park for us tents only."

Mrs Hannah Hull of Protea dismissed this argument with scorn. "Now it's the white people who are streaming in from all over the country while we live here and we've got nowhere to camp. "If we want to go to a beach we have to travel all the way to Hawston (about 20km away) or Kogelbaai (about 45km)," she said.

Some claim that coloured campers would treat the camping site, part of the Kleinmond coastal nature reserve, with much less respect than white campers, and put the area's 500-year-old milkwood trees and fynbos at risk.

HOME DECORATORS!

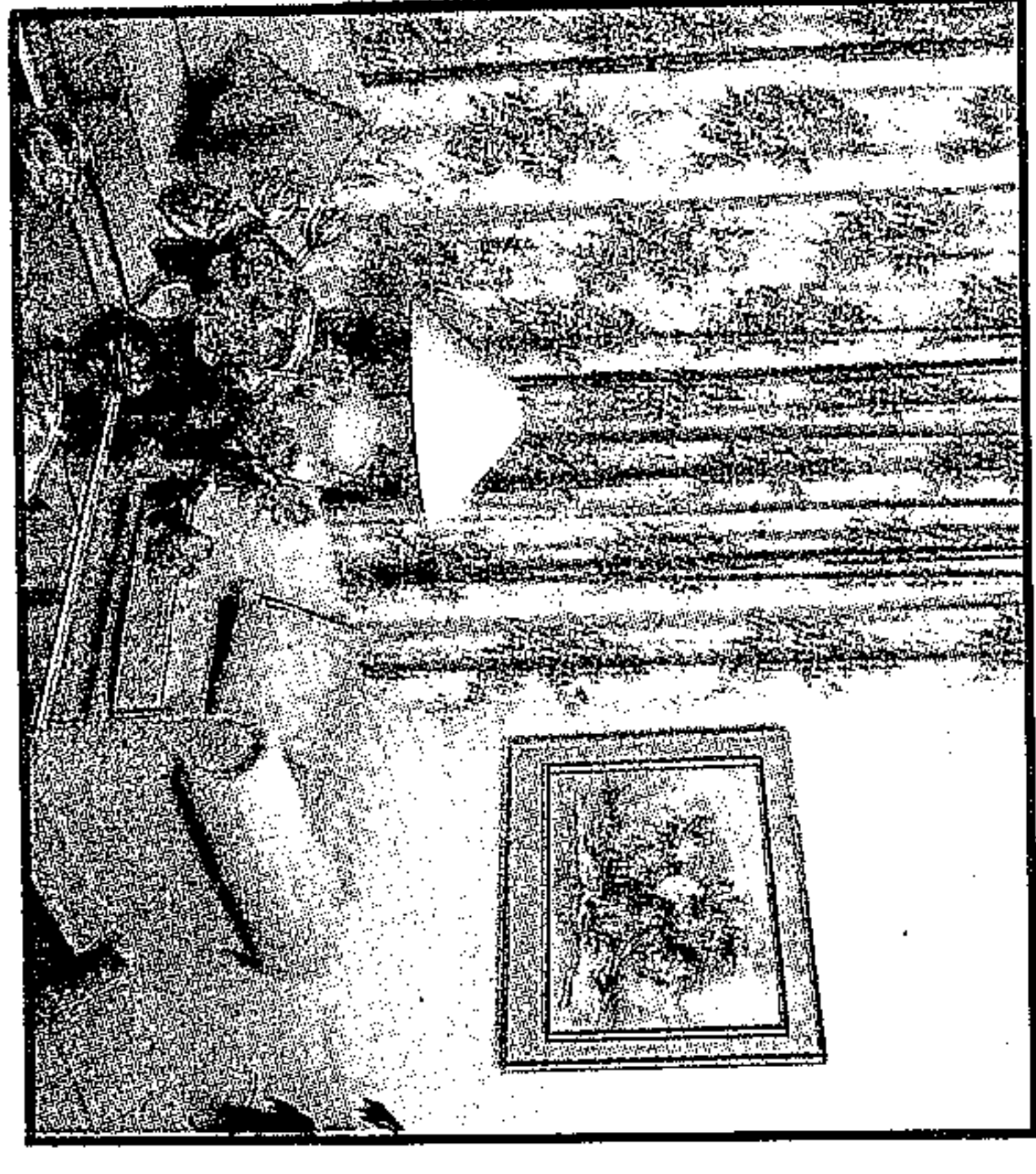
SAVE TIME AND MONEY WITH SELF-LINED CURTAINS



is a new range of curtaining fabrics coated on the back with a specially developed foam. This means that you do not have to make separate linings for your curtains... and that means you save time and money!

ENTER OUR CURTAINLINA COMPETITION

- The 3 winners will each receive:-
- Fabric of their choice valued at R250
- Plus free curtain make-up



All you have to do is to answer the following easy questions, fill in the rest of the coupon and post it to:-

DURBAN: Arianna Elliott Tongreat Textiles D & F Centre 8th Floor, Permanent Buildings Cnr. Field Street & Commercial Road DURBAN 4000	CAPE TOWN: Vivienne Burger Tongreat Textiles P.O. Box 10021 CAPE TOWN 8000	JOHANNESBURG: Jemini Erasmus Tongreat Textiles D & F Centre P.O. Box 686 Bergville 2012
--	--	---

CURTAINLINA IS AVAILABLE AT ALL LEADING CURTAINING STOCKISTS.

CURTAINLINA COMPETITION FORM

1. What is the name of the new curtaining fabric which is self-lined?
2. There are 4 major benefits of Curtainlina. Which one do YOU feel is the most important? (Tick the appropriate box)

- Substantial Savings
- Insulation Properties
- Convenience
- Stabilizes the fabric
- No additional lining costs
- Keeps your home cool in summer and warm in winter
- It's so quick and easy with built-in lining
- No excess shrinkage or drooping problems

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

NOW FILL IN YOUR: Name: Telephone:
Address: Code:
This competition closes on 23rd May 1984.



The Palmiet camping ground . . . tug-of-war between visiting whites and local coloured people.



Mr Johannes Francke, left, Mr Hermanus Stemmet and Mrs Elizabeth Stemmet . . . camping here for more than 20 years and loathe to give it up.

Black townships to be given to coloured people

Cape Times . 28/4/64 810

Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

The Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, confirmed yesterday that the government planned to turn existing black townships in the Peninsula over to coloured people once all black residents had been consolidated in Khayelitsha.

He said the move from Langa, Nyanga and Gugulethu to Khayelitsha

would not be completed "in the foreseeable future", but made it clear that this remained the government's intention.

Mr Botha repeated his attitude that Khayelitsha was being developed as a proper new town with all necessary facilities. It would then make sense, both from a planning point of view and in the interests of the people

concerned, if they moved gradually to Khayelitsha. "Nyanga and Langa can then be included in a coloured area," he said.

He did not respond directly to criticism from the Leader of the Opposition, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, that it was the element of compulsion which was objectionable in the eventual move to Khayelitsha.

While welcoming the

development of new housing and the fact that there would be no forced removals, Dr Slabbert said the people of Langa, Nyanga and Gugulethu could not choose whether or not they wanted to move to the new area.

This created uncertainty and tremendous resistance among the people in what were established communities. Mr Botha said the

black people of the Peninsula could not all be accommodated in Langa, Nyanga and Gugulethu.

There were 13 320 houses in the three townships and a total population of 130 000. This meant existing accommodation was 50 percent overcrowded, while there was a shortage of 5 882 houses for which there was not space in existing black areas.

Mr Botha said he would table in Parliament a cabinet decision of April 10 which showed how responsibly the government was dealing with the issue. This included permission for some new housing projects to be completed in spite of the freeze on new developments because of the move to Khayelitsha.

One condition was that

no extensions could be made to accommodate tenants.

Mr Botha rounded on Dr Alex Boraine (PFP Pinelands) and Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens), saying he was "sick and tired" of their activities.

"They are demolishers and destroyers of every attempt people make to deal positively in this country," he stated.

50 UCT
Cape Times 2/5/84
students
told to
move

By ANTON FISHER

ABOUT 50 University of Cape Town students who are squatting on campus have been ordered to clear the site and may face legal action if they hold up the construction of a pedestrian mall near where they have pitched their tents.

The students pitched eight tents draped with banners last week to protest against the lack of suitable accommodation.

They are demanding that transport be provided to and from campus and that accommodation be provided for students "whose homes are unsuitable for study purposes".

Mr Phillip van der Merwe, the university's information officer, announced yesterday that the university's principal and vice-chancellor, Dr Stuart Saunders, had ordered the students to clear the grounds.

Mr Van der Merwe would not comment on reports yesterday that the students would have to pay the cost of holding up the construction of the pedestrian mall.

Mr Nic Borain, the SRC president, said Dr Saunders had several times over the weekend ordered the students to clear the site.

He said failure to comply with the order — issued in terms of the university's rules — would be a statutory offence and they might face disciplinary proceedings.

At a campus meeting on Monday the students decided to continue their demonstration.

Details given of plans for Fairview

81
~~81~~
E. Post
3/5/84

By STEPHEN ROWLES
Municipal Reporter

THE first phase in the redevelopment of Port Elizabeth's "frozen" Fairview suburb will include a sub-economic housing project and plots for sale to people earning less than R1 500 a month.

However, the pace of development will depend on the speed with which services can be installed and this could take between two and three years.

A spokesman for the Department of Community Development in Pretoria said Fairview would be a fully planned township.

At this stage the department's town planners were busy with the portion south of Pine Road.

Bush was being cleared and plots were being surveyed.

In the lower part of Fairview a small sub-economic housing project was planned.

Plots with an average size of 800 square metres would also be made available to self-builders from the middle income group.

Interested people would be able to apply for plots,

and these would then be allocated by the department.

Only buyers earning less than R1 500 a month would be eligible for plots in the suburb.

On the cards for the southern section of Fairview were two school sites, a site for housing for the aged and public open spaces.

The spokesman said planning for the area north of Pine Road was still in a preliminary stage.

Fairview, which once housed people of all races, was frozen by the Department of Community Development in February, 1969.

Most of the houses were then demolished and the coloured people resettled in the city's northern areas.

The redevelopment of the suburb for whites has been held up because of sewerage problems which will be overcome when the Driftsands reclamation works comes into operation.

Construction of the R6-million works in the Driftsands forest, south of the H F Verwoerd Airport, by the City Council began at the end of last year

Direct ...

CML Times

~~3/5/84~~ 87 ~~3/5/84~~

UCT housing: Act blamed

3/5/84

By ANTON FISHER

THE Group Areas Act and the Western Cape's housing shortage are clearly linked to the problem of providing accommodation for black students at a white university.

This has been highlighted by the principal and vice-chancellor of the University of Cape Town, Dr Stuart Saunders.

The current demonstration on the university's campus by students demanding to be housed in "conditions conducive to study," has brought the issue of accommodation for black students to the fore.

Last week about 50 students pitched eight tents on the campus as a protest against the lack of accommodation for them. They demanded an improved bus service to the areas where black students live.

According to Dr Saunders, the act which prevents the university

from housing black students on campus is only a part of the problem. The other aspect is the shortage of housing for blacks, especially cheaper accommodation for students close to the campus.

But it is also a problem for the white students because of the over-crowding of the residences, though much worse for blacks.

The university has responded by building an accommodation complex for black students and arranged for students to live in hostels and hotels at reduced rates.

In Guguletu, the university and the Urban Foundation built Malungu Park — a complex which can accommodate a maximum of 39 students, and which is at present fully occupied.

Mr Phillip van der Merwe, information officer for UCT, said about 22 students were being housed at the Athlone Hotel, 13 women students at the A W Baker

House in Crawford, and eight at an International hotel in the City.

He said the students were referred to the institutions but that the arrangement with the hostels and hotels was an informal one, in that there is no contract signed.

Since 1978 there has been an average annual increase of one percent in the total number of black students registering at UCT.

Of a total 1984 student population of 10 841, 2,6 percent are black students.

The Students' Representative Council maintains that the problem of black accommodation had been simmering for a number of years.

Asked whether the university had any long-term plans to deal with the accommodation crisis and the Group Area restriction particularly, Dr Saunders said the university was always busy discussing problems with the authorities.

CAPE TIMES 4/5/81

A hit at ~~the~~ tenters' 'racism'

Staff Reporter

THE Students' Representative Council of the University of Cape Town issued a statement yesterday supporting about 50 UCT students squatting in tents on the campus.

The SRC, however, criticized the "racism" of a few members of the committee which had organized the protest.

Since last week the 50 students have been living in eight tents which they pitched on the campus because of their dissatisfaction over accommodation and transport.

"... the squatting is a justifiable expression of the frustration the students have experienced in attempting to resolve the accommodation and transport crisis," said the statement, issued by SRC president Mr Nic Borain.

The SRC was, however, "disgusted by certain racist statements and slogans caricaturing white students and their organizations".

"It is only through united, non-racial student action that the present demands can be met," Mr Borain said.

South African society was characterized by gross inequalities of wealth, education and housing, and they called on the university administration to "recognize that its commitment to academic freedom extended to ... changing the society in which we live".

CAPE Times 5/5/84

Tenant evicted, flat to be sold

Staff Reporter

THE director of a property company that won a Supreme Court appeal to evict a protected tenant this week because he had failed, in error, to pay his rent, said yesterday that because the tenants were paying a sub-economic rent, "we should accept this situation as an opportunity to recover a more realistic value of the flat".

Mr G A Thornton, director of Bay Homes (Pty) Ltd, was commenting on his company's appeal to the Supreme Court to overrule a Magistrate's Court finding that Mr Arthur Smith had not wilfully refused to pay his rent, but had sent the company the wrong cheque.

For 29 years Mr Smith, 70, had paid his rent. Each month he sent out two bank-guaranteed cheques, one for his rent and the other to a television-hire firm. About 15 months ago he put the cheques in the wrong envelopes, a mistake which has lost him his flat.

Summoned

Bay Homes refused to accept another cheque and summoned him for failing to pay his rent. The magistrate dismissed the case and said Mr Smith had intended to pay the company.

Asked yesterday why Bay Homes chose to appeal against this decision, Mr Thornton said: "We felt that the magistrate was incorrect when he said it was a trifling matter that the rent was paid late."

Mr Thornton said the flats were being sold by sectional title. The company had instructed its attorneys not to recover costs of the case from Mr Smith and had given the couple three months to find another flat.

Mr Smith said he and his wife Helen, 65, were not "depressed or downhearted". He said he was sure they would find another home.

"We were staggered by the Supreme Court ruling, but people have been very sympathetic and helpful."

Prestige coloured home plan

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

THE controversy surrounding the siting of a prestige "coloured" residential area — formerly planned for Constantia or Hout Bay — has finally ended with an application to the City Council by the Department of Community Development to buy land in Walmer Estate for this purpose.

The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, announced in 1981 that there had been a "long-felt need, repeatedly expressed by the coloured people themselves" for a choice residential area in the Peninsula.

At the time he announced that this would be built "in the Constantia area".

Plan opposed

This plan was opposed on "political and environmental" grounds by the Progressive Federal Party MP for Constantia, Mr Roger Hulle, who said the people of Constantia overwhelmingly supported the idea of having coloured residents in the suburb, but would have preferred a development that was not racially structured.

Other sites were proposed later in 1981, including one in Tokai Forest and Hout Bay.

The Tokai Forest site was rejected on environmental grounds after vehement objections by forestry officials and organizations such as the Table Mountain Management Committee.

When plans for locating the suburb in Hout Bay were announced, the Hout Bay/Llandudno Ratepayers' Association appealed to coloured people to leave the chosen area as "another barren monument, like District Six".

This week the Department of Community Development asked the council's Town Planning Committee to rezone a piece of public open space in Walmer Estate for the proposed development.

'Strict control'

A report from the City Engineer before the committee says the development will be in the upper part of Walmer Estate, just below De Waal Drive.

Building on the site would not be in conflict with the scenic-drive provisions of the Town Planning Scheme, but since it occupied a prominent position when viewed from the City, any development would need to be made subject to "strict" design control.

In terms of the scheme, 28 new residential erven have been planned, ranging in size from 520sq m to 1 124sq m.

The erven are to be serviced and then sold to individual buyers so that they can build their own homes in accordance with the government's new self-help housing policy.

The decision must be ratified by the full City Council before it can be implemented.



Ringling in a new era for Capab, Mr Stev the brand new bells he designed special Malan Opera House on May 16. This is t Up till now Capab has had

Boy: Teacher broke my jaw

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Police are investigating a charge of assault against a Johannesburg school-teacher who allegedly punched a 15-year-old schoolboy, fracturing his jaw in three places and breaking several teeth.

The incident took place on Wednesday afternoon at a hockey match between Sandringham High



Diana Dors in 1955 at the peak of her career.

1984 Cent

THE Cape Times Centenary Medal Commission today invites nominations for its 1984 award. The closing date is 27.

The medals, which have been awarded

CAP 8/1/84
District
to house
officials

Political Correspondent
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— The government plans housing for both white and coloured civil servants in their respective portions of District Six.

During the debate on his Community Development portfolio yesterday the Minister, Mr Pen Kotze, confirmed that the white Public Servants' Association planned to build 100 houses in District Six.

The National Housing Commission would provide bridging finance for the scheme, which would be for young married government officials.

Mr Kotze said his department would also provide housing for coloured civil servants in the lower portion of District Six — reclaimed a coloured area.

He gave no indication of how many houses this would involve.

Fresh approach to labour preference?

Cape Times 8/5/84
Black 081
SPECULATION that the Government intends abandoning the coloured labour preference policy in the Western Cape has been fortified by Rapport.

In an editorial, the newspaper called attention to the Prime Minister's statement that political rights should not continue to be linked with the possession of property.

"Although he did not spell it out," said Rapport, "the question arises whether his pronouncement does not perhaps indicate another approach on the government's part to the position of blacks in the Western Cape.

"Mr Botha described the development of Khayelitsha, the new black residential area in the Cape Peninsula, as a long-term process for the upliftment of communities and the improvement of their living conditions.

"This could be an indication that the government is considering explicitly recognizing the permanence of the black presence in the Western Cape."

This, continued Rapport, would mean that the cabinet committee deliberating on political rights for urban blacks would have to look at the rights of blacks in the Western Cape in the light of that policy.

If so, this implied a change of direction in other respects, of which the most important would certainly be a departure from the viewpoint that the Western Cape must remain a coloured labour preference area.



James McClurg
reviews the
Afrikaans Press

to walk out of the church. The preacher, Ds John Kriel, mentioned the word deplored by Dr Hartzenberg and said it was as hurtful as Afrikaners would find the phrase "Boer se moer".

Ds Kriel was preaching on the theme of unity in the church across the boundaries of race and colour. Some of the aggrieved members of the congregation accused him of mentioning apartheid, but a tape recording of the sermon, handed to the Burger, belied this charge.

CAA Times 8/5/84 (81)

Removals cut to 2 056 families

Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, announced yesterday that the government had reduced to 2 056 the number of coloured and Indian families still subject to Group Areas Act removals.

This is a reduction of nearly 5 000 on the "outdated" figure he gave Parliament in March and a reduction of some 2 800 on the revised total Mr Kotze gave yesterday.

Mr Kotze said the total of 7 118 coloured and Indian families given in reply to a parliamentary question on March 8 was based on statistics carried over in departmental records from year to year.

There had since been a change of policy and changes in the group areas character of some of the areas concerned, with many coloured people being allowed to stay in areas like Maitland Garden Village, Kalk Bay and Helderberg.

A new socio-economic survey showed that the actual total subject to removal would have been 4 839 families, 2 818 of them coloured and 2 021 Indian.

This had now been further reduced to 2 056 families, 1 372 coloured and 684 Indian.

Mr Kotze said 300 coloured families in white areas had been "condoned" because it was not economically justified to proclaim or develop a new group area for them.

Nearly 2 000 other families were living in areas which would be reproclaimed for their race group.

Mr Tian van der Merwe (PFP Green Point) pointed out that the new reduced total of 2 056 families to be moved was nevertheless about the same as the 2 331 white families moved in the 34 years the Group Areas Act had been in operation.

CAPE TIMES 9/5/84 (81)

Prestige coloured area sought

Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The government is still looking for a suitable site for a prestige coloured residential area and has not yet ruled out Constantia.

The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, said yesterday the decision to build a new coloured housing area in Walmer Estate below De Waal Drive did not mean the search for a prestige area was over.

He told Mr Colin Eglin (PFP Sea Point) that the government had now ruled out Hout Bay but was still looking at Constantia and other areas.

"We are evaluating these areas and a decision will eventually be taken," he said during the budget debate on

his portfolio.

Mr Eglin raised the issue earlier, saying the decision to develop 28 erven in Walmer Estate meant Mr Kotze had failed in his 3½-year search for another area.

Mr Kotze first announced his plan in 1981, concentrating then on Constantia. In a referendum organized by the PFP MP for Constantia, Mr Roger Hulley, Constantia voters favoured coloured people being allowed to live there but rejected a new segregated coloured group area.

The Department of Community Development applied this week for City Council permission to buy and develop the Walmer Estate site for self-build housing.



Business

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — Today's business: 1) Questions. 2) Resumption of committee stage — Appropriation Bill (Foreign Affairs and Information Vote). — Sapa

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING (for the Minister of National Education):

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes. The present position is as follows:
Cape Archives Depot, Cape Town—2 Coloureds
Natal Archives Depot, Pietermaritzburg—1 Indian
Section Education Technology, Pretoria—3 Coloureds.

- (2) No.
(3) No.

Lusaka: discussions

*18. Mr J H HOON asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:†

- (1) Whether (a) he and/or (b) officials of his Department recently visited Lusaka; if so,
(2) whether (a) he and/or (b) officials of his Department had discussions with Mr Sam Nujoma in Lusaka; if so, who accompanied him;
(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†THE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS:

- (1) (a) Yes.
(b) Yes.
(2) (a) No.
(b) No.

- (3) No, but the matter will probably be broached during the Foreign Affairs Vote.

350 *Howard Q, 61. 1147*
Bathurst Township 9/5/84

*19. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) Whether land adjacent to the Ba-

thurst Township has been made available to his Department as additional residential land; if so, (a) by whom, (b) when and (c) what is the area of this land;

- (2) whether this offer has been accepted; if not, why not;
(3) whether this land has been proclaimed a township; if not, why not;
(4) whether the land has been surveyed into plots; if not, why not; if so,
(5) whether any persons are living on these plots; if so,
(6) whether site rentals are being charged for these plots; if so, what are the rentals?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) Yes. An offer was made.
(a) Municipality of Bathurst.
(b) 29 August 1978.
(c) Approximately 18 hectares.
(2) No. Due to limited employment opportunities at Bathurst it is deemed undesirable to allow a greater number of Black persons to settle there.
(3) to (6) Fall away.

Bathurst Township

*20. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Education and Training:

- (1) Whether the Black school in Bathurst Township was visited by an inspector of his Department recently; if so, when;
(2) whether a report on the condition of the school (a) buildings and (b) facilities has been submitted to his Department; if not, why not; if so, what was the purpose of the report;

- (3) whether his Department intends taking any steps in respect of this school; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

- (4) whether any land in this township other than that belonging to the local Methodist Church has been designated as land earmarked for school buildings; if not, why not; if so, what land?

†THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING:

- (1) Yes, on the 5th March 1984.
(2) (a) and (b) Yes. The inadequate schooling facilities were again brought to the attention of the Department and a request was made to seriously consider the erection of additional classrooms as soon as possible.
(3) Yes. The Department is well aware of the shortage of classrooms and inadequate schooling facilities in general at Bathurst. The main reason why definite steps to improve the conditions are delayed, is because the Black township at Bathurst has not been proclaimed yet. If these circumstances continue to exist, the erection of prefabricated classrooms will have to be considered as a temporary measure.

- (4) A site adjoining the land belonging to the Methodist Church is vacant and although not specifically earmarked for a school, negotiations with the local authority are already taking place to make it available for this purpose.

Adelaide exchange

*21. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications:

- Whether the Adelaide exchange is to be fully automatized; if not, why not; if so, when?

THE MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS:

Yes, the Department is provisionally planning for the equipment for a fully automatic telephone exchange at Adelaide to be ordered for delivery during the 1986/87 financial year. It is unfortunately not possible to furnish an expected date for the completion of the project at this early stage.

National service: graduates

*22. Maj R SIVE asked the Minister of Defence:

- (1) Whether any graduates performing national service in the South African Navy are being employed in their professional capacities or in positions requiring their particular skills; if so, how many;

- (2) whether these persons receive professional allowances for these services; if not, why not?

THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

- (1) Yes—183.

- (2) Yes.

81 *Riversdale: proclaiming of group area*
Howard Q, 61. 1150
*23. Mr J H HOON asked the Minister of Community Development:†

- (1) Whether Borchards Street and the adjoining portion of Long Street in Riversdale form that part of a White residential area at present; if not, for which population group are they zoned at present; if so,

- (2) whether his Department (a) intends or (b) has decided to proclaim the relevant portion of this area as an area for occupation by Coloured persons; if so, why;

- (3) whether any provision has been or is being made for alternative accommodation for the White residents af-

fect; if so, (a) where and (b) what is the nature of the alternative accommodation;

- (4) whether his Department has received any representations from (a) the Riversdale Municipality and (b) other bodies and/or persons in this regard; if so, (i) what was the nature of each of these representations and (ii) from what body or from whom was each received?

THE MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

- (1), (2), (3) and (4).

As a result of representations received by the Department that the area be deproclaimed as a White group area, a group area investigation was recently carried out there.

I do not wish to make a statement at this stage but after receipt of the Group Areas Board's report and after I have visited the area, a decision will be taken.

Hennard Q. Col. 1151

Swapo terrorists: release

9/5/84

*24. Mr J H HOON asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:†

- (1) Whether any Swapo terrorists were released in South West Africa recently; if so, (a) how many and (b) when;
- (2) whether these terrorists were released after negotiations with Swapo;
- (3) whether the persons released were placed under the supervision of any person; if so, under whose supervision;
- (4) whether all the persons released are still under the supervision of this person; if not, (a) what has become of those who are no longer under his supervision and (b) (i) under what circumstances and (ii) why has this state of affairs arisen?

†The MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS:

(1), (2), (3) and (4) The release of detainees in South West Africa is a matter which falls under the jurisdiction of the Administrator-General of South West Africa.

Particulars about the release of detainees are included in public statements released by the Administrator-General.

Board of Trade and Industries

*25. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism:

- (1) (a) How many members are there on the Board of Trade and Industries and (b) how many of them are from the (i) public and (ii) private sector;
- (2) whether there is a maximum period for which any person may hold the office of chairman of this Board; if so, (a) what is this period and (b) for how long has each specified chairman of the Board held this office?

THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM:

(1) (a) 5, including the Chairman and Deputy Chairman.

(b) (i) 1.

(ii) 4.

(2) Yes.

(a) 5 years, after which he is eligible for reappointment.

(b) The information is not readily available. However, during the past 60 years only seven persons have served as chairman of the Board. The present chairman holds the post already since 1970.

Board of Trade and Industries.

*26. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism:

(1) (a) What is the complement in re-

spect of professional posts for the Board of Trade and Industries and (b) how many of these posts were vacant as at 31 March (i) 1983 and (ii) 1984;

- (2) what was the average time-lapse between the receipt by the Board of Trade and Industries of an application for a tariff revision and the final gazetting of the application in the (a) 1982-83 and (b) 1983-84 financial year?

THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM:

(1) (a) 29.

(b) (i) 16.

(ii) 5.

(2) (a) 6 weeks.

(b) 7 weeks.

Tariff applications
Hennard Q. Col. 1154
9/5/84

*27. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism:

- (1) How many new tariff applications were (a) received and (b) completed and gazetted in each specified month in the (i) 1982-83 and (ii) 1983-84 financial year;

(2) whether any tariff applications received by the Board of Trade and Industries were outstanding as at the latest specified date for which figures are available; if so, (a) how many and (b) how many of these applications (i) had not been evaluated, (ii) were in the process of being evaluated and (iii) had been evaluated but not gazetted as at that date?

THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

	1982		1983	
	(i)	(ii)(a) and (b)	(Calendar year) Recommended, rejected or withdrawn*	(Calendar year) Recommended, rejected or withdrawn*
January	23	23	6	18
February	24	15	5	28
March	36	27	—	30
April	32	29	2	34
May	28	48	10	17
June	48	55	6	25
July	32	33	11	39
August	35	31	5	24
September	23	16	11	39
October	41	30	11	59
November	20	43	12	32
December	28	25	7	33
				24
				44
				4
				7
				8
				8
				5
				3
				6
				20
				8
				9
				8
				8
				3

*Including applications carried over from previous year.

April 1984; if so, (a) by whom and (b) how many policemen answered the call;

(2) whether any action was taken by the South African Police on this occasion; if so, (a) what action and (b) what were the circumstances leading to this action being taken;

(3) whether any persons were (a) injured and (b) arrested in connection with this matter; if so, what was the (i) (aa) cause and (bb) nature of the injuries and (ii) reasons for the arrests in each case?

THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Law and Order) (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(1) Yes.

(a) A resident of the neighbourhood.

(b) Initially three, but owing to the rebellious behaviour and actions of a number of persons present, nine members were eventually on the scene to restore order.

(2) Yes.

(a) and (b) The complaint lodged with the police was one of disturbance of the peace at the residence in question where approximately 60 Coloureds and a few Whites were evidently having a party. The music was excessively loud and the partygoers were requested to turn down the volume which they did. When they, however, noticed two prisoners in the back of the police patrol van, they surrounded it and prevented the police from departing, despite requests to stand clear.

Help was summoned and on the arrival of the second patrol van it was subjected to a barrage of stones and filled beer bottles, causing it to be damaged. At

that stage the partygoers became riotous and very abusive. Reacting to the call for help, a third patrol van with a dog handler arrived at the scene and further pleas by the police to the partygoers who at that stage were congregated in the street, to disperse, were simply ignored and met with further abuse.

Another two members from the reaction unit arrived and by means of a loud hailer the persons gathered were requested to disperse, which they refused. A teargas grenade was thereafter fired, which had the desired effect and the gathering dispersed.

(3) (a) Yes.

(i) (aa) and (bb) In the course of his arrest a White man was bitten by the police dog, causing superficial injuries to his right leg.

(b) Yes.

(ii) Two Whites and one Coloured were arrested and charged with disturbing the peace, malicious damage to property and hindering the police in the execution of their duties.

Oliseeds Control Board

*11. Maj R SIVE asked the Minister of Agriculture:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 20 on 30 March 1984, the Oliseeds Control Board took any decisions concerning the general manager of the Board at a board meeting on or about 21 March 1984; if so, (a) what decisions and (b) why;

(2) whether the said general manager gave notice of his intention to retire; if so, on what date;

(3) whether a new general manager has

been appointed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when will he be appointed; if so, (i) when and (ii) who was appointed?

THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:

The hon member will realize that, as is the case with other concerns, staff matters of control boards are internal affairs. The case in question is such an internal affair and in the circumstances I consider my reply to Question No 20 of 30 March 1984 as sufficient.

Maj. R SIVE: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, I should like to ask him, in view of his earlier reply that the person concerned resigned on account of ill health and the reply that he has just given that the person was summarily discharged, what the position really is.

†The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, if the hon member insists on having the particulars I shall give them to him privately, but I am not prepared to disclose highly personal matters here.

†Mr P A MYBURGH: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the reply by the hon the Minister, will he be prepared to answer this question in Parliament if the disclosure of the reasons for the discharge of the person was in fact in the public interest?

†The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, it is not possible at this stage for me to say whether it will be in the public interest or not. I shall inform the hon member on the matter, and then he can judge for himself.

~~Eastern Cape: mentally retarded children~~
88 *Hewson*
Q. 61. 1165 9/5/84

*13. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether there are any facilities in the Eastern Cape at present for mentally retarded White, Coloured and Asian children who cannot be cared for at home; if not, (a) why not and (b) where are these children accommodated; if so, (i) where are these facilities located and (ii) how many children can be accommodated in them.

(2) whether there are plans to extend these facilities; if not, why not; if so,

(a) what is the nature of these plans,
(b) where will extensions be effected,
(c) when is it anticipated that they will be completed and (d) how many children will they be able to accommodate upon completion?

†THE MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Whites—yes.
Coloureds—no.
Asians—no.

(a) financial constraints.

(b) East Rand Sanatorium

(i) Benoni.

(ii) 50.

A J Stals Hospital.

(i) Cape Town.

(ii) 700.

(2) Yes, Whites.

(a) New accommodation for 250 mentally retarded persons.

(b) Port Elizabeth.

Facilities for mentally retarded Coloured and Asian children in the Eastern Cape are being created as follows:

(a) use of additional accommodation at Kirkwood Sanatorium and Fort England Hospital.

(b) Kirkwood and Grahamstown.

(c) (i) Kirkwood Sanatorium—200 beds to be allocated to Black, Coloured and Asian children.

(ii) Fort England Hospital—100 beds for Coloured and Asian children.

4 *Howard Q. 6.1. 1167*
Randfontein: Police called to farms 9/15/84

251

Mr P H P GASTROW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any members of the South African Police were called to any farms in or near Randfontein on or about 15 April 1984, if so, why;
- (2) whether these members were accompanied by dogs; if so, (a) why and (b) how many;
- (3) whether any action was taken by them on this occasion; if so, (a) what action and (b) what were the circumstances necessitating this action;
- (4) whether any persons were injured as a result; if so, (a) how many and (b) what was the nature of the injuries in each case;
- (5) whether an investigation has been held into the incident; if not, why not; if so, what were the findings?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Law and Order) (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (1) No, but as a result of numerous complaints from farmers over a period of time that their farms were being overrun over weekends by unauthorized Blacks coming from the surrounding mines, the Police on 15 April 1984 carried out a cleaning up operation on a farm near Randfontein.
- (2) Yes.

- (a) Because dogs are specially trained and utilized as an aid to the Police in the execution of their functions.
- (b) 15.

(3) Yes.

- (a) and (b) On the arrival of the police, they found approximately 300 to 400 blacks illegally congregated on the farm and that excessive drinking, unlawful liquor and daggas trafficking and the molesting of females were of the order of the day. Once the offenders became aware of the police, they fled in all directions and in an effort to effect their arrest, use was made of the patrol dogs. Thirty nine persons were arrested while approximately 1 000 litres of illegal concoctions were destroyed.
- (4) Yes.
- (a) 28.
- (b) Superficial bite wounds on their arms and legs.
- (5) Yes, the incident was investigated by a senior officer and the finding was that the police action was justified.

Atteridgeville: closing of schools

*16. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Education and Training:

- (1) Whether any schools in Atteridgeville have been closed by his Department since his reply to Question No 3 on 13 April 1984; if so, (a) which schools, (b) when and (c) how many pupils are involved;
- (2) whether any steps have been taken to reopen these schools; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) with what results in each case?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING:

- (1) No.
- (a), (b) and (c) Fall away.
- (2) Falls away.

For written reply: *Howard*

123 *Howard Q. 6.1. 1169*

Housing 9/15/84

252. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) What was the estimated shortage of housing for Blacks in each (a) province and (b) national state at the end of 1983;
- (2) how many houses were provided in 1983 for Blacks in each (a) province and (b) national state by (i) the State, (ii) local authorities and (iii) the private sector;
- (3) when is it expected that the shortages will be eliminated in each (a) province and (b) national state?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) (a) It is not possible to give an accurate figure as the shortage of housing also depends on the demand for housing. For this reason it is also not possible to estimate the figure for each province. The estimated shortage of housing for members of the Black communities in the White areas is in the region of 168 000 units.
- (b)

Lebowa.....	18 000
Owagwa.....	24 000
kwaZulu.....	75 000
KaNgwane.....	5 600
kwaNdebele.....	3 500
Gazankulu.....	1 500
Other South African Development Trust areas ..	14 800

	(i)		
	The State	Local authorities and Administration Boards	Private sector
Transvaal.....	4 117	56	2 843
Orange Free State	2 077	11	508
Cape Province.....	628	—	312
Natal	35	—	—

	(ii)		
	The State	Local authorities	Private sector
Lebowa.....	540	—	43
Owagwa.....	1 650	—	440
kwaZulu	2 502	—	16
KaNgwane.....	580	—	—
kwaNdebele.....	201	—	—
Gazankulu.....	—	—	—
Other South African Development Trust areas.....	13	—	—

- (3) (a) and (b) This will depend on the funds made available by the State and the private sector and the contribution made by individual prospective home owners.

According to the Government's policy on housing, housing is only provided to

those categories of persons in the very lowest income group. Serviced sites are made available to those in the income groups above R150 per month in order to enable them to erect their own houses using their own financial sources and the assistance of employers and financial institutions.

PRETORIA. — The Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging was not a militant organisation, but it declared war on communism, the leader of the movement, Mr Eugene Terre'Blanche told an audience of about 1 000 at the Pretoria City Hall last night.

He attacked reports in the Press which insinuated that the AWB was a militant organisation, and referred to the recent meeting of the Afrikaner Volkswag where a "stormwalk" was shown with a firearm in his belt.

"He always wears his weapon," said Mr Terre'Blanche. A single weapon was not a show of force, he said.

SOVEREIGN

It was the sovereign right of the white race to rule, he said and likened the Accord of Nkomati to the meeting of a pure white dove with a pitch black crow.

There could be no agreement between black and white in this country as had been proved by history.

He also lashed out at the Editor of Beeld, Mr Piet Muller, whom he said had written that the ANC would have to be included in any political dialogue in South Africa.

Referring to the recent agreement with Mozambique, Mr Terre'Blanche said it was like a rich, profitable company joining up with a weak, bankrupt one.

Communism, was "satanic" he said and the AWB declared war on it.

He said the whites in South West Africa were "being led to the slaughter".

Mr Terre'Blanche, the secretary of the movement, Mr Jan Groenewald, and guests of honour at the table on the stage were led into the city hall by a procession of a guard of honour carrying flags.

Expelled newsmen won't be replaced

EAST LONDON. — The Daily Dispatch will not be sending

WASHINGTON. — Czechoslovakia and Vietnam have followed the Soviet Union, Bulgaria and East Germany, and pulled out of the Olympic Games in Los Angeles.

Meanwhile, President Reagan was under pressure today to make a major initiative to woo the Soviets back to the Games.

However, the White House insisted he had no plans to join any effort to make Moscow reverse its decision.

Democratic presidential candidate the Rev Jesse Jackson and Mr Walter Mondale both urged Mr Reagan yesterday to move to save the Games.

Mr Jackson ran into a discouraging Nyeti yesterday when he visited the Soviet Embassy here to discuss the boycott with the ambassador, Mr Anatoly Dobrynin.

He said Mr Dobrynin offered little hope that the Soviets would take part. Mr Jackson intends to encourage congressional and popular pressure on the President to intervene.

But White House spokesman Mr Larry Speakes said there would be no government-to-government move by Washington to get Moscow to change its mind.

"The Soviets are the ones who walked out," Mr Speakes said. "They are the ones to deal with the IOC (International Olympic Committee)."

The Czech ambassador to Mexico, Mr Sindrlich Tucek, said in Puebla, Mexico, yesterday his country would follow the Soviet lead.

The official Soviet news agency Tass reported from Hanoi that Vietnam's National Olympic Committee had taken its decision because it feared for its athletes' safety.

From Moscow, it is reported that the first of three senior international Olympic officials was due in the city today.

Mr Mario Vazquez Rana, president of the Paris-based



Strand Ratepayers' Association chairman Mr Piet Lubbe at the beachfront site developers want to buy for R20-million hotel and recreation complex.

Strand may vote on beachfront project issue

Tygerberg Bureau

STRAND Town Council may hold a referendum to test opinion on a proposed R20-million beachfront development which, residents have been told, will be for whites only.

The Mayor, Mr Laurie Claassen, said an international hotel or bottle-store would not be allowed on the beachfront and recreational facilities would be open only to whites.

He was speaking at a meeting called by the Strand Ratepayers' Association last night to gauge public reaction to the development.

Asked how the establishment of an international hotel could be prevented once the site was sold, Mr Claassen said he was not a legal man but he gave his personal guarantee that the development would be restricted to whites.

DECISION

He said the council would possibly deal with the issue early in June when a decision would be taken whether to approve the proposal, reject it, or call a referendum.

Opinion at last night's meeting on the development of the

picnic area on the sea side of Beach Road was divided.

The scheme includes a 10-storey hotel next to the river, another hotel block of four storeys and a recreation centre with a ten-pin bowling alley, ice-skating, squash courts, tennis courts, restaurants and other amenities.

Only one speaker at the meeting was in favour of the plan. Most objected to the site rather than the development itself.

Strand resident Dr Hannes Watermeyer said it would be

short-sighted not to want development.

"Let us keep our open spaces on the sea side of the town open. Development is not bound to the sea."

The Town Clerk, Mr W A Pienaar, said the site belonged to the council because a commission of inquiry had set the high-water mark below the sand dunes.

The price of the site would be R1.5-million and the development would bring the town R250 000 in revenue each year, he said.

Pinelands votes 47 — 46 to close hole in wall

Staff Reporter

PINELANDS residents decided by one vote last night to close the "hole in the wall" at the end of Erica Way, used daily by hundreds of commuters as an access to Pinelands and

This was disputed by Mr H Hampson, who proposed that the access remain.

in Pinelands was "evenly spread" and not concentrated in the Erica Way area.

"NEGATIVE"

One speaker warned that people from Langa "might feel

Mr Hampson said he had recently sold his house in Erica Way and the "hole in the wall" had made no difference to its

people using the access were "breaking down government property" and endangering their lives by climbing through the fence that borders the railway line alongside Langa

After the

Students march on UCT administration offices; meet principal

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 250 black University of Cape Town students marched on the university administration offices today to demand accommodation and transport.

The principal and vice-chancellor of the university, Dr Stuart Saunders, addressed the students and answered questions in the rain.

The students demanded to be told when accommodation would be or-

provided for them and when a bus service would be provided.

They also demanded a guarantee that none of them would be victimised.

Dr Saunders told the students that 12 people had already been offered accommodation and telegrams had been sent to other students wanting accommodation.

He said an experimental bus service would run to Nyanga and Gugu-

letu from Monday.

The students told him they needed buses along three routes and that they were not willing to deal with City Tramways.

The students said they refused to pay a R30 transport levy.

Dr Saunders told them that the university was able to provide accommodation for a significant number of the students.

When they expressed fears of being

victimised, he replied: "Since when did we ever victimise?"

The students demanded a guarantee that accommodation would be provided for black students in future.

Dr Saunders said the administration was aware of the problem and was succeeding in solving it.

The march took place in the rain. The students carried banners and sang and chanted.

● Picture — Page 2.

THURSDAY, 10 MAY 1984

Indicates translated version.

*For written reply: Heenan and
Q. 61. 1199 10/5/84*
884. Mr M A TARR asked the Minister of Agriculture:

What (a) quantities and (b) grades of carcasses of (i) beef and (ii) sheep were held by the Meat Board as at 9 April 1984 or the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:

25 April 1984:

(i)	(a)	(b)
	16 775	Super A and A1
	14 658	Grade A2
	9 746	Prime B1 and B2
	18 959	Top C, C1 and C2
		Grade 3 and 4
	Total: 60 138	

(ii)	(a)	(b)
	422	Super Lamb
	1 096	Lamb 1
	325	Lamb 2
	421	Lamb 3
	2 776	Mutton Prime B
	6 699	Mutton B1
	439	Mutton B2
	9 787	Mutton Top C
	5 848	Mutton C1
	6 309	Mutton C2
	336	Mutton Grade 3
	Total: 34 458	

Boned beef: ton
Blue cartons 8 832.3 (B2 up to Super)

Red cartons 2 791.2 (Grade C)
Black cartons 1 130.8 (Grades 3 and 4)

Total: 12 754.3 (equal to 86 764
beast carcasses)

Canned stock:
765.32 ton (equal to 5 206 beast carcasses)

Rosettenville: voters

886. Mr S P BARNARD asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:†

(1) (a) How many voters were registered at the latest specified date for which figures are available in the constituency of Rosettenville with a view to the coming Provincial Council elections and (b) how many of these voters were registered by each specified political party;

(2) whether (a) the local city council and (b) other local bodies register voters for this purpose; if so, how many voters were registered as at that date by (i) the city council and (ii) each specified other body?

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS:

(1) (a) 19 827 as at 31 March 1984.

(b) Record of the number of applications for registration as voters received in respect of each political party are not kept by the Department.

(2) (a) and (b) No.

FRIDAY, 11 MAY 1984

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

Prime Minister:

Security operations: former member of House of Assembly

Q. 61. 1199 11/5/84
*1. Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG asked the Prime Minister:

(1) Whether a former member of the House of Assembly, whose name has been furnished to the Office of the Prime Minister for the purpose of his reply, was involved in any security operations connected with the (a) Schlebusch Commission and (b) President's Council; if so, what was the (i) cost and (ii) purpose of these security operations;

(2) whether any State moneys were paid to any persons in this regard; if so, (a) to which persons, (b) what total amount and (c) for what purpose in each case?

†The PRIME MINISTER:

(1) (a) and (b)—I am not aware of any security operations with regard to the Schlebusch Commission and the President's Council.

(i) and (ii)—Fall away.

(2) (a), (b) and (c)—Fall away.

†Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon the Prime Minister, in view of the evidence submitted by Mr Van der Walt, a former Deputy Minister, before the Law Society and in court, this would mean that the hon the Prime Minister's reply to my question indicates that the former Deputy Minister committed perjury in court. Is that in fact true?

†The PRIME MINISTER: Mr Speaker, the hon member wanted to know from me whether there are certain facts in this regard. I replied to him that I have no knowledge thereof; if he derives pleasure from tramping upon people who are down, it is his business.

†Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the reply given by the hon the Prime Minister, is he prepared to have investigations made—he says he is not aware of any operations of this nature—to establish whether secret operations of this nature did take place?

†The PRIME MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I have been in touch with the heads of all the security services in the country. They have given me the assurance that there is nothing of this kind. The hon member must therefore accept my word. I am not prepared to have his gossip further investigated.

†Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG: The hon the Prime Minister is therefore not prepared to reply to this in the negative or in the affirmative? [Interjections.]

†Mr SPEAKER: Order!

Security agent: former member of House of Assembly

*2. Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG asked the Prime Minister:

(1) Whether a former member of the House of Assembly, whose name has been furnished to the Office of the Prime Minister for the purpose of his reply, was a security agent for any State department; if so, (a) for which Department and (b) (i) for what purpose and (ii) for what period was he so employed;

(2) whether he received any remuneration for these services; if so, what total amount?

The PRIME MINISTER:

(1) No. (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)—Fall away.

(2) Falls away.

Ministers:

Q. 61. 1202 11/5/84
Boland Farms: allocation to Coloured farmers

*1. Mr J H HOON asked the Minister of Community Development:†

(1) Whether his Department has received any representations on the allocation to Coloured farmers of the area in the District of Kuruman known as Boland Farms; if so, (a)

from whom and (b) what was the nature of the representations;

- (2) whether the representations are being considered; if so,
- (3) whether a decision has been taken on this matter; if so, what decision;
- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Community development):

- (1) No.
- (2), (3) and (4) Fall away.

Porter Reformatory: escapes

*2. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

- (1) Whether there were any escapes from the Porter Reformatory in Tokai recently; if so, (a) how many during the latest specified period for which figures are available and (b) what steps have been taken by the relevant authorities to deal with the matter;
- (2) whether any complaints in this regard have been received from residents living in the immediate vicinity of this reformatory; if so, (a) how many and (b) what was (i) the nature of the complaints and (ii) the response thereto?

†The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING (for the Minister of Internal Affairs):

- (1) Yes, there were abscondings.
 - (a) 124 absconded during the period 1st January to 30 April 1984.
 - (b) The management of the school recently conducted an intensive investigation into the problem of absconding. As a result thereof a new system was introduced

whereby children indentified as chronic absconders are now being accommodated separately from the other children under stricter supervision. The South African Police are also informed of all cases of absconding.

- (2) The records of the Department were perused and no complaints could be traced for the period January to April 1984.

Oshoek border post

*3. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether members of the South African Police are required to perform certain duties at the Oshoek border post between the Republic and Swaziland; if so,
- (2) whether these duties relate to the introduction of firearms into Swaziland through this border post by persons travelling there from the Republic; if so, what (a) steps are taken and (b) procedure is followed by the South African Police in this regard;
- (3) whether the South African Police have facilities for the safekeeping of travellers' firearms at this border post; if so, what facilities; if not, (a) why not and (b) what steps are the travellers concerned required to take in this regard?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) Yes
- (2) Yes, *inter alia*.
 - (a) and (b) Since an export permit, issued in terms of the Arms and Ammunition Act, 1969, is required to take any arm or ammunition out of the Republic, persons proceeding through South African border posts are requested to declare any arm or

ammunition they may have in their possession. At the request of the Swaziland authorities to assist in curtailling the introduction of arms into that country export permits are not issued unless the applicant is in possession of an import permit issued by the Swazi authorities.

- (3) No.
 - (a) Because this border post is not a police station.
 - (b) Where they are not in possession of import permits, they are advised to hand in their arms for safekeeping at Badplaas, which is the nearest police station.

*4. Mr W V RAW—Internal Affairs—[Withdrawn.]

Braamfontein: railway coaches damaged

*5. Mr G B D McINTOSH asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether any railway coaches belonging to the South African Transport Services and parked at Braamfontein were damaged by fire in 1983; if so, (a) how many coaches were damaged and (b) what was the (i) cause of the fire, (ii) extent of the damage and (iii) total cost involved;
- (2) whether any precautions have been taken to prevent a recurrence of incidents of this nature; if not, why not; if so, what precautions?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) Yes.
 - (a) Thirteen of the old type coaches.
 - (b) (i) Arson.
 - (ii) They were totally destroyed.
 - (iii) Approximately R150 000.

- (2) Yes. The yard is being patrolled around the clock by the SA Railways Police.

Mr G B D McINTOSH: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon the Minister, is he aware of the fact that it is apparently a practice among vandals and vagrants to sleep in those coaches, and that those were probably the same people who earlier damaged coaches belonging to the White Train? Would he kindly tell the House whether the patrols undertaken at Braamfontein are indeed effective? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, that whole area is patrolled by the police around the clock. I do wonder, however, whether the hon member could perhaps give me the names of the people who slept in those coaches belonging to the White Train. I do not know who they were. If he could give me the names of those people I will certainly have the matter investigated further. [Interjections.]

Mariannhill: derailment

*6. Mr G B D McINTOSH asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether (a) a dining saloon and (b) any other coaches were derailed at Mariannhill in 1984; if so, (i) when, (ii) how many items of rolling stock were involved and (iii) what was the (aa) cost and (bb) cause of the derailment;
- (2) whether any persons have been (a) arrested and (b) convicted in connection with this derailment?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes.
 - (i) 26 March 1984.
 - (ii) Three.
 - (iii) (aa) An assessment of the dam-

ARGUS 15/6/84
New bus service for Guguletu students

Education Reporter

A NEW bus service from Malunga Park, a students' residence in Guguletu, to UCT upper campus will be introduced for black students from next week.

This follows recent "squatting" on the campus by black students in protest over the lack of accommodation and transport for black students.

According to UCT's in-house Monday Paper, two buses will leave Malunga Park at 7.30am and 8.45am on weekdays. There will be two stops along route NY 1 in Guguletu at bus stops 6 347 and 6 348.

The return services will leave the university at 5pm and 10pm.

"This will be a monitored service and students using it will be obliged to produce their registration cards. It will continue until June 29 when the service will be reviewed," a spokesman for the university said.

TT

Wall of flat falls into cc

By MARIANNE THAMM
RESIDENTS in the courtyard of a Heideveld block of flats had a narrow escape yesterday when the concrete facade of a second-floor flat became dislodged and crashed to the ground.

The tenants of the flat, Number 35 Irene Court, Mr P Hansom and his wife, were at work when the accident happened about 4pm in howling

wind and lashing rain.

Mr Lionel Murray, another resident in the block of flats, said he heard the crash and thought someone was breaking a window.

"I rushed outside and to my utter disbelief I saw that the entire front section of one of the rooms of the flat had crashed to the ground."

Many children played in the courtyard and it was

"lucky" that no one had been injured, he said.

The solid concrete slab held the front window of one of the rooms in Mr Hansom's one-bedroom flat.

A shocked Mrs Amiena Hansom arrived home while workmen of the City Council's Mechanical Engineering Branch were trying to temporarily repair the damage.

"I don't know what to say

or where we are going to stay now," she said.

Other residents who had gathered at the scene complained bitterly about conditions of the interior of the flats.

"Every winter my home gets flooded. I cannot even put up decent curtains because of the mould and dampness," a resident, who asked not to be named, said. Others

complained by

ing toilets, da
blocked drainp
"The people
ground-floor f
because they a
the other flats
other resident.

The resident
approached the
about the con
flats but noth
done.

Gales wreak havoc

Cape Times 16/5/84

81

Staff Reporter

DRIVING rain and winds of almost twice gale-force wreaked havoc in the Cape Peninsula yesterday, snapping trees at the base, lifting roofs from dozens of buildings and causing power cuts and train delays.

The foul weather is not expected to let up until at least tomorrow, according to a DF Malan Weather Bureau spokesman, who said showers and temperatures of between 12 and 14C could be expected today. The wind speed last night was between 60 and 80 knots.

SATV's weather bulletin said last night snow was possible on Table Mountain, but a Weather Bureau spokesman said this would only happen if temperatures plummeted radically today.

The rain caused power cuts from Rondebosch East to Wynberg and from Constantia and Claremont to Muizenberg, while the wind

overturned a car near Somerset West, forced the dramatic rescue of a paddle-skier at Muizenberg and blew the roofs off several buildings, including the Bloubergstrand Hotel.

A cloudburst last night turned several streets in the City centre into rivers and the ground floor of the Cape Sun Hotel was flooded.

In Plumstead, a main window of La Grotto restaurant was blown out and a Kalk Bay school and the Stegmann Road mosque in Claremont lost their roofs. In Waterloo Road, Wynberg, trees were blown down. The corrugated-iron roof of Mr Samuel Juta's house in 11th Avenue,

Kensington, blew off entirely "sometime after 10.30" — landing on the roof of a neighbour's house.

Mr Paul le Roux, of Oxford Street, Maitland, said a 20-metre tree uprooted by the wind had fallen on the bonnet of his car and crushed it.

Several roads, including Paradise Road and Newlands Avenue, Newlands, were closed to traffic because of trees and branches "falling down left right and centre", according to rescue personnel. A late report said Constantia



Residents of Irene Court in Heideveld gather in Mechanical Engineering Branch of the City Council the flat. ● More weather pictu

flat falls into courtyard

rain. Another block of flats, crash and was broken and to my view that the front of one of the flats had crumbled. It was

"lucky" that no one had been injured, he said. The solid concrete slab held the front window of one the rooms in Mr Hansom's one-bedroom flat. A shocked Mrs Amiena Hansom arrived home while workmen of the City Council's Mechanical Engineering Branch were trying to temporarily repair the damage. "I don't know what to say

or where we are going to stay now," she said. Other residents who had gathered at the scene complained bitterly about conditions of the interior of the flats. "Every winter my home gets flooded. I cannot even put up decent curtains because of the mould and dampness," a resident, who asked not to be named, said. Others

complained bitterly of leaking toilets, damp walls and blocked drainpipes. "The people who live in ground-floor flats are lucky because they are protected by the other flats on top," another resident said. The residents said they had approached the City Council about the condition of the flats but nothing had been done.

"I expect the front of another flat to come tumbling down any minute now," another resident said. Mrs Eulalie Stott, chairman of the Housing committee, said it was with dismay that she had learnt of the accident from the Cape Times. She said the administrative staff would do everything possible to deal with the matter.

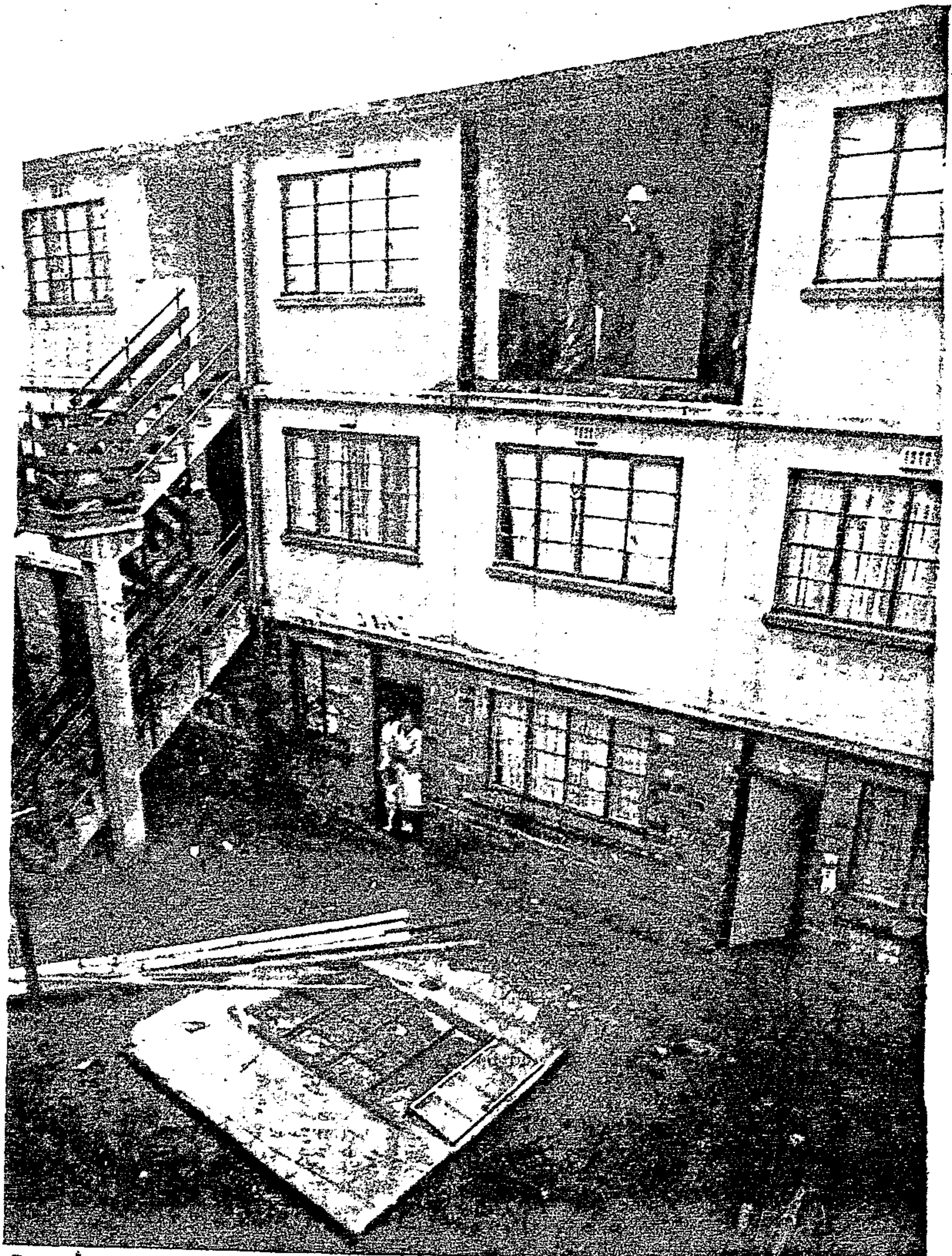
SS
16/5/84
ak
DC

st twice gale-force insula yesterday, hitting roofs from power cuts and

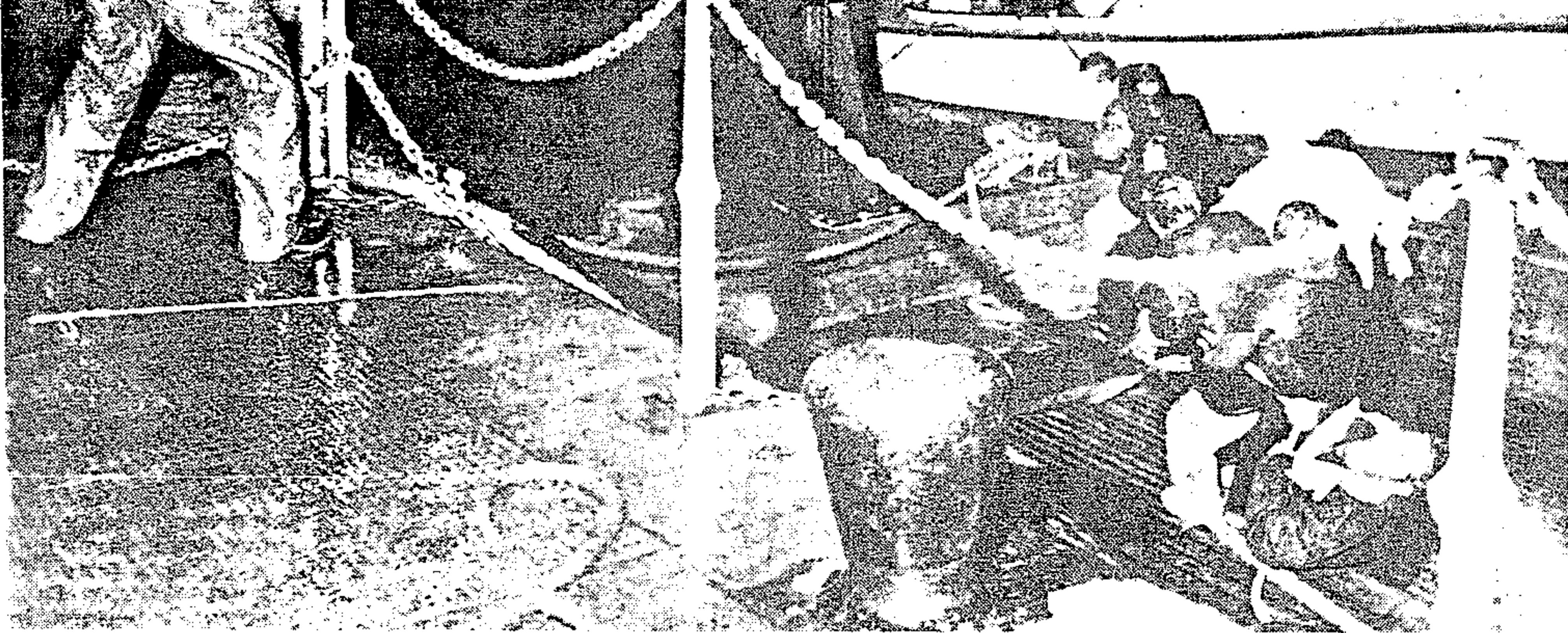
Kensington, blew off entirely "sometime after 10.30" — landing on the roof of a neighbour's house.

Mr Paul le Roux, of Oxford Street, Maitland, said a 20-metre tree uprooted by the wind had fallen on the bonnet of his car and crushed it.

Several roads, including Paradise Road and Newlands Avenue, Newlands, were closed to traffic because of trees and branches "falling down left right and centre", according to rescue personnel. A late report said Constantia



Residents of Irene Court in Heideveld gather in the courtyard as workmen from the Mechanical Engineering Branch of the City Council attempt to make temporary repairs to the flat. ● More weather pictures, pages 3 and 15 Picture: Ivor Markman



Mr R H Dilley, left, and a team of men battle to bring a yacht close to the jetty at the Simon's Town yacht club last night. Five boats were torn from their moorings and three were blown off cradles and damaged.

Pictures: Dan Bosman

Cape Times 10/5/84
A From page 1

Nek road had also been closed.

The stranded paddleskier, Mr Arthur Botha, 27, of Fish Hoek, was blown nearly 2km out to sea before fellow paddleskiers alerted the John Rolfe helicopter rescue service which winched him to safety at 4pm.

A bakkie driven by a Somerset West man, Mr A G Seager, 50, was overturned by wind on the Steyns Rust Road near the town. Mr Seager was treated for facial cuts at Hottentots Holland Hospital.

A university student, Mr John Betts, 21, said said one of the bedroom walls in his Hout Bay house had collapsed completely.

"Its a new house," he said, "but it looks as if the rest of it will go too. I'm moving out now. The fire department said they could not give me tarpaulins."

At Kraal Bay near Churchhaven on the Langebaan lagoon, a houseboat anchored about 300 metres from shore broke its moorings and was swept onto the beach by strong winds and heavy seas yesterday afternoon.

From Stellenbosch came reports that cars were "floating down the road" and at Simon's Town five yachts broke their moorings and were smashed against rocks. Three yachts in cradles were also blown over and smashed against the rocks.

Several smaller rowing boats at Simon's Town, Kalk Bay and Hout Bay were sunk as they were tossed about in the waves.

Between Bergvliet and Retreat station a number of trees were uprooted, as were trees in Retreat Road and in numerous other areas in the Peninsula. Heavy wooden railway benches were tossed around like matchsticks.

Earlier yesterday power cuts in the southern Peninsula affected Hout Bay village and portions of Constantia Valley, Claremont, Mui-zenberg and Wynberg.

At lam roads all over the Peninsula were closed because of floods and falling trees. Among them were Main Road from Newlands through to Claremont and Racecourse Road in Kenilworth. Part of the N1 was blocked by falling trees.

Many motorists in Claremont abandoned their cars.

● Large areas of the Boland were without electricity from about 9pm after several powerlines came down in a thunderstorm accompanied by gale-force winds, an Escom spokesman said last night.

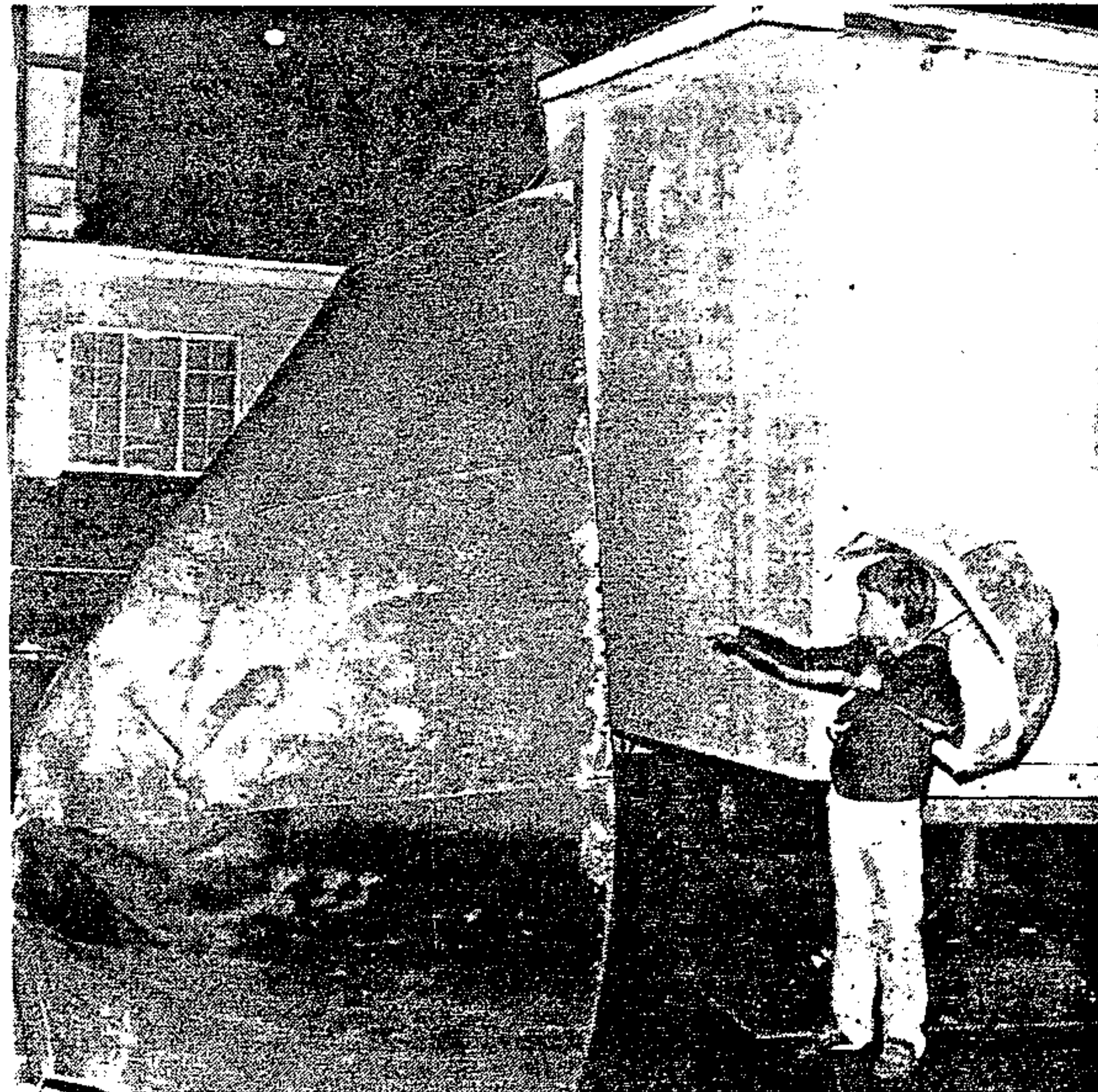
Many of the towns affected would probably only have their electricity restored this morning, he added.

Towns affected included: Elgin, Grabouw, Kleinmond, Botrivier, Caledon, Greyton, Napier, Bredasdorp, Rivier-sonderend, Villiersdorp and Vyeboom.

Other failures occurred in Kraaifontein and Scottsville — where a car ran into an electrical pole — parts of Uitsig, Kenridge, Franschhoek, Malmesbury farm scheme, Fisantekraal, and in Firgrove, Philadelphia and Klipheuwel.



Traffic police divert cars after a section of Edinburgh Drive near Paradise Road, Newlands, was flooded last night.



Daniel Aylen, 10, a pupil at the Kalk Bay Primary School, next to the roof of one of the prefabricated classrooms which was blown off during the gale last night.

81

More industrial land needed in Peninsula

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

MORE industrial land will have to be proclaimed in the developing districts south east of the Metropolitan area to provide work opportunities for the growing population, the Cape Metropolitan Planning Committee says in its latest report.

The additional land should preferably be added on to the existing industrial townships of Blackheath and Philippi, although it may be necessary to create a new area closer to Khayelitsha, the report says.

A survey by the committee showed that about 2 473 ha of land already zoned for industrial use were vacant. However, all land zoned for this purpose which did not have an industrial building on it was considered vacant.

Scope

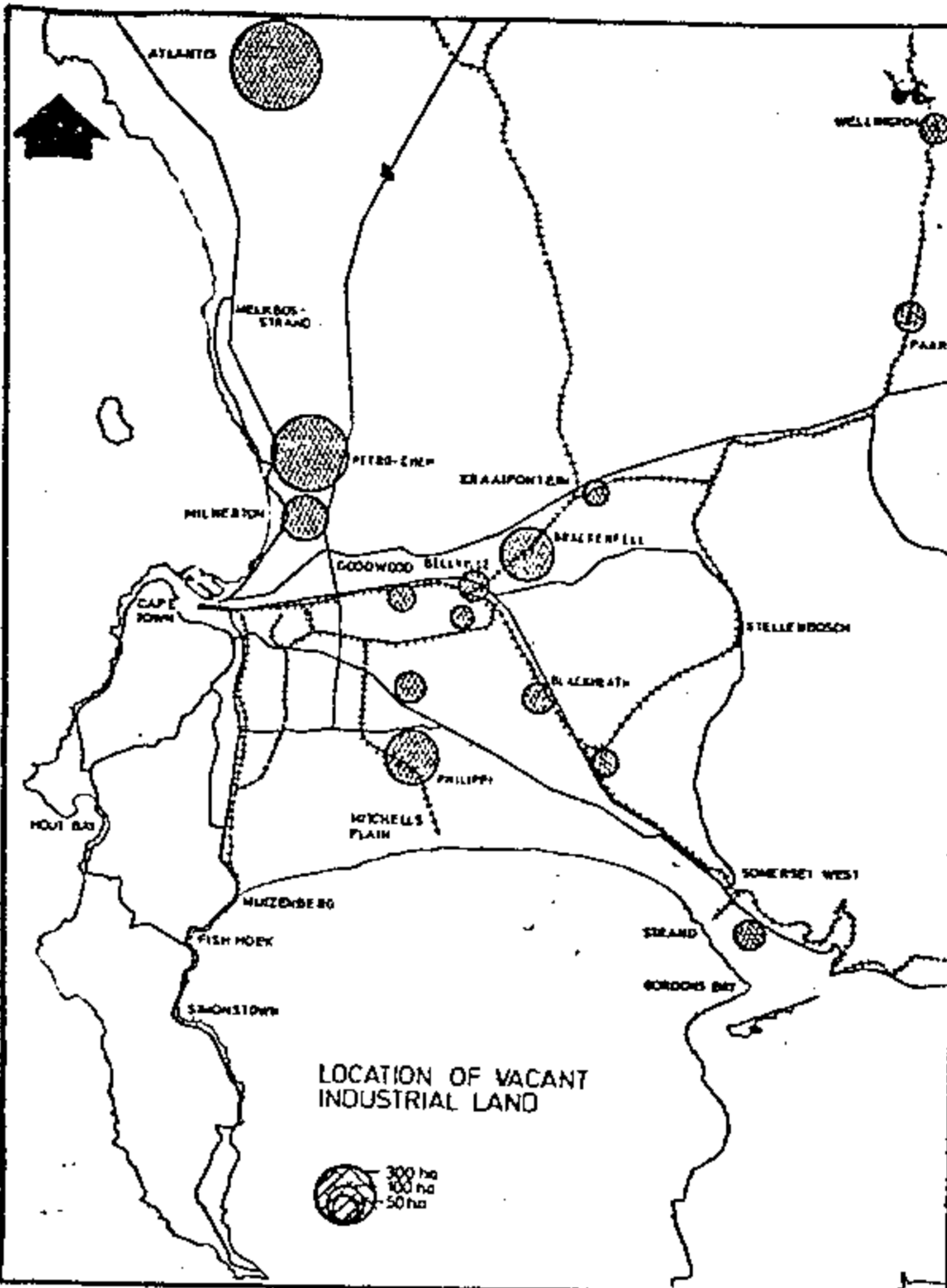
Sites used for container and building material storage and for parking were shown as occupied although there was obviously scope on them for development.

If the present rate of growth was maintained, all presently vacant industrial land would be taken up by 1996 — apart from land in Atlantis, Paarl and Wellington and that zoned for the petro-chemical industries in Milnerton.

As new industrial land would have to be provided long before all the vacant land was taken up, it was clear that new areas for industrial development may be needed within 10 years, the report says.

An earlier survey of employment in manufacturing industries had shown that they were vitally important in job provision in the Cape Town metropolitan area and that they employed about 33 percent of the total economically active population.

The report also says that of the 65 industrial areas surveyed, only 29



This map, produced by the Cape Metropolitan Planning Committee, shows where it believes industrial development will have to take place over the next 10 years.

or 44,6 percent contained land zoned as public open space.

Of these, only seven had five percent or more of their total area zoned as public open space and 13 had less than two percent zoned for this purpose.

None of the zoned open spaces surveyed were developed for this purpose although some were used as such.

It was therefore clear that there was a need to evaluate the demand for public open space in industrial areas.

DOUBLE OUR MONEY

BE A HAWKER OR CANVASSER

fast-selling ladies' and kiddies' fashion wear at fac-
and sell to your friends, neighbours and family at good
Ladies' denim skirts R9. Ladies' zip front jerseys R6.
ny knit polo neck body shirts R5. Ladies' 2-piece geor-
R12,50. Ladies' stripe and check denim jeans R12,50.
front long sleeve blouses R5. Ladies' 2-piece cotton
Ladies' linen jackets R10. Ladies' linen slacks R7. La-
winter skirts R5. Ladies' pullovers R6,50. Ladies' cotton
sies R10. Ladies' reversible padded jackets R25. Unisex
at shirts R5. Ladies' pleated georgette skirts R5. Ladies'
ys R10. Ladies' fleecy lined sweat shirts R8. Ladies'
dresses R8,50. Ladies' Colour pantihose 50c. Ladies'
angler waistcoats R5. Ladies' corduroy slacks R5. Ladies'
jerseys R6. Ladies' check nylon overalls R4,50. Girls'
dresses R5. Kiddies' Knightrider jackets R15. Kiddies'
R2. Kiddies' fleecy lined sweat shirts R4. Girls' striped
R7. Kiddies' track suits, sizes 24 to 34, R9,50. In-
pyjamas R2,50. Boys'/Girls' flannellette pyjamas, sizes
4,50. Kiddies' denim jeans, big sizes, R5. Men's nylon
socks 50c. Excl tax.

Prices quoted are for purchasers 6 unit per style.

Call at
MEAT FACTORY SHOP,
Issad Centre, corner 2nd Ave and
Retreat Rd, Retreat (opp Peps Stores).
Telephone 72-8734.

Families still don't know their future

ARGUS 24/5/84

81

Staff Reporter

COLOURED families living in white group areas in Lansdowne and Claremont are still confused about their future.

Ten weeks ago seven families were served with notices by the Department of Community Development warning them to "terminate occupation" of their homes by June 1.

Since then they have heard nothing further.

One of those waiting to hear her fate, Mrs Fatima Casker, said: "We don't know what is happening. We haven't heard anything from the department. We will just have to wait for June 1 to see what happens."

Mr Anton Fuchs, liaison officer for the department, has refused to answer queries about the situation, referring to a reply by the Minister, Mr Pen Kotze, to a question in Parliament.

Statutory notices

Mr Kotze said: "At the moment the usual statutory notices, which must be served on disqualified persons in all cases of resettlement, have been served on three families in Lansdowne (11 individuals) and four families in Claremont (12 individuals).

"The families have been provided with new housing at the old Athlone golf-course site. They have also been given the choice of moving to Mitchell's Plain and Eerste River."

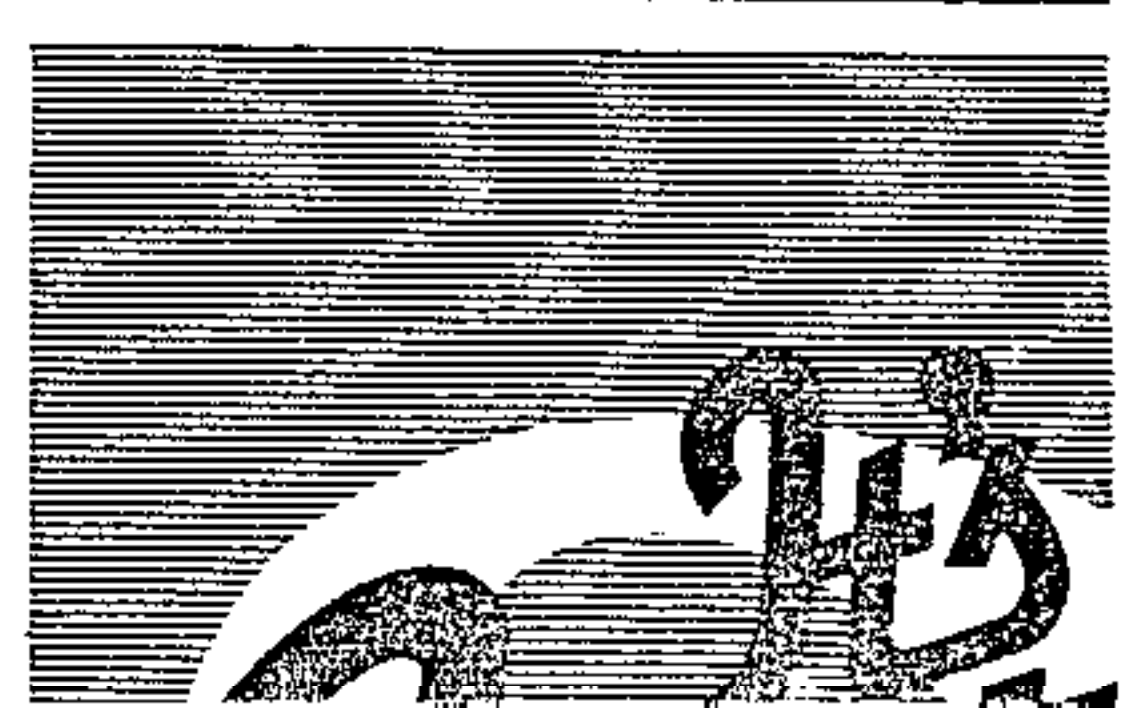
The Minister said that extensions had repeatedly been granted over the years to some of the families and further deserving requests might be considered.

Mr Fuchs would not comment further, saying only: "The opportunity has been provided for people concerned to make representations."

Stoddel's



MORE LOW, LOW AUTUMN PRICES IN ALL DEPARTMENTS



Cape increase in population 'alarming'

CAPE TOWN

25/5/84

87 3/2 235

Municipal Reporter
THE rapid population increase was causing an alarming state of affairs, the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, said this week.

Speaking at the annual seminar of the South African Institute of Valuers, Mr Brand said Greater Cape Town's population would increase by 50 percent of the 1980 figure within 20 years.

To satisfy the demand for work between 1980 and 1990, about 200 000 new jobs, or 77 per working day, would have to be created in the region.

"This is a formidable task," he said.

Mr Brand said Cape Town's relative share of the Gross National Product had declined in recent years. A survey of industrialists had disclosed that the region was perceived as containing "shrinking markets, uncertainties and high risks".

"The anticipated increases in coloured population alone will generate an annual demand for housing in the region of 6 500," Mr Brand

said. Houses were also needed to accommodate the existing backlog, which was estimated at about 47 000 units for coloured people alone.

"All in all, about 16 000 dwelling units will have to be constructed annually in the region for coloured people for at least the next five years."

Mr Brand said there was at present no single body responsible for a strategy to cope with employment creation and the provision of housing.

"Central government is not the appropriate body to accept this responsibility, as it is too remote from local circumstances," he said.

"However, the plethora of local authorities and umbrella inter-service organizations in the region militates against a locally-led solution, given the present assignment of responsibility.

"The sooner a regional authority is created and given the financial and other resources to fulfil the obligation, the better."

Suurbraak: lone man on hunger strike

Staff Reporter

IN a lone crusade to have the flattened hamlet of Suurbraak declared a disaster area, a Grabouw man has embarked on a hunger strike.

Mr Percy Carolus, former chairman of the Grabouw management committee, today marked his fifth day in St George's Cathedral without eating — and he plans to carry on indefinitely.

He was motivated by an apparent lack of concern about the situation at Suurbraak, where almost 500 people have been left homeless by the recent storms. They have been living in army tents and have had no word about Government aid.

Describing his condition as "physically weak but spiritually strong", Mr Carolus appealed to the Department of Community Development to start a housing scheme similar to that built in Laingsburg after floods devastated the Karoo town in 1981.

"The residents there were provided with temporary mobile homes which, to us, are a luxury," he said.

"The Government provided millions of rands for new homes to be built. The Suurbraak people were given tents which blew away."

Mr Carolus said he had no family in Suurbraak, but had visited the community on purely humanitarian grounds last week. What he saw there prompted him to start his hunger strike.

"People were walking round aimlessly, not certain of what would happen to them. For them there is no tomorrow," he said.

He said the Government should respond to the appeals for help.



Mr Percy Carolus, former chairman of the Grabouw Management Committee, who is on a hunger strike in St George's Cathedral.

Minister, party chief to hold talks on Suurbraak

AKG:AS 1/6/84



Political Correspondent

STATE aid for the storm-stricken Suurbraak coloured settlement is to be discussed next week at a meeting between the Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr F W de Klerk, and the leader of the People's Congress Party, Mr Peter Marais.

Mr Marais said today that the Minister had agreed to see him on Monday or Tuesday.

He would press for the area to be declared a disaster area — which will allow a relief fund to be started along with other relief measures.

Reluctance

Mr Marais criticised what he said appeared to be official reluctance to declare Suurbraak a disaster area.

"Money is available for big sports promotions but not for badly-needed relief work. Suurbraak should be on the conscience of the whole of South Africa. We should get our priorities right."

Hunger-striker Mr Percy Carolus, who is also trying to have Suurbraak declared a disaster area, is a supporter of Mr Marais's party.

Mr Marais and a number of members of the PCP executive went to Suurbraak today.

Blown down

Before the group left he said he understood that hundreds of people were affected. The army had provided tents — but most of these had been blown down.

Mrs Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens, is also due to visit the area.

The matter had been raised in the Provincial Council and the MEC for local government, Mr Hernus Kriel, has indicated that the administration will be sympathetic to appeals for help raised by local authorities.

The matter will also be discussed in Parliament on Wednesday when Mr de Klerk will answer questions put by Mr Tian van der Merwe, MP, the Progressive Federal Party's chief spokesman on internal affairs.

Was willing

He wants to know whether the settlement will be declared a disaster area, whether officials have visited Suurbraak and what aid is being proposed.

The Minister of Health, Dr C V van der Merwe, said the department was willing to become involved in Suurbraak if it was approached.

The department could decide on whether a disaster fund should be started while it in any case had a health function to perform.
According to another Health Department source one of the problems is that a number of disaster relief funds have been set up recently — including one for the flood damage in Natal — and the response has shown that public interest was waning.

More shops, factories at Plain will create jobs

Press 1/6/84 (81)

Municipal Reporter

THE Cape Town City Council will soon be putting more than nine hectares of Mitchell's Plain land on the market for commercial and light industrial development likely to create thousands of jobs.

This is the first portion of a 34-hectare area bounded by Swartklop in the east, the suburban train line, and Morgenster and Westport roads. It is earmarked for commercial and light industrial development.

The Small Business Development Corporation believes development covering the 34-hectare area — likely to take some years — could provide up to 7 000 job opportunities.

Housing loan

A national housing loan enabled the council to provide services to the sites, one of which has already been sold to the Small Business Development Corporation for development of an "industrial park".

Penguins return to Robben Island

By SYBRAND MOSTERT
Staff Reporter

PENGUINS have rediscovered Robben Island as a breeding ground which could bolster their dwindling numbers on the southwest coast.

South African Prison Service authorities threw the island open to a group from the Press to view the first breeding nests built by penguins on the island since the end of the 17th century.

"This is significant in view of the slowly-decreasing number of the birds on this coastline," says Docter Robert Crawford, a researcher with the Sea Fisheries Department who accompanied the Press to the island.

"Penguin numbers have been decreasing steadily for many years



ACC

ANC Swaziland

MBABANE (ANC) — Some year the country understood.

14 days roads holiday

FOURTEEN died in road far this holiday.

No road been recorded 24 hours in Cape but claimed the people in Cape.

The 20-year-old East Lo man was killed day when he turned on a city.

Mr Kim I son of Warren T Roberson, when he turned on the Star Bridge Way at about

FAILED

Police are ing the deal Boyboy M was killed house Road near Port E driver of which struc

MORE shops, factories Plain will create jobs

ATG 1/6/84 (81)

Municipal Reporter

THE Cape Town City Council will soon be putting more than nine hectares of Mitchell's Plain land on the market for commercial and light industrial development likely to create thousands of jobs.

This is the first portion of a 34-hectare area bounded by Swartklip in the east, the suburban train line, and Morgenster and Westpoort roads. It is earmarked for commercial and light industrial development.

The Small Business Development Corporation believes development covering the 34-hectare area — likely to take some years — could provide up to 7 000 job opportunities.

Housing loan

A national housing loan enabled the council to provide services to the sites, one of which has already been sold to the Small Business Development Corporation for development of an "industrial park".

This 8 700sq m site will include 1 000sq m units for labour-intensive small factories or businesses and units of about 50sq m for homecraft and handycraft shops.

The Deputy-City Engineer in charge of housing, Mr D S Mabin, said: "From the outset this area was earmarked for light industry and commerce. We were able to instal services to the first portion of 10 hectares through a loan from the national housing fund.

Future plans

"This represents about a third of the total area. Plans to service the remaining portion — in the region of 24 hectares — will hinge on the success of the first stage.

"We hope that the many employment opportunities that will be created here will be geared towards local residents and will boost the local economy."

Mr Mabin said the land would not be used for heavy industry.

Penguins return to Robben Island

By SYBRAND MOSTERT
Staff Reporter

PENGUINS have re-discovered Robben Island as a breeding-ground which could bolster their dwindling numbers on the south-west coast.

South African Prison Service authorities threw the island open to a group from the Press to view the first breeding nests built by penguins on the island since the end of the 17th century.

"This is significant in view of the slowly-depleting number of the birds on this coastline," says Doctor Robert Crawford, a researcher with the Sea Fisheries Department who accompanied the Press to the island.

"Penguin numbers have been decreasing steadily for many years in the area from Luderitz to Dassen Island due to hunting, eggs being stolen and depletion of their food sources.

NUMBERS

"Their numbers could increase in the area as a result of this new breeding-ground."

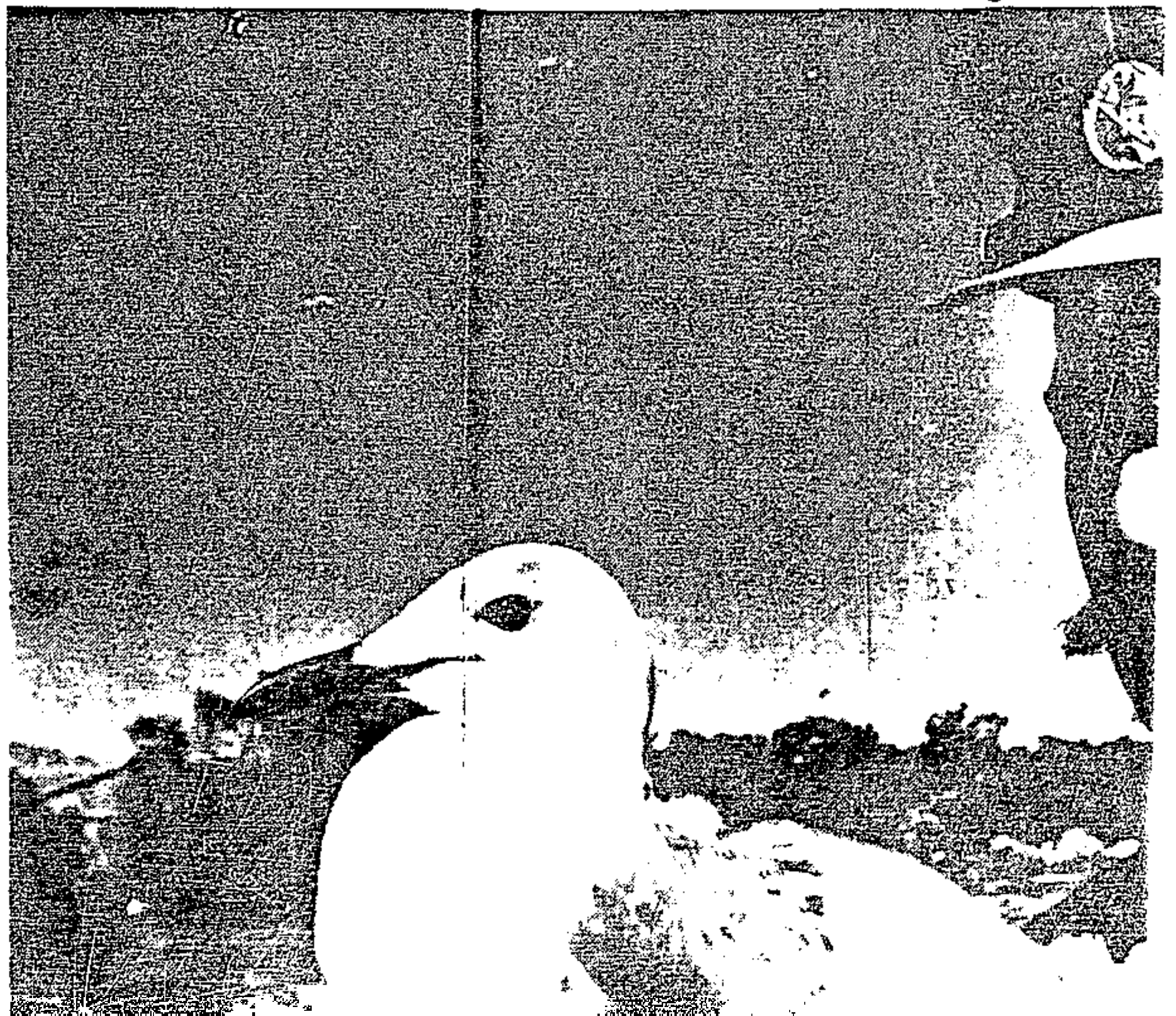
The birds abandoned the site as a breeding-ground at the turn of the 17th century after hunting expeditions from Cape Town had repeatedly visited the island, snatching eggs and killing birds to provision ships plying the Cape sea route.

Prison personnel first spotted the birds nesting on the island last October. The area was cordoned off and a road running through the new breeding-grounds was blocked.

"Last year we had about 20 breeding pairs on the island, and a slightly larger number have returned again this year," said Colonel A K J Ritter, head of the Prison Service on Robben Island.



Penguins have returned to Robben Island to breed for the first time. officials counted 24 breeding nests on



Suurbraak residents moved by 'sacrific

WE ARGUS 2/6/84
 81

By LINDA VERGNANI
 Weekend Argus Reporter

THE residents of Suurbraak were deeply moved when they learnt this week that taxi owner Mr Percy Carolus was prepared to fast to death in order to get Suurbraak declared a disaster area.

Mr Samuel Saville, chairman of the Suurbraak Management Committee, said: "Mr Carolus is sacrificing for us and we really hope he will achieve something.

"We don't want to say anything to hurt the Department of Inter-

nal Affairs. We have applied to them to have Suurbraak declared a disaster area and we are patiently awaiting a reply.

"We still do not know how much it will cost to repair the damage, but it will be well over R100 000."

He said 80 houses had lost all or part of their roofs in the gale. Many of those whose homes had been damaged were pensioners or people living on disability grants. Although he had urged them to do all they could to rebuild, most needed help.

Mrs Sarah Porter, whose home blew down, said: "I think God will bless Mr Carolus. All we can do is to pray with him that God will protect us."

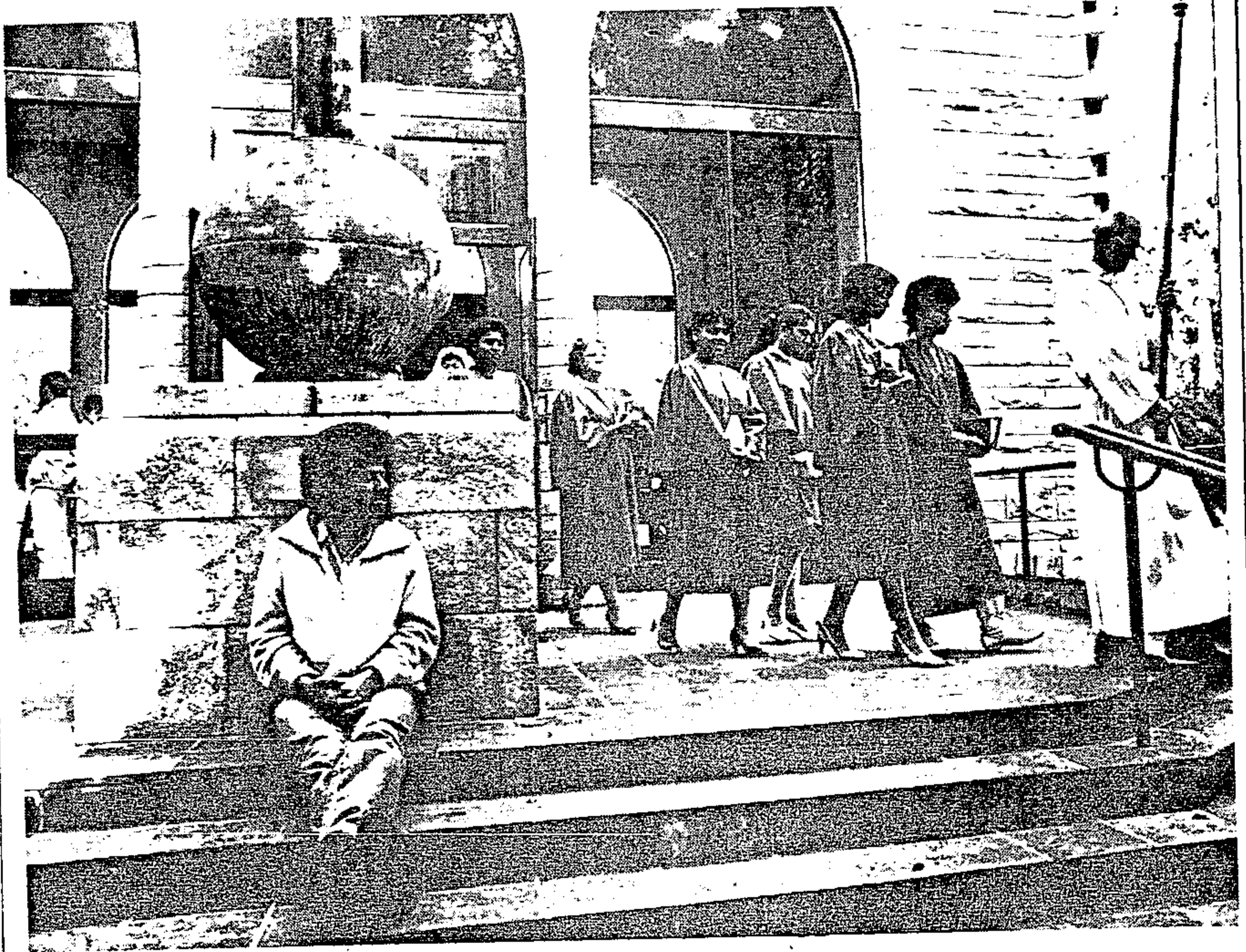
The Rev Noel Kow, an Anglican priest who works in Suurbraak, said: "We appreciate what Mr Carolus is doing to try to make the authorities realise the plight of the people of Suurbraak.

"This is a poverty-stricken community and when disaster strikes then the chance of the people rehabilitating themselves is very slight. Many of them have

lost everything

"It is sad after the disaster has been done by God. We ask the world to pray for us and we will open and be helped."

Although tents have been applied to the people, it is impossible to live in tents.



Taxi owner Mr Peter Carolus sits on the steps of St George's Cathedral yesterday.



TIMES

Suurbraak residents moved by 'sacrifice'

WE ASKUS 2/6/84

Sarah 81

By LINDA VERGNANI
Weekend Argus Reporter
Residents of Suurbraak were deeply moved when they learnt this week that taxi owner Mr Percy Carolus was prepared to fast to death in order to get Suurbraak declared a disaster area.
Mr Samuel Saville, chairman of the Suurbraak Management Committee, said: "Mr Carolus is sacrificing for us and we really hope he will achieve something. We don't want to say anything about the Department of Inter-

nal Affairs. We have applied to them to have Suurbraak declared a disaster area and we are patiently awaiting a reply.
"We still do not know how much it will cost to repair the damage, but it will be well over R100 000."
He said 80 houses had lost all or part of their roofs in the gale. Many of those whose homes had been damaged were pensioners or people living on disability grants. Although he had urged them to do all they could to rebuild, most needed help.

Mrs Sarah Porter, whose home blew down, said: "I think God will bless Mr Carolus. All we can do is to pray with him that God will protect us."
The Rev Noel Kow, an Anglican priest who works in Suurbraak, said: "We appreciate what Mr Carolus is doing to try to make the authorities realise the plight of the people of Suurbraak.
"This is a poverty-stricken community and when disaster strikes then the chance of the people rehabilitating themselves is very slight. Many of them have

lost everything except their faith.
"It is sad that three weeks after the disaster so little has been done by the State to alleviate the suffering of these people. We ask the whole of South Africa to pray for us so that their hearts will open and the people will be helped."
Although the army had supplied tents many had blown down. "Climatic conditions make it impossible for these people to live in tents through the winter."



Taxi owner Mr Peter Carolus sits on the steps of St George's Cathedral yesterday.



TIMESHAR

19

MAST
PARTICIP

Masterbank
A REGISTERED
FINANCIAL
INSTITUTION
GUARANTEE

BUSINESS EXECUTIVE INSTRUCTS

Julius Buchinsky the "Organisation with the Reputation" to sell his

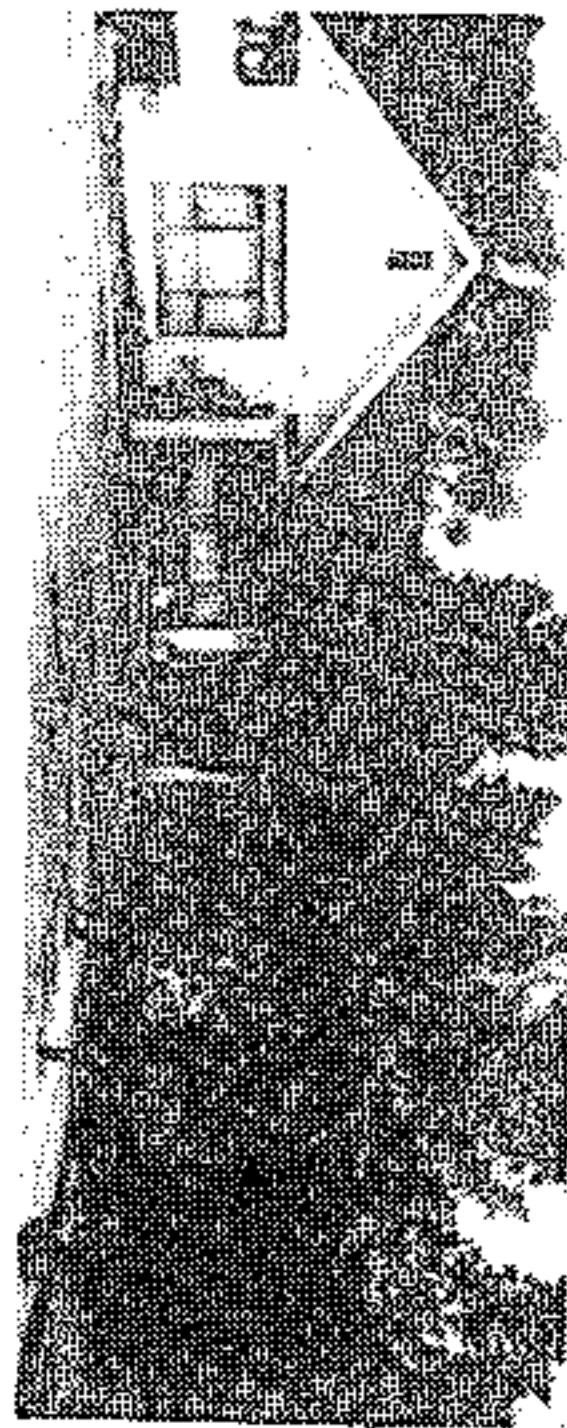
PROPERTY PORTFOLIO BY PUBLIC AUCTION, WEDNESDAY

13th JUNE at 10.30 am

ERF 34 OTTERY measuring 756 sq m with building thereon ZONED COMMERCIAL

79 PLANTATION ROAD, OTTERY

This is one of the only commercial sites available in this area. IMMEDIATE OCCUPATION GUARANTEED. Building Plans for 2 factories available



12 NOON

RESIDENTIAL SEA VIEW PLOT

21 MAIN RD, FISH HOEK

ERF NO 10725 measuring 446 sq m,



Julius Buchinsky, Auctioneer and Appraiser

JULIUS BUCHINSKY

The "BIG" name in the Auctioneering game
PHONE 21 7520

Iron

Life Argus 2/6/84

THE destitute residents of Stur-braak have still not recovered from the night it rained corrugated iron.

Few of the 80 families who lost their roofs when a hurricane-force wind tore through the hamlet more than two weeks ago can afford to rebuild. With winter about to set in many people — including pensioners — are sheltering in army tents, old cars or hastily constructed hovels.

Frail "Oupa" Karel Williams, 73, and his wife Mina, 72, have been sleeping in the back of a van since their wooden bungalow was crumpled by a neighbour's flying roof. The bungalow, which leans at an absurd angle to the ground, is too dangerous to enter.

Mr Williams, who can hobble around painfully only with the aid of his grandchildren and a stick, said: "We don't know what we will do to get a roof over our heads again. My wife and I are both pensioners and together we only get about R200 a month. We must just keep up our courage."

Describing the night of the storm, Mrs Williams said: "It was about 10 at night and there was a terrible noise. We all ran outside and saw a huge piece of zinc coming through the air like an aeroplane. It was glinting in the moonlight. Then it hit our home and the whole place just collapsed. "We lost just about everything."

Under rubble

Widow Veronica Louw nearly lost one of her children in the storm. Her three-year-old daughter Lisa Anne was buried under a pile of rubble when the roof of the house blew off and the bedroom wall collapsed.

Mrs Louw and neighbours had to "struggle to dig her out". The unconscious child was rushed to hospital and later discharged after having a wound in her scalp stitched.

Standing in the ruins of the bedroom which is completely open to the sky, Mrs Louw said:

Story and pictures by **LINDA VERGNANI, Weekend Argus Reporter**

Pensioner Piet Baadjies and his daughter, Gloria Baadjies, stand outside their devastated home. They were assigned an army tent to live in, but it leaked so badly they have now taken refuge in the kitchen of their house.



"The only income we get is from welfare. I can't afford to repair the house. The children and I are staying with my brother-in-law but we can't live there forever."

The Porter family are living in army tents up on "Kloof Street Hill", which was perhaps worst hit by the storm. Susie Porter and her two children experienced the terror of having a house and later a tent collapse around them in gale-force winds.

Fled in terror

When the storm began on May 15, Mrs Porter grabbed her one-month-old baby, Trevor, and her son Piet, 9, and fled in terror from her mud-brick home. She said: "It was lucky because the whole place collapsed just after we left."

She and the children sought shelter in her mother's home nearby only to have the roof lifted off over their heads. The top of the bedroom wall collapsed and a shower of bricks rained around them. "I bent over Trevor to protect him and a brick fell on my back. It would have hit him on the head if I hadn't been there. Another

brick fell on my little nephew's leg and injured him quite badly."

Mrs Porter and her mother were each assigned tents by the army. But Mrs Porter and the children were again forced to seek shelter with her mother when their tent collapsed around them in a high wind last week. The few pieces of furniture she had managed to salvage from the ruins of her mud-brick home were badly damaged and she lost most of her crockery and kitchenware.

"Disappeared"

"All our clothes and papers were blown over the hill. Most of my stuff just disappeared, but I was able to retrieve a bit. "I don't know what we will do now. Our home was totally destroyed and we can't afford to rebuild. We don't even know what happened to the roof. It just vanished. The bits of corrugated iron that are left are so crumpled that we can't use them."

Her mother, Mrs Sarah Porter, says she now has 11 relatives — mostly grandchildren — living with her in the army tent. "It's bitterly cold in the

Tiny shed

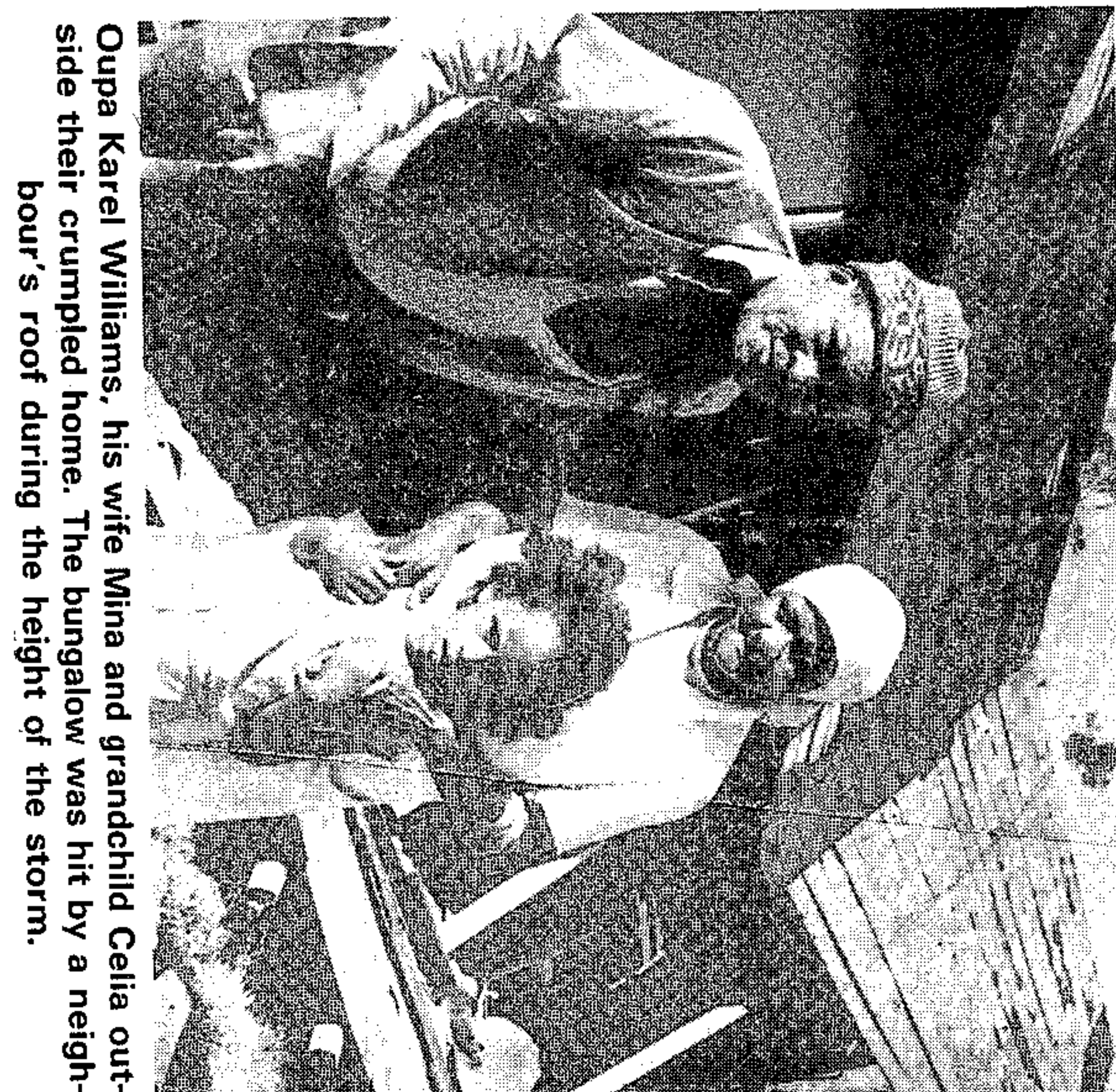
"If someone could help us with corrugated iron we could at least put the roof back on. "We pray that God will help and protect us."

Destitute David Draghoender built a tiny corrugated iron shed for his wife and six children to live in this week. Although he has full-time work and is slightly better off than most of the homeless people in Sturbrak, he lost more in the storm, for his home was filled with modern appliances.

"I was hiding in the car when I saw the roof blow away like a paper bag in the wind. Even my garage and storage shed were blown away. Only the pigs still have a home."

"I'll have to start again from scratch. As I get some money I will just have to try to rebuild."

Three-year-old Lisa Louw was buried under this pile of rubble when the wall collapsed. Home from hospital, Lisa and her mother, Veronica Louw, stand next to her twisted bed. Their home is now uninhabitable.



Oupa Karel Williams, his wife Mina and grandchild Ceila outside their crumpled home. The bungalow was hit by a neighbour's roof during the height of the storm.

FOR SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

NORTHS

PH: 98-0621

THE FINEST QUALITY COLOUR FILM PROCESSING!

ONE HOUR SERVICE

FOR DSC, 135, 126, AND 110 FILMS AT NO EXTRA CHARGE!

PLUS! REPLACEMENT FILM OR 20% DISCOUNT

KLIP ROAD PHARMACY

KLIP ROAD, GRASSY PARK

Ph 73-2330, 73-3237

Travaway Inn®

Go where you please
and still save up to R140.



Never before have you had the chance to see so many exciting places right around the country at such a low price. Grab the kids (they stay free) and get packing on a fun-filled week, or longer. Have an adventure discovering new parts of South Africa. Move as and when, and where, you please. Or just stay put. It's all up to you. Choose from 21 sparkling Holiday Inns in all the prime spots and get packing on a Holiday Inn 'Go as you please holiday' for the ultimate in value, variety and fun.

IT'S MUCH MORE THAN YOU EXPECTED FOR MUCH LESS THAN YOU'D EXPECT.

Phone Holiday Inns Central Reservations Johannesburg (011) 339-4411, Cape Town (021) 25-4920, Durban (031) 32-8415, Port Elizabeth (041) 53-3131, East London (0431) 2-7260, Bloemfontein (051) 70-666, your nearest travel agent. Telex Jhb 5/422001.

- Per person sharing, including GST and breakfast.
- Under 20's share room fee, extra per night.
- Single supplement R18.
- Minimum of 7 consecutive nights.



Mrs Sarah Porter and her one-month-old grandchild, Piet Porter. He was in the bedroom with his mother when the roof blew off and bricks rained around him.

BY THE BEST TEST

ONE HOUR

DEVELOPING AND PRINTING

FREE

FREE REPLACEMENT FILM OR 20% DISCOUNT FOR EACH FILM DEVELOPED & PRINTED

CAPE TOWN'S FIRST, MOST VERSATILE, AND MOST EXPERIENCED GROUP OF MINI LABS

CLAREMONT

PHOTOQUICK

THE LINK (ON THE MAIN RD), CLAREMONT (OPP. OK BAZAARS) PH: 61 3015

SEA POINT

PHOTOQUICK

ADELPHI CENTRE 277 MAIN ROAD, SEA POINT PH: 44 5970



Thousands of Cuban troops are reportedly on the way to Ghana

From COLIN LEGUM
Weekend Argus
Foreign Service

LONDON — Ghanaian opposition leaders in exile here have expressed concern about the reported imminent transfer of between 2 500 to 5 000 Cuban troops from Angola to help buttress the regime of Flight Lieutenant Jerry Rawlings.

They have also offered evidence suggesting a close Libyan connection with the Rawlings regime, claiming that eight Ghanaians were on the staff of the Libyan Embassy when it was recently closed down here.

The opposition Ghana Democratic Movement (GDM) has also sent an extensive catalogue of human rights' abuses under the Rawlings regime to the United Nations Secretary General, Mr Javier Perez de Cuellar, shortly before he visits Ghana.

Operational groups

The GDM claims to have uncovered the existence of two Ghanaian operational groups in London along lines similar to Libyan operations abroad. The first is a defence committee alleged to be in control of the Ghana Embassy.

The second centre is said to be in the London offices of the Ghana Timber Marketing Board.

The GDM suspicions are fed by the arrest of Ghanaian agents in the Ivory Coast and Togo during 1983; their missions were supposedly concerned with the activities of Rawlings's political opponents.

Special bus service to and from

Suurbraak residents 'moved by sacrifice'

By LINDA VERGNANI
Weekend Argus Reporter

THE residents of Suurbraak were deeply moved when they learnt this week that taxi owner Mr Percy Carolus was prepared to fast to death in order to get Suurbraak declared a disaster area.

Mr Samuel Saville, chairman of the Suurbraak Management Committee, said: "Mr Carolus is sacrificing for us and we really hope he will achieve something. "We don't want to say anything to hurt the Department of Inter-

nal Affairs. We have applied to them to have Suurbraak declared a disaster area and we are patiently awaiting a reply.

"We still do not know how much it will cost to repair the damage, but it will be well over R100 000."

He said 80 houses had lost all or part of their roofs if the gale. Many of those whose homes had been damaged were pensioners or people living on disability grants. Although he had urged them to do all they could to rebuild, most needed help

Mrs Sarah Porter, whose home blew down, said: "I think God will bless Mr Carolus. All we can do is to pray with him that God will protect us."

The Rev Noel Kow, an Anglican priest who works in Suurbraak, said: "We appreciate what Mr Carolus is doing to try to make the authorities realise the plight of the people of Suurbraak. "This is a poverty-stricken community and when disaster strikes then the chance of the people rehabilitating themselves is very slight. Many of them have

lost everything except their faith.

"It is sad that three weeks after the disaster so little has been done by the State to alleviate the suffering of these people. We ask the whole of South Africa to pray for us so that their hearts will open and the people will be helped."

Although the army had supplied tents many had blown down. "Climatic conditions make it impossible for these people to live in tents through the winter."

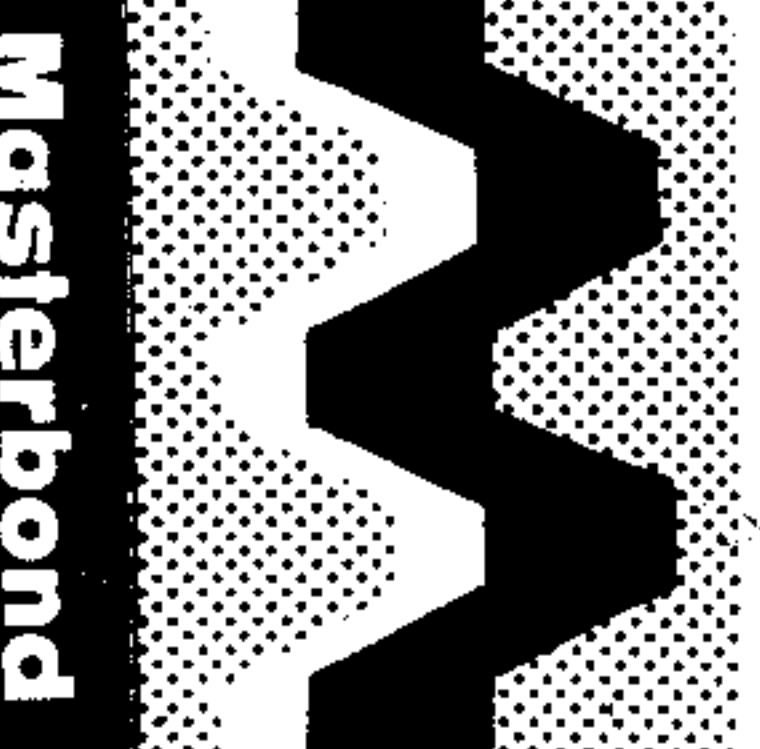
19,15%

net p.a.

MASTERBOND TRUST

WITH PARTICIPATION MORTGAGE BONDS

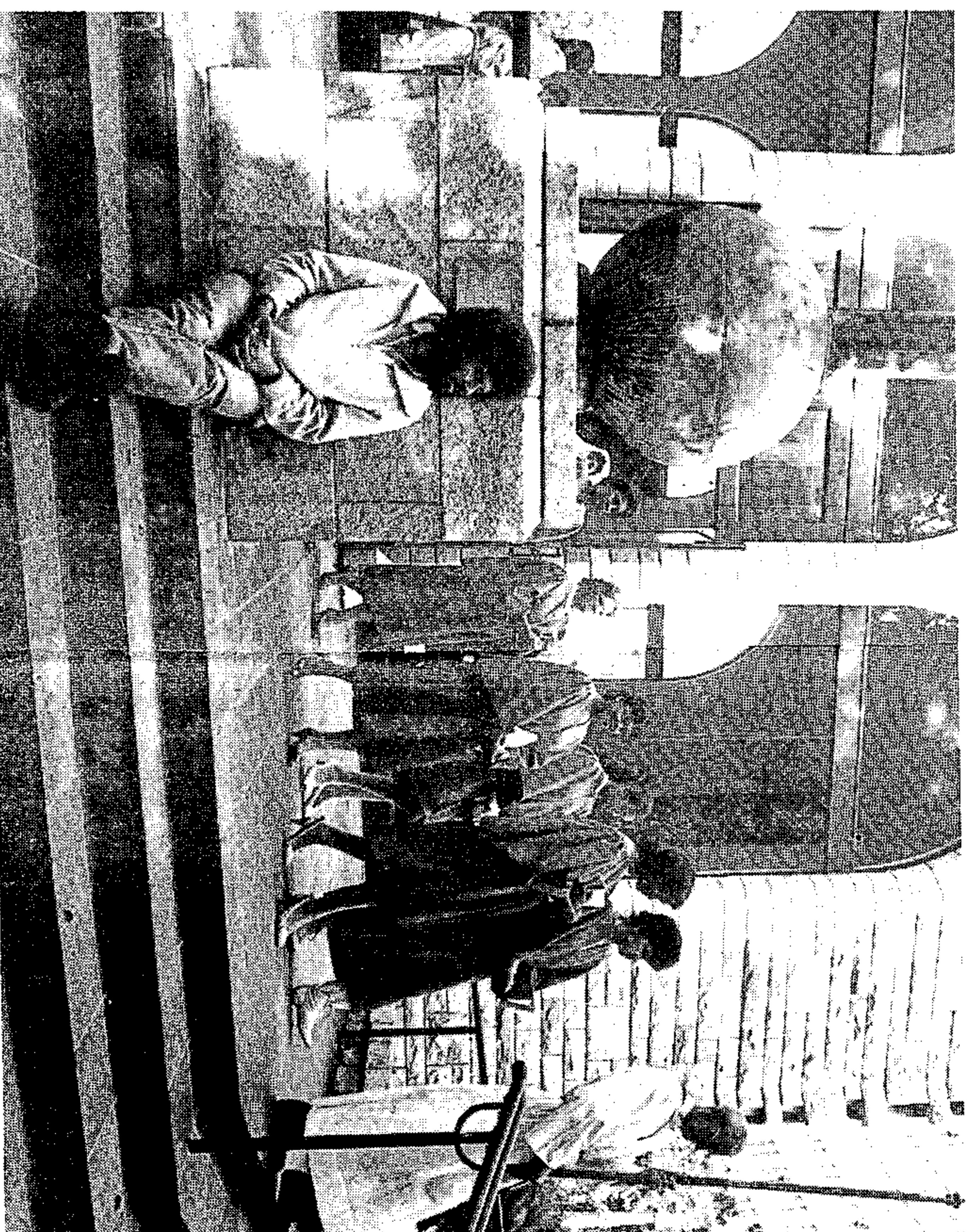
FOR PERSONAL ATTENTION
PLEASE CONTACT OUR
MANAGING DIRECTOR
GUY MACLEOD
AT



A REGISTERED
FINANCIAL
INSTITUTION

GUARANTEEING YOU A HIGH 'FLOOR RATE'

(021) 23-1070
1st floor, "Greenmarket Place"
54 Shortmarket Street
CAPE TOWN 8001
or PO BOX 3021, CAPE TOWN 8000



Taxi owner Mr Peter Carolus sits on the steps of St George's Cathedral yesterday.

TRAVEL

play Poppie

Weekend Argus Reporter

RESIDENTS of the black townships who wish to see the popular South African play, Poppie, will be able to return home safely in special buses.

The announcement follows fears that many potential theatregoers would miss the production at the Nico Malan Theatre because of the threat of crime on late-night public transport.

The play, which is based on the award-winning book by Elsa Joubert, deals with the life of a black woman, Poppie Nongena, and her struggle for survival under the hardships of South African pass laws and influx control.

Drop them

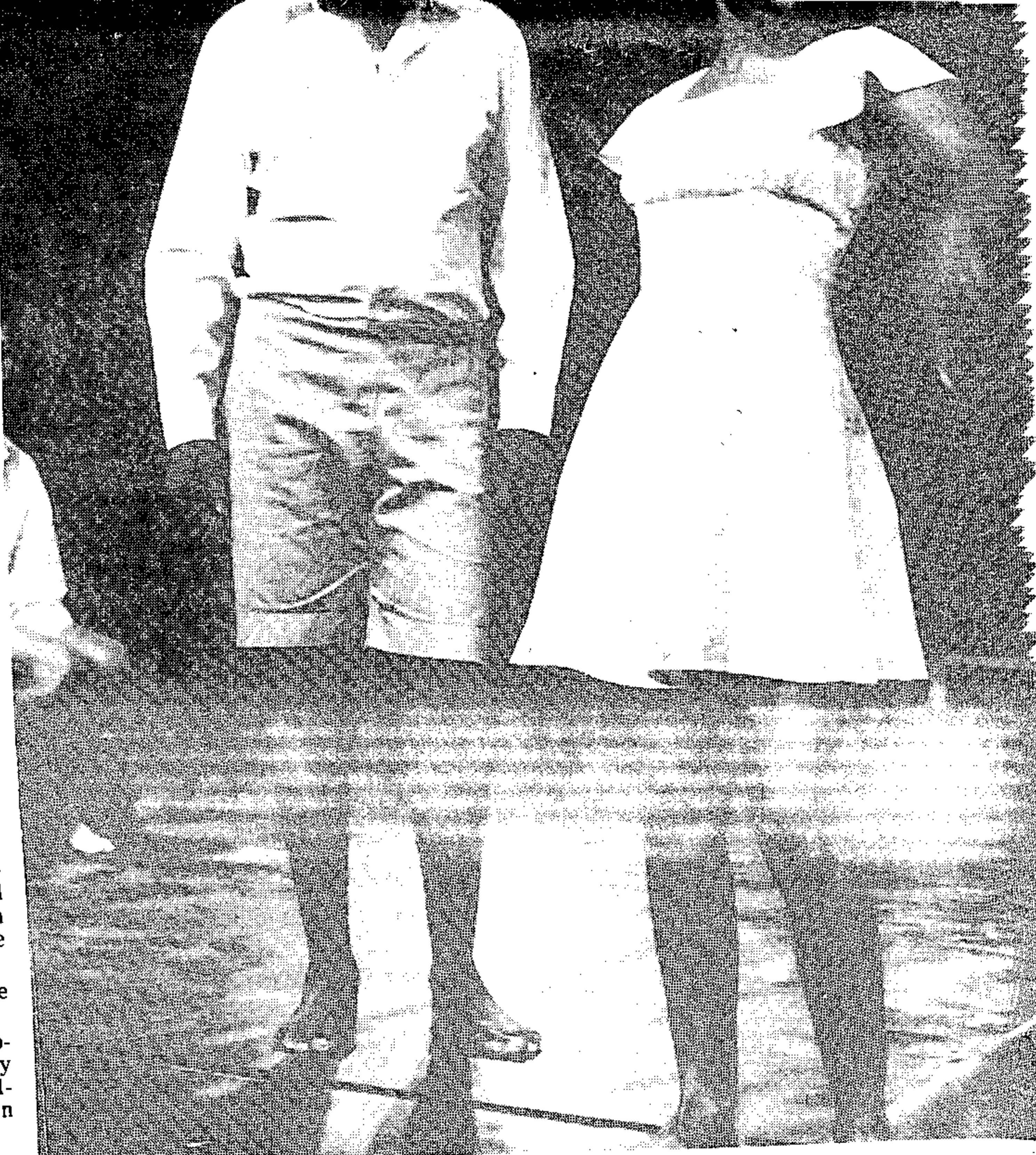
A spokesman for City Tramways said a special bus service would be provided on Wednesday and Saturday nights — if there was sufficient interest — and would take patrons home rather than to a terminus.

It was highly dangerous to use a late night scheduled service to a terminus, the spokesman said, and it was hoped that the special bus trips from the theatre would encourage more people to see the play.

The charge for this would be R1.20 a person.

The play, in its fourth production, is being presented by Pact in English and has already been well received in Britain and America.

Theatregoers wishing to make use of the bus service should approach the Nico Malan box office.



Poppie (Nomsa Nene) as a young girl in Lambert's Bay . . . with her school-boy "brother" Mosie (Audrey Radebe).

**REPRINTS
IN 15
MINUTES**

ONE HOUR

**DEVELOPING
& PRINTING**

Now at BELLVILLE and CAVENDISH SQUARE!

Pop your film in for developing and printing and collect it one hour later. Reprints take just 20 minutes. Jumbo prints i.e. 30% larger are available from City-Kem Audiolens, Bellville at no extra cost.

AUDIOLENS
BELLVILLE and CAVENDISH SQUARE

City-Kem 161B Voortrekker Road Bellville Tel. 97-6684
Upper Mall Cavendish Square Claremont Tel. 64-1795
1 Parkade Waterkant Street Cape Town Tel. 419-1966
Belmont Road Rondebosch Tel. 69-3595

Hunger striker urged to reconsider his stand

w/c Argus 2/6/84
[Signature]
81

By LINDA VERGNANI
Weekend Argus Reporter

MR Percy Carolus, the Grabbouw taxi-driver who collapsed at St George's Cathedral at midday after fasting for 12 days in an attempt to get Suurbraak declared a disaster area, has been urged to "reconsider his stand".

The plea was made by the Rev Noel Kow, an Anglican priest who works in Suurbraak, on behalf of the people of the gale-devastated hamlet.

Mr Carolus was taken to Woodstock Hospital by ambulance after collapsing in the cathedral parking lot. However, he discharged himself from the hospital at about 3pm after refusing treatment.

According to the Rev Basil van Rensburg, parish priest of the Holy Cross Church in District Six, doctors wanted to give Mr Carolus glucose but he would not accept it. He discharged himself from hospital after signing an indemnity form.

Father van Rensburg said: "He is back here in bed. He is too weak to return to the cathedral. I said he could stay here only on condition that if he feels

ill he must go back to hospital and be put on a drip."

When Mr Kow heard that Mr Carolus had collapsed he said: "Our sincere prayer is that Mr Carolus will recover. He has brought the plight of the people of Suurbraak to the attention of the authorities, but we feel he should now reconsider his stand. He has achieved his goal and he should think of his wife and family now."

Mr Kow said the people of Suurbraak particularly admired the fact that Mr Carolus did not have any political motives behind his stand.

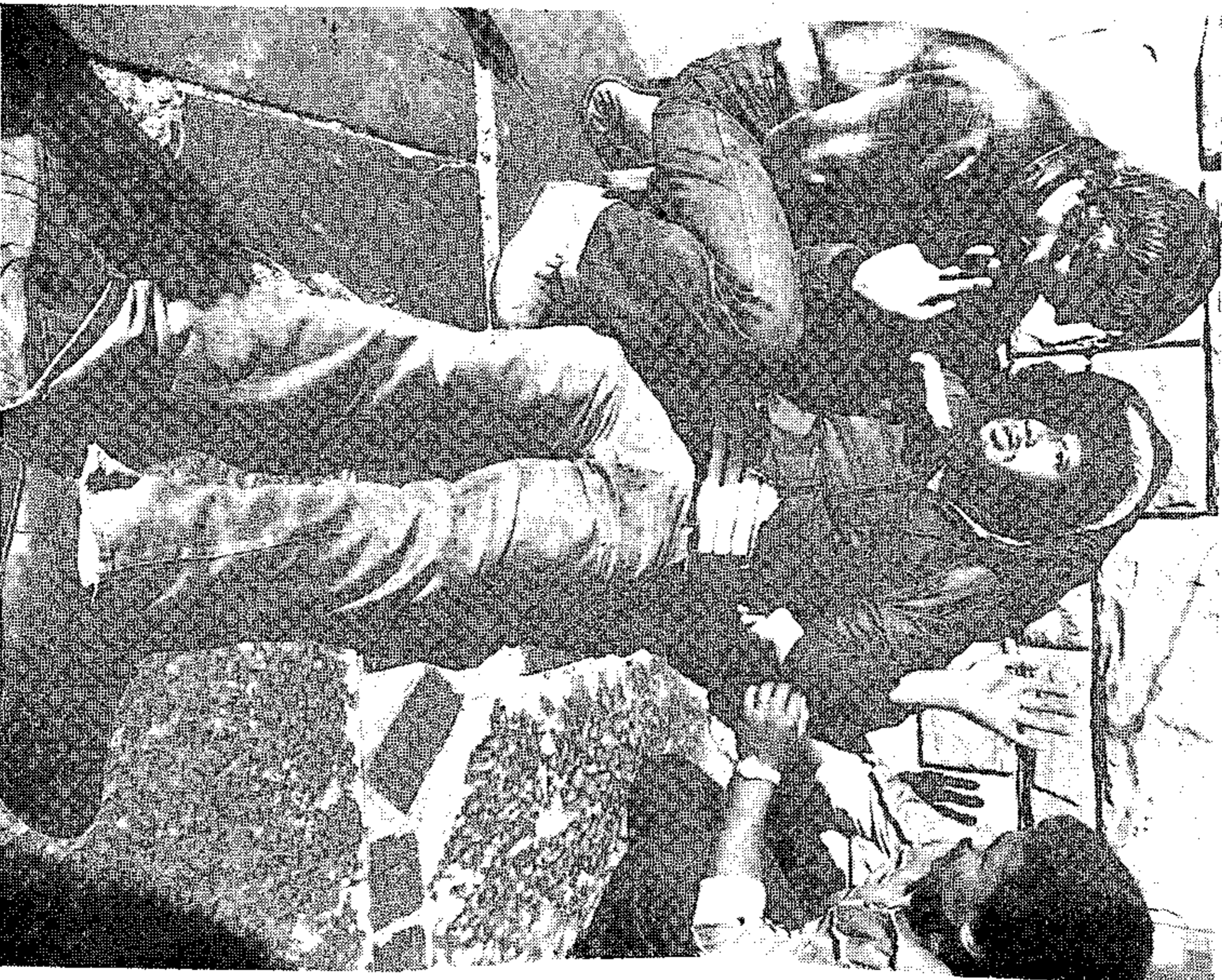
"I personally feel that the Minister of Internal Affairs has slighted the people of Suurbraak by granting an audience to the People's Congress Party on the disaster. He should be speaking to the people of Suurbraak who are intimately concerned with the matter."

Mr Kow said immediately after the gale had ripped off the roofs of 80 houses in the hamlet he had personally tried to get in touch with the Deputy-Minister of Internal Affairs to try and get aid for Suurbraak. Instead he had been referred to a Mr Bothma, who had so far not replied to a plea that Suurbraak be declared a disaster area.

"We are not very happy that the Minister of Internal Affairs is prepared to talk to the People's Congress Party, which has nothing to do with the situation here, while he is not prepared to meet a delegation from Suurbraak."

Blast death toll 13

ABBEYSTEAD (England). — The death toll from last week's explosion at a water plant near here in north-western England rose to 13, officials said. — Sapa-AP.



Mr Carolus lies collapsed in St George's Cathedral car-park.

Capl. T. M. 5/6/84

Fast ends in hospital

Staff Reporters

HUNGER-STRIKER Mr Percy Carolus yesterday called off his 14-day fast to have Suurbraak declared a disaster area, after being taken to Woodstock Hospital, where he was fed intravenously.

He was taken to hospital from the Holy Cross Roman Catholic Church in District Six after complaining of severe stomach pains, Father Basil van Rensburg said.

The fast by Mr Carolus was part of an attempt to draw government attention to the plight of Suurbraak, a village near Swellendam which was virtually destroyed by the recent storm.

He demanded that the hamlet be declared a disaster area, which would entitle it to government aid for reconstruction.

At the hospital last night, Mr Carolus said he had broken his fast because he did not want to "jeopardize the priesthood of Father Van Rensburg".

"The doctor told me that because of the shortage of sugar in the brain, I would go into a coma, and if I ever came out of it, I definitely would have brain damage.

"If I had destroyed myself, Father Van Rensburg would have my life on his conscience. He is there to preserve life," Mr Carolus said.

"I had no other motive than to help the people of Suurbraak."

He would remain in hospital for at least a week to regain his strength.

Classification of Suurbraak as a disaster area now rests with the Department of Health and Welfare which, a spokesman said, would make its findings known this week.

Concern

CAPE TOWN 6/6/84

Over Suurbraak

Chief Reporter

THE Bishop of George, the Rt Rev W J Manning, yesterday described what he termed "a valley of devastation" that he had witnessed from a hilltop overlooking the Southern Cape village of Suurbraak, and said many of the villagers need help desperately. The bishop, who has started a relief fund to help the people of Suurbraak, Zoar and other villages in the area that were badly hit by storms last month, said most of those affected were elderly folk, dependent on pensions, or children. "There are roofs off all over the place, and we are very concerned about the villagers."

Bishop Manning said a government department had provided tents for homeless villagers and that the Red Cross Society was "doing a very good job" in the devastated areas.

A local committee had been set up, he said, to co-ordinate relief work.

● The bishop added that he was "very grateful indeed" for donations that had been made to his relief fund. Any further contributions should be sent to:

The Bishop's Relief Fund, PO Box 227, George 6530.

Three departments will aid Suurbraak and Zoar

AK&US 7/6/84

~~81~~

81

~~81~~

Resol

By TOS WENTZEL
Political Correspondent

THE Coloured rural areas of Suurbraak and Zoar are to receive extensive State aid following serious storm damage.

Answering questions put to him in the Assembly by Mr SS van der Merwe (PFP Green Point), the Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr F W de Klerk, gave details of the damage and the aid to be given.

He said a survey by officials of his department had shown that 83 houses at Suurbraak had been either damaged beyond repair or so badly damaged that the occupants had had to find temporary homes elsewhere.

In some cases furniture, clothing and household appliances were also damaged.

Disaster area

The management board of Suurbraak had asked for assistance and for the area to be declared a disaster area, and other coloured political leaders had approached him.

"The Government has carefully considered the advisability of the declaration of the rural areas of Zoar and Suurbraak, that were exposed to storm damage on May 15 1984, as disaster areas in terms of the Fund-raising Act.

"As a result of the investigations it was found that these two rural areas were affected to such an extent that the State must render comprehensive assistance.

"It was, however, decided that such assistance can best be given through direct intervention instead of doing so by declaring the areas as disaster areas.

"The main facets of the proposed Government assistance will involve three departments:

● "The Department of Community Development will fully repair all Government buildings and schools. That department will also, in co-operation with the local management boards, be responsible for assisting with the replacement and repair of damaged houses.

● "As far as health matters are concerned the Department of Health and Welfare has already instituted investigations and will ensure that the necessary health services are rendered in co-operation with the local authorities.

● "Apart from the shelter facilities arranged by the Department of Internal Affairs in co-operation with the Defence Force, a thorough investigation was conducted by that department, and welfare services will be extended where necessary.

"I want to emphasise that the decision not to declare the areas concerned as disaster areas in no way minimises the extent of the assistance that the State will give. This decision also does not in any way preclude private organisations, institutions or individuals from becoming involved in additional assistance.

"It has been noted with appreciation that meals and blankets are supplied by the Red Cross, the local Management Board of Suurbraak and church organisations. The Red Cross has also established a disaster relief fund.

"Other organisations and bodies, including newspapers, can also obtain temporary authorisation to raise funds for this purpose.

"Arrangements have been made by the Department of Health and Welfare that authorisation can be obtained from Mr N van Zyl of the department's Pretoria office, 323 9311 (ext 327).

(173)
(174)

Suurbraak needs to rebuild

By JOHN
VAN DER LINDEN

THE community of storm-devastated Suurbraak are thankful for the tents, food, blankets and clothing they have received but desperately need building materials and advice on how to go about rebuilding their houses.

When the Cape Times visited the community yesterday the formerly quiet, sleepy valley reverberated with the sound of hammers as many of the younger residents repaired damaged roofs, windows and walls. Most of the elderly victims walked about aimlessly in the sun.

Mr Mathewis Sabastian, 56, said: "I was born in the house, as was my 84-year-old mother, Mrs Sophia Filander, with whom I share it, but we now live with my aunt until someone tells us what to do."

Mrs Lydia Jagers, a mother of nine, still lives in a tent and is not sure of her future. "My husband earns about R160 a month but with all the children to feed there will be little left to replace the roof."

The family does the cooking in the kitchen — the only room with some sheeting on top of it.

"We are not thankful for what we have already received in the form of the tent, food and blankets, but a little help with the roof will be welcome as we can't remain in the tent forever," she said. Her husband works in Barrydale and is not often at home.

A similar fate has be-



Mrs Maria Theodore, a mother of six, receives blankets from Mr Phillip Hendricks of the emergency assistance committee of Suurbraak yesterday

fallen Mrs Elizabeth Petersen, a 59-year-old widow who lives in a tent with her two daughters, two sons and two grandchildren.

According to the chairman of the emergency assistance committee, Mr Henry Titus, the community is badly in need of a cash fund to buy building materials.

"The people of Suurbraak are more than willing to rebuild their destroyed homes but being a very poor community they do not have the finance to do so," he said.

More than enough assistance had been provided in the form of tents, food, clothing and blankets, but building advice and materials were needed.

He was not aware of any government decision on such aid but hoped that it would be forthcoming before adverse conditions struck again.

Official help for Suurbraak

Staff Reporter

THE government is to assist victims in the Suurbraak and Zoar rural areas by getting the Department of Community Development to repair all government buildings and schools and helping local management boards to repair and replace all damaged houses.

This was announced in Parliament yesterday by the Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr F W de Klerk.

Replying to questions, Mr De Klerk said the Department of Health and Welfare would ensure that the necessary health services were rendered in co-operation with local authorities.

Exchange

Apart from shelter facilities arranged by his department in co-operation with the South African Defence Force, Mr De Klerk said welfare services would be "extended where necessary".

He appealed to private organizations also to help and said the Red Cross, the Management Board of Suurbraak and church organizations were already giving substantial aid.

The Red Cross had established a disaster fund and authorization to raise funds for the victims by any other body could be obtained by contacting Mr N van Zyl of the Department of Internal Affairs Pretoria office at 323-9311, ext 327.

CAPE Times 7/6/84
(81)
[Signature]

- (1) Whether he recently made an offer to certain Western powers in regard to the take-over of the administration of South West Africa; if so, (a) when, (b) where, (c) to which powers and (d) what is the purport of the offer;
- (2) whether he consulted any persons and/or bodies before making the offer; if so, (a) whom and/or which bodies and (b) what was the response of these persons and/or bodies;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The ACTING PRIME MINISTER:

- (1) The hon member is referred to the statement by The Honourable the Prime Minister on 31 January 1984 in this House in connection with South West Africa. The Government's standpoint is reflected in this statement. This standpoint has been conveyed to all governments concerned.
- (2) and (3) Fall away.

†Mr F J LE ROUX: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Acting Prime Minister's reply, I do not think the hon the Prime Minister said at the beginning of the year that South West Africa would be offered to one of the five Western powers. That is what the question is about.

†The ACTING PRIME MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I again want to refer the hon member to the statement made by the hon the Prime Minister in this House on 31 January 1984. He must just read it carefully.

†Mr T LANGLEY: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Acting Prime Minister's reply, I just want to draw his attention to paragraph 2 of the question, in which it is asked whether the hon the Prime Minister consulted any persons and/or bodies before making the offer, and also who and which bodies were consulted and what the response of those persons and/or bodies was. The hon the Acting Prime Minister did not reply to that question. This is a very serious question, but the hon the Acting Prime Minister

is just sitting there with a big smile on his face. [Interjections.]

†The ACTING PRIME MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I admit that it is a very important question and the reply of the Acting Prime Minister is just as important. [Interjections.] I also refer that hon member to the statement made by the hon the Prime Minister in this House on 31 January 1984. [Interjections.]

Ministers
81 *Hours and*
Stockenström
13/6/84
1. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

- (1) Whether a request has been made to his Department by the Coloured community of Stockenström for altered native land in lieu of land being expropriated from them; if so, what was the response of his Department;
- (2) Whether his Department accepts the responsibility for moving this community; if not, (a) why not and (b) whose responsibility is it?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS:

- (1) Representations in connection with alternative land were submitted to the Department of Internal Affairs by the Rev J M Maart of the Dutch Reform Mission Church of Stockenström. The representations dealt with the resettlement of the congregation and it was indicated that the congregation is interested in land near Port Elizabeth or Humansdorp. I myself have received representations from

— the national Secretary of the Freedom Party of South Africa, in which it was requested that the Kat River area be declared a Coloured settlement;

— the leader of the Labour Party of South Africa, for the retention of

the Kat River area for the Coloureds; and

— Mr D F N Bailey, who requested on behalf of the Kat River Coloured community that the valuation of property by the Department of Co-operation and Development be discontinued until I have met a delegation of the community, unless I could give the assurance that I could offer to the respective church congregations alternative land surrounding their churches elsewhere.

On 24 October 1983 I wrote to all the abovementioned persons and bodies and suggested that they liaise among themselves in order to form a delegation to meet with me. I offered to travel to Port Elizabeth, East London or even Queenstown for such a meeting and requested that a few dates be submitted to me. Up to now I have received no reaction to my suggestions.

- (2) (a) No, the Department of Internal Affairs is not involved with the resettlement of communities, but can, where it appears necessary, offer assistance to resettled persons under its welfare and farmers' assistance schemes.

(b) I wish to refer the honourable member to the reply of the hon the Minister of Community Development to Question No 21 on 25 May 1984 in which the hon Minister indicated that the matter was being investigated.

2. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of National Education:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 1 on 1 June 1983, salary parity has as yet been achieved at technicians in respect of male and female staff members on post levels one and two; if not, why not;

- (2) whether any steps have been taken to rectify the matter; if not, why not; if so, what steps?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING (for the Minister of National Education):

(1) and (2) The position as set out in my reply to Question No 1 of 1 June 1983 remains unchanged. Further phasing in of salary parity for fully qualified educators, including parity between the salary scales for males and females at post level two, which is the lowest level of teaching staff posts at technicians, is now under consideration, and an announcement will be made in the near future.

Howard
Q. 61. 1586
13/6/84
3. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism:

- (1) Whether the Government is moving away from import control in favour of tariff protection; if so.
- (2) whether any provision or exception has been made in regard to goods manufactured in Zimbabwe; if so, (a) what provision or exception and (b) why?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM:

- (1) Yes.
- (2) The provisions of the Trade Agreement of 1964 between South Africa and the then Southern Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) apply. Article 12 of that agreement provides, amongst others, that with limited exceptions quantitative import restrictions shall not be imposed upon the movement between South Africa and Zimbabwe of goods produced in the two countries.

(a) and (b) In terms of the agreement import restrictions may under certain circumstances be imposed on goods produced in

Trafalgar High pupils daunted but not defeated

"... gone is the joyous laughter
Like a ghost its shadow after,
Gone is the harmonious chatter
And all other things that matter..."

By ROBYN GREEN
Staff Reporter

IT may not be great poetry, but that is not the issue. It merely shows how the pupils of Trafalgar High School are bleeding. They are bleeding for that which they consider theirs, their parents' and their grandparents'.

Ashley de Kock is a matric pupil at Trafs, as it is known by those who love it. He is the author of the words, an extract from *The Pangs Of Law*, a poem he wrote when he read that Trafalgar High in District Six would, in coming years, make way for a white primary school.

The building will remain, will probably be extensively renovated, but its heart will be wrenched out.

Look through the windows and you see what biology teacher Mr Imtiaz Adams calls "a desert" where construction on new developments in Zonnebloem — once District Six — are underway.

Sadness

Trafalgar has been in existence since 1912 when it started with 60 pupils and five teachers. There are now 560 pupils and 31 teachers.

Instead of bubbling excitement on the last day of term before the mid-year break, there was a stirring of sadness. They are not shy to talk, to express their feelings:

"Why?" asked a young girl. "That is all we want to know. Why?"

The spirit of Trafs would never die, she said. They could be pushed out, but never would their feelings be crushed and never would they forgive.

The issue raised its head recently in a report to the city's town planning

committee. Paragraph 7.2 read: "The existing buildings of the Trafalgar High School are to be retained, but will eventually become a primary school under the jurisdiction of the Provincial Department of Education."

Press Liaison officer, Mr Noel Eales, for the Department of Internal Affairs (Coloured Education), said he was aware that the buildings were destined to be used as a white primary school.

Asked to elaborate, Mr Eales said the department "had no intention of vacating or closing the school".

"For all practical purposes it will remain as a coloured school as long as the need exists," he said.

Referred to the City Council report, Mr Eales said the issue hinged on the word "eventually" and that Trafalgar High would be taken over in "about 10 years' time".

Degrading

There were no plans to build another high school in the new coloured part of District Six as there were a number of schools nearby.

Principal Mr Goosan Emeram said he could not comment on the situation following instructions from the department.

Abraham Ohlsson, 18, a matric pupil, said he thought it degrading that a high school could be made into a primary school.

"It should rather be made into a national monument or a museum. This whole thing stinks," he said.

Fatima Williams, 14, in Standard Eight sees beyond the peeling paint, scratched walls and the upheaval outside.

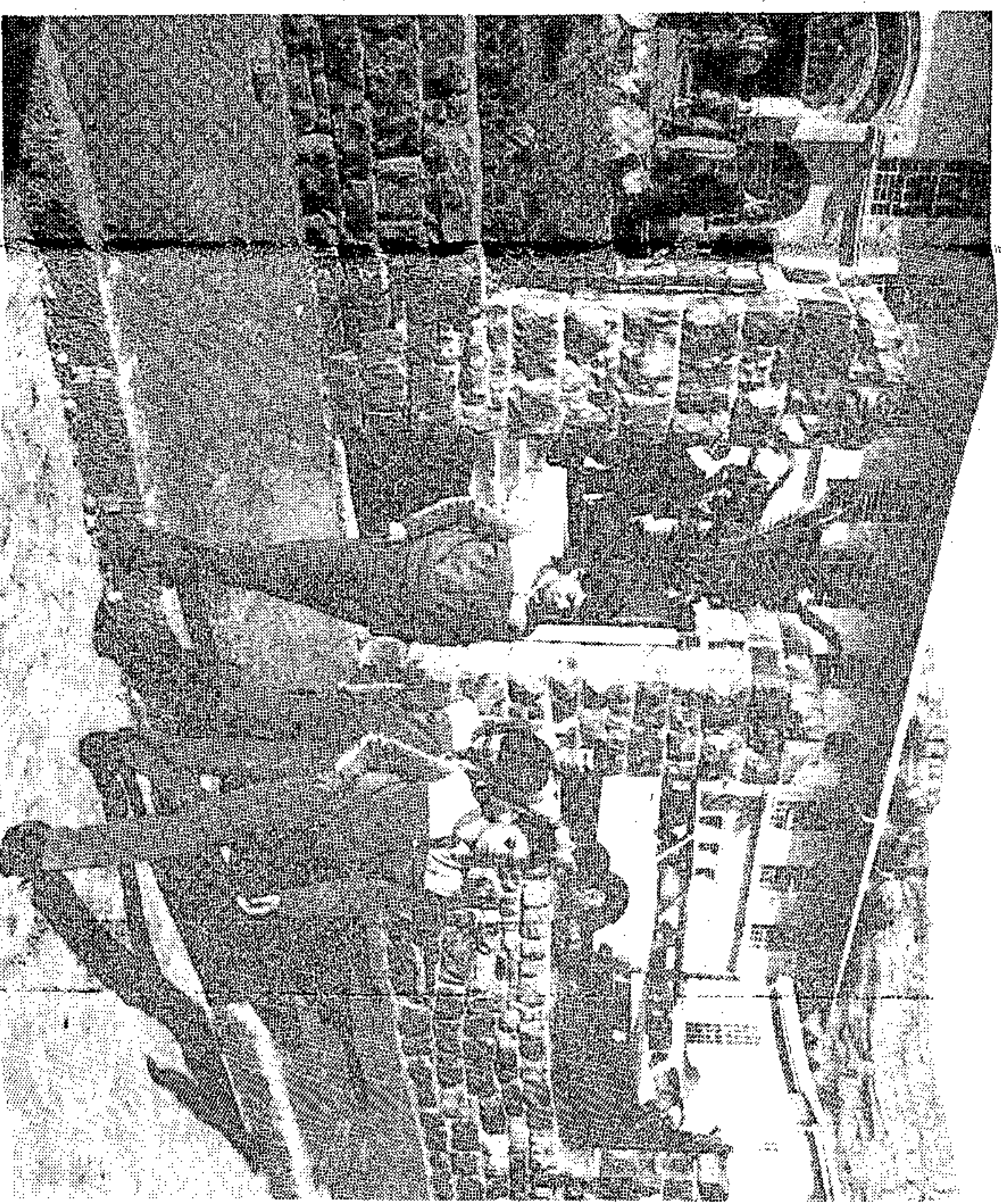
"No matter what the surroundings look like I am still proud of Trafs. It will be a great tragedy if they push us out. This is part of our community. There are many people outside who are still bonded to this school," she said.

There may be things that the school lacks, but not enthusiasm and dedication.

"Trafalgar represents everything that we have achieved. Our only weapon we have is our mind, to think and to argue. Trafalgar is the perfect place to educate ourselves," said matric student Shafieka Abrahams, 16, secretary of the cultural society, which has dedicated itself to fight for Trafs survival.

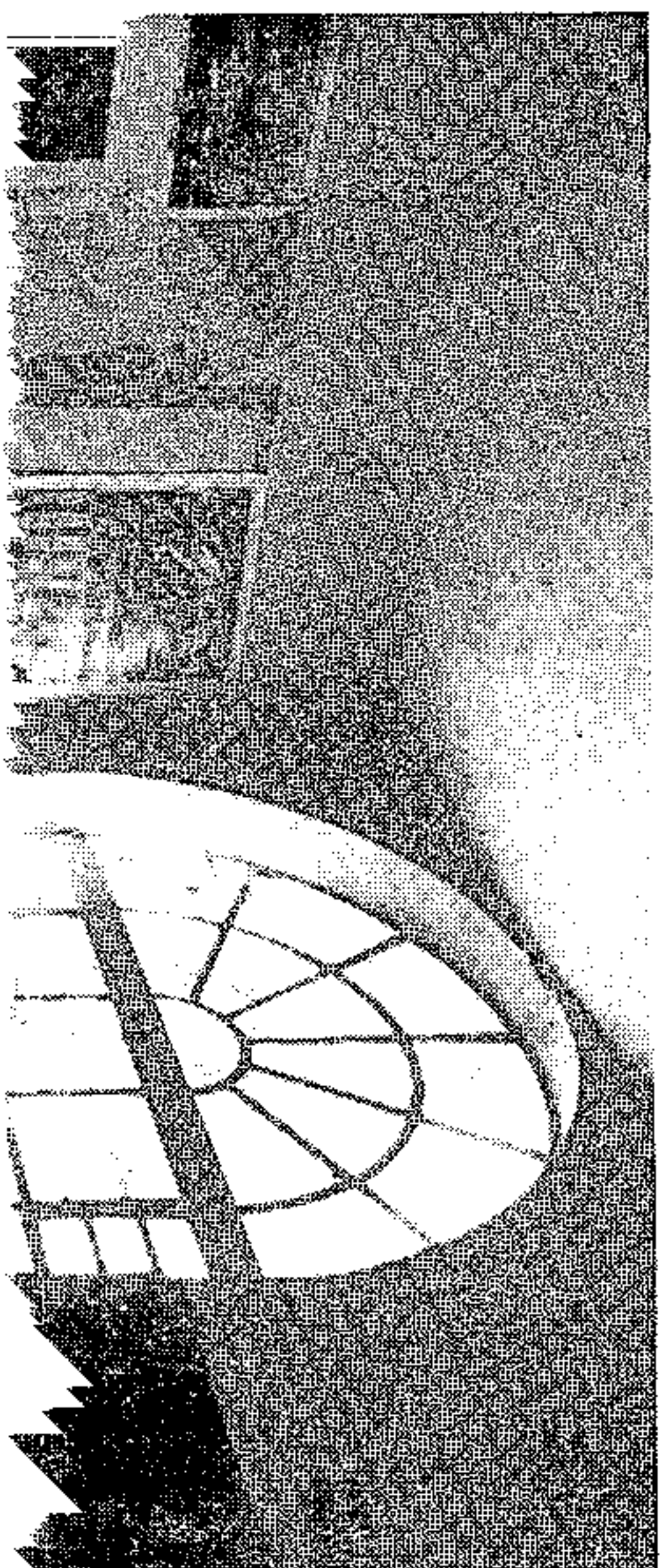
The final verse of the school song could be a barometer of the feelings of those who have passed through Trafs' arches:

"Though off' the hope seem vain
There's nought us shall restrain
From battling with a will
Undaunted, hopeful still".



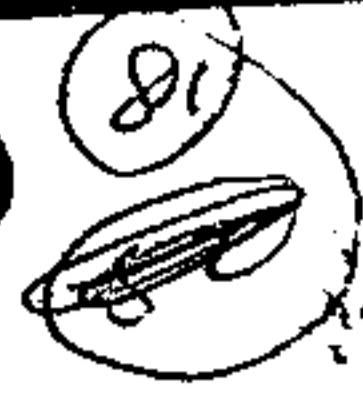
Pictures: DANA LE ROUX, The Argus.

School's outland junior pupils leave through the main gate on to one of the few remaining cobbled streets in District Six, now Zonnebloem.



School committee to investigate race change

W. G. ARGUS 23/6/84



Weekend Argus Reporter

THE school committee of Trafalgar High School is to make "every endeavour" to prevent the 75-year-old institution from being turned into a white primary school.

Committee chairman Mr Toyer Nacerodien said they were investigating the issue and a report would be issued soon.

He said numerous enquiries from parents, former pupils and teachers as well as members of the community had been received since it was revealed that Trafalgar High School in District Six would eventually be closed.

"The shock report in the Press that the school will close altogether or will at least be closed to those members of the community it has served for nearly three quarters of a century has created justifiable concern," Mr Nacerodien.

"A tradition of academic excellence is threatened."

Takeover of the school by the Provincial Education Department is part of a long-term plan and could happen in about 10 years time, according to Department of Internal Affairs.

Mr Nacerodien said it was essential that the school committee inform all teachers, pupils and others exactly what

the authorities envisage with the future of the school.

"We will make every endeavour to prevent the school from becoming an educational institution for whites," Mr Nacerodien added.

The proposed allocation of the site is for a white primary school to complement future housing for whites in the once coloured area, according to the City Council.

"The school committee is investigating the whole issue and after discussions with various authorities and representations to the powers that be, will report their findings, said Mr Nacerodien.

ARGUS 25/6/80

No relief yet for 500 homeless in Suurbraak

81 (36) Staff Reporter

FIVE hundred Suurbraak people — many elderly and small children — are still living in tents, makeshift shelters or on charity provided by relatives and friends, five weeks after the historic hamlet was devastated by the May 15 storm.

Three Government departments — Internal Affairs, Community Development and Health and Welfare — have been given the responsibility of providing aid for the stricken town.

There is, however, still no sign of the relief promised — except that the Department of Community Development has asked the 83 families to fill in official forms.

FORMS

Mr Henry Titus, chairman of the Suurbraak Relief Committee, said officials of the Department of Community Development left the forms with him last week.

"These forms were to be filled in by the residents whose homes were destroyed or da-

maged by the storm. It contains questions on income, how many people lived in the homes and how much it would cost to rebuild," he said.

Mr Titus said the officials were to return on Thursday to pick up the completed forms.

"However, nothing has yet been done about our urgent request to provide mobile homes as temporary shelters," Mr Titus said.

APPEALS

Father Noel Kow of Swellendam's Anglican Church last week appealed for temporary mobile homes to be provided immediately until the damaged homes could be repaired or rebuilt.

"It will take quite a while to restore or rebuild the damaged homes and the people cannot wait that long with only army tents or temporary shacks to provide shelter in mid-winter," he said at the time.

A Department of Community Development spokesman said the matter was being handled as quickly as possible.

Kabega Park area to be deproclaimed

81
E. Post
28/6/54

By DIRK VAN ZYL
Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Kabega Park in Port Elizabeth — the only Chinese "group area" in South Africa — was expected to be deproclaimed by a notice in the Government Gazette of July 6, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, announced yesterday.

He was introducing the second reading debate on the Group Areas Amendment Bill, which opens free trade areas to all races in South Africa and removes all group areas restrictions from Chinese South Africans.

The second reading was supported by all parties, except the Conservative Party, which used the strongest form of Parliamentary protest by asking that the Bill be read six months hence.

Mr Kotze said the Stroud Committee of Inquiry into the Group Areas Act and related legislation had recommended that the Chinese community, "which forms a small percentage of South Africa's total population", be freed from the Act's provisions as

regards "white" areas as it already lived in these areas and shared "white" facilities.

The community comprised about 10 000 people, of whom 7 000 lived in the PWV area and 1 600 in Port Elizabeth, with the rest being spread over Cape Town, Kimberley, East London and Durban, Mr Kotze said.

"Nowhere is there a concentration of Chinese to justify a viable group area."

Mr Kotze said Kabega Park was the only proclamed one, and this was being changed.

The amending Bill was placing the same restrictions on Chinese as applied to whites, namely that if a male member of the Chinese community was married to or cohabited with a woman of another race, he would be deemed to belong to that race, Mr Kotze pointed out.

Chief Opposition spokesman on Community Development Mr Graham McIntosh (PFP, Maritzburg North) said the PFP remained opposed to racial discrimination, and although the Group Areas Act was "one of the pillars of

apartheid", would support the Bill because "it represents an improvement".

He asked whether the Chinese community would be given the vote, and who they would be allowed to vote for.

Mr Frank le Roux (CP, Brakpan) said his party believed that "in a country like South Africa there must be constant protection for minority groups".

He proposed that the Bill be read six months hence.

Mr Jan Hoon (CP, Kuruman) said the Bill was "the first step towards the total abolition of the Group Areas Act".

Mr Derrick Watterson (NRP, Umbilo) said his party supported the measure, but he was "unhappy" that the opening of Central Business Districts was still a Ministerial function.

"It should have been a question of the local authority having the option," he said, and only if it appeared that such an authority was going against the wishes of the majority of the people in its area should there be Ministerial interference.

The Bill was read a second time.

BY DEBBIE BOYSEN

FOR Indians living in Malabar, Port Elizabeth, a night out can usually mean only one thing — a night out of the suburb.

"There's nothing here," said one this week. "Not a thing. You name it, we haven't got it."

After 16 years in existence, the suburb still lacks many fundamental amenities — and envviously looks at much newer neighbourhoods where amenities have been well developed in a quarter of the time.

Malabar has no community centre, no swimming pool, no hotel or bottle store, no cinema or club.

Whereas Bloemendal, (four years old) has a community hall and Chatty (about the same age) has one pool and a second is under tender.

"I don't know how people live in this place," said Mr S J Moodaley, a visitor from Durban. "There's nothing here but churches, temples and mosques. People must all be dying of boredom."

There are a number of sports fields and tennis courts, but there's nothing to occupy people's time after dark.

For want of something to do, they stroll in groups around the suburb on fine evenings — which fortu-

Malabar lacks many amenities

nately, has plenty of attractive homes to admire.

For anything more exciting, they have to make a trip to Gelvandale or Korsten (for swimming or meal at a hotel).

Malabar came into being in 1968 and now has just under 7 000 residents. The sum total of amenities in the area comprise a small shopping centre, a number of sports fields and tennis courts, two video shops, three halls for religious purposes and a clinic.

The chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Raman Bhana, said the committee had been agitating for better sporting facilities in Malabar for a long time.

He added that a swimming pool for the area had been on the City Council budget for a number of years now.

"But one has to estab-

lish priorities and we decided that a community hall would best serve the interests of the community at present," Mr Bhana said.

He said young people were the main concern and that a multi-purpose community hall would provide indoor sports and club activities to keep youngsters occupied.

Mr Bhana said the size of the community did not warrant the building of a cinema.

"Videos have also been taken over to such an extent that a cinema would not be a good proposition for developers," he said.

The plans and a site for a creche in Malabar had been approved and the Port Elizabeth Indian Welfare Society was now awaiting a reply for funds for the creche, which is to be built next to the shopping centre in Mountview Drive.

Mr Bhana said that no

further steps for the building of a hotel in Beestestone Road had been considered.

"The developers have found that the idea would be less viable than originally thought and this has caused the plan to be shelved," he said.

With regard to a restaurant for the area, Mr Bhana said residents preferred to visit restaurants in other areas of the city.

"It provides the opportunity for dressing up and having an evening out."

A member of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Kesu Padayachy, said after a civic hall, a swimming pool for Malabar was next on the IMC's list of priorities.

"Besides being a fair distance from Malabar, the swimming pool at Gelvandale is always over-crowded and it would be good to have one here," he said.

He said the IMC also used the public health clinic as an advice centre.

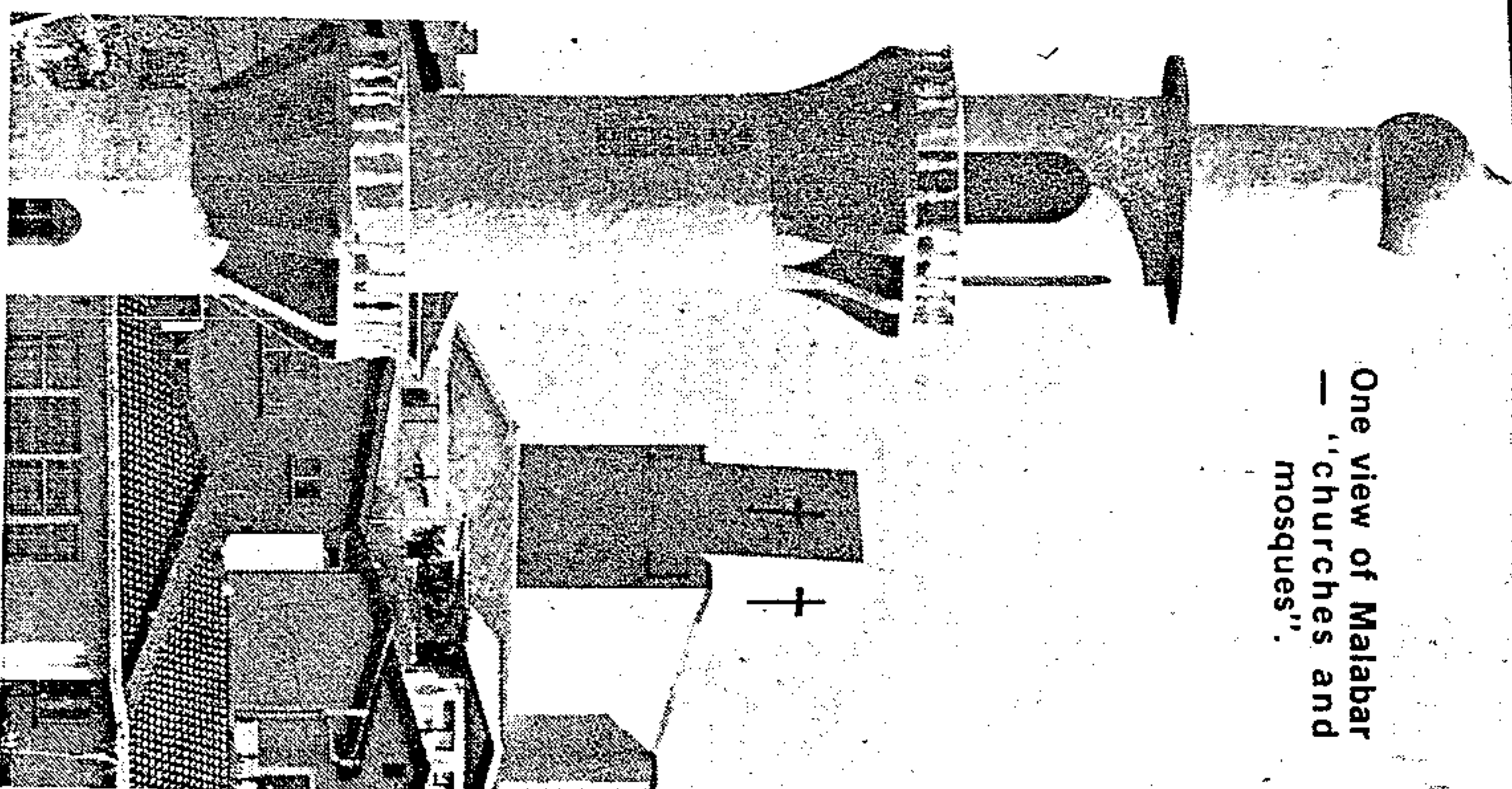
The Director of Parks and Recreation in Port Elizabeth, Mr Peter Gibbs, said there were three or four developed open spaces which were used for sporting purposes in Malabar.

"Another space is now being developed in Crossandra Street, in the new extension to Malabar," Mr Gibbs said.

He said a swimming pool for the area had been included in the Council's approved three-year planning scheme and was included in the budget for the next financial year.

The Director of Housing, Mr Mick Molynaux, said tenders for a community centre in Malabar were in the process of being called.

The centre would be built along the lines of other centres in the northern areas



One view of Malabar — "churches and mosques".

Girls who glow in the dark are



Handwritten: C. H. van der Merwe 11/15/89

Simon's Town removals will influence election

By Gary van Dyk

THE residents of Ocean View have not forgotten how they were booted out of Simon's Town by Group Areas legislation.

This came out clearly during a United Democratic Front blitz of the area on Sunday. And it could lead to a massive stayaway of potential voters for the August 22 coloured elections.

Mr Goolam Aboobaker, who co-ordinated the volunteers, said this was not the first time the UDF had canvassed the area.

"So most of the people were well-informed about this so-called New Deal," he said.

"They know there is a lot of unemployment in the area and they feel the New Deal won't solve this problem."

"Most of the householders visited expressed disgust at the forthcoming elections and promised they would not vote. About one out of every 80 householders said they would vote, but even some of them changed their minds when we explained what the "New Deal" had in store for them," said Mr Aboobaker.

Mr Albert Thomas, resident of Ocean View and UDF stalwart in the area, said the people of Ocean View knew that PW Botha was responsible for having them moved out of Simon's Town.

"This will never be forgotten," he said.

"They know that if they they vote, they will be voting for apartheid and many are asking 'who is this Carter Ebrahim who is supposed to be our representative?'"

At least one of the volunteers visited a householder who was confused about the issue. The man was wearing a T-shirt bearing the motto "Mindae SWAPO" but said he was a strong supporter of the UDF. However, he felt that conscription was necessary for all.

"I have two sons in the SADF," he said proudly.

● The UDF will be holding a rally at the Capri cinema in Ocean View on Sunday, August 12. Speakers will include Hester Benjamin, vice-chairman of CAHAC, and Albert Thomas and Ursula Oliver of the UDF's Ocean View Sub-Committee. The meeting starts at 3 pm.

Keegan warns of City 'disaster'

By EVELYN VOSLOO
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN was on the brink of a population disaster, the chairman of the City Council's town-planning committee, Mr Clive Keegan, said during the council's monthly meeting yesterday.

In a speech in which he criticized the government's draft guide plan for the Cape Town Metropolitan Area as being inadequate and based on ideological and not planning principles, Mr Keegan said:

"It is vital that we drive home to all that unless we are able to summon up all the resources and will to deal with this, the future of this City is one of unmitigated catastrophe.

"Already we are confronted with widely-sprawling slums — rundown, dilapidated and barely-maintained lawless ghettos," he said.

"As long ago as 1980, the City Engineer in a report on the upgrading of the townships estimated that it would require R245-million to bring the council's housing estates into some decent, habitable condition and to maximize dwelling potentials — not to speak of future development."

He said the draft guide



Mr Clive Keegan

plan failed utterly to appreciate this or to make adequate provision for the estimated growth of the coloured and black populations.

Group Areas were also the determining influence on the plan.

"This report should take note of what Group Areas legislation has done to Cape Town," he said. "The enforced disestablishment of an entire community has aggravated the housing shortage and devitalized whole swathes of the City because financial resources had to be channeled into essentially unproductive areas."

The plan has recommended guidelines for development of greater

Cape Town up to 2010. Included in its recommendations are that development take place on a linear axis along the West Coast towards Vredenburg-Saldanha, and that agricultural land in the Philippi area be retained for this use.

It estimated that there would be 2 601 620 people in the Peninsula by the year 2010, of which 470 600 would be black. The plan estimated that the coloured population would increase by half-a-million and the white population by about 250 000.

Mr Keegan said yesterday that the plan was based on certain political presuppositions, including that the unrestricted influx of blacks to the Peninsula had to be prevented by creating jobs in Transkei and Ciskei.

"It says the Cape Peninsula must remain a white and coloured area. These are presuppositions which even in government circles don't enjoy much by way of credibility," he said.

"The black population will grow in leaps and bounds. We are making no provision for the squatter population living on the periphery of the City."

Housing priorities queried

EAST LONDON — The chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr J. Temmers, accused the city council yesterday of being more concerned about implementing the Group Areas Act than alleviating the coloured housing situation.

Mr Temmers' statement follows his address to the council's action committee on the section 498 area of Duncan Village where coloured families are living.

The city council has received money from the Department of Community Development to use the area to build houses for the Indian community. The coloured fami-

lies are being moved to Section 2 at Buffalo Flats extension, an area popularly known as "Vergenoeg" because of its distance from the city centre.

The Council has told the CMC that it had no alternative but to move the families and if they do not want to move out to Buffalo Flats, they can move into homes left vacant in Pefferville by people who want to move to Buffalo Flats.

Mr Temmers said yesterday more than 90 per cent of the people from section 498 could not afford to live in Buffalo Flats extension.

"There will come a time when people from

Pefferville will not want to move either and when that happens, I don't know what the council will do," Mr Temmers said.

"Nevertheless, what we are asking for is that council implement its entire resolution on this matter. According to that resolution, the resettlement of Duncan Village people is a priority. The second part is that the waiting list for houses should be reduced by means of allocation in Buffalo Flats.

"We feel the second part of the resolution is not being implemented and told the council so, but they do not seem to understand. No houses are being allocated to people on the waiting list and we are receiving all the flak from the people who elected us to

office.

"It is difficult for us to tell the people we have no power in the matter and the councillors are not concerned about those people because they were not elected to office by them.

"In a situation like this what do you think is happening to the credibility of the CMC? We are already being despised as a toothless body despite our attempts to make the CMC respectable.

"All we ask is that the council honours the second part of its resolution. Some people have been on the waiting list for 10 years. Some people are living in caravans, others in shacks and in inclement weather such as this, we are inundated with calls from people about the houses in Buffalo Flats

extensions." Mr Temmers said.

A total of 53 houses had been allocated already and two to three were being allocated a week.

Mr Temmers said the houses were not planned for the people of Duncan Village only and he felt the people on the waiting list were entitled to the houses as well.

"We appreciate Indians have no place to go and also need housing desperately but the problem of housing should be looked at in its entirety

"Council's attitude seems to be that they are more interested in implementing the Group Areas Act through resettlement rather than addressing the problem of housing." Mr Temmers said. — DDR.

Spring justifies DV removals

EAST LONDON — The city council was committed to clearing section 498 in Duncan Village because it had received money from the Department of Community Development to build houses on that condition.

This was said here yesterday by the mayor, Mr Errol Spring, in reply to criticism from the chairman of the Coloured Management Committee, Mr J Temmers.

Section 498 houses coloured families who are being moved to Buffalo Flats extension to make way for the area to be cleared for houses to be built for Indians.

Mr Temmers had accused the council of being more interested in implementing the Group Areas Act than in alleviating the coloured housing shortage.

He said that according to the council's resolution, it had to treat Duncan Village as a priority

case as well as see to it that the coloured waiting list for houses was reduced. He said there had been people on the waiting list for 10 years and CMC members were receiving criticism because these people were not getting the new houses being built in Buffalo Flats.

Mr Spring said he sympathised with Mr Temmer's predicament but the council's commitment had to be understood as well.

"We must accept that both the council and CMC are working within the system whether we agree with it or not. It is immaterial whether we agree with the Group Areas Act or not but the fact remains that we are working within the system.

"I have a lot of sympathy for Mr Temmers and I know the pressure he is being subjected to.

"But we have to realise that the city council

has the responsibility for the entire community, not just one section. The Indian population is in dire need of housing and the problem has been aggravated by the fact that industrialists are wanting to move to East London and one of the conditions is that they can get housing for their key Indian personnel.

"The point I would like to make is that we can shout and scream at the system but the fact is that we are working within the system."

The councillor with the housing portfolio, Mrs Elsabe Kemp, said most of the 498 section houses were dilapidated and services were old and in a bad state. They could not be upgraded.

She said council had explained to the CMC that if it had real emergency cases, council would look at them and try to help if at all possible. — DDR.

Indian area plan for Haven Hills

EAST LONDON — The city council's action committee is to make a crucial decision tonight on whether a declared white group area should be handed over for Indian occupation.

The decision comes amid a looming clash between the Amalinda Ratepayers' Association led by Mr Fanie Strydom, and the Indian Management Committee led by Mr Mike Williams, over the serviced area of Haven Hills near Amalinda.

Secret negotiations over the area have been taking place for three years at government level and now both Mr Strydom and Mr Williams have threatened to go to the State President if they do not win the battle for the land.

Yesterday both councillors representing Amalinda ratepayers — Mr Donald Card and Mr Vossie Bezuidenhout — said they would have to abide by the wishes of the ratepayers, although both adopted an open mind on the matter because of the problems facing council on the question of Indian housing.

Mr Bezuidenhout said his personal view was that he did not see why Haven Hills could not be handed over for Indian occupation.

"I was on holiday in

Johannesburg when the ratepayers met about the proposed handover for Indian occupation. But I took a drive through there the other day and I see it as a natural extension for Indian occupation.

Mr Card called for a public meeting of all the people of Amalinda so that they could be guided by them and not just a few opinions.

He said although he would be guided by the ratepayers, his personal view was that problems would always be created where pockets of land were hived away for certain groups of people only.

Mr Card said Amalinda had had a lot of problems: the question of Duncan Village, occupation of the commonage by coloureds from the low income group and the Mdantsane access road through their area.

The councillor with the housing portfolio who has been involved with the negotiations, Mrs Elsabe Kemp, has outlined the background to the issue and emphasises that no decision has been taken and that all views will be taken into account.

Mrs Kemp said: "The council is saddled with the position where we do not have an inch of ground for the Indian community. In our

efforts to bring industrialists to East London, we have come up against this problem.

"Industrialists want Indian housing for their key personnel and we cannot meet that demand. If we don't meet that demand, we will lose the industrialists who are having to put up key personnel in hotels.

"We met the Amalinda ratepayers and put our dilemma to them. We asked them to consider the Haven Hills area, but they turned us down flat. They insisted that no other race group be allowed to move into their area.

"We then went back to our engineers' department and asked them to look for alternate land, but nothing was available."

Mrs Kemp emphasised that no decision had been taken and that all points of view would be considered.

She also emphasised that if Haven Hills was given to the Indian community, it would only be for home-ownership and not council schemes.

"I think the interests of the Amalinda ratepayers and their security will always be watched and I have no doubt that the top class Indian housing visualised would ensure that," she said. — DDR

Petition plans P3

D. Dispatch (81)
8/10/84

Williams pledges all-out fight for Indian occupation

EAST LONDON — The chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Mike Williams, pledged yesterday to fight tooth and nail to get the white area of Haven Hills rezoned for Indian occupation — “even if it means going to the highest authority in the land”.

He was responding to a statement by the chairman of the Amalinda Ratepayers' Association, Mr Fanie Strydom, who lashed out at the move by the city council and threatened to get a petition to the State President about the matter.

“If Fanie Strydom goes to the State President, then so will I,” said Mr Williams. He emphasised he would also make use of the House of Representatives and the House of Delegates about the matter.

Mr Williams said his committee had agreed to work secretly on the matter with East London representatives and the government to avoid emotional outbursts.

“But now that the matter is out in the open, I wish to state categorically that the Haven Hills area is a natural outgrowth to existing Indian areas and will solve our housing needs for the next 20 years.”

Mr Williams said he was surprised at the attitude of Amalinda ratepayers.

“The area is isolated from them. They are prepared for us to occupy Braelyn 4 in the Fitchett Street area, where only a street divides us from them, and yet they object to this area which is really isolated from them.”

Mr Williams said the viced and ready for developments but there had been no takers among whites.

“It is selfish now to

leave the land lying idle while there is not an inch of land available to the Indian community.

“I also find it totally unacceptable that in this day and age when all progressive forces in the country are fighting to build a better and brighter South Africa for all, short-sighted and narrow minded people should stand in the way.

“We will all have to come to our senses and live together and work for change in South Africa. We will have to take the lead set down by Mr P. W. Botha and his government and reflect those changes at the local level.

“I mean these people are prepared to do business with us, to stand in queues with us, to live in hotels and drink in pubs with us and even share a cup of tea in our homes and yet they take such antiquated stands on vital issues such as housing.”

Mr Williams promised that if the area was granted for Indian occupation, it would become a showpiece of the town.

“Our community is starving and yearning for these opportunities. For years we have been unable to buy ground. We were shunted from the North End and our property expropriated for pittances.

Mr Strydom has said his association had already written to the State President about the Duncan Village issue and had mentioned that they were being asked for more ground for the Indian community.

He has said the association would draw up a petition to the State President because if Haven Hills was given to Indians, Amalinda would be virtually surrounded by other race groups. — DDR

Racist tag angers Amalinda residents

EAST LONDON — A former chairman of the Amalinda Ratepayers Association, Mr Andy Jeans, who still serves on the committee, called yesterday for all vested interests in the possible expropriation of Haven Hills to be exposed.

"This will be a fair way of letting us know whether there are any people with pecuniary interests in this matter who are pushing for the area to be given for Indian occupation."

Mr Jeans said it riled

him when Amalinda ratepayers were accused of being racists.

"I reject with contempt any such suggestion as the stand of the association has always been that any move on land matters should be fair to all concerned."

"We did not object to the Fitchett Road area. Instead we welcomed it when they gave the land to the Indians."

"But we do object to the lower part of that

road near the swamp being given to Indians because it is unfair to them to make them build expensive houses on the slope which is flood prone."

Mr Jeans also supported the views of the association's chairman, Mr Fanie Strydom, on the alternative proposals "as they are in the long-term interests of all concerned."

"A public meeting of our ratepayers gave us the mandate to say that

the continued existence of Ziphunzana was unacceptable on the grounds that it was short-sighted as there was no room for expansion."

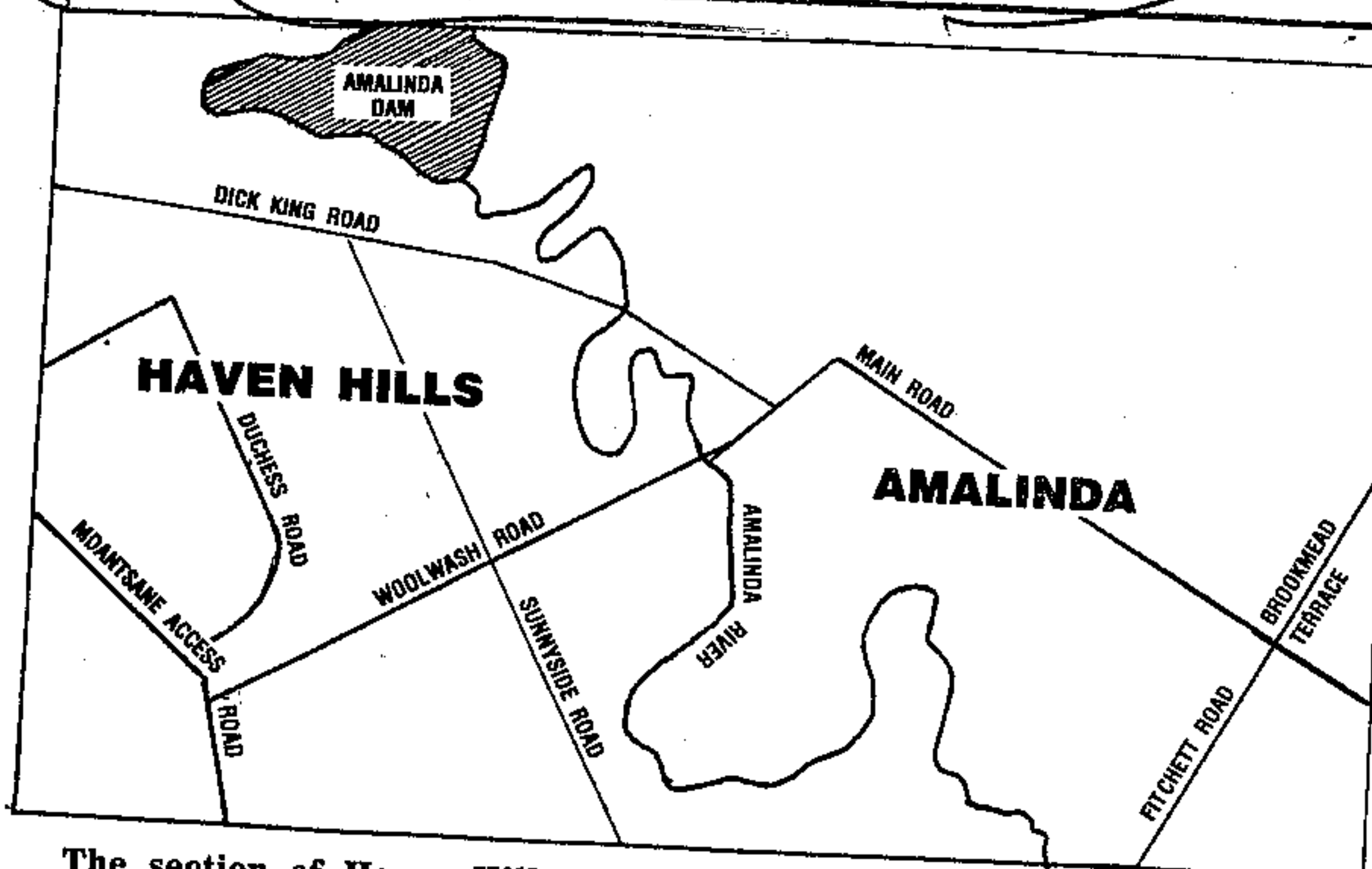
"There were also three ethnic groups around a white area which we saw as a possible recipe for conflict."

"Our alternative proposals were given after a great deal of thought. We felt the Reeston area gave blacks a much better deal with easy trans-

port to their workplaces as well as nearby hospital facilities."

He said by moving blacks to Reeston, a large area would be created that was originally planned by the government for expansion.

He said such a move would also solve the question of the West Bank going to industrialists and multi-million projects such as a second bridge over the Buffalo River would not be necessary. — DDR



The section of Haven Hills in the vicinity of Duchess Road has been earmarked for an Indian residential area.

Haven Hills issue: council challenged

EAST LONDON — The chairman of the Amalinda Ratepayers' Association, Mr Fanie Strydom, yesterday rejected allegations that his objection to Haven Hills being handed over for Indian occupation was racist.

He outlined the basis for his objections and also challenged:

- The city council to say why his association's alternative proposal for the disestablishment of Ziphunzana to make way for Indian and coloured housing and for blacks to be moved to Reeston had not been considered or aired;
- The city council to say why an area such as Vincent Heights 2 could not be considered for Indian occupation; and
- The residents of Beacon Bay and Goube to share in the responsibility of providing land for other population groups.

Responding to a challenge from the chairman of the Indian Management Committee, Mr Mike Williams, who said he too would go to the State President if Haven Hills was not handed to Indians, Mr Strydom said: "I have never crossed swords with Mr Williams and don't intend to do so."

"Far from my stand being racist, my association's proposals are in the interests of the Indi-

an community and to the benefit of all concerned."

Outlining the proposals, Mr Strydom said: "The disestablishment of Ziphunzana as a black area to make way for coloured and Indian housing with the blacks being moved to Reeston is in the long-term interests of the black community as Ziphunzana is far too small for their growth. The land is cheaply available at Reeston and they will remain in South Africa and not be put into an independent black state."

"The Ziphunzana land can then be given for Indian and coloured housing as it is a natural outgrowth from their present areas. Their temples, churches and

schools will remain within easy reach."

Mr Strydom said the Indian community should not be split by putting some in Haven Hills.

On the question of Indians building expensive houses in Haven Hills, Mr Strydom asked why Indians should be given an area that did not lend itself to such expensive housing.

"Why should they be subjected to building their expensive houses in front of an industrial area? They too probably would like to be at the sea so why is it that only Amalinda residents are being called on to make sacrifices to accommodate the other population groups?" he asked. — DDR

76/10/84 81 D. Asford

Row disrupts CMC meeting

EAST LONDON — A row erupted in the Coloured Management Committee meeting yesterday following racial slurs.

The rumpus started when a member of the Committee of 20, Mr Dale Murray, addressed the meeting on the social problems created through the removal of Duncan Village people to Buffalo Flats.

He said gangsters were among the people, some people were not supposed to be there while others' lifestyles differed completely.

A CMC member, Mr J. Alexander, said he took exception to the people he represented being belittled.

The chairman of the Committee of 20, Mr Boy Fritz, said if the CMC handled the allocation of houses, they would know where to place people as they knew the people and their backgrounds.

"The CMC members know the people and how they live. The people differ. It is the same as the people of Milner Estate who differ from the people of Beacon Bay," he said.

Mr Alexander said: "I am disappointed today the way the people I represent have been belittled. Who made the 'kaffir hottentots'? Our sons married 'kaffirs' and the people talking here today come out of the same

location I have lived in all my life. "I don't want to hear about bad people. We all belong to God. Who is better?"

Another member of the Committee of 20, Mr J. Barendse, objected to the use of racial terms and Mr Murray said he was sorry if he offended anybody but it was not meant to be so. He said he was merely highlighting a social problem which could not be ignored.

The chairman of the CMC, Mr Johannes Temmers, appealed for calm and asked members not to let the good race relations built up over decades be destroyed in the heat of the moment.

"This is a delicate matter Mr Murray is raising but I am glad he has raised it. The people who make the laws must hear it. The whites at this meeting leave here for Bonnie Doon and don't know the problems they create," Mr Temmers said.

"We have blacks in our community. There is no law which says we cannot inter-marry. The point raised about social problems is not unique. All communities have social problems.

"I don't think Mr Murray meant it in a bad way. I grew up in Duncan Village and I know the problems. We told the housing officials confiden-

tially about these problems but were ignored. We told them about gangsters called the Mafia and that we did not want that element in our community. We must draw a line. That they exist is a fact."

He appealed for racial feelings not to be whipped up between blacks, Indians and coloureds.

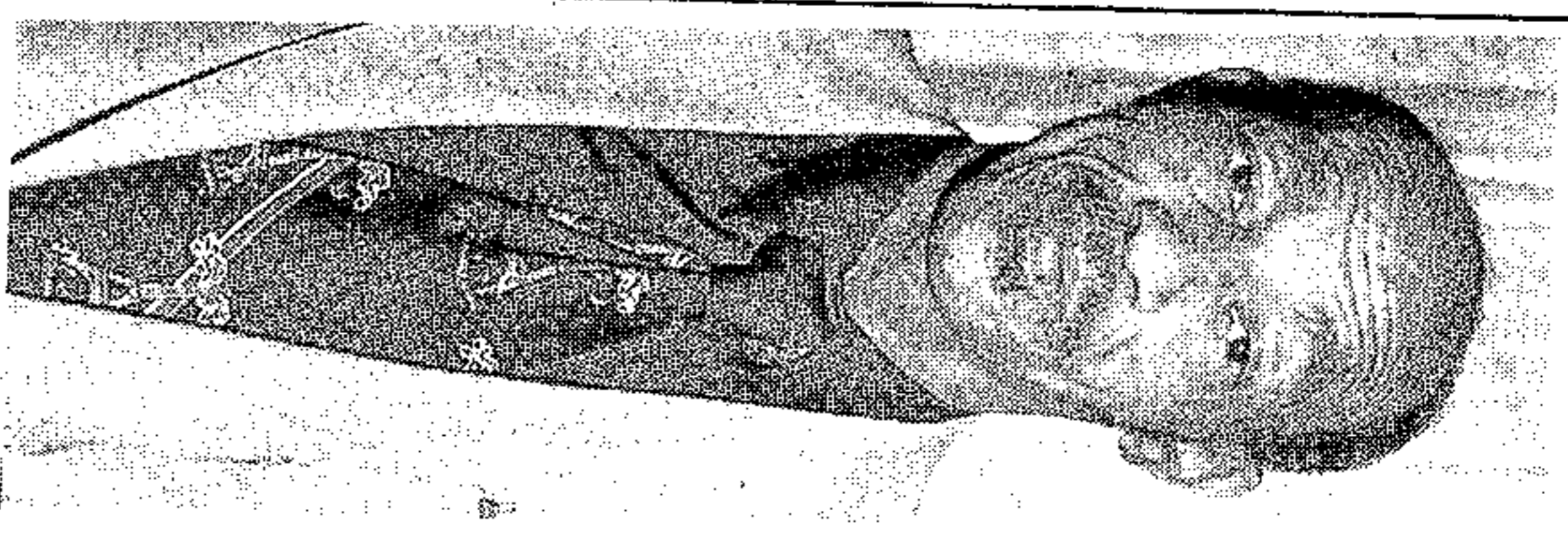
"This is the design of the white man. We lived peacefully with the Indians in North End and today we seem to be fighting. We have been led into this by the laws of the white man.

The deputy chairman of the CMC, Mr Corrie Alexander, said it appeared the coloured community was being forced to become a shack-dwelling community.

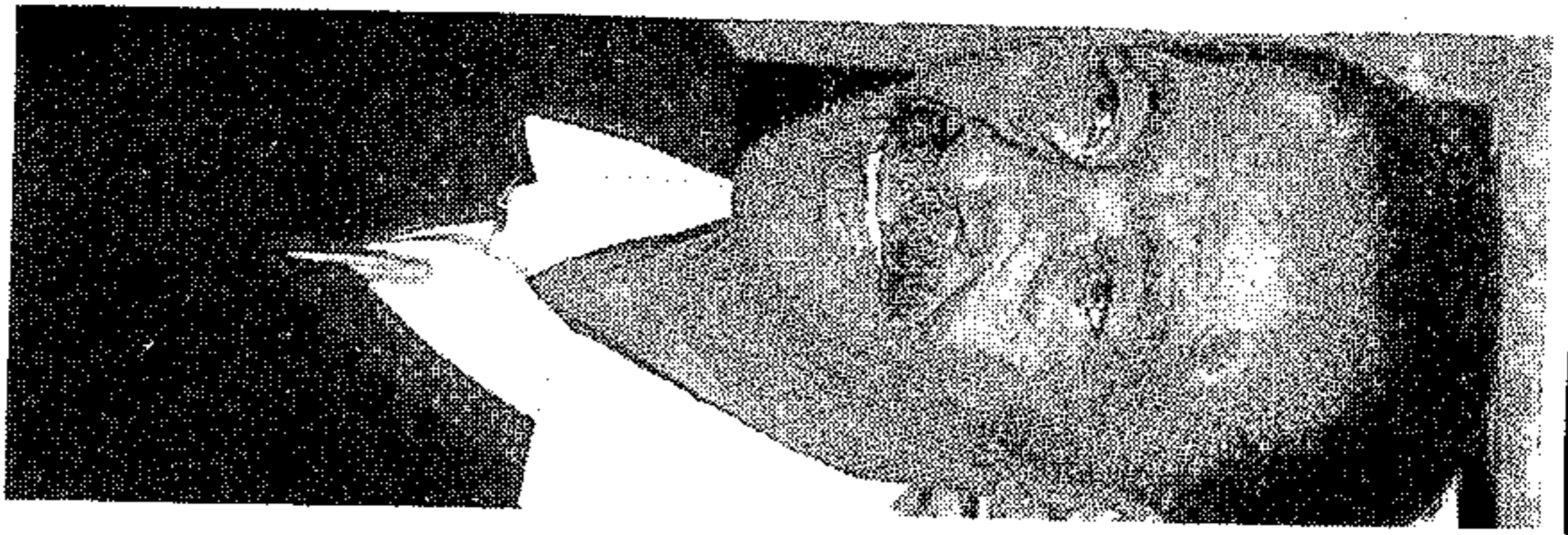
He said the Indians could have waited for more land and that there were not even 50 Indian families on the housing waiting list compared to the 2 000 coloureds.

There were also several calls for the right to allocate houses to be restored to the CMC and the councillor with the housing portfolio, Mrs Elzabe Kemp, said she would move that this be done after the people in section 498 in Duncan Village were rehoused.

She explained that this was the condition upon which the city council received R32 million from the Department of Community Development.



MR TEMMERS appealed for calm.



MR ALEXANDER disappointed that his voters are belittled.

Developer backs Indian take-over

EAST LONDON — A property developer who owns 10 ha of serviced land in Haven Hills yesterday came out in support of an Indian takeover of the declared white area near Amalinda.

A retired school teacher, Mr W. King, 71, said he would sell his 49 plots to Indians in the interests of development in East London.

More than 200 plots in the undeveloped area are owned by a Pretoria-based property company, Nasdorp Eiendom Bpk.

Agents here for the company said they had been instructed some time ago to take the plots off the market and did not know what the company's attitude was to the proposed Indian takeover.

The director of another company which owns plots in the area, Mr C. Fossati, said his company had not thought about the matter and would discuss it on

Monday.

He did not know how many erven the company owned but said it was a "fair investment".

The Amalinda Ratepayers' Association is opposing the proposed handover, while the Indian Management Committee has said it would fight tooth and nail for the area.

The city council has not taken any decision and will take people affected by the handover on a tour of the area on Wednesday.

Those affected will also be shown the standard of Indian housing in Braelyn 5 as it is this standard envisaged for the Haven Hills area.

Mr King said he had bought the land as a smallholding for R8 000 18 years ago and had started to develop it as a township 12 years ago.

"Of the 10 ha, I have had to give up some of the land as public places to the municipality. I have had to give up some of the land for road con-

struction. I have also had sewerage and water laid for which I paid, but there is no electricity yet.

"I have had the land for so many years but there have been no white takers.

"I feel we must now follow the government's enlightened outlook together with the overall need of East London and sell the area to the Indians," Mr King said.

"We must work together and the groups must be elevated to an equal standard. No group must be treated as lepers. I feel common sense must prevail and there must be law and order. I cannot see that there will be any real harm to the white community if the area is handed over to Indians."

He said a way would have to be found to change people's attitudes so that everybody worked in the interests of East London. — DDR.

EL not hit by health cuts

EAST LONDON — So far the East London municipal health department had not experienced any problems as a result of the cost-cutting moves announced by the Department of Health and Welfare, Dr J. R. van Heerden, the medical officer of health here, said yesterday.

The department had announced that it would freeze all positions in health services which became vacant, as part of its measures to curb spending.

Dr Van Heerden said that at this stage the municipal health department could still fill posts if it functioned within the approved budget.

The MEC for hospitals in the Cape, Mr Piet Loubser, and the Regional Director of Health, Dr J. Krynauw, were unavailable for comment yesterday on the position in the Border area. — DDR.

IRA

From IAN HOBBS

LONDON — Within minutes of the British outrage, red phones were ringing in offices and at bedside in cities throughout Britain — including Belfast and Dublin.

A "big number" of IRA had been expected and awaited since its greatest setback a fortnight ago.

That was when tons of arms and tactical hardware were seized in a fish-and-chips racket off the west coast of Ireland, and key men were arrested.

The special branch in Britain and Ireland have also been aware some time of a deep rift between many in the Provisional IRA's paramilitary wing, known as Fein, and the bloody "glory boys" of military wings.

The situation was recognised as potentially perilous but it was thought that innocent civilians or an "across the board" target (in London) would be a target for yet another maniacal assault.

It was clear from relaxed atmosphere

'Removal' uprear in Woodstock

(81) C-7 lines
2/11/84

By BARRY STREEK

THE government yesterday denied that valuation notices sent to Indian and white property-owners in the "coloured" areas of Woodstock and Salt River were the first steps to evict them in terms of the Group Areas Act.

Last week, Indian and white property-owners in the area received a "Notice of Provisional Basic Value", dated November 1, from the Regional Representative of the Department of Community Development—a department which, officially, no longer exists.

'Panic'

The Salt River/Woodstock/Walmer Estate Residents' Association said in a statement yesterday that these notices had caused panic because they were seen by residents as preparatory steps for expropriation.

The statement, issued by the association's secretary, Mr Anwah Nagma, said: "Some of the residents affected have lived in this area all their lives and these letters have arrived unannounced to introduce insecurity of tenure."

The Labour Party MP for Tafelberg which includes Woodstock and Salt River, Mr M D Arendse, could not be contacted yesterday, but the party's national secretary, Mr Fred Peters, said: "The party is opposed to the Group Areas Act."

"This stinks. This is what they have done in the past—they first send out the valuation notices and then they move in with the Group Areas Act notices."

The National Peoples' Party MP for North-West Cape which includes Woodstock and Salt River, Dr M S Padayachy, who is also Minister of Health in the House of Delegates, said he could not comment on the details of the valuation notices, but his party was totally opposed to the Group Areas Act.

"We've opposed all Group Areas Act removals. We are opposed to any uprooting of people. People should be allowed to stay where they are."

The Progressive Federal Party MP for Green Point which also includes Woodstock and Salt River, Mr Tian van der Merwe, said yesterday that the government was "looking for trouble" if the valuation notices were a forerunner of Group Areas Act actions.

"It is a time when the people have lost patience with economic mismanagement, with political blundering and repressive actions by the government. This sort of interference may very well be the last straw."

"The government should state publicly that no action will be taken now or in the future in terms of the Group Areas Act."

A representative of the Department of Public Works and Land Affairs said yesterday that the valuation notices had "nothing whatsoever to do with their moving".

He said the notices reflected the market values of property on the day before November 9, 1977, when the area was declared "coloured".

If anyone who owned "affected" property in terms of the Community Development Act—in the case of Woodstock and Salt River this means white and Indian people—sold it for less than its assessed value, the Community Development Board would compensate them for up to 80 percent of the difference.

Demands

"The notices do not mean they have to sell their properties to any qualified buyer, and owners can remain in them until their deaths. They are under no obligation to sell their property."

If owners wanted to move or sell their properties, they could do so on the open market, provided the buyer was a "qualified" person, in other words, coloured.

In their statement, the Salt River/Woodstock/Walmer Estate Residents' Association demanded that the proclamation declaring their homes "affected properties" be withdrawn immediately, and called for the abolition of the Group Areas Act.

1143
165 152 186

□ It permitted managerial employees to refer to black workers as "kaffirs" and "bobbejane"; and

□ It refuses to confirm that it will negotiate in good faith with the union.

Van Rhyen says the company was surprised to hear the first two additional allegations as they were made in October and November, several months after incidents were alleged to have occurred. In addition, the union failed to supply full details. Nevertheless, he says, "the allegations were investigated by the company and found to be groundless."

He adds that the company has obviously negotiated in good faith. It has been present at several meetings of the Industrial Council for the dairy industry where the dispute has been discussed.

In response to the company's threat of legal action, the union says the boycott was not called by Cusa but by the Dairymaid Workers' Committee. The committee will continue with its efforts to promote the boycott, it says.

The union's statement claims that legal proceedings against the boycott will help to diminish "one of the few human rights left in SA."

Following the effective boycott of Simba earlier this year it appears that consumer boycotts are again finding favour among unions as a strategy for winning disputes. The Dairymaid dispute may help whether companies will be able to look to the courts for protection against boycotts.

COLOURED HOUSING

Cape sales flop

The planned sale of 10 500 houses to tenants in coloured communities around Cape Town has flopped. Only a handful have been sold and interest is flagging in the face of the economic crunch, a weak sales drive and opposition from civic organisations.

Figures from the Divisional Council of the Cape (Divco), which is handling the project in terms of the Department of Community Development's housing sales campaign, show that only 55 houses were sold in June this year, 20 in August and 25 in September — despite a fairly high level of initial interest. The inability of many tenants to raise the required R300 deposit is regarded as the major factor, and Divco is now seeking permission from the National Housing Fund to allow prospective buyers to spread deposit payments over two years.

The campaign was announced at the beginning of the year when some 10 500 of the 24 500 houses built by Divco were identified as suitable for sale, and tenants were invited to buy them. Plans for a public relations campaign never came about (although tenders were called), apparently because of political differences between councillors. An advertising campaign was run on the



did you hear

down on their electricity bills could take a leaf out of novelist Aldous Huxley's book? Although he was not blind Huxley had failing sight so he learnt Braille to rest his eyes. One of the compensations, Huxley said, was the pleasure of reading in bed in the dark with book and hands snugly under the bedclothes.

?

That at least one Ford Motor Company director believes his company should leave SA? Clifton R Wharton, black chancellor of New York State University, told the *Japan Times* recently that all US corporations should quit SA as fast as possible.

?

That accuracy might be desirable in the business world but in literature it can be taken too far? After reading Lord Tennyson's famous line "Every moment dies a man, every moment one is born" accuracy-obsessed Charles Babbage wrote to the poet saying: "It must be manifest that if this were true, the population of the world would be at a standstill." Babbage's version was: "Every moment dies a man, every moment 1 1/16 is born."

That anyone looking for a way to cut

That newspaper editors are fallible after all? Before firing one of his reporters the editor of the San Francisco *Examiner* told the man: "I'm sorry, but you just don't know how to use the English language. This isn't a kindergarten for amateur writers." The reporter was Rudyard Kipling.

?

That lower taxes do not always bring joy? An accounting firm tax partner was faced by a belligerent black staff member after the unitary tax system was launched earlier this year. The staffer said his tax payment on the new system was lower than before. Puzzled, the partner remarked that this should bring a smile, not a frown. This earned the retort: "But this means I have been paying too much tax for ten years! I want the government to give it all back!"

local radio station.

Prospective buyers earning more than R450/month are told to seek private finance through banks and building societies, while Community Development loans are available to buyers earning less. Interest rates are subsidised by the National Housing Fund — 11,25% for buyers earning more than R650/month and 9% for those

earning R450-R650/month. Areas in which houses are available include Atlantis, Elsies River, Grassy Park and Ocean View.

The campaign is opposed by community organisations who say that while they do not object to the principle of home ownership, they regard the plan as a ploy by the authorities to shirk their responsibility to provide housing.



Coloured housing ... too few buyers